Volume # 2345

INDEX OF PASSANGER AND CREW LISTS.
From January 1 to January 3, 1908.

	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEETS
January 1	Venetia		3
	Dunottar Castle	Colon	2
2	Statendam	Rotterdam	41
	Finland	Antwerp	14
	Cindad de Reus	Bilboa	1
	Camoens	Rio Janiero	2
3	Madeirense	Marons	3
3	Estonia	Libau	
	Prinzess Irene	Bremen	
	Montevideo	Havana	
	Silvia	Halifax	

2345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2345

Jan. 1-3-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 25 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Anna Varadan
Camera Operator

B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. L. Palmer Surgeon of the SS "Venetia" (state whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2345

J. L. Palmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer

No. 1 - 8

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venetia" sailing from Kingston December 26th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stout	Gennette	26		f s				U S Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 1st, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient means to pay for passage to final destination, and whether such means are supplied by charity or by any society or person. If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Wolgert Capt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Pericles" from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Wolgert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Palmer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Palmer M.D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venetia" sailing from Colon, December 21st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kusnick	William	25	m		U. S. Citizen									
2	Felix	Zettia	25	f		U. S. Citizen									
3	Lena	Jones	44			U. S. Citizen									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Wolgers, Capt. (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the "Lauder" from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wolgers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas N Culverwell master of the SS Dunottar Castle, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas N Culverwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Monis, Surgeon of the S.S. Dunottar Castle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Monis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof."

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

U. S. Total

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Dunottar Castle, sailing from Cristobal, Dec 26th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Jany 1, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or about to become a person suffering from loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or supposed to be such? If so, which?	Whether Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Godfrey Joseph	22		m	s	Employé S.C.C.	yes	yes	England	English	Panama Canal Zone	N.Y. City	yes	Self	yes	yes			Sojourn	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Browning Robert								U.S.A.																
3	Colip Mrs E H																								
4	Docharty Mr J B																								
5	Francisco Howard M																								
6	Gamble E																								
7	Hansen H C																								
8	King John E																								
9	Lamberson Samuel																								
10	McCollough John																								
11	Nixon Lee																								
12	Neiwell F H																								
13	O'Connell Hume																								
14	Page Mrs V																								
15	Plimsley W H																								
16	Slifer Miss Edith																								
17	Slifer A N																								
18	Slifer A S																								
19	Stiefel M J																								
20	Stocker Mrs F W																								
21	Stowe John S																								
22	Warren W J																								
23	and 2. 1st cl. from San																								
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

U S
Mass Circ

* "Race or People" is to determine the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D M. Monie, Surgeon of the "Dunottar Castle." (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D M. Monie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Dunottar Castle." sailing from Cristobal, Dec 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Compos	Vasilis	28		m S	miner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Colon				
2	Venture	Mrs Ida	34	7	m	Milliner	"	"	British Guiana	africa. Br.	"	"		N.Y.	New York
3	Farmer	John E	21		m S	Cable operator	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil		W. Va	Huntington
4	Anderson	George W	28			Bookkeeper			USA					Engl	Southampton
5	Boyce	Joseph J	42			Molder									
6	Bendorp	Linke	20			machnst									
7	Caldwell	James	53			Laborer									
8	Foster	Henry L	21			U S marine									
9	Peters	Henry A	22			machnst									
10	Rodriguez	Antonio	25												
11	Stowaway from N.Y.														
12	Dec 24. transferred from S.S. "Colon"														
13	at sea. Dec 28th														
14															
15															

9/6/34

* If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1908 — 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for by another, or before paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or coming for a polygamistic or immoral purpose; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$6.	Yes		New York and Wisconsin													
						Has friend Peter Spalles 905 Racine St. Milwaukee. Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	BK	DK		Greece	
2	–	"	$5.	no		–													
						Husband at Huntington. W Va	"	"	"	"	–	"	5	2	"	"	BK		Br Guiana	Demerara
3	Yes	"		"		–													
						In transit to Southampton - England	"	"	"	"	–	"	6	-	Cr	Br	Blue		Scotland	Dumfries
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1908 — 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	£6.	Yes	New York and Wisconsin	Has friend Peter Spellas 905. Racine St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	BK	DK		Greece	
2	–	"	£5.	no	–	Husband at Huntington W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	BK		B. Guiana	Demerara
3	Yes	"	"	"	–	In transit to Southampton - England	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Cr	Br	Blue		Scotland	Dumfries
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas N Culverwell (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS "Dunottar Castle.", from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas N Culverwell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905

at NY Pier 21 Brooklyn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the S.S. STATENDAM, Sailing Thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

2 - 08

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
(South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, Sat December 21, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
										United States Citizen						
1	Crosby	Mrs C. C.														
2	Bailly	Miss Jenny	25		f	S	—	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother Mr Bailly 197 rue de Grenelle Paris	Pa	Pittsburg
in transit 3	Levy	Mr Emil	49		m	m	tourist in transit	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				Tabitz	Tabitz
" 4	"	Mrs	41		f	"		"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			rue de		
" 5	"	Mr Charles	20		m	S		"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					
" 6	"	Miss Alice	22		f	"		"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					
in transit 7	Roure	Mr Frederic	46		m	m	in transit	yes	yes	France	French	France	Antibes (A M)	None	Mex	Mexico
" 8	"	Mrs Maria	40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 9	"	Mr Henry	25		m	S	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					
10	de Keeuw	Mr Simon	36		m	S	Bank clerk	"	"	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	mother Mrs de Keeuw 121 Kalverstraat Amsterdam	N.Y.	New York
11	Steynis	Mr Jan	29		m	m	Mech. Engineer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			None		Schenectady
12	"	Mrs	26		f	m	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					
13	Jouet	Miss Mathilde	21			S	tourist	"	"	Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. French Switzerland		Geneva	father Mr. Jouet 11 rue de Rive Geneva		New York
14	Bancker	Miss Catherine								United States Citizen						
15	Wentworth	Mrs. E. S.								" "						
16	Thack	Mrs. Robert								" "						
17	"	Miss. M.								" "						
18	Rougeron	Mrs. Marcel	32		m	S	painter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris		N.J.	New York
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

917-671 Aug 8-25

1 5 10
1 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2	No	self	mon No —				step brother Mr G. Francois 400 Grant St Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		dark	black brown	none	France	Mirecourt
3	"	"	"				in transit	in transit to Tahiti													
4	"	"	"				"														
5	"	"	"				"														
6	"	"	"				"														
7	No	self	mon Yes	1907	N.Y.	New York	No										in transit to Mexico				
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
10	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	gray	none	Holland	Noordwijk
11	No	"	"	Yes	1906	Schenectady	Mother Mrs. Stagnis Schenectady N.Y.							5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Hems Beerta
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Leumigen
13	Yes	self	mon no				uncle M. Warder Greenwich St. New York City							5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Switzerland	Neuchatel
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	self	mon no	—	—	—	friend Mrs. Montwille 115 W 67 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or his father paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, or dialect; and if not, whether in custody? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	self	no	No	—	—	step brother Mr. G. Francois 400 Grant St. Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	France Mirecourt
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	in transit to Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in transit to Tahiti
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	self	no	Yes	1907	New York	No													in transit to Mexico
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													"
10	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	gray	none	Holland Noordwijk
11	No	"	"	Yes	1906	Schenectady	Mother Mrs. Staynis Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	" Nieuw Beerta
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	" Groningen
13	Yes	self	no	no	—	—	uncle Mr. Warder Greenwich St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Switzerland Neuchatel
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	self	no	no	—	—	friend Mr. Montwill 118 W 67 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	France Paris
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Spanish-American.

Irish.	Syrjan.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] the head of a family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] *States; and if so, when and where*).—
[illegible] No) in the United States
[illegible]97, Philadelphia.
[illegible] *or friend*).—The
[illegible]end; and if
[illegible]ny

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM. sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 190*7*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reidenbarg Tellmund	Herman J. C.	21		m m	manufacturer			Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Holland	Rotterdam	C. J. J. Tellmund, Graaf 164	N.Y.	New York
2	Hasveld	Simon	28		" "	traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Hillegom	Mrs. C. Hasveld, Hillegom		
3	Marquties	Osbert	42		"	painter	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	Jany Marquis, Cracia 48 Braila		
4	Loeff	Cornelis	31		"	E. engineer	"	"	Holland	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galveston		A. Loeff, Vest. 68 Dordrecht	Tex.	Galveston
5	Simons	Gerard J. L.	31		"	editor	"	"	"		Germany	Berlin	Mr. Simons, Hotel Nassau Friesland	N.Y.	New York
6	Vonneveld	Hendrik	22		"	bulbgrower				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sassenheim	mother: Mrs Vonneveld Sassenheim	"	"
7	"	Johannes	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Beerhorst	Christian Fred.	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Beerhorst	Sassenheim	"
9	Arendshorst	Henricus Joh.	29		" "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"	Mrs. Arendshorst	Kampen	"
10	Vonderland	Jacoba	22		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Delft	Jan Pz Vonderland, Rozenmarkt 40	Delft	Schenectady
11	Cohen	Maurits	39		m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenzaal	brother: Meyer Cohen Oldenzaal	"	New York
12	Veldenrust	Samuel	24		"	merchant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Rotterdam		Glaser & Veldenrust Wijnbergstraat 9	R'dam	Pa Colon
13	Jansen	Jacobus	30		"	m bulbgrower	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Hillegom	Mrs Jansen	Hillegom	NY New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no	Holland	Leerdam
2	"	"	"	"	friend Mr. Nathan Isaac Co. 1 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Leerdam
3	mother	"	"	"	brother Jacob Cohen 1 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	dark	"	Germania	Prussia
4	no	self	more	yes 1904	Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	"	"	"	Holland	Dordrecht
5	—	"	"	no	Goodhart & Sachs Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Utrecht
6	—	"	"	yes 1901-7 all over	Dutch Consulate New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Voorhout
7	—	"	"	"	friend Balthazar Hart 6 Jones street 14 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	—	"	"	"	since 1901 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Leerdam
9	—	"	"	"	since 1905 all over	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Rampen
10	no	"	$50,	no	friend Mr. Nathan Frankenau Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Delft
11	"	"	more	yes 1904	brother Rudolf Cohen 11 New York Mercer st. 19 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Oldenzaal
12	no	"	no	no	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Amsterdam
13	—	"	"	yes 1902	since NY Broadway Central Hotel Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Haarlemmer
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str.* **STATENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, December 21, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Edwards	Mr Edward B	34							United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs Amelia	33													
3	"	Mast Norman	11													
4	"	" Albert	10													
5	"	" Llewellyn	8													
6	"	Miss Madeleine	1	3												
7	Arrieta	Mr Lucio	23		m	s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pomplona	Father Apolonio Arrieta	Spain	Pomplona
8	Wherley	Mr. Frederic	61													
9	Cordina	Mr. Jean	40		m	m	artist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Switzerland	Geneva	Bro Jos. Cordina		
10	"	Mrs. Olga	35		f	"	—	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Bil " none	Russia	Petersburg
11	"	Miss Lucille	9		f	s	—	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	Uncle " none		
12	Barber	Adolph	34		m	m	farmer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bucarest	mother P. Barber	Canada	Winnipeg
13														Jassy, Roumania		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *190* 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	self	~~300.=~~ No	—	—		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	—	Spain	Pamplona
8																			
9	Yes	self	~~1000.=~~ no	—	—		Hotel — no	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
10	"	"	"	—	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Odessa
11	"	R—	—	—	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	child						
12	no	self	~~250.=~~ none	no	—		[illegible] no	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black blue	none	Roumania	Dorohoi
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Stm* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* —, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Combumbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — , 190 6

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elfman	Elie	33		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiskow	Feige Elfman Wife	NY	New York
2	Rau	Wilhelm	19		s.	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	Mrs. E. Lange, Hernestrasse 32 Barmen		
3	Lange	Carl	42		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. R. Dichter, Peterstrasse Barmen		
4	Dichter	Georg	21		s	musician	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Mr. Reneslenajar. Odessa		
5	Silberberg	Gittel	40		f. wd.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zakrotchin	Josef Silberg	Zakrotchin	Buffalo
6		Rifke	22		s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Plotzka	Rosa niece	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Silberberg	Feige wife	8		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Plotzki	Aron	42		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abraham Zak	"	New York
10	Zak	Michael	34		"	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Gomel	"	Nikolajew	Brooklyn
11		Masche wife	35		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa Birnbaum Rembrandtstrasse 36		
12	Birnbaum	Natan	43		m m	author	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	Vienna IX/3		New York
13	Bongartz	Gertrude	15		f. m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Herford	J. Köper, Komptoirstrasse 4 Herford		Farmingdale
14	"	Arthur	13		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	Elsa	9		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Willie	7		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Leibowitz	Abraham	29		m	merchant	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bottosam	Leo Mackowitz Sister	Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Anna	25		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	Gabriel	2		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	J. Kuganowicz		
20	Kuganowicz	Kuchem	29		m.	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gumen	"	Gumen	N.Y. New York
21	Stolltrop	Wilhelm	22		m.	confiteor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Mrs Schoenemann		
22	Schoenemann	Christiaan	31		m	police-man	"	"	"	"	"	Hjallbronn		Hjallbronn	Pa Philadelphia
23		Wilhelm bro	18		s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Schimkin	Lea	35		f. m	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	M. Fuchs Firaspol ulica Odessa Cherson	N. Y. New York	
25	"	Sofie	7		" s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Lapides	David	22		m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	Dina Lapides 49 Sacolna Ul. Lodz	"	"
27															
28	26														
29															
30															

17-A-134-6-28-40-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	—	Self	$35 Yes	yes 1902-6 N.Y.	uncle: W. Schaw, 269 Stanton str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Dünkow
2	—	"	$160 no		friend: Rob. Muller, Washing. ton Place 22/24 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Germany	Obersael
3	—	"	$25.-			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Lennep
4	—	"	$15		father: A. Dichter, 184½ East 4th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Odessa
5	yes	"	$10.00	3	sons F. Silberberg, William street 493 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	brown	none (deaf)	"	Zakrotchin
6	"	mother	"		brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	—	Self	$5	"	per Mayer Klotzki c/o S. Levy 325 East 8th street New York	"	"	"	"	note for further Mental	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zilow
10	—	cousin	$50	"	cousin: Georg Siet 719 So. 5th street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gomel
11	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	further med & Eyes	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	—	Self	$50.-	"	friend: A. Lubarsky 155 E Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	gray	brown	"	Austria	Vienna
13	no	husband	$	"	husband: A. Bongard, P.O. Box 92 Farmingdale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Kempen
14	"	father	$50	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harem
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Bielefeld
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Kegel
17	yes	Self	$300.	"	brother-i-l. J. Feigenbaum 1272-74 West 9th street Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	"	"	Roumania	Dottosam
18	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	father	$1500	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	blue	"	"
20	"	brother	$	"	brother: Mr. Lipschitz c/o Hagalpf 216 Madison street New York	"	"	"	"	further med Ex	"	5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Bialystock
21	—	Self	$50.	"	Cafe Nederland — no address River St. Hoboken N.J. Gen'l Delivery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Borbeck
22	yes	"	$	"	brother-i-l. Gust. Becker, 3419 Richmondstreet Philad. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Pfahlbronn
23	"	"	$270	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
24	—	"	$	"	husband: Ab. Schimkin 2202 99 st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Yaslow
25	—	mother	$50	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
26	—	self	$5	"	Brd. Daives " Gubicz 332 Delancey str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Meisk
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Stm STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM., sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 190 8

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam — sailing from — Rotterdam —, December 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Panayott	Michael	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kirklissi	Safer Panyott Kirklissi	Greece	N Y New-York
2.	Boyarkidis	Georghi Sophia	24		m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lule Bourgas	Labadu Boyaridey	Greece	" "
3.	Panayott	Melio	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirklissi	Safer Panyott Kirklissi	Greece	" "
4.	Weber	Zuranna	32		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Decskholoz	Kolonn Josef Decs Skoluch	Dobroka	O Youngstown
5.	Eismond	Stanislaw	33		m	joiner	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilna	Jan Eismond Pl. Jellofschina	Gub Wilna	N Y Elizabethport
6.	"	Leonon	33		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7.	Szatkowska	Anna	17		"	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Warschau	aunt Anastasia Romein Aleksandrowska	Col Warsha	O Cleveland
8.	"	Josefa	11		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9.	Kaplan	Chaive D	37		m	none	"		"	Hebrew	"	Kajanew	Keiwe Freund Kojanew	Gub Minsk	N Y New-York
10.	"	Schulem	9		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11.	"	Scheine L	8		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12.	"	Herschel	3	1/2	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
13.	Krauss	Davidné	50		wid	"	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szatmar	cousin Rosika Kiss Faraklar	Ungarn	" "
14.	"	Roza	25		"	seamstress	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15.	Nacht	Salomon	19		m	watch maker	"		Austria	"	Austria	Burar	mother Hinde Nacht Podhayetskah 2	Burar Aust	" "
16.	Frosch	Friede	30		m	none	"		"	"	"	Kosow	Mallka Kossower Kosow	Kowalow	" "
17.	"	Chaim Leib	11		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18.	"	Sussel	9		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19.	"	Scheindel	7		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20.	"	Berl	5		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21.	Bader	Chaje	38		f	Divorced	"		"	"	"	Kopaczenczi	no relation	"	" "
22.	Eisikowitch	Schebsel	21		m s	student	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Chernigow	Salmon Eisikowitch Chernigow	Russia	" "
23.	Plotzki	Schlome	32		m	baker	"		"	"	"	Drobmen	Reule Plotzki Drobmen	Plotzk	N Y Jamaica
24.	Warrak	Anna	41		"	none	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujbessenyo	Maria Tieh Ernst Kaufper Temesvar Tordy 29		Ill Green Brunswick
25.	Kleeman	Nicolaus	43		"	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Elizabeth Kleemann Ujbessenyo C Temes		O Cincinnati
26.	Margulis	Jekel	42		"	carpenter	"		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	Mrs Margulies Braila 18	Roum	N Y New-York
27.	Gesthe	Therese	37		f	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt m	Marianz Reinister Offenbach	Frankfurt	" "
28.	"	adolf	7		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29.	"	Clara	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
30.	"	Fritz	1		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Returned Dup 30 c 31 a

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 190 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the last two words are yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	$25	no	cousin: C. Janacopoulus. 20 East 14th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kirklissi
2	—	"	$18	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Loulé Bourgas
3	—	"	$18	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kirklissi
4	yes	husband	$0	"	husband: Jorse Weber c/o R Dollar Stapinus & Pryor Co Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	blue	"	Hungary Magyar
5	no	self	$50	"	friend: Mr J. Hacker 435 Magnolia Ave Elizabethport N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Russia Okoliza
6	"	husband		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Kowno
7	yes	father	$4	"	father: J. Zozatkowski West 32 street Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Polen
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 yrs		"	"	"	"	Wed Brousdawk
9	—	husband	$5	"	husband: Mordicbe Kaplan ~~115 E. 105~~ Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown	"	Kojanew
10	—	father		"	father: 435 Buchanan Ave. Bklyn N.Y.													
11	—	"		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"
12	—	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	—	self	$~~1~~100	"	brother: Mor. Kandel 1398 Lex. Avenue, New York. uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray brown	"	Hungary	Magyar
14	—	mother		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
15	—	father	$6	"	brother: Meyer Pracht 338-340 East 116th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Burar
16	—	husband	$15	"	husband: Abraham Posch 145 Orchard St. New York father:			to Hirst 165 Orchard St				4	7½	"	brown brown	"	"	Kosow
17	—	father		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"
19	—	"		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"
20	—	"		"	~~father: Chaim Stopia 497 Street New York~~ to Louis Bader son. 316 E. 14 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	—	children	$0	"	brother: M. Gasikourikl	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black brown	"	"	Koppycrjinske
22	—	self	$50	"	139 East 96th Street New York brother: J. Plotzky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	Russia	Chernikow
23	~~yes~~	"	$~~50~~ 75	"	Montlaich Department ave. Jamesburg husband W. Harrak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Juow
24	"	"	$~~50~~ 75	"	57 Bishop st. New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	Hungary Cosne
25	yes	"	$60	"	brother i. l. Josef Bucker 1939 W. 8 Street Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	Nagyiesa
26	no	brother	$11	"	brother: Mr J. Schwarz (change name) 33½ Kapton st. New York. husband: Fritz Genthe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black brown	"	Roumania	Braila
27	—	self	$80	yes	1887 1907 New York 207 Hudson Street Hoboken N.J. father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Germany	Offenbach Jm
28	—	mother	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	black	"	U.S.A. Hoboken N.J.
29	—	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"
30	—	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , *190* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or inhabitant (or race and previous) [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	—	self	$25	no	cousin: G. Janacopolus. 20 East 14th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown brown	none	Grece	Kirklissi
2	—	"	$18	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	Soulé Bourga
3	—	"	$18	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	Kirklisse
4	yes	husband	$0	"	husband: Jozsef Weber c/o H. Dollar Savings & Trust Co Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	" blue	"	Hungary	Magyar
5	no	self	$50	"	friend: Mr. J. Mucher 435 Magnolia ave. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	Russia	Okolitza
6	"	husband		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	" "	"	"	Kouno
7	yes	father	$5 $4	"	father: J. Zgratkowski West 25 street 7 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair "	"	"	Polire
8	"	K "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"						Wed Bronislawski
9	—	husband	$5	"	husband: Mendche Kaplan ~~115 & 145~~ Street New York father: 435 Bushwick ave. Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	brown	"	"	Kojanew
10	—	father		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	—	R "		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue			
12	—	R "		"													
13	—	self	~~$100~~ $100	"	brother: Mor. Kandel 139 Lenox Ave. New York uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	gray brown	"	Hungary	Magyar
14	—	mother	$	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown "	"	"	
15	—	brother	$6	"	brother: Meyer Kaskt 338-40 East 14th St. New York husband: Abraham Posok 145 Orchard St. New York father:	"	"	"	to Hust 165 Orchard St	"	"	5 3½	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Burar
16	—	husband	$15	"		"	"	"		"	"	4 7½	"	brown brown	"	"	Kosow
17	—	father		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	—	R "		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue			
19	—	"		"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair			
20	—	"		"													
21	—	children	$0	"	~~brother of Henry Kapfa~~ ~~199 2 Street New York~~ to Louis Baxter son. 316 E. 14 St N.Y. brother: M. Pasikourska	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black brown	"	"	Kopycrynske
22	—	self	$7	"	139 East 96th Street New York brother: J. Plotzky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	"	Russia	Chernikow
23	yes	"	$6	"	Mountain Department ave Jersey husband: W. Harrak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray	"	"	Jusow
24	"	"	$4	"	57 Bishop st. New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	" "	"	Hungary	Casene
25	yes	"	$60	"	brother: J. Joel Rucker 1039 W. 8 Street Cincinnati O. brother: Mr. Schwarz change name from Kaplan 33rd St. New York. husband: Fritz Genthe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair blue	"	"	Nazziesa
26	no	brother	$11	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	black brown	"	Roumania	Braila
27	—	self	$80	yes 1887-1907	New York 277 Hudson Street Hoboken N.J. father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Germany	Offenbach Jm
28	—	mother	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			black	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.
29	—	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue	"	"	"
30	—	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (state whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907

at

T J Fitzpatrick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	van der Mandele	Willem Paul Joh.	43		✓ m. m.	railway employee	yes	yes	England	Dutch	Transvaal	Pretoria	M. C. v. d. Mandele	Zwolle	N.Y. New York
2	Seiler	Moritz	18		✓ s.	sailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sambor	M. Seiler	Sambor Gal.	" "
3	"	Annie	30		✓ f.	wid cook	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		"	"	" "
4	Eisenberg	Rebeka	43		✓ wd.	none	yes	yes	"	"	Brody		F. Eisenberg	Brody Gal.	" "
5	Babiar	Stephen	33		✓ m. m.	butcher	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Hungary	Miawa	Ennie Babiar	Miawa Hung.	" "
6	"	Anna	24		✓ f.	none	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			"	" "
7	"	Stephen	3		✓ m. s.		no	no	"	"				"	" "
8	Jurineha	Samuel	17		✓		yes	yes					Annie Tonish	Miawa Hung.	" "
9	Grünstein	Ewa	24		✓ f.	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	J. Grünstein,	Sokola strasse Roum.	" "
10	Meyer	Ester	26		✓ "	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	B. Brenner, 56	Haarlemstraat Amsterdam	Ill. Chicago
X 11	Rosenbaum	Sonia	21		✓ "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mohilew	M. Rosenbaum,	Ul. Aleksejewskaja Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Pidilowsky	Israel	21		✓ m. m.	tailor	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kenidz		Mary Pidilowsky	Mohilew Gub. Kiew	Pa. Philad.
13	"	Samuel	45		✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. P. Pidilowsky	Kenedz Gub. Kiew	" "
14	Gerenstein	Schmuel	20		✓ s.	cigar maker	yes	yes	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Grargorod		Melwel Gerenstein	Grargorod Gub.	N.Y. New York
15	Sandman	Mendel	40		✓ f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	Warschau		Mrs. Sör Stock,	Mellestrasse Warschau	" "
16	"	Chane	18		✓ d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	"	Malke Rojze	9		✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	Jankel	8		✓ m.										
P-1704319-6/15/38		Schochok	12		✓ "	2-593477 1/28/39									
19	"					2-101C988			1-4-03				C. Kleb		
20	Czwibel	Golde	26		✓ f. m.		no	no			Kowno			Kowno	NJ Newark
21	"	Chane	7		✓ " s.	2-406459 10/23/36			Rech 3/11/39						
22	"	Chaim	5		✓ m.										
23	Gutmann	Nathan	35		✓ m.	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Datum		S. Gutmann,	Grechische strasse	" "
24	Joschkowitz	Feige Ruchel	20		✓ f. s.	tailor	no	no	"	"	Warsau		Mrs. C. A. Joschkowitz	Datum Novolippe	" "
25	Lewin	Mojsche	31		✓ m. m.		yes	yes	"	"	Pinsk		Mordel Lewin,	Warsaw Saborlistrasse	" "
26	Blumstein	Salmon	19		✓ s.	book binder	"	"	"	Polish	Lodz		Fischel Blumstein,	Pinsk Sachewo	" "
		Clara	21		✓ f.	none							ka strasse	Lodz	
	Leiblein	Ludwig	18		✓ m.	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hatheim	J. Leiblein	Insel Hatheim	
	Greiner	Johann	18		✓	Student						Stampfield	Georg Greiser	Stampfield	Ohio Celino
	Benerling	Rosa	27		✓ f.	maid	2-710703	8/15/40	505			Nordhalben	C. Benerling	Nordhalben	N.J. New York

*If not following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 8 20

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	—	self	$200 no		Consul Gen. of the Netherlands New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	—	sister	$4.		sister: F. Feiler Minkenstreet No 63 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	Galicia	Stanisol
X 3	—	"		yes 1892-1907 New York								5	2	"	black gray	"	"	Dobromil
4	—	daughter	$0 no		daughter: F. Eisenberg ~~Pell Street~~ 230 Ave B. New York							4	10½	"	gray brown	"	"	Toporof
X 5	—	self	$50 yes 1901-7 New York	53/55	M. Babiar, 120 Sheet East New York							5	5	"	brown blue	"	Hungary	Miawa
X 6	—	"	2nd		—"—							5	8	"	fair	"	"	"
X 7	—	father	born in U.S.														U.S.A.	New York
8	—	self	$10. no		father: Samuel Turinchia 406 East 54 Street New York							5	2½	"	black brown	"	Hungary	Miawa
9	—	brother	$2.		Mr. F. Chinelein C. Jewish St. N.Y.C. New York					Left further med		5	3	"	fair blue	"	Roumania	Jassy
10	yes	father	$2.		father: L. Meyer 70 A. Rice, 1142 Milwaukee Ave N. Chicago Ill.						50	5	4½	"	brown brown	"	Germany	Mitau
11	—	brother	$0		Mr. L. Rosenbaum, Wallabout St. 283/5 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	blue	"	Russia	Mohilew
X 12	no	self	$300. yes 1907 Phila Pa		friend: A. Kramer 1643 S. Lawrence Philadelphia Pa							5	5	"	brown	"	"	Keneda
13	"	"	$50 "		—"—							4	9	"	fair gray	"	"	"
X 14	—	"	yes 1902-7 New York		uncle: Nachman Rosenthal, 4 Am. Son street 157th New York							5	8	"	brown	"	"	Szargorod
15	—	husband	no.		husband: H. Sandmann Villett 1th Street New York					disc to Husb.		5	2	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
16	—	father	$2.50		father: —"—							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	—	C	"		—"—							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	C	"		—"—							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	—	R	"		—"—							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	husband	$4.		husband: B. Orwibel ~~to London~~ ~~New York~~ 46 Bloomfield Ave Newark N.J. father:							4	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Kowno
21	—	father	"		—"—							"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"
22	—	R	"									"	"	"	"	brown brown	"	"	"
✓ 23	—	self	$500.		fr. M. Rosenthal ~~no address~~ 157½ Stanton St. Mr. Maier, 175 E 109th Street New York					Disc to 600 — May.		5	2	"	black	"	"	Chubanow
24	—	brother	$0		cousin: L. Sabatnick C/o L. Cohan 26 Canal street New York							5	1	"	brown blue	"	"	Warsau
25	—	self	$42		nephew: A. Hintz C/o A. Bialor 1525 Washington Ave New York							5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Pinsk
26	—	"	Clerk $200 30 years		bridegroom:							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Solejow
27	—	R			brother in law F. Feiblein 14 Central Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					Disc to dis. Santa.		5	1	"	fair blue	"	"	"
X 28	—	brother	None		Rev. Georg Kindelberg Celina Ohio					165 & 83d		5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Hatheim
✓ 29	no	self	$25		uncle: Jos. Buttner, Olmstead Ave West Chester New York					disc to Uncle Jos Buttner		5	4	"	"	"	"	Stampried
30	—	"	$40							A-3		5	2	"	brown gray	"	"	Nordlatten

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Stm* **STATENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Jan, 190 8

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. J. A. Wheeler**, Surgeon of the SS **STATENDAM**, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam — sailing from Rotterdam —, December 21st, 1907.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1.	Kool	Pieter	37	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	W. Kool, Bathhuisenstraat 64	N.J.	Passaic
2.	Verdyn	Antoinette	35	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mr. D. Boerkool, The Hague	"	"
3.	"	Maaria (dau)	1	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Haarlem	436 Bronwersraat Haarlem	"	Paterson
4.	van der Schalie	Geertje	31	"	wid	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amsterdam	mr. J. v. d. Schalie, Leopd. Tripstraat 6 A'dam	"	"
5.	"	Johanna (dau)	6	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
6.	"	Harmen	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
7.	"	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
8.	Tjemkes	Sytje	21	f	"	house keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. D. Tjemkes, 1 Bloemgrachtje A'dam	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9.	Huijer	Susanna	49	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss J. Huijer, The Hague	N.J.	Passaic
10.	"	Susanna (dau)	16	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Galvanistraat 5 The Hague	"	"
11.	"	Pieter (chld)	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
12.	"	Margaretha (")	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
13.	"	Susanna (")	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
14.	Keemink	Johannes M.	34	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mrs. Keemink, Vaillantlaan 346 den Haag	"	"
15.	"	Corn. G. (child)	12	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
16.	"	Susanna (")	6	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
17.	van Wieren	Jacob	52	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mr. M. Schove, Meeningaweer 44 Harlum. Groningen	N.J.	Paterson
18.	"	Gertruda (wife)	48	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
19.	"	Lena (dau)	6	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
20.	Zeilstra	Dirk	22	m	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Workum	father: T. Zeilstra, Landbouwer Workum (Friesl.)	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
21.	Groet	Dina	24	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	mr. T. Groet, Tolderstraat 46 Haarlem	N.J.	Paterson
22.	Kentingh	Jange	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amersfoort	Pr. d. Heerstraat 5 Amersfoort	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
23.	"	Pieter (child)	5	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
24.	"	Maria (")	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
25.	"	Gerard (")	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
26.	"	Peter (")	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"
27.	Posthumus	Sjoerd	21	f	"	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sneek	mr. O. Posthumus, Lampmet. Noordeay 1 Bussum	N.J.	Garfield
28.	de Jong	Daniel	23	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Koudum	father: J. de Jong, Koudum	"	"
29.	Meyne	Cornelia P.	29	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	mr. P. Meyer, Kloosterstraat 66 Haarlem	N.Y.	New York
30.	Weiss	Moritz	18	m	"	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tacz	Markusné Weiss, Petofi ut 26 Tacz	Pest	N.J.	Trenton

5 15/90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 1/2 29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot; [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	~~$50~~ 22 — no.		Dr. J. Kuyer Passaic N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Holland	Schiedam
2	"	"	~~$50~~ yes 1904	of Paterson N.J.	husband: Mr. K. W. Steyljn 108 E. 24th Street Paterson N.J.		Dis.					5	2½	"	"	"	scar on the left pulse	"	Haarlem
3	"	mother	"	born	father: Mr. H. Esselman Mainstreet 920 Paterson N.J.		Dis.					5	3½	64	blue	gray	none	U.S. and	Paterson.
4	"	self	~~$50~~ no.		grandfather: ——"——		"					5	3½	64	blue	light	none	Holland	Monnikkendam
5	"	mother	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	none	"	Amsterdam
6	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	future husb.	~~$50~~ no		future husband: Mr. P. J. Rhoel Hotel J. Cobus 193 7th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.		Dis.					5	4½	"	brown	"	scar on ring finger of my right hand	"	Brock in Waterland
9	"	husband	~~$50~~ no		husband: Mr. C. Kuyer Thompkinsstreet 97 Passaic N.J.		Dis.					5	5	"	fair	"	none	"	Maasluis
10	"	father	"		father: ——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	~~$40~~ 32 —		father in l. Mrs. C. Kuyer Freemanstreet 97 Passaic N.J.		"					5	7	"	"	"	an anchor on his left hand	"	The Hague
15	"	husband	"		father: ——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	"	father	"		grandfather: ——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	son	~~$50~~ 2 —		son: Mr. K. van Weeren North 3rd Street 281 Paterson N.J.		Dis.					5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oud Dongeradeel
18	"	R	"		brother: ——"——		"					5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Appingedam
19	"	brother	"		friend: Willem de Boer 49 Hermitage St. Cp. Rapids Mich.		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Warfum
20	yes	self	~~$50~~ —		brother: Arie Offoet. 114 Patterson Street Paterson N.J.		"					5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Wommels
21	no	"	~~$50~~ 16 —		husband: C. J. Cantingh. 2 East Street 592 Cp. Rapids Mich.		Dis.					5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Haarlem
22	yes	"	~~$50~~ 26 —		father: ——"——		"					5	5½	"	"	blue	"	"	Amersfoort
23	"	mother	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	5	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	R	"		——"——		"					—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	~~$50~~ 16 —		brother: Jan Posthumus Palisade Roc. 179 Garfield N.J.		"					5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Makkum
28	"	"	~~$50~~ 35 — more		friend: ——"——		"					6	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Koudum
29	"	"	~~$50~~ 8 —		future husband: Mr. J. C. v. Tongeren 255 East 78th Street New York		Dis. to visit husb. and Anna Dassel (friend)					5 5	E. 78 St. 4	"	fair brown	"	"	"	Haarlem
30	yes	uncle	~~$50~~ 15 —		~~Nicole Coulter~~ Warren ~~Hyde & Co Agent~~ Fenton N.Y. 1141 Broadway		"					5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Hungary	Csomad.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. J. A. Wheeler**, Surgeon of the S/S **STATENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereon," as the case may be.)

23

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1908

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beckermann	Emanuel H.	46						United States of America	Citizen.					
2	Hall	Mr. W. K.	48			"		"	"	"					
3	Buttner	Joseph	52			"		"	"	"					
4	Harenberg	Rev. Wm	64			"		"	"	"					
5	"	Lemmie	61			"		"	"	"					
6	"	Grace	31			"		"	"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Joined by (given, or alien-born, or [illegible] (either) [illegible] and [illegible] of the [illegible], as supported by [illegible] if [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming [illegible] of any [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the United States).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(33)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweat that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

913 2/5
914 3/5
317 deck

INDEXED
By

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

141
19
62

11—1115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from Boulogne S/mer, December 11th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Botolski	Eli	26	5m.	S.		Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warshau			
2	Goldberg	Gerson	17	4	"		Jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	brother: Wm. H. Goldberg 40 Cours de vincennes, Paris	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Blumenfeld	David	22		"		manufacturer	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Botoshani	mother Mrs. S. Blumenfeld Roumania, Botoseni	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan 2nd*, 190*8* *11 55 am* *11 40 am* 26

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S prepaid by father gs Ticket	$50	no				father: M. Louis Potolski 42 William St. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Warsaw
2	S prepaid by brother in law	$10	no				brother: Max Goldberg 33 Salem Ave. Roanoke, Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	brown	none		Russia Borrnow
3	" prepaid by brother in law Mr. Rotman	$50	no				brother in law: B. Rotman 77 First Av. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Roumania Botosani
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jansen	Jules	30		M	M	architect	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germ	Berlin	No relation	NY	Newyork
2	"	Marie	29		F	"	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Heinrich	7		M	S				no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Hermann	4		M	S						"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Arthur	3		M	S						"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Erich	2		M	S						"	"	"	"	"
7	Marzinkowska	Hedwig	24		F	M		yes	yes	Holland	Altrum	O "Langlek	Sonnenbeck - Westf	Ills. Belleville		
8	"	Johan	4		M	S						— " —				
9	"	Maria	3		F	"						— " —				
10	"	Frieda	-	4	F	"						— " —				
11	Senger	Wladislaw	31		M	S	lab			Polish	Germ	Wojciech Senger Lindenhof	Lindenhof - West Prussen	Mich	Detroit	
12	Dudak	Jan	16		M	"	"			Austria	Austria	A Dudak Bolanpolska	Bolanpolska - Gal	Mass	Boston	
13	Bunder	Andreas	47		M	M	farmer			Germany	German	A. Bauer Hirtlpelben	Hirtlpelben - Bayern	ny	Newyork	X
14	Krämer	Georg	14		M	S	Hörer					A Kramer Schlegelsheit	Schlegelsheit - Bayern			
15	Rossel	Clemens	21		M	"	painter			"		Kolonje		No relation		Ills Chicago
16	Rubicky	Stanislaw	20		M	"	lab			Russia	Polish Russia	L Rybicka Lombek	Lombek - Kalish		Neb	Omaha
X 17	Durbakewicz	Alexa	41		M	M	in transit	no	no	Austria		Sofia Durbakewicz Husiatyn	Husiatyn - Gal		Que	Montreal
18	Pickl	Johan	37		M	"	lab	yes	yes	"	German	Anna Pickel Lelgasse 49	Vienna - Vienna no.			Newyork
X 19	Rakity	Draga	48		F	"	none			Hung	Servian	M Kapuzata Arar	Sarontal		Ohio	Newark
20	Schneider	Reske	26		F	"		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Sure Jesselav Jesselav	Jesselav Aret		N.Y.	Rochester
21	"	Lissel	3		F	S	child						—			
22	"	Cisel	-	4	F	"							—			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Augustus Shiss
Inspector

22 1 fw.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *January 2nd 1908 "S.S. Ryn*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	—	self	50	no			brd: Willem Friedrich 24 E 17th str — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Posen
2	—	husband	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stare
3	—	father	—	"			uncle: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	"	—	"			husband: B. Marcinkowski Belleville — Ills father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	husband	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	"	Frankenstein
8	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linden
9	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Katenberg
11	"	Cousin	10	"			Cousin Marcin Senger 1058 S. Hoban Ave — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsdorf
12	"	sister	4	"			sister Katarzyna Dudat Salem str 115 — Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wolenpolska
13	—	self	15	yes	1892-1907	Medford Mass	friend: Josef Budner [redacted] — New York	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Germ	Nortkelben
14	—	uncle	15	no			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5½	"	"	blonde	"	"	Schlogetskeig
15	yes	brother	30	"			brother: Edmund Rossel 488 Denverpolstr — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"	"	"	Uzin
16	"	self	23	"			Cousin: Adam Propinski 614-42nd and 5th str — Omaha nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Londek
17	"	"	15	"			brd: Jan Bolam Petrik Str — Montreal Quebec Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark grey	brown	"	Austria	Husiatyn
18	—	"	15	"			friend: Jaroslaw Wystricky 1006 E 70th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	"	"	Seitenstetten
19	no	husband	—	"			husband: Paja Rakajski 45 RR str — Newark Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hung	Melinze
20	yes	self	2	"			husband: Lt Schneider 25 Jenks Place Rochester N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Jettelev
21	"	mother	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	brown		"	"	"
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM. , from ROTTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

29

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this / day of —, 190—

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stolar	Wolf	17	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	F. Stolar Stary Mlynski 21 25	Minsk	— Newyork
2	Bederman	Michael	25	m	m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	Bederman Karkunitschefskaje 7	Odessa	— "
3	Widla	Wiktorya	23	f	s	none	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabiczow	Agnes Widla	Texon	— "
4	Gieles	Michael	41	m	m	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oss	Zdiczow Gal Melen Gielef	Oss	Ill. Chicago
5	Weinzimmer	Saul	30	"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mozentz	Oss — Nbr. Weinzimmer	Mozentz	Wisc Kimberly
6	Kuli	Max	21	"	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Mozentz — Lomza Kuli	Lomza	— Newyork
7	Kuzik	Schlojme	21	"	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zirafi Ill — Lomza Klee Kuzik	"	"
8	Lakunik	Salman	30	"	m	butcher	no	no	"	"	"	Lubar	Lubar — Wolin Ester Lakunik	Wolin	N.J. Newark
9	Blach	Katharina	26	f	m	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Koritz	Koritz — Wolin Johan Schwenberger	Wolin	Wy Brooklyn
10	Kerszak Samuel	Julia	22	"	"	"	"	"	Hung	Magyar	Hung	Lodesthal	Lodesthal — Nbrst Samuel Janos	Nbrst	— Newyork
11	Kakmar	Josef	24	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Becsek	Becsek Zabolcz — Baranya Anna Kakmar	Zabolcz	Pa Scranton
12	Szóczi	Josef	22	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~lab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	Magyar	"	Liptoszentmar	Liptoszentmar — Lipto Janosne Szöczi	Lipto	Pa Logansport
13	Wago	Kristina	16	f	s	none	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Tess	Gs — Tebyhem Samuel Wago	Tebyhem	Wy Trenton
14	Jorghaki	Jani	35	m	"	lab	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Boule Burgas	Anna Georgm Luleburgos	Luleburgos	— Greece — Newyork
15	Jaszkus	Jons	21	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Slapadzy	D. Jaszkus Slonbzy	Kowno	Pa Ashley
16	Slominsky	Wojciech	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kielczewo	Slominsky Kielczewo	Kalish	Ills Chicago
17	Wekwert	Jan	25	"	"	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	Polish	"	Stosewa	M. Wekwert Stosewa	Warsaw	Ills Chicago
18	Szerek	Abraham	23	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Waslowitz	Szerek Waslowitz — Lublin		— Newyork
19	Dawidowsky	Daniel	21	"	"	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Biten	Mordche — Dawidowsky Biten — Grodno		— Ny Elisabeth
20	Sternberg	Kochem	21	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Zitomir	Sternberg Petersburg Ill — Zitomir Wolin		Ills Chicago
21	~~Kleeblad~~	~~Renske~~	~~62~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Scharnegaukim~~	~~Holland~~	~~Zeist~~	~~Zeist~~		~~Ny Paterson~~
22	"	Jantje	29	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	"	Allegonda	24	"	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	"	Tjebske	3	"	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	"	Renske	2	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	Dembowiak	Katarzyna	24	f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stawi	M. Kwiatzinski Stawi — Warsaw		Wisc Milwaukee
27	"	Maryanna	4	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Meisch	Scheindel	42	"	w	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czernowitz	No relation		— Newyork
29	Freiwald	Josel	40	m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Potok	F. Freiwold Potok Gal		— "
30	Hochweiss	Hersch	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolilow	Rosey Hochweiss Wolilow — Gal		— "

74

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 5*, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							brother: B. Solar													
1	—	brother	no				1713 - 15th Third Ave - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia Reszitz-
2	—	bril.	5— "				bril: Rabinowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"	"	" Roneu
3	no	self	15— "				60 Hester str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	Austria Zabiczow
	to						bril: Jan Ziemba													
	Little	Chute					229 Huron str - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	Austria Zabiczow
		wife	12 - yes				wife: Maria Geles													
							Kimberly Wisc	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	"	Holland Ott.
							bril: A. Amora													
5	—	self	2— no				110 Delancey str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	grey	"	Russia Mszqunty
							brother: S. Kuli													
6	—	"	4— "				226 Mason str - New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	" Lonza
							bril: J. Goldstein													
7	no	"	5— "				11 Hillside Ave - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	" Lubar
							bril: Abram Litwak													
8	—	bril.	2 "				672 Rockaway Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	"	"	" Koritz
							husband: Johan Blecht													
9	—	self	4— "				396 First Ave - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Austria Leidestal
							husband: Istvan Kerpsak													
							Scranton Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	Hung Szecsel Szabolcs
10	Yes	brother	23 "				brother: Johan Kalmar													
	to						Logansport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	" Benedekfalva
	Fordney						wife: Josefine Hozeri													
12	No	self	14— yes 1905 - 07 Bligh				4 Asbury str - Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	" Emjeny
							mother: Anna Wago													
13	Yes	mother	4— no				5006 Loomis str - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	"	"	Moder Kerelyfa
							Cousin: Georges Janacopulus													
14	—	self	18— "				20 6 14th str - New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	Greece Loule Bouga
							brother: K Jazkus													
15	Yes	"	2 30 "				59 Cook str Ashley Pa	✓	"	12	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	"	grey	"	Russia Szakisky
							bril: Stanislaw Jazinsky													
16	"	"	6— "				8438 Superior Ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	"	" Kielczeb
							brother: K Nekweyk													
17	"	"	12— "				685 Ashland Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	grey	"	"	Wola
							bril: M. Fisler													
18	—	bril	17— "				747 6 54th str - New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	" Maslowitz
							brother: A. Davis													
19	no	brother	15— "				431 Court str Elisabeth N.J.	"	"	12	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	blue	"	Biten
							brother: S. Sternberg													
20	Yes	"	10— "				178 W. Barber str - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	brown	"	Zitomir
							husband: Pieter Feldkeus												Died Dec 29th of Cardiac failure with Chronic Interstitial Nephritis	
21	No	husband	more "				20 Park Ave - Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	" Lutkewecznn
		father																		
22	"	father	60 "				Ger — " —	✓	Discharged	to	Lynchburg	Va	"	Brown		none				" Boosenn
							husband - Johanne													
23	"	R.	— "				grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey	"	" Ylsk
		grand father					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	blue	"	" Lutkewecznn
24	"		"																	Chanewond
							husband: Fr. Demborouk													
25	"						904 Grand Ave - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	blonde	grey	none	Russia Kostowo
							father:													
26	Yes	husband	50 - no				Son in law - E. Wallach	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
27	"	father	— "				99 W. 8th str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Czernowitz
							daughter: Clara Freiwald													
28	—	self	1— "				74-76 Rutgers str - New York	"	"	1 16	"	West	Indies	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Rolatyn
							bril: Sara Bernstein													
29	—	daughter	— "				247 - 2nd str - New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey	"	" Wonlow
30	—	bril	10— "																	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM. (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University, New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan., 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam December 21st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Korzyn	Kaine	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowalsandecz	J. Korzyn Newsandecz - Opel Olock	Detroit	
2	"	Wladislaus	23				none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	"	Maria	1	2		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Feintuch	David	23		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dewinke	Taube Feintuch Dewinke - Lubein	Ny	Newyork
5	Frozna	Agnieska	44		f	"	none	"	no	"	Polish	"	Chrudnik	no relation	Ny	Watermeck
6	Nitewicz	Rubin	17		m	s	tailor	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stutyn	J. Nitewicz Stutyn - Lomza	Ny	Newyork
7	Drucker	Bobe	50		f	m	~~tailor~~ 3-[illegible]-3/11/07	"	"	"	"	"	Laslaw	Sch. Drucker Laslaw - Wolen	Pa	Philad
8	"	Mirl	14		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Platzmann	Schlome	25		m	m	~~tailor~~	no	no	Austria		Austria	Chorostkow	L. Tieren Chorostkow - Galicia	Ny	Newyork
10	"	Chane	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"	" " "	"	"
11	"	Mansche	9		m	"	none	"	"	"		"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Lecie	7		f	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Dwaire	4		f	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Simowicz	Idel	17		m	"	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	"	Austria	Lemberg	no relation	Mo	St Louis
15	"	Hankel	15		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Maler	Ettel	30		f	m	~~tailor~~ 3-[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dymowcz	W. Rosenzweig Dymowcz - Sod.	Mass	Lawrence
17	"	Schlomie	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	"	Welwel	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Rabinowicz	Rodie	44		f	m	~~tailor~~ 2-[illegible] 1/25/39	"	yes	"	"	"	Gorodek	no relation	Ny	Brooklyn
20	"	Lea	20		"	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	Meach	14		m	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	"	Salmen	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	"	Sore	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	"	Liebe	7		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	"	Chaje	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Repow	Gregor	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Suwalk	A. Repow Nikolayewsk III, Suwalk	Pa	Rystone
27	Sadowski	Franz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szwajcary	W. Sadowski Szwajcarne Suwalk	Ny	Buffalo
28	Friedmann	Jankel	17		"	s	salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sywetno	Friedman Sywetew - Kiew -	"	Newyork
29	Goldman	Schulik	28		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo	L. Goldman Ostrowo - Radom	"	"
30	Reisin	Hersches	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	K. Reisin Rakowskaja Domgurowicz Minsk	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 Except #5

Julian, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.22 am
888

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

[redacted]

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Jan 2, 1908

32

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bril	$20	no			bril H Gerseniger 446 Wesson Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria Neustandecz
2	Yes	H	$27				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	Yes	uncle					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	"	"	"	"
4	-	husband	-				husband Jan Trojna	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Yes	bril	$20				Foster Mill L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Russia Hola
6	-	father	$20				bril A Steimann 79 Clintonstr N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	" Lewinke.
7	Yes	husband	$20				father Leiser Nikenkies 54 1st str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	" Stutein
8	Yes	father	$20				husband J. Crusoker 182 E 10 th str Chila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	grey	brown	"	" Kaslow
9	-	husband	-				father And Jos Sudak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	black	brown	"	"
10	-	father	$20				husband H Klassmann 184 Forsythstr N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	" Chrostkow
11	-	R.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown		"	" Cronkow
12	-	L.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"
13	-	L.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	" Chrostkow
14	Yes	mother	$-				mother L Simowitz 1119 N 16 th str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	" Kessinew
15	U.	R.	$5				--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"
16	U.	self	$9.75				husband Leiser Maler 348 Hamlerstr Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"			"	" Salabkawics
17	U.	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown		"	"
18	U.	R.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"
19	-	husband	$-				husband Alter Rabinowics 279 Bamfordstr Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"
20	-	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"	" Gorodets
21	-	R.	$39½				--	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"			"	"
22	-	R.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"			"	"
23	-	L.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"
24	-	L.					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	grey	"	"
25	-	mother					--	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"
26	Yes	self	$39				Cousin George Lybulcke Fythlyn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond		"	"
27	Yes	"	$50	yes	1902-07	Pittsburg Pa	uncle L Sadowsky 38 Harmonstr Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	grey	"	" Luwalk
28	-	brother	$ No				brother J Friedmann 129 Monroestr N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Lugnigame
29	-	cousin	$5				cousin M Talamed 116 Lewisstr N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Lywchu
30	-	bril	$20				bril A Schikler Canalstr. 40 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	blond	blue	"	" Ostrowo
														5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	" Kosinow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str. STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Korzym	Josef	35		m. m.	lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Pol.	A.	New Sandecz	Jan Korzym New Sandecz Gal.	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Rozalia	27		f. "	none.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	"	Stanislaw	3		m. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	ADMITTED Scheiner	Mathilde	24		f. "	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Petroschka	Adam	18		m. "	lab.	"	"	Russia	Pol.	Russia	Biesski	Wm Petroska Biesski Grodno	NY	NY
6	Kowalska	Teofila	39		f. m.	none.							Antony Bkelobicsky Ostrowenka Lomza	Mass	Worcester
7	"	Admira	18		f. "	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowenka	do	"	"
8	Grünberg	Srul	19		m. "	engineer	"	"	"	Heb.	"	Dubenke	A. Grünberg Dubenke Koplin	NY	NY
9	Kaslowski	Sore	18		f. "	none.	"	"	"	"	"	Goidnow	Kaslowski Goidnow Minsk	"	"
10	Fingerhut	Luzer	41		m. m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tarmolinca	E. Fingerhut Tarmolinca Pod.	"	"
11	Silberring	Sore	26		f. "	none	no	no	"	"	"	Tomaszow	M. Schiwadrky Tomaszow Piotrk	"	"
12	"	Hersch	16		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	"	Rivke	9		f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Zaltruszuke	Marcela	22		"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Lith	"	Evlusen	W. Validi Wilyson Suw.	"	Buffalo
15	Lewin	Lippe	18		"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Heb.	"	Zoguslawcrid	J. Lewin Bagustawcrid Wilna	Ind	Indianapolis
16	Schwarzman	Chaike	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeckmelenis	Berl Schwarzman Jeckmelenis Pod.	NY	NY
17	Weidenfels	Abram	20		m. "	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Truberczyn	Regis Weidenfels Trubczyn Gal.	Pa	Phila
18	Klain	Moische	60		m. "	none	no	no	"	"	"	Elossow	L. Fischler Kossow Gal.	NY	NY
19	"	Pesche	55		f. "	none.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	"	Leiser	15		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	ADMITTED Bader	Lina	16		f. "	dressm.	no	no	"	"	"	"	B. Bader Kossow Gal.	"	"
22	Furst	Kesiel	26		m. "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnapol	Father: H. Fürst Wasilepadole Ul. 434 Tarnopol	"	"
23	Gitelmann	Rubin	20		m. "	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Pinsk	M. Gitelman Pinsk Minsk	"	Rochester
24	"	Lea	19		f. "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	"	Chaim	10		m. "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Friedman	Gitel	17		f. "	dressm.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Jrastow	M. Friedman Jrastow Gal.	"	NY
27	[illegible]sky	Burick	19		m. "	locksmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Odessa	Mauryem Chirsky Ogulsky Rush 2. Odessa Cherson	"	Brklyn
28		Judan	30		m. "	lab.	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Remiaune	Ingrida Smirkys Remiauna Kowas	"	Saravaclake
29			6		m. "	tailor	no			Heb.	"	Slutzin	C. Kowalewsky Slutzin Lomza	"	NY
30			20		m. "	locksmith	no	no		"	"	Dawidenkow	Aipe Plotkin Dawidenkow Minsk	Pa	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1 2 , 1908

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
														Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	$28-00				bro i.l. A Geisinger							5	3½	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	New Sandez
2	"	"	23-				446 Wesson Ave. Detroit Mich		no	no	no	good	no						
3	"	"	"				do		"	"	"	Lgt.	Hat						
X 4	"	"	"				uncle: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	—	"	2-				bro i.l. "		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	38-25				cousin: Nikolay Senkewicz		"	"	"	Dr. Cert.	Possess	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
7	"	mother	"				53 Ave B cor 4th St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Bereski
8	—	self	—0				husb: Jacob Kowalski		"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	blue	"	"	Suwko
9	—	"	4-				12 Day St. Worcester Mass		"	"	"	"	"								
10	—	"	3-				father do		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	—	husb	—				bro i.l. L. Gebet.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	brown	"	"	Dubenka
12	—	brother	0				84 Ridge St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	brown	"	"	"	Gordon
13	—	father	"				brother: Awrum Kolowicki		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmolinsk
14	yes	self	12-				c/o L. Blumenthal 191 Madison St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	grey	"	"	Tomaszow
15	no	"	5-				bro i.l. J. Perelman.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	—	"	6-0				195 E 2nd St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	brother	6-				husband: Silberring		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmolinsk
18	—	son	16-				10 Ludlow St. NY.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	"	grey	"	"	Tomaszow
19	—	R "	"				brother: do		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	—	brother	"				father: "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	—	"	2-				bro i.l. A Gudos		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Wilusz
22	—	aunt	2-0				480 Fillmore St. Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	none	"	Boguslawice
23	yes	brother	4-				bro i.l. J. Blumenthal		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Jechnelewic
24	"	S "	"				1015 S. Capital Ave Indianapolis Ind		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Truberczyn
25	"	S "	"				cousin P. Schwarzman		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	brown	"	Austria	Kossow
26	—	uncle	4-30				108 Bowery St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	grey	grey	"	"	"
27	—	self	$-10				brother: Jacob Weydenfeld		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
28	no	"	30-20				452 N 6th St. Phila Pa.		"	"	"	"	"								
29	—	"	6-				son: Max Klaw		"	"	"	"	"	4	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	brother	6-				157 Orchard St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Odessa
							do														
							brother: David Baker		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Trastow
							15 E. 103 St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	4	5½	"	"	"	"	"	A. Ackerman
							aunt: Lygasi		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kemsume
							208 Broome St. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sturin
							brother: Max Gelelinder		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Porisov
							54 Woodbury St. Rochester NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	"	"		
							do														
							"		"	"	"	"	"								
							uncle: Wolf Dancer		"	"	"	"	"								
							28 Clinton St. NY		"	"	"	"	"								
							bro i.l. Mr. Margolin		"	"	"	"	"								
							2160 Deans St. Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"								
							cousin: J. Liggi		"	"	"	"	"								
							5 Clinton St. Saratoga Lake NY		"	"	"	"	"								
							cousin A. Bronerwein		"	"	"	"	"								
							47 E. Broadway NY		"	"	"	Held for Med. Ex.									
							bro i.l. Josef Chyzowsky		"	"	"	"	"								
							232 Grand Rapids Ave. Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Stm STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wienhuis	Pieter	33		m m	lab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Westereinden	F. Hereninst Westereinden	Grou	Mich	Kalamazoo
2	"	Epke	31		f. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"
3	"	Aafke	8		" d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gietje	5		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Gerredina	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Schwarz	Selig	18		m "	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	A'dam	cousin: S. Crolowitz 14 Zwolenetzer	Amsterdam	Ky	Ky
7	Teschwiski	Mousche	32		m M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowitz	R. Teschwiski	Baranowitz, Minsk	Ny	Newyork
8	van Wieren	Jantje	19		f S.	None	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Meuchingeweer	M. Schoolmeester	Warfsum Groningen	N.J.	Paterson
9	"	Boekje	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jacob	11		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wagner	Bronislaw	16		" "	lab.	"	"	Germ	Pol	Germ	Bartschin	Anton Wagner Bartschin	Posen	Ill	Chicago
12	Visser	Friedrich	16		" "	Stableboy	"	"	"	Germ	"	Emden	Wilhelm Visser Emden	O. Fr.	Ia	Georgd
13	Adams	Anna	30		f m	None	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	O. d. Heyde Faure	Friesl	Ill	Belleville
14	"	Falke	7		f S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"
15	"	Adam	6		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Gerrit	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Meine	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Gouke	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Jonker	Gerardus	21		m "	lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sneek	G. Jonker Leeuwarden	Friesl	Ky	Garfield
20	Blobel	Emil	39		m M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	R. Blobel Neugasse 9	Chemnitz	Mass	Holyoke
21	"	Ida	34		f. "	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Gertrud	W		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ernst	10		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Ludei	9		f "		1-32799-505-6-8-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Louise	4		" "		no no 1-37463-505-5/11/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Hane	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Smith	Wubbo	17		m "	lab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Driebuy	Kurt Smidt Driebuy	Groningen	Ill	Shrapord
28	Chajet	Schloime	31		m M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bogueslawsky	Bogueslawsky Wilna	Lore Chajet	Mass	Westfield
29	~~Abramowitz~~	~~Mordka~~	~~18~~		~~" S~~	~~laborer~~				~~Polish~~		~~Lowitz~~	~~Dwinsk Russia~~	~~Worc. Mass.~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Worcester~~
30	Lomnowsky	Schimen	20		" S	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stutzin	Schane Lomnowsky Stutzin	Lomza	N.Y.	Newyork

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan* , 190

36

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$20.-	No	bro i l. E. Trietzenberg 1203 E. 9me str. Kalamazoo Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	none	Holl.	Westerenden
2	"	husb.	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	t Loant.
3	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Westerenden
4	"	K	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	H	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	bro i l [illegible]	"	"	bro i l. J. Zartman. c/o M. Kobro 40 Canal str. Ny. Sold and left Europe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Millau
X27	—	Self.	10.-	No	Bro i l. R. Buskirman 2294 1st Ave. Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5½	fair	brown	grey	Squints	Russia	Nowowies
8	No	brother	30.-	"	Brother: Klaas van Wieren 286 North 3rd str. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	dark	blonde	blue	None	Holland	Ulrum
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Uithuizermee
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Warfum
11	yes	uncle	4.-	"	uncle Wadyslaw Bonkoski 4823 Haynerabe Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	"	"	"	Germ	Bartschin
12	"	"	10.-	"	uncle F. D. Falkens C. George Iowa. Uncle D. Adamse R.R.I Belleville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Emden
13	"	Self	30.-	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Holl.	Joure.
14	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Germ.	Stockha
15	"	R	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Katenberg
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue brown	"	"	Stockhem
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Katenberg
19	yes	Self	6	"	friend J. Posthymus Garfield N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	brn	"	Holl	Leeuwarde
20	yes	Self.	30.- yes 1901 to Holyoke Mas.	"	Bro i l. Richard Sachler 41 Commercial str. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	fair	blonde	grey	None	Germany	Steitoval
21	"	husband	No	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	Capt. 4 A. L.	"	5.	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wildenfels
22	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						crippled	"	"
24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	None	"	"
25	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	uncle	5.-	"	uncle: Willem Smidt c/o Bro i l. J. Schoup Freeport Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ruddy	"	blue	"	Holl	Drieburg
28	No	Self.	12.	Yes 1902 to Washington D.C.	Bro i l. J. Simkowicz 349 Elm street Westfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Bogueslawo
~~29~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~7.50~~	~~"~~	~~76 Pawnee str. Plainville Ct.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lowitz~~
30	—	"	8.-	"	Sister: J. Sosnowsky 32 Henry str. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Stutzin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Stm* STATENDAM. , from ROTTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Yt STATENDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Dec 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinger	Schmuel Dawid	24	m	S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kalusz	parents Darrel Emma Lea Kalusz Austria	My Newyork	
2													Charles E. Murphy Inspector	Ex Exhibits pa	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody by means of any writ, indictment, requisition, or warrant, charged with crime, misdemeanor, or felony, and if so, what crime?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		self	$5	yes	5yrs	1895	Mrs. old home in Germ. going home	no	no	no	no	Dr Katz passed examination		5	5	fair	brown	blue	Austria Polonist
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Ant. 1038 30 + Citizen artificer Eastern dist of Pa. May 15 1905. + left N.Y. May 20 1905 and

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL Master, of the Str STATENDAM. , from ROTTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — , 190 —

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia
University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ormensberg	Berisch	47	m	m	taylor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarow	F. Ormensberg	Podolia	Ph Philadelphia
2	"	Ester	46	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Borisch	17	m		salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	David	10	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Friedland	Moses	26	m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	Mlenok	Mlenok	wife Ch. Friedland	Podolia	N.J. Newark
6	Rejenmann	Noach	23	m	s	salesman	no	no	"	"	Jarow	Jarow	Wolk Rejenmann	Podolia	N.Y. N.Y.
7	Finkel	Schaje	20	m	s	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	Czarne	Czarne	M. Finkel	Podolia	N.J. Brooklyn
8	Barenholz	Abram	20	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	Malin	Malin	David Barenholz	Kiew	N.J. "
9	Filarowicz	Berl	23	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	Radomiel	Radomiel	Abram Blumenig	Kiew	" N.Y.
10	Mewiak	Dimitr	30	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	Smitowka	Smitowka	wife C. Mewiak	Kam Pod	" "
11	Geier	Froike	19	m	s	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Bodzierew	Bodzierew	M. Geier	Podolia	" "
12	Goldmann	Israel	22	m	s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	Bar	Bar	M. Goldmann	Podolia	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Mewiak	Onisim	25	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	Smitowka	Smitowka	wife C. Mewiak	Kam Pod	N.Y. N.Y.
14	Tatarynski	Mikolay	25	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Kolno	Kolno	P. Tatarynski	Podolia	Wis Milwaukee
15	Kuczeruk	Iwan	25	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Smitoka	Smitoka	Christina Kuczeruk	Kam Pod	N.Y. Oswego
16	Safirstein	Jenty	18	f	s	seamstress	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuzikowce	father Israel Safirstein	Galicia	N.J. Elizabethport
17	Blasek	Sylvester	17	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother Auguste Blasek	Temesvar	Wis Kenosha
18	Osovsky	Ignatz	29	m	m	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsow	wife Sabina Osowsky	16 Vienna	N.Y. N.Y.
19	Samek	Sali	19	f	s	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bordujem	mother Mina Samek	Bordujeni Roumania	" "
ADMITTED	Fiez	Josef	41	m	m	tailor	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Friedland	mother Barbara Countera	Friedland Close to Mistek Bohemia	Ill Chicago
ADMITTED		Beta	39	f	m	tailoress	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	"	"	"	" "
ADMITTED		Franz	9	m	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
ADMITTED		Walburg	7	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24	Hanzeros	Josef	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jibsseplak	wife Josefé Hanzeros	Jibsseplak Sopron	Ia Scranton
25	Mudak	Michal	24	m	m		no	no	"	Ruthenian	Nagykunsplau	Nagykunsplau	wife Marta Mudak	Nagykunsplau dp. Nalfalu Szepes	Col Rockvale
26	"	Michalje	45	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
27	Boel	Elisabeth	18	f	s		"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Pharmum	F. Boel	Arpenaar 28 Ribbevaart	W Bellaire
28	Bolk	Jetze	29	m	"	Cab.	"	"	"	"	"	Panega	F. Bolk	Panega Friesland	Mont Missoula
29	Reuven	Lokko	50	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife T. Reuven	Amsterdam 54 Amsterdam	Mont Greene
30	Lathuinus	Jan	50	m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife A. Lathuinus	Kholytsch 14 Amsterdam	Ill Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dimendberg	Berisch	47		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassy	F. Dimendberg Jassy Bessarabia	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Ester	46		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Boruch	17		m	s	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	David	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Friedland	Moses	26		m	m	musician	"	"	"	Mlawek	Mlawek	Wolk	wife Ch. Friedland	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Rejenmann	Noach	23		m	s	Salesman	no	no	"	Jassy	Jassy	Bessarabia	Isr. Rejenmann	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Finkel	Schaje	20		m	s	Taylor	yes	yes	"	Czarne	Czarne	Wolin	M. Finkel	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Barenholz	Abram	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	Malin	Malin	Kiew	David Barenholz	N.Y.	"
9	Filarowicz	Berl	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	Radomisl	Radomisl	Kiew	Abram Filarowicz	"	N.Y.
10	Mewicek	Dimitr	30		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	Smitowka	Smitowka	wife O. Mewicek	"	"
11	Geier	Froike	19		m	s	Taylor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Bendiczew	Bendiczew	M. Geier	"	"
12	Goldmann	Israel	22		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	Bar	Bar	M. Goldmann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Mewicek	Onisim	25		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	Smitowka	Smitowka	wife S. Mewicek	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Tatarynski	Mikalay	25		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Kolno	Kolno	S. Tatarynski	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Kuczeruk	Iwan	25		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Switka	Switka	Krystina Kuczeruk	N.Y.	Oswego
16	Safirstein	Jenty	18		f	s	seamstress	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuczbynce	father Israel Safirstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Blasek	Sylwester	17		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother Auguste Blasek	Wis	Seneska
18	Osovsky	Ignatz	29		m	m	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	wife Salina Osovsky	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Samet	Sali	19		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bordujeni	mother Mina Samet	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Fiez	Josef	21		m	s	Schoemaker	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Friesland	Bordujeni Roumania Partizu Countess Friesland Austria	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21		Beta	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrewess	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 22		Franz	19		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23		Walenty	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hanzuros	Josef	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ilosveplek	wife Josef Hanzuros	Pa	Scranton
25	Hudak	Michal	24		m	m		no	no	"	Ruthenian	Magyarumfalu	Magyarumfalu	wife Marta Hudek	Ill	Rockdale
26	"	Michalje	45		m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hat Factory	"	"
27	Boel	Elisabeth	18		f	s	servant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Friesland	J. Boel	Wis	Ladstad
28	Bolk	Jetze	29		m	m	cab.	"	"	"	"	"	Panega	Bakery Panega Friesland	Mont	Missoula
29	Aarsen	Sakko	50		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife Klaasen Kempenaer 34 Amsterdam	Mont	Geyser
30	Posthumus	Jan	20		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife A. Posthumus Rhelyhek 149 Amsterdam	Ill	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED VL 1234-447

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Nov 3 07*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$15	no			Father L. Diamond 732 Dickenson Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair blond Grey	none	Russia	Minsker
2	"	Father	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	" " "	"	"	Janow
3	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	Freckles	"	"
5	"	Self	$25	"			cousin L. Korsin 769 Spruce St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black brown	none	"	Ulersk
6	"	"	4	10	"		friend L. Fleischer 528 West Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" brown Grey	"	"	Janow.
7	"	"	$4.-	"			cousin J. Silbermann 1677 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Grey	"	"	Mzane
8	yes	"	20	"			cousin J. Silbermann 1677 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	" " "	"	"	Malin
9	"	"	5	"			cousin A. Rosenweig 229 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" " "	"	"	Radomisl
10	"	"	$10.-	"			friend B. Shoor 281 Monroe Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" blond grey	"	"	Smitroke
11	"	"	$7.-	"			friend A. Gruenberg New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black Grey	"	"	Berdiczew
12	"	"	$10.-	"			friend Abraham Gnatowsky 479 McKibbin St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown brown	"	"	Ber
13	"	"	$10.-	"			friend B. Shoor 281 Monroe St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	" blond grey	"	"	Smitrocke
14	no	"	$8.-	"			friend Michal Blauer 95 10th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	" brown Blond	"	"	Kalno
15	"	"	$7.-	"			cousin Feiden Mezyrzyn 207 N. Albany Street Oswego N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	"	Smitroke
16	yes	Brother	$40.-	"			Brotherin-law Adolf Reitmann 112 Bond Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" black	"	Austria	Draczynce
17	"	Brother	$10.-	"			Brother Gustav Blasek Box 252 Kenoska Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blond brown	"	Hungary	Jaszon
18	"	Self	$10.-	"			Bro in law Josef Rabensbaum 311 E 118th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown Grey	"	Russia	Skaskowka
19	"	Aunt	$2.-	"			David A. Leinfeld 98 Orchard Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" dark brown brown	"	Roumania	Bordujeny
20	"	Friend	$1.-	"			friend Tomasz Kozuborski 3724 Kosmos St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" fair blond blue	"	Austria	Bochnia
21	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " brown	"	"	Tetkoca
22	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " blue	"	"	Lipnica
23	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
24	"	Brother	$10.-	"			brother Sal Kanisco 1723 Garfield Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark brown brown	"	Hungary	Terbesepla
25	"	Self	$25	yes	yes	6 Rockland Col	Box 17 Rockdale Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " Grey	"	"	Nagybanya
26	"	"	"	no			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair blond brown	"	"	"
27	no	Son	$10.-	"			father L. Bell Box 16 Castleton Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " grey	"	Holland	Hilversum
28	yes	Self	50 20.-	"			friend Jagat Miss Douglas mont. Com Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	" brown	"	"	Panega
29	yes	"	$20	no			friend Konrad Rost Brotherin Carl F. Hellinga 330 W 22nd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" grey blue	"	Holland	Bildt
30	"	Brother	$10.-	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown brown	"	"	Utrecht

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Ss STATENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lokritz	Moritz	16		s	none	Yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kosmatz	E. Lokratz Kosmatz Gal	Ny	Newyork
2	Karpel	Awrum	25		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Smiatyn	Sp. Karpel Smiatyn Gal	"	"
3	Halpern	Sara	26		m	none	No	no	"	"	"	Buczacz	Markus Stern Buczacz Gal	"	"
4	Schmulowicz	Ruchel	17		s	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrotwor	A. Schmulowicz Dobrotwor Gal	"	"
5 SCRATCHED	Dworkes	Itke	32		m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Spikow	D. Spizwer Spikow Pod	"	"
6 SCRATCHED	"	Srul	9		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Leka	Maria	25		m	"	Yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bogdnicza	Julia Leka Bogdnicze Gal	"	"
8	Chruszel	Anna	20		s	"	No	no	"	"	"	Dembromoje	Adam Chruszel Dembromoje Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Back	Israel	24		m	merchant	Yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kosmacz	Moische Tierind Kosmacz Gal	Ny	Newyork
10	Miller	Leie	19		s	none	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wilna	Chaim Miller Gwinstefe ul. 5 Wilna	"	Syracuse
11	"	Itel Lis	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Pawlowicz	Josef	29		m	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Domby	Johanna Pawlowicz Domby Kalish	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kruwawicz	Hersch	26		s	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	E. Kruwawicz Tomaspol Pod.	"	Phila.
14	Perlmann	Awrum	16		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herman Perlmann Hennelowitzstr 21 Czernowitz	"	"
15	Korzowecki	Chaim	55		m	merchant	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Czernowitz	L. Ler 73 Synagogenstr. Czernowitz	"	"
16	"	Dora	50		f	none	No	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Toni	20		s	seamstress	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Berta	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Lilla	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Awrum	11		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Feige	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Hirschenkron	Schneier	28		m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Weinstock Siebenburgerstr 6 Czernowitz	"	Phila
23	"	Berta	24		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Lure	3		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Barmak	Mindel	20		m	tailor	Yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Browitze	N. Fischmann Browitze Wolin	Ny	Newyork
26	Schtarkman	Schulem	45		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Krasne	C. Schtarkman Krasno Plock	"	"
27	Rabinowitz	Pinkas	21		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Iskorosz	C. Rabinowitz Iskorosz Wolin	Wisc	Milwaukee
28	Schadchin	Leib	21		"	tschnider	"	"	"	30	"	Czerkasz	M. Schadchin Owrucz Wolin	Pa	Phila
29	Korfin	Hirig	21		"	lab.	No	no	"	"	"	Lubba	Aron Korfin Lubba Wolin	Nj	Newark
30	Roitblatt	Schulem	21		"	baker	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Malin	S. Roitblatt Malin Kiew	Ny	Newyork

2-8190241(505) 10-18-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

[redacted] List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Jan 2-06 [illegible], 190 42

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or claiming the right to practice polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	–	brother	$4	no			brother J. Kokritz 82 Eldridgestr. Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5 4½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Kosmat
2	–	"	20	.	.	.	brother E. Karpel 36½ Stantonstr. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 4½	"	brown	"	"	Russia Smolan
3	–	husband	0	.	.	.	husband A. Halpern 17 Ridgestreet Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	4 11½	"	black	"	"	Austria Buczacz
4	–	self	0	.	.	.	brother A. Schmulowicz 334 8th street Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 –	"	brown	"	"	" Dobrotwor
5	–	husband	40	.	.	.	husband J. Dworkes 255 E Broadway Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	4 8½	"	"	grey	"	Russia Shikow
6	–	father	0	.	.	.	father "	.	.	.	.	.	– –	"	"	"	"	" Tomaspol
7	–	husband	0	.	.	.	husband E. Leka 241 E 11th Street Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 3½	"	blonde	blue	"	Austria Mogilnica
8	Yes	uncle	7	.	.	.	uncle M. Serudan 102 Porter ave Pittsburg Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	"	"	"	"	" Demitrowgi
9	–	br. in l	6	"	.	.	br. in l P. Loket 82 Eldridgestr. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 7½	"	brown	grey	"	" Koslacz
10	Yes	brother	0	.	.	.	brother H. Moller 506 Tailorstr. Syracuse NY	.	.	.	.	.	5 7½	"	"	brown	"	Russia Wilna
11	Yes	self	–	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	4 11	"	"	"	"	" "
12	Yes	"	29	.	.	.	brotherlaw S. Grabowski 3067 Brereton ave Pittsburg Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 3½	"	blonde	blue	"	" Dombey
13	Yes	"	8	.	.	.	cousin N. Gelmann 237 Bambridgestr. Phila Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	"	brown	brown	"	" Tomaspol
14	Yes	"	–	"	.	.	uncle N. Gilmann 237 Bambridgestr. Phila Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 7½	"	"	grey	"	" Kasnac
15	Yes	"	50	.	.	.	brother N. Gilmann 237 Bambridgestr. Phila Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	black	brown	"	" Krasna
16	Yes	"	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	5 7½	"	"	grey	"	" "
17	Yes	"	400	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	"	"	brown	"	" "
18	Yes	"	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	"	"	"	"	" "
19	Yes	"	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	"	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	– –	"	"	"	"	austria Czernowitz
21	Yes	"	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	– –	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Yes	"	50	.	.	.	uncle N. Gilmann 237 Bambridgestr. Phila Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 5½	"	blonde	grey	"	Russia Czarnowitz
23	Yes	"	100	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	" Krasne
24	Yes	R.	.	.	.	.	"	.	.	.	.	.	– –	"	blonde	grey	"	Austria Czernowitz
25	–	husband	25	.	.	.	husband L. Barmack 122 Essex st. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 1½	"	black	brown	"	Russia Browitze
26	–	self	25	.	.	.	Bril R. Mogilowsky 391 Grandstreet Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Krasne
27	No	"	16	.	.	.	brother H. Rabinowich 506 10th str. Milwaukee Wisc	.	.	.	.	.	4 11½	"	blonde	grey	"	" Szomil
28	Yes	"	19	.	.	.	cousin Erkes 414 Richardstr. Phila Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 9	"	brown	brown	"	" Owruck
29	No	"	12	.	.	.	brother S. Korfin 169 Sprucestr. Newark NJ	.	.	.	.	.	5 7½	"	black	grey	"	" Luba
30	–	"	30	.	.	.	friend L. Lehmann 20 E 2nd Ave Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	5 4½	"	brown	brown	"	" Lelin

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

25

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Str STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

11—1116

1. No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. *Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12. Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samka	Osip	20		m	s	lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrow	N. Samka Ostrau Wolin	NY	NY
2	Kischilcruk	Potasy	21		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dubne	Ch. Kyschilcruk Dubne Wool	"	"
3	Kosky	Morel	27		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	"	Pol	"	Pokapie	G. Mebbrando Lokapie Lisbon do	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	Lake	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kristal	Schmuel	20		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Litomir	Chaim Kristol Lewgne ul. Litomir Wol.	Pa	Phila.
6	Criczelinker	Aron	23		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tolczin	Ch. Criczelincker Tolczin Pos	"	Pittsburg
7	Kreitzer	Abram	22		"	"	eggpacker	no	no	"	Hebr	"	Grzyzow	R. Kritzer Grzyzow Kiew	"	Phila
8	Berezkin	Idel	22		"	"	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Reszniecie	Isroild Iroim Bladarne Reszniecie Kiew	"	"
9	Fischer	Moses	21		"	"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Krasinska	D. Fischer Krasinska Wolin do	Mass	Chelsea
10	"	Melech	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicrelki	M. Kasyk Vicrelkie Kiew	Pa	Phila
11	Kosak	Jermelei	33		"	"	lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Sulsina	P. Brorik Sulsina Wool	"	"
12	Morik	Tida	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pliskow	Chane Czernej Pliskow Kiew	"	"
13	Czernes	Simon	36		m	"	eggpacker	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Sulsina	D. Lawrencruk Sulsina Wolin	"	"
14	Lewrencruk	Demitry	33		"	"	lab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Reszicre	R. Dudky Reszicre Kiew	"	"
15	Dudka	Peter	28		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starasny	D. Goldenberg Starasny Kiew	"	Pittsburg
16	Goldenberg	David	20		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Czerdne	R. Kudinsky Czerdne Kiew	"	"
17	Kudinsky	Mottel	30		m	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Pogribicre	R. Rudnik Pogribicre Kiew	"	Phila
18	Rudnik	Mendel	36		"	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Sulcino	G. Mazl Sulcino Wolin	"	"
19	Borjb	Lawentz	25		"	s	lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Pliskos	M. Merdynski Pliskos Kiew	"	Pittsburg
20	Merdynski	Chaim	18		"	"	jeweller	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Skutrin	Epib Kaiser Womeldorkal Skutrin Lomza	Ny	Ny
21	Kaiser	Josel	26		"	"	lab	A-103444 - 8/1/38 - 505		No C.A.	"	"	Bulnik	Epib Rosenberg Bulnik Prowno	"	"
22	Rosenberg	Eliie	21		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Pokost	G. Ostrowski Pokost Gub. Minsk	"	"
23	Ostrowski	Jankel	31		m	"	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sore Doroschinske Pokost Minsk	"	"
24	Doroschinski	franz	47		"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Serdsa	Dyna Pisk Strowa Lomza	Mass	Worcester
[illegible]	Pisk	Julian	24		"	"	DISCHARGED lab	no	no	"	Pol	"	Meleski	Conrad Cromel Meleski Grodno	Ny	Ny
26	Cromel	Meyer	26		"	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lupz	Chaim Kreslaw Lupz Minsk	Mass	Boston
27	Kreslaw	Aron	17		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Lubar	Lewis Schwarz Lubar Wolin	Ny	[illegible]
28	Stoller	Rosa	15		"	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Posens	no relations	"	"
29	Brandy	Bernard	25		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	Sara Engelstein	"	"
30	Engelstein		19		m	"	tailor	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Nadworna	Nadworna Gal.	"	"

E. & 25

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan 2*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	$6	No.			bro i l. Nikolay Semoochisin 40 Market Bros & 2 Canal st. Ny	no	no	35 no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	blond	grey	none	R.	Ostva.
2	—	"	$1	"			do.	"	no	32 no	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	"	"	Dubne.
3	yes	"	+	"			~~husband Sam Hartz 160 Cedar st Manchester NH~~ ~~sister do~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	~~Pickajer~~
4	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	Self	$5	"			brother: J. Fristol & J. Lewis 269 No 6th st Phila Pa	"	"	11 3	0	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Litomir.
6	S	brother	$7	"			brother: Sam Schilds 2211 5th Ave. Pittsburg Pa	"	no	11 3	7	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	Tolcrin.
7	S	Self	+	"			uncle: Abram Bokaposky 525 Manayunk st. Phila Pa	"	no	11 3	5	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Gergrop.
8	S	"	$5	"			bro i l. N. Nefsky 525 Manayunk st Phila Pa	"	no	1 3	5	"	"	5	3½	"	black	brown	"	"	Reszisee.
9	yes	"	$7	"			brother: J. Fisher 44 Valley st. Chelsea mass. do.	"	no	~~11~~ 4	0	"	"	5	4½	"	"	grey	"	"	Krasrenste.
10	S	"	—	"				"	no	12 4	1	"	"	5	4½	"	"	brown	"	"	.
11	S	"	$4	"			friend: Michael Mostovoi 4021 Fakony Vincent st. Phila Pa	"	no	11 4	8	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Korelsko.
12	S	"	$5	"			bro i l do	"	no	11 4	5	"	"	5	9½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sulsina.
13	S	"	2	"			Cousin: S. Jabansky 822 north 6th st Phila Pa	"	no	11 3	9	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Samerudk.
14	S	"	10	"			friend: Michal Mostovoi 4021 Fakony Vincent 4th st Phila Pa	"	no	11 4	5	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sulsinov.
15	S	"	~~20~~	"			friend: A. Salvitsky 164 S 4th st. Phila Pa	"	no	11 5	2	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Resricka.
16	S	"	15	"			uncle: M. Markus 41 Overhill Pittsburg Pa.	"	no	11 3	3	"	"	5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	Starasmy.
17	S	"	252	"			uncle: B. Marcus 1534 Wallst. Pittsburg Pa.	"	no	2	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Czerabny.
18	S	"	$5	"			fri i l S. Ostrabros 745 2nd st. Phila Pa	"	no	12	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Pyrubicze.
19	"	"	20	"			~~friend D. Lapchinsky 720 Fakony Vincent st Phila Pa~~	"	no	12	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	~~Lubono.~~
20	S	"	2	"			brother: D. (Faden) Merdinsky 19 Marcer st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	no	11 4	0	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Pliskow.
21	—	"	$5	"			uncle: Schaja Finkelstein 135 Williamsburg Ave B'klyn NY	"	no	11 4	4	"	"	5	4	"	red	"	"	"	Skulgin.
22	—	"	+	"			Cousin: L. Rosenberg 5 Rudlow st (near Canal st) NY	"	no	11 "	"	"	"	4	7½	"	blond	"	"	"	Bulvid.
23	—	"	$5	"			bro i l. Barnet Berg 161-63 Monroe st NY	"	no	11 4	3	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Poloste.
24	—	"	~~$5~~	"			friend: M. Lapalsky c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. NY	"	no	11 4	3	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	10	"			uncle: Walenty Bugaj 57 Lafayette st Worcester mass. ~~Lakon~~ 148 Lewis st	"	no	" "	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bandrozej.
26	—	"	25	"			no address new york	"	no	11 5	0	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Melesti.
27	yes	"	20	"			brother: Davis Crossilow 26 Chestnut Ave Boston mass.	"	no	11 4	0	"	"	5	6½	"	black	blue	"	"	Lupy.
28	—	"	—	"			father: Hyck Stoller 96 Kaplan st Johnson Ave B'klyn	"	no	11 3	0	"	"	5	2½	"	blond	"	"	"	Lubar.
29	—	bro in l.	2	"			bro i l L. Berman 38 McKibbey st. NY.	"	no	11 "	0	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Poslew.
30	—	brother	2	"			brother: Lyashund Engblatsin 99 Suffolk st. Newyork.	"	no	11 3	0	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Nadvoi.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith") or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Staraszelsky	Mottel	22		m m	tinner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rszicze	Rieszicze Kiew Staraszelsky	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kubeluneitsche	Anna	19		f s	none	"	"	"	Lith	"	Upeliska	Petras Kubelunas Upeliskie – Kowno	Mass	W. Abington
3	Balbutrunowa	Susanna	20		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Osmanski	M. Balbutrunowa Osmianski – Wilna	ny	Brooklyn
4	Brick	Beile	20		" m	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Trokenbrod	M. Brick Trokenbrod – Wolin	"	"
5	Heinich	Liebe	14		" s	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Radautz	B. Luttinger Radautz – Buc	—	New York
6	Dorfman	Jechiel	21		m "	lab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kamenobrod	J. Dorfman Kamenobrod – Wolin	—	"
7	Ruff	Josef	18		" "	miller	no	no	"	"	"	Trockenbrod	J. Ruff Trockenbrod – Wolin	—	"
8	Beilis	Hersch	25		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasylkow	Jankel Beilis Wasylkow – Kiew	—	"
9	Leibman	Irul	39		" m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Starusmiave	R. Leibman Starusmiave – Pod	—	Paterson
10	Smolensky	Benjamin	19		" "	eggpacker	"	"	"	"	"	Pliske	Smolensky Pliske – Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Schklar	Zilde	19		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Dubno	H. Schklar Dubno – Wolin	—	New York
12	Mirozewsky	Schachne	23		m m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kartzow	J. Mirozewsky Kartzow – Kiew	—	"
13	Chalzak	Zacharie	32		" "	lab	"	"	"	Russniak	"	Teofipol	W. Chalzek Teofipol – Wolk	—	"
14	Krenzel	Isuel	25		" "	engineer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skwira	Krenzel Skragradskaja – Skwira Kiew	—	"
15	Lemberky	David	21		" "	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Retzicze	M. Lemberzky Retzicze – Kiefo	—	"
16	Schajchet	Schlaime	24		" "	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Miropol	B. Schoichet Miropol Wolin	Mass	Lawrence
17	Weinstein	Hersch	28		" "	salesman	11/27/33		"	Rech 9/27/39	"	Litin	Weinstein Litin – Pod	—	New York
18	"	Ruchel	22		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"
19	Krenzel	Moses	21		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Skwire	J. Krenzel Skragradskaja – Skwire Kiew	ny	Brooklyn
20	Kolodinski	Ignatz	22		" m	lab	"	"	"	Russniak	"	Olski	M. Kolopinski Olski – Wolin	"	"
21	Miszkowetz	Andrei	31		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	M. Miszkowetz Olski – Wolin	ny	"
22	Trofanowicz	Ipat	33		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	M. Trofanowicz Olski – Wolin	"	"
23	Ostachowski	Michal	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sznitowka	J. Ostachowski Sznitowka – Pod	—	New York
24	Lawruseiowicz	Stepan	38		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olski	Z. Lawruseiowicz Olski – Wolin	ny	Brooklyn
25	Warschitzky	Beni	28		" "	hatmaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Pisko	Bri Warschitzky Pisko – Kiew	—	New York
26	Grunberg	Josef	40		" "	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Krishe	C. Grunberg Kryske – Kiew	ny	Brooklyn
27	Bendersky	Joel	45		" "	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Riskow	Bendersky Pleskow – Kiew	"	"
28	"	Jacob	17		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	~~Sotow~~	Philip	28		" m	lab	no	no	"	Russniak	"	Ostrow	~~Sotow~~ Ostrow – Wolin	—	New York
30	Melnik	Grigory	28		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	M. Melnik Ostrow – Wolin	—	New York

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUN 2 - 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	father in l.	50	no	Father in law: K. Salnitsky 764 So 4th St - Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair	black	grey	none	Russia Keszicze
2	"	Cousin			Cousin: John Kuncie 329 North Ave - North Abington mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	blonde	"	"	" Upeliskie
3	—	"	10	"	Cousin: Joseph Murabe 395 Osborn str - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	" Osmianski
4	—	husband	—	"	Husband: Benjamin Buck 372 Atlantic Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10½	"	brown	brown	"	" Trokenbrod
5	—	mother	—	"	Mother: Sara Hinich 144 Essex str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	black	"	"	Austria Radautz
6	—	self	25	—	Sister: L Dorfman 193 Orchard st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown	grey	"	Russia Kamenetz
7	—	"	—	"	Brother: Mendel Ruff 167 E. Broadway - N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	"	black	brown	"	" Trochenbrod
8	—	"	15	20 "	Cousin: A Dubowsky 1103 First Ave - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	" Wasylkow
9	no	"	50	— "	Uncle: M. Bernstein 32 No 2nd str - Paterson ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	"	"	"	"	" Sinawe
10	—	"	25	— "	Uncle: W. Schor 260 Hester str - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	"	grey	"	" Pliske
11	—	"	3	— "	Uncle: P. Schapiro 132 Ludlow street - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	"	"	"	"	" Tarzin
12	—	"	4	— "	Cousin: B Karonsky 254 Delancy str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4	"	"	brown	"	" Karlzow
13	—	"	2	— "	Friend: J. Wiener 77 Green str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	black	grey	"	" Teofipol
14	—	"	16	— "	Cousin: J Schonsberg 496 E 177th str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	brown	"	" Skwira
15	—	"	1	— "	Brother: Chaim Enkeles Cornchuck & Franklin str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	" Rezzioze
16	no	"	—	"	Cousin: J Acker 348 Hampshire Ave - Lawrence mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	"	"	" Miropol
17	—	"	2	— "	Sister: Rachel Sacher 65 & 5 st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	dark	black	grey	"	" Kifin
18	—	husband	—	"	Sister:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11½	"	"	brown	"	" Letrozew
19	—	self	7	— "	Friend Max Zeroff 252 Keyrazd str Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown	"	"	" Skwire
20	—	"	12	50 "	Friend: Josip Winoccur 142 Graham Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	" Oliki
21	—	"	12	— "	Friend: Josip Winoccur 142 Graham Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	" "
22	—	"	15	00 "	Friend: Josip Winoccur 142 Graham Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	"	"	"	" "
23	—	"	3	— "	Friend L Ferber 19 Norfolk str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	blue	"	" Iznitowka
24	—	"	12	50 "	Friend Josip Winocur 142 Graham ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	" Oliki
25	—	"	2	— "	Cousin: D Sternberg 36 Clinton str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	grey	"	" Novi Prelub
26	—	"	2	— "	Cousin: L Wernik 207 Stone Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	" Pliske
27	—	"	2	50 "	Father: D Bendersky 173 Harrison Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	black	"	"	" Pliskow
28	—	"	—	"	Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	grey	"	" "
~~29~~	~~—~~	~~" 10~~			~~Friend Louis Kuchiel 42 Division str New York~~							5 6½					~~" Ostrow~~
30	—	"	7	— "	Friend: Lubi Kuchiel 42 Division str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" "

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this / day of X ____, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190 6

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec 21st, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FUEL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaczurin	Jankel	21	5m	S		barber	Yes	yes	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	A. Kaczurin	Pa	Phila.
2	Pasinkowski	Moische	21				painter					Brandk	Mogilew	Pasinkowski	Ny	newyork
3	Bercovic	Adolf	22				2-6363 Baker Rowno			Rowno		Rowno	Darolof	Benes Brunsk	Grodno		
4		Betti	20				2-140524-6-28/40 seamstress							Feve Dorokoy	Berkovc Rowno	"	X
5	Mostowska	Katarina	30		M		1-252933 None	1/25/39 Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gelwani	no relation	Mass	Boston
6	" sow	Maria	7		S											
7	"	Julianna	4				4-19876-2 None	28/40								
X 8	Sakolik	Sure	22				seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Rowno	L. Sakolik Klausner ul. Rowno	Ny	Newyork
X 9	Goldstein	Ester	17				dressmaker	"	"				Lups	K. Goldstein	"	"
10	Rudnik	Abe	47		M	M	merchant						Trap	Lups R. Rudnik	Minsk	
ADMITTED 11	Kotliar	Schmke	19		S		dressmaker 2-769114-8/6/11 None						Wistrzene	Trap J. Kotliar	Welna	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 12	Puskarwicki	Sore	9				Child 2-3 4 23	4-14-35						Wistrzene no relation	Irelna	Newyork
13	Dworkin	Herschel	21		M		bricklayer	yes	yes				Nowa Barisow	M. Dworkin		Brooklyn
14	Steinmann	Meier	21		"		tailor	"	"				Brest Lit.	Nowa Barisow Minsk C. Steinmann		Newyork
X 15	Deptula	Josef	17		"		lab	yes	no		Polish		Zabrze	Brest Lit. Grodno St. Deptula		
X 16	Pschibila	Wodislaw	22		M		"	yes					Mesni	Zabrze Lomza M. Pschibula		
17	~~Schinkin~~	~~Lea~~	~~25~~		~~f~~		~~none~~				~~Hebrew~~		~~Odessa~~	Mesni Pzotskow ~~M. Feodt~~		
18	"	~~Sofie~~	7		~~S~~		~~none~~							~~Europol Ulica Odessa Russia~~		
X 19	Gelernter	Jankel	18		M	S	tinner	Yes	yes		Hebrew		Warsow	+ J. Gellernter	-	-
X 20	Dekow 23/1/01 11/10/06	Leib	18		"		salesman	"	"		"		Elisawetgrad	Treba stolo Warschau G. Dekow	Ny	Kansascity
X 21	Peltzer	Chane	17		f		dressmaker None	"	"		"		Brigzany	Elisabetgrad aterson Tydor Peltzer	Ny	newyork
22	~~Weist~~	~~Rosalie~~	~~18~~		~~M~~		~~Laskmak~~			~~Hungary~~	+	~~Hungary~~	~~Lace~~	Brigzany Bess ~~Hoskowce~~ Wenss		
23	Nagel	Janos	46		M	M	lab	yes	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mucsi	~~Petrosch 26 Kaan Aut.~~ Theresa Nagel	~~Ky~~ Pa	~~Scranton~~ Scrantop
ADMITTED 24	Rydecki	Ignacy	19		"	S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Zagarow	Mucsi J. Rydecki	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 25	" bro.	Roman	20											Zagarow Polish		
ADMITTED 26	" "	Teodor	15					6/36 None								
27	Weisberg	Schloime	28		M	M	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew		Brodzlow	Alte Weisberg	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Laketutelische	Salome	18		f	S	Peasant None				Lith		Darnschie	Brodzlow Pod. A. Laketutelische	Mass	Lawrence
X 29	Medwied	Jennie	20				dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew		Berdiczew	Darnschie Kowno P. Medwied	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Wapinski	Tomas	27		M	S	lab	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polonia	Zitomirskaya Berdiczew No relation	New Ny	Elisabeth

E 13
Ab Jonas Israel

27 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan. 2, 1908*

48

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Read in, polygamist, or idiot; insane person; or person likely to become a public charge; or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor; or who has been imprisoned for an offense involving moral turpitude; or who has been imprisoned for an offense involving moral turpitude; or who has been imprisoned for an offense involving moral turpitude

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *Master*, of the *Str* **STATENDAM.**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this . *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Stn STATENDAM, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this / day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Oroman	Elie	43		M m	salesman	yes	yes	Russ	Hebrew	Russia	Lubar	B. Oroman Lubar. Wolin	Pa.	Scranton
2	Grinberg	Simon	18		S.	clark	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	K. Grinberg Romanowsky Str. 10. Odessa	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED	Frenkel	Rivke	30		W	above	no	no	"	X	"	"	B. Grinberg. Berdicrew. Kiew.	"	" X
X	4 Apsratka	Eli	24		m	M joiner	yes	yes	1-30 83698	1-29-02	"	Popiwke	A. Apsratka Popiwke. Kiew	"	Brooklyn
	5 Schmied	Sandor	21		S.	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Rowno	K. Schmied Szeremy Str. Rowno. Wolin	Mass.	Boston
	6 Jakowewinsk	Wasyl	31		M	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Bialogrodka	P. Jakowewinsk Bialogrodka. Wolin	Ills.	Chicago
	7 Wonsewitz	Adam	31		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Soniewies	Marya Wonsewitz Soniewies. Kowno	Pa.	Henry
	8 Josepowitz	Anton	20		S.	"	No	no	"	"	"	"	A. Josepowitz Soniwies. Kowno	"	"
	9 Kuschnir	Nute	21		"	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nowoselitz	P. Kuschnir Nowoselitz Bess.	Vt.	Montpelier
	10 Felder	Benjamin	28		M	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	A. Felder Nowoselitz Bess.	"	"
	11 Kohn	Schmul	21		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Berdicrew	A. Kohn Leczets. Wolin	Pa.	Philadelphia
	12 "	Perl	23		S.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	13 Kohn	Marcus	46		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kremenetz	A. Kahn Kremenitz. Wolin	"	"
	14 "	Leah	43		S.	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	15 "	Babe	8		m	3-202271			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	16 "	Ester	6		S.	3-208064 - 10-8-40			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	17 " 659/737	Manie	5		"	2-983903 - 1/15/43			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	18 Krawczina	Jacob	32		m	M laborer	3-15 7849	7/24/39	15-05	110	48	111	P. Krawczina Olexinetz. Wolin	"	"
X	19 Lomanawzky	Leib	VL 48 3/743		21	S. taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Smille	S. Lomanawzky Smile. Kiew	"	"
	20 Kranetz	Rubin	33		M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Berezuic	B. Kranetz Berezuic. Wolin	"	"
X	21 Lomanawzky	Benzion	21		S	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Smela	B. Lomanawzky Smela. Kiew	"	"
X	22 Witowsky	Moische	20		"	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orla	B. Witowsky Orla. Grodno	Ny	Brooklyn
X	23 Domnarsky	Ksawery	17		"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Barwicky	Piotr Domnarskin Barwicky. Lomza	Pa.	Scranton
	24 Bommenmik	Philip	19		S.	"	No	no	"	Russian	"	Sosnowska	S. Bommenmik Sosnowska. Wolin	Mo.	St. Louis
	25 Kufranowitz	Andrey	20		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Medniky	Josef Kufranowitz Medniky. Kowno	Pa.	Kingston
	26 Rates	Isak	26		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zitomir	S. Rates Zitomir. Wol.	"	Philadelphia
	27 Kiselenko	Josef	27		S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bialycerkow	Schabse Kiselenko Bialycerkow. Kiew	Ny	Newyork
	28 Laban	Michal	20		M	laborer	No	no	"	Polish	"	Nowasady	K. Laban Nowasady. Wilna	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
	29 Garnowitz	Nonne	22		S.	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zelwansky	A. Garnowitz Slutzk. Minsk	Mass.	Boston
	30 Banderow	Isak	21		"	salesman	"	"	30	"	"	Jerobka	N. Banderow Jerobka. Pod.	Pa.	Philadelphia

F. H. Little
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1908 June 30 50

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Examination of children, or idiots, or feeble-minded persons, or insane persons, or persons supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	-	no	Robert G. Stein 603 Drexel str. Dunmore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	dark brown	brown	none	Russia Kubar
2	=	"	-	"	Cousin M. Birman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6½	fair	black	"	" Odessa
3	=	"	10.-	"	Newyork Schmiel Glimberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	blonde	"	" Raskowicz
4	=	"	10.-	"	brid. Chashel Reicher Brooklyn Ny 613 Sutter Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	black grey	"	" Popiwke
5	yes	"	10.-	—	friend: M. Simches 10 Parkmanstr. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5½	"	" brown	"	" Rowno
6	=	"	12.-	"	brid. M. Warschawsky 28 O. Brien str. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	brown	"	" Bielogrodka
7	=	"	12.50	"	brid. A. Boroubsky Box 125 Henry W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	blonde blue	"	" Jonicam
8	=	"	15.-	"	brother: S. Jakpowitz Box 36. Ruby W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4½	"	brown grey	"	" "
9	=	"	21.-	"	friend: L. Handelman 6 Wittier str. Montpelier Ft.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4½	"	black	"	" Nowoselitz
10	=	"	4.-	"	brid. Carl Schwartz 6 Wittia str. Montpelier Ft.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9½	"	" brown	"	" "
11	=	"	50.-	"	Cousin: Jankel Rohn 620 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 10	dark	"	"	" Leczeti
12	=	husband	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1½	fair	brown	"	" Berdicrew
13	=	self	400.-	"	Lou: Jacob Kahn 620 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5½	"	black	"	" Kremenetz
14	=	husband	250.-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1½	"	"	"	" "
15	=	father	-	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	" "
16	=	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	blonde grey	"	" "
17	=	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	black brown	"	" "
18	=	self	50.-	"	friend: J. Perlmutter 629 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	brown grey	"	" Obunetz
19	=	"	200	"	Sister: R. Romanowitzky 411 S. 3rd str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	" brown	"	" Smile
20	=	"	38.-	"	brid. M. Simtzin Pa. 232 Mourge str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3½	"	black grey	"	" Berenne
21	=	"	1.-	"	brid. Salomon Major Pa. 411 S. 3rd street. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	brown brown	"	" Smelu
22	=	brid.	15.-	"	brid. B. Simmonwitz Pa. 530 Knickerbocker Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6	"	" grey	"	" Orla.
23	yes	self	10.-	"	Cousin: Francisck Polkowsky 1453 Dartroomstr. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	blonde "	"	" Barwicky
24	=	"	16.-	"	friend: J. Buchman 1109 So. 7th str. St. louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	brown brown	"	" Bialagrod
25	=	"	120.-	"	Cousin: M. Pekraitis 19 Meyer str. Kingston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7½	"	" grey	scar on his forehead	" Deduon
26	=	"	6.-	"	uncle: S. Ribalsky 727 Panisch str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4½	"	" brown	left side.	" Kitomir
27	=	"	10.-	"	brid. Leiser Friedman 82 Sixth Ave. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4½	"	" grey	none	" Bialycerko
28	yes	"	9.-	"	Cousin: S. Stankiewicz Pa. 287 Jenot str. Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 2½	"	" "	"	" Mosoky
29	=	"	20.-	"	brid. J. Mastowsky 5 Hillsboro str. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6½	"	" brown	"	" Slutzk
30	=	"	4.-	"	uncle: M. Grinfeld. Montrose str. 225 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5½	"	" grey	"	" Jerobka

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 3*, 190*8* 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at work for hire, and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self.	-	No			Rebecca G. Stein 603 Brenker str. Dunmore Pa. Cousin M. Birman.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	dark brown	brown	none	Russia	Kubar
2	=	"	4-	"			Hyman Kapper New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	fair	black	"	"	Odessa
3	=	"	10-	"			Schmiel Ginsberg New York — No card	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	blonde	"	"	Rashowicz
4	=	"	10-	"			brother Chashel Reicher Brooklyn Ny 613 Sutter Ave friend: M. Simches	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	black grey	"	"	Popiwkel
5	yes	"	10-	"			10 Parkmanstr. Boston Mass brother M. Warschawsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	" brown	"	"	Rowno
6	=	"	12-	"			289 O. Brien str. Chicago Ills. brother A. Boroutsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	"	"	Bielogrod
7	=	"	12.50	"			Box 126 Henry W. Va. brother: L. Jakpowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	blonde	blue	"	Penicow
8	=	"	15-	"			Box 36. Ruby W. Va. friend: L. Handelman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	brown	grey	"	"
9	=	"	21-	"			6 Mittier str. Montpelier Pa. brother: Carl Schwartz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	black	"	"	Nowoselitz
10	=	"	7-	"			6 Mittia str. Montpelier Pa. Cousin: Jankel Rohn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9½	"	" brown	"	"	"
11	=	"	50-	"			620 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	dark	"	"	"	Lecneti
12	=	husband	-	"			Son: Jacob Kahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	fair	brown	"	"	Berdicrew
13	=	self	100-	"			620 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	black	"	"	Kremmen
14	=	husband	30-	"			" brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	"	"	"	"
15	=	father	-	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
16	=	R.	-	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blonde	grey	"	"
17	=	L.	-	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	black	brown	"	"
18	=	self	100-	"			friend: T. Perlmutter 629 Katter str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	grey	"	Obunetz
19	=	"	20-	"			Sister: R. Romanowatzky 411 S. 3rd str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	"	brown	"	Smile
20	=	"	60-	"			brother M. Simtzin Pa. 232 Mourge str. Philadelphia brother Salomon Major Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	black	grey	"	Berezna
21	=	"	1-	"			411 S. 3rd street. Philadelphia brother B. Simmonwitz Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	brown	brown	"	Smelu
22	=	brother	25-	"			530 Knickerbocker Ave. Brooklyn Cousin: Franciscek Potkowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	grey	"	Orla.
23	yes	self	40-	"			1453 Dartroomstr. Scranton Pa. friend: J. Buchman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	blonde	"	"	Barwicky
24	=	"	16-	"			1109 No. 7th St. St. Louis Mo. Cousin: K. Piebraitis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	brown	"	Bialagrod
25	=	"	120-	"			19 Meyer str. Kingston Pa. uncle: L. Ribalsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	"	grey	"	Deduon
26	=	"	6-	"			727 Panisch str. Philadelphia Pa brother Leiser Friedman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	"	brown	scar on his forehead left side.	Ystomir
27	=	"	10-	"			82 Sixth Ave. Newyork. Cousin: L. Stanykewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	"	grey	none	Bialycerkow
28	yes	"	9-	"			287 Jeanot str. Mt. Carmel Pa. brother J. Skoptowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	"	"	"	Mosoky
29	=	"	20-	"			5 Millebran str. Boston Mass uncle: M. Grinfeld.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	brown	"	Skuzk
30	=	"	4-	"			Montrose str. 22d. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	"	grey	"	Jerobka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van Heuvel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kewandowsky	Jan	16		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sandomier	Jan Lewandowsky Sandomier. Radom	N.Y.	Woodside
2	Berser	Hlate	38		m.	wd. none	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Elisawetkgrad	no relation	My	Newyork
3	"	Jeue	15		m.	s. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Chasis	Mottel	22		m.	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	M. Chasis Tolczyn. Pod.	"	"
5	Kasinsky	Elke	17		f.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Abram Kasinsky Odessa. Cherson	"	Brooklyn
6	Kewin	Sore	26		m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	Jaje Feldmans Wilkomirsky. Ill. Kowno	"	Newyork
7	"	Moische	3		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Feigel	3		f.	d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Krimenetzky	Bbce	21		m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Konstantin	B. Furman Alt Konstantin	Wol.	Kass. Boston
10	Modwedowsky	Feige	16		f.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herick Wolf Kuber. Kiew.	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Furman	Michal	18		m.	taylor 2 Hod 436 - 9/4/42	"	"	"	"	"	"	B. Furman Alt Konstantin	Wol.	"
12	Rabinowicz	Rivke	18		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Ch. Rabinowicz Hakemiteska Ill. Odessa	My	Newyork
13	"	Arow	17		m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Schafer	Nachmen	11		"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	R. Rapidez Hoogaste. Minsk	"	Brooklyn
15	Rewkowicz	Marian	28		m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wiszkower	T. Bedzimer Wiszkower Ill. Warsow	Nebr	So Omaha
16	"	Beile	3		"	d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Ester	2		"	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Hellstein	Sure	24		m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Weresnik	Ch. Felpitzer Waresnik. Radom	My	Newyork
19	Cmeny	Benzion	23		m.	taylor 3 Boys	yes	yes	"	"	"	Narodyer	Liwie Cmeny Narodyer Plin	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Burchard	Adam	28		"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Schirardow	P. Burchard Schirardow. Warsow	"	"
21	Sauter	Edward	32		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	German	"	"	M. Sauter Schirardow. Warsow	"	"
22	Pruscenishy	Jan	33		"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Karagow	L. Pruscenishy Zagarow Warshau	"	"
23	Slivinsky	Josef	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serodky	P. Slivinsky Serodky. Warsow	"	Big Run
24	Snarakauckas	Wladyslaw	21		s.	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kuesse	J. Sadrakauckas Kuges. Kowno	Ills.	Kankakee
DISCHARGED	Wojtkewicz	Piotr	24		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kepty	J. Wojtkewicz Kepty Wilnad	Mass.	Lawrence
26	Stolin	Snak	19		"	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Satinow	Ch. Stolin Sostowa Ill. Satinow. Pod	My	Newyork
27	Liman	Leib	19		"	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Liman Satanow. Pod.	"	"
28	Burman	Nuchem	25		m.	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmelinetz	Burke Darman Jarmelinetz Pod.	"	"
29	Aks.	Abram	37		"	locksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	G. Aks. Progourby Ill. 22 Odessa	"	"
30	Badak	Wolf	21		s.	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kanowicz	Ettel Badak Kanowicz. Wolin	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at any port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190 . 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien or alien woman, or individual for race and nearness of the same, so supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	uncle	5.-	No			uncle: Julian Greniger 13 Greenpoint Ave. Woodside L.I.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia	Slupca
2	-	Son	"				Son: M. Birman 2 Huyvesant str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Mogilew
3	-	brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	"	brown	"	"	Bliawotkgrad
4	-	Cousin	"				Cousin: M. Spikowsky 639 E. 11th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Odessa
5	-	brid. L.	"				brid. L. Jaukel Gitkleman 95 Siegel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
6	-	husband	"				husband S. Newik 45 Monroe str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kedan
7	-	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	Kowno
8	-	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	husband	"				husband: M. Kremenetzky 35 Hale street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11½	"	"	grey	"	"	Kl Konstant
10	"	Cousin	"				Cousin: Moische Furman 35 Hale street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	brother	"				Brother: S. Furman 35 Hale street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	-	"	"				brother: K. Rabinowicz 60 Hester str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pitten
13	-	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	-	"	"				brother: J. Schaffer 1512 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	grey	"	"	Minsk
15	yes	husband	"				husband M. Lenkowicz 2507 N. street S. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	black	brown	"	"	Wirkowe
16	"	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	blonde	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	red	"	"	"	"
18	-	husband	"				husband: Sr. Hellstein 314 Stanton str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10½	"	brown	"	"	"	Wereznik
19	yes	self	"				Cousin: Mr. Chesse 200 Germantown Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Narodyez
20	"	"	"				Brid. S. Kopitowsky 2632 Waterloo str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	black	grey	"	"	Schirardow
21	"	"	"				brid. Gustav. Horn 3346 Hope str. Philadelphia. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Thator
23	"	"	"				friend: Josef Hornacky Box 196 Big Run. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Wirzbicza
24	"	"	"				brid. Antanas Tokys 251 Rutte Ave. Kankakee Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilkimo
25	"	"	"				brother: Jan Wojtkewicz 62 Minden str. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Thepl
26	-	"	"				uncle: Ben Korquick 36 Allen street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	"	brown	"	"	Latimo
27	-	"	"				friend: L. Silverman 91 Henry str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8½	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	-	"	"				Cousin: Mr. Herrman 157 Orchard str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Wolocrysk
29	-	"	"				Stepbrother: Josef Charesk 184 Chrystie Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kremmer
30	-	"	"				brid. Jaukel Gelikany 185 Division str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Lanowicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New - York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1908

at

A. Farrell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Guber~~	~~Herrsch~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~lab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Porytzk~~	~~Chaie Guber~~ Porytzk — Wolin	—	~~New York~~
							2-768495 - 9/5/00								
2	Guber	Meeyer	20	m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Porytzk	Gabriel Guber Porytzk — Wolin	Ny	Newyork
3	Kacofsky	Zeitel	57	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Pawolotzk	Rachuch Kacofsky Pawolotzk — Kiew	Mass	Boston
4	" Son	Isack	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
							2-752106 - 8/1/38 - 505								
5	Finkel	Schmul	20	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	Teofipol	Teofipol	Ayrum "Finkel Teofipol — Wolin	Pa	Newark
6	Grozdyk	Eugenuus	29	"	m	lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olchowice	J. Bennis Budkow — Sal	"	"
7	" Wife	Stefania	22	"	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Bochdan	3	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Balan	Schloime	24	"	m	blacksmith	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum	Stefinesti	Stefinesty — Moldau	Ny	New York
													B. Lerner		
ADMITTED 10	Lerner	Rivke	15	"	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Leczets	Leczets — Wolin	—	"
	331584						2-244165								
11	Alistrak	Uminick	36	m	m	lab	no	no	"	Russniak	"	Brostyn	Justhina Alistrat Brostyno — Kam Cod	—	"
													L. Ostrowsky		
12	Ostrowsky	Hersch	19	"	s	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Daszew	Daczew — Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
													M. Salesken		
13	Senderowicz	Slawe	20	f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Horki	Horki — Mohilew	"	Buffalo
14	" Ch.	Scheine	3	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
													Anastasia Kauszaokes		
15	Kauczackas	Wincenty	40	"	m	lab	yes	yes	"	Lith	"	Kalwaria	Kalwaria — Suw	Mass	Gilbertville
													D. Kita		
16	Kita	Boleslaw	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Slutka	Slutka — Lomza	Pa	Ny Glen Cove
						Farmer							P. Krischtanski		
17	Krischtanski	Judes	18	f	"	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Arane	Arane — Wilna	Ny	Brooklyn
													J. Pelkowski		
18	Pelkowski	Jan	19	m	"	lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zuck	Zuck — Lomza	Pa	Scranton
													Ch. Greenberg		
19	Gzibowa	Dore	24	f	m	none	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Warsaw	46 Nowalipke Ul 4 Warsaw	—	New York
20	" Ch.	Rivke	6	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
													W. Pawlowska		
ADMITTED 21	Pawlawskene	Marya	54	"	w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Lith	"	Kalwaria	Kalwaria — Suw	Pa	Mahanoy city
													A Bajarajtis		
22	Bajarajtis	Heleska	18	"	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwarka — Suw	Conn	New Britain
													W Janosh		
23	Jeska	Stefania	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Razmarza	Kazmerza — Kalish	Pa	Erie
							DISCHARGED						Jurey Balderagute		
24	Balderagute	Antonina	22	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lith	"	Wozwilze	Wozwolze — Kowno	Ny	Brooklyn
													J. Kubrinsk		
25	Kubrinsk	David	20	m	"	Smith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Teofipol	Ch Teofipol — Wolin	—	New York
													Ch. Siegelberg		
26	Siegelberg	Jankel	21	"	m	Laundryman	"	"	"	Polish	"	Warsaw	Gnoy Ul — Warsaw	—	"
													Ch. Paulem		
27	Paulem	Berl	17	"	s	Salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jenszewe	Jenszewe Lomza	Ny	Brooklyn
							4-819						J Sadowska		
28	Sadowsky	Jan	18	"	"	lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zaromin	Zaromin — Plock	Wis	Milwaukee
						Servant							Wolf Schmer		
29	Schmmer	Lere	16	f	"	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kelczyn	Kelczyn — Sal	Ny	Brooklyn
							7-155711 — 10-18-40						Ignas Podowski		
30	Zuchnicwicz	Edward	23	m	"	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Stropkowo — Plock	Ny	Jersey city

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Jan 7, 1908 11½ AM. to 30 m. 54

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~self~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle Max Lederman 43 Graham Ave Brooklyn ny~~							5 3½	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Pozytki
2	—	self	no		Uncle Max Rederman 43 Graham Ave Brooklyn ny	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Pozytki
3	yes		105		Brother Mr Kurman					Deaf	Deaf & dumb	cataracts		ruby blue eyes				
					Wayland 20 - Saremans str Boston mass							4 10½		grey brown	left eye blind			Pavolotz
4												5 7½		black				
5	no				Uncle: P Finkel 14 Hillside Place Newark nj							5 6		brown grey				Teofypol
6	—				Friend Mr. Kopirowitsh							5 7½			brown		Austria	Burkanow
7	—	husband			~~No address~~ 90, 82nd Pridoin str							5 6			grey			Horodesz
8	—	father										— —		blinde	brown			Olchowa
9	—	self	30		Uncle Leon Weisman 305 & 105th str - New York							5 3		brown		scar on his head	Roumania	Stefnesti
10	—				Cousin Samuel Zacktsky 35 Suffolk str - New York							5 1½				none	Russia	Leczets
11	—				friend I Olitzky 14 Ludlow st - New York							5 5		black	grey			Brooklyn
12	—				Uncle: I Ostrow 167 Sutter Ave - Brooklyn ny							5 7½			brown			Dasrew
13	yes	husband			husband I Senderowicz 521 Sycamore str - Buffalo ny							5 ½						Horki
14		father			father							— —		blonde	grey			
15		brother		yes 1894	brother M Kanczackis Gilbertville — Mass							5 10½		grey	blue			Rudomince
16		mother	no		mother Leonora Kita Glen Cove - L I ny							5 3		blonde	grey			Dawatties
17	—	uncle			Uncle: Nathan Krawetz 459 Rockaway str - Brooklyn ny							5 —		brown	grey	squints		Mereky
18	yes	brother	none		brother: Franciszek Polkowski 1453 Dartmouth str - Scranton Pa							5 4½			brown	pockmarked		Dziki
19	—	husband			husband: Josef Gribowa 309 6 per st - New York							4 10½			grey	none		Warsaw
20	—	father			father							— —			brown			
21	yes	son			Son A Pawlawskas 633 W Mahony str Mahanoy City							5 ½						Kalwaria
22		brother	12		brother J Pajarajtis 17 Webster str New Britain Conn							5 1½			grey			Kalwaria
23		husband	5		husband J Jeska 625 - 14th st - Erie Pa							5 6½						Kazmunza
24	—	bril	6		bril Kazmieras Davdauskas 25 Little str - Brooklyn ny							5 3		blonde				Klavany
25	—	uncle	12		uncle J Krupnek 140 Clinton str - New York							5 5½		brown	grey			Teofypol
26	—				Uncle: L Goldstein 227 Ave B - New York							5 3						Warsaw
27	—	brother			brother: L Aidemt 34 Graham str - Brooklyn ny							5 1			brown			Jengowa
28	yes	father			father: M Sadowska 662 Meczel str - Bylgaudee Wisc							5 5½		blonde	grey			Mlanek
29	—	sister	2		sister: Janesa Skimer 379 Hamburg Ave - Brooklyn ny							4 11		brown	brown			Kilecza
30	no	brother	19		brother: Wladislaw Zuchmenkez 427 Henderson str - Jersey City NJ							5 7		blonde	grey			Stroptawa

H. E. Snider Insp. in Chg.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str. STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str. STATENDAM, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kisielzka	Helena	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Pol	Russia	Bielsk	Viktor Gatzky Bielsk Podlaska Russia	my	my
	"	Kasmir	8		m s		"	"	"		"	"	do	"	"
	"	Fabian Tadeus	6		"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
	"	Irene	3		"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
5	Sachars	Wladimir	20		m m	lab	yes	yes	"		"	Slonim	H. Sachars Slonim Grodno	"	"
6	Chalfin	Chawe	45		f w	none	no	no	"	Hebr	"	Brisk	no relation	"	"
7	Seidel	Lure	26		" m		"	"	"		"	Rowel	father in Semenowka Rowel Wolin	"	"
8	"	Seme	4		" s		"	"	"		"	"	grfather do	"	"
9	Filipowicz	Alekty	20		m m	lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Slonim	S. Filipowicz Slonim Grodno	"	"
10	Silberman	Eisik	21		"	shoemaker	yes	yes	3-244346-11-17-43	Hebr	"	Wiszkowa	S. Silbeman Wiszkowa Warsaw	"	B'lyn
11	Rsska	Daniel	23		" "	lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Slonim	Daniel Raska Slonim Grodno	"	"
12	Lichel	Konstanty	26		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyna Lichel Slonim Grodno	"	"
13	Schwalberg	Mordche	30		" m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Warschau	Rywke Schwalberg Swentiske 11 34 Warschau	"	"
	Müller	Johann	43		" m	lab	DISCHARGED		"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maryanna Müller Kentschitzestr. 351 Berkow	"	My
		Reinholz	6		" s				"				Gub. Kalisch		
													do		
	Kriozza	Wladislaw	18		"				"	Pol	"	Posdrowina	M. Freira Posdrowisna Russia	"	Bloomingburg
	Perlmutter	Avrum	20		" m	painter	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Rowel	C. Perlmutter Rowel Wolin	"	My
	Uxebrot	Israel	10		" s	none	"	"	"		"	"	Isroim Uxebrot Rowel Wolin	Pa	Phila
		Sure	9		" f		"	"	"		"	"	do	"	"
20	Stelmokas	Jozaf	19		" m	lab	no	no	"	Lith	"	Gadwesy	J. Stelmokas Gadwesy Kowno	Mass	Hardwick
21	Grunis	Perla	23		" f	none	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Kostsi	P. Grunis Kostsi Minsk	Pa	Phila
22	Brodowicz	Jele	20		"				"		"	Prodok	E. Brodowicz Prodok Grodno	"	"
23	"	Cirel	16		" "				"		"	"	do	"	"
24	Wilk	Abram	19		" m	tailor			"		"	Bransk	L. Wilk Bransk Grodno	My	My
	Rakowiczka	Anna	24		" f	wife	none	no	"	Cal	"	Posdrowina	H. Freira Posdrowina Russia	"	Bloomingburg
26	Halupka	Marya	24		" s		yes		Hung	German	Hung	Szepesbikal	Halupka, Jangl Szepesbikal Szepes	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Sancz	Zoltan	26		m	bookbinder	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kisber	Oreszanyi Matyasone Nefelejts no 52 Budapest C. Por.	My	My
28	Nosek	Josef	24		"	lab			"	Slov	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nagyszombat	Albina Nosek Nagyszombat Felsö Kalocsa 88	Pa	So Bethlehem
29	Mikelenko	Fedor	33		" m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Brastyo	Alexandra Mikelenko Brastyo Pol.	My	My
30	Kalmiszewsky	Meyer	22		"	laundryman			"	Hebr	"	Woronowice	Rachel Kaminszewsky Woronowice Pol.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *8*, *190* 56

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$8-	no	Husband: Isaacy Wysocki. 530 Morris Ave Nsy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5- 2½	fair	brown	blue.	none.	Russia	Wierzewa
2		mother	"		father do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond.	"	"	"
3		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	self	18	"	friend: J. Cherkut 117 Monroe st. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 6½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Slonim
6	—	"	7-	"	Son: L. Clafin c/o P. Kaplan 306 6 11th St. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- ½	"	black	brown.	"	"	Brisk.
7	—	"	10-	"	husband: Lisi Seidel 173-175 Windsor Ave. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	"	"	grey	"	"	Kowel.
8	—	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown.	"	"
9	—	"	40-	"	friend: Iwan Iwirsky c/o Akeyler 112 Monroe st. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 5½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Slonim
10	—	"	—	"	Uncle: Litman Silberman 76 Manetonlve 3 Ayn Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 6	"	black	brown.	"	"	Wizkowa
11	—	"	12.50	"	friend: Melchior Green. No 7 Ahlar 33-43 Poydstr 3 Ayn Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 6½	"	blond	blue	pockmarked	"	Uschy
12	—	"	17.50	"	friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 5½	"	"	"	none.	"	Warowice
13	—	"	11.-	"	bro i l. Max Engel 116 Osborn st. 3 Ayn Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	brown	brown.	"	"	Warschau
14	—	"	25-	50 1895 Chicago Ill	bro i l. R. Feller. 139 Westbrook ave Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 5½	"	"	blue.	"	"	Klokocze
15	—	father	no		uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 3.	"	"	"	"	"	Ozerkow
16	no	self	8-	"	brother Konstanty Rivera Blooming Grove Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 5½	"	blond	grey.	"	"	Sosnowiec
17	—	"	15-	"	bro i l. L. Lewinski 248 Broome st. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kowel.
18	no	father	"		father: Jankel Abelrat 926 Moyamensing ave Phila Pa do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown.	"	"
20	no	self	25-		brother: J. Slelnokas 824 Carstreet Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 9.	"	"	"	"	"	Serejs.
21	no	"	5-		brother: J. Green 1504 South 8th St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	black	"	"	"	Kaslin
22	no	"	20-	"	bro i l. L. Landler 1649 Raley st. Phila Pa do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9.	"	brown	"	"	"	Dradok
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11½	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	—	"	3.50	"	uncle: G. Sabladasky 204 Delehey st. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	"	"	Brandl
25	no	"	10-		brother: F. Silveira Blooming Grove Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3.	"	"	grey	"	"	Posdrowica
26	no	brother	21-	"	brother J. Stefanyak 3226 Edwards Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7.	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Belabezpe
27	—	self	14-	96 1903 Newark NJ	Andreska Drozen 250 Addison st Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4.	"	"	brown.	"	"	Kisber.
28	no	"	50-	1902 Phila Pa	bride Maria Szucransky 626 Lindenst Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	"	"	"	"	Nagyszombat
29	—	"	10-	no	friend: J. Olitsky 74 Ludlow st. Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5- 8.	fair	"	"	"	R.	Czarnitz
30	—	"	7-	"	brother: I. Cohen c/o J. Grossman 220 Clinton st. Nsy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	black	"	"	"	Voronarlze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antal	Adam	33		M m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Botragy	wife Antal Adamné	Pa	Vrsova
2	Weintraub	Jankel	16		M s	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gorotwopka	F. Weintraub	Ga	Atlanta
3	Serejenko	Grigorie	31		M m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mamanisko	Kodia Toczyska Gal	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Kinstein	David	21		M s	painter	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rowno	J. Serejenko	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Marjanowsky	Mordeke	20		M s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgorejkow	Hofmanisko Kiew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Schmirmacher	Schepsel	21		M s	saddler	no	no	"	"	"	Sawojad	Dina Kinstein	Mass	Boston
7	Kinstein	Abram	19		M s	taylor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rowno	Rowno Wolhynien	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Fischmann	Benzin	38		M m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Sawdyer	A. Fischmann	Ill.	Chicago
9	Finkelstein	Moses	17		M s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Rowno	Sawdyer Wolhynien	Mass	Boston
10	Peretz	Hazar	20		M s	painter	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Piatra Neamtz	H. Finkelstein	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Hammer	Chaim	19		M s	taylor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kalish	Rowno Wolhynien	N.Y.	N.Y.
[illegible]	Dawczynski	Chonon	21		M s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Monino	Peretz Roumania	"	Bklyn
13	Simon	Otto	18		M s	laborer	no	no	"	German	"	Jagodne	A. Dawczynski Monino Grodno	"	Bklyn
14	Hine	Ferdinand	55		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattowitze	Father A. Simon Jagodne Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Mikolajezik	Alexander	25		M s	"	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Schemnigno	Frau Hine Hattowitze Siedlitz	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Lewischewsky	Jankel	22		M s	agarmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sust Lit	Mikolaj Kinzewski Schemnigno Kowna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Linzewski	Michael	19		M s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kalnowonne	Katarzyna Gruszecki Kalnowonne Kowna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Gruszecky	Josef	40		M m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wonska	Wiesko Warsow Saul Socket	Ill.	Stat Rivers
19	Socket	"	21		M m	taylor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	Schewski Ill. 39 - Odessa A. Kuzniecko	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Kudziecko	"	34		M m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jablinko	Jablinko Schlesia A. Brauck	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Brauck	"	18		M s	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wisnapole	Wisnapole Wilna Jabs	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	Jabs	Karl	24		M s	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Petkowica	Petkowica Siedlitz Frau Kinstein Winter	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Winter	Jacob	29		M m	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mogenitz	Mogenitz Warsow Seygan Mikeila	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Mickeila	Miran	20		M s	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Zolladetz	Zolladetz Grodno L. Melnik	"	"
25	Melnik	Luchary	22		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwiezke	Kwiezke Kiew F. Rapazon	"	"
26	Rapazin	Ivan	25		M m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Kwiezki	Kwiezke Kiew Marya Polock	"	"
27	Polock	Sawa	28		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwiezki	Kwiezki Kiew Brother Abraca Jakscwicz	"	"
28	Jakscwicz	Stanislaus	25		M s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kommisko	Kommisko Prusso Konstanty Maliszewsky	Mo	Kansas City
29	Kwalinska	Waleria	41		F m	housework	"	"	30	"	"	Maliszewo	Maliszewo Kowna H. Saak	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Saak	Jacob	21		M s	photographer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Baranowitz	Sisenne Minsk	Pa	Philadelphia

Wm Alexander Inspector

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People": is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 9 1908, 190 58

	13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of passage or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X	1	Unknown	Self	$15	Yes 1905	Cecil Geo Gynia Virginia Va	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	brown	none	Hungary Batrany
	2	Yes	"	$ 8	no	Cecil Armand Weinbaum 191 Whitehall St Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	fair	blond	blue	" Russia Bobrotsy
	3	"	"	$5	"	Fenced J. Wellenbach 525 St Paul St Mobile Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	brown	grey	" " Simonka
X	4	no	"	$10	yes 1905 New York	Cecile Lincoln Einstein 635 Common Street Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown	" " Lutzk
	5	Yes	"	$10		Cecile A. Carl 124 Moore Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	"	" " Podgorzenka
	6	"	"	25	no	Cecile H. Neumann c/o Altman 351 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" " Novograd
	7	no	"	$50		Cecile Lucas Einstein 635 Common Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	" " Kovno
	8	Yes	"	$2		Fenced Mannis Rabogolsky Sangamon Str 634 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	"	" " Narodycz
	9	no	"	$20		Cecile David Segal 31 Philip Street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	dark	black	brown	" " Kasland
	10	~	brother	$6		Cecil L. Blumstein 304 6 103rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	fair	brown	"	" Roumania Botia Seana
	11	Yes	Self	$10		Cecilia Hammer 125 Orchard Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	grey	" Russia Motowa
	12	"	"	$6		Cecile Kaczczynski Grand Street 358 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	brown	" " Lomma
	13	"	"	$10	"	Cecil L. Baisas 249 Madison Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blond	grey	" " Jagodne
	14	no	"	$10	"	Cecil Ch. Hartmann 4565 Melrose Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	blue	" " Slatkowitze
	15	Yes	"	$10	"	Cecilia Jan. Mikolajczuk 74 Ridge Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown	" " Schmiegne
	16	"	"	$15	"	Cecil Simon Bernstein 384 Bloom Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	blue	" " Breschit
	17	"	"	$15	"	Cecile Jan Jankowski 1083 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	blonde	brown	" " Zelnoodrowe
X	18	no	"	$6	"	Cecil Joseph Cebulski Box 18 Flat River Mo	"	La Grippe	Blood poisoning		Sick		5 7	"	brown	blue	" " Wiska
	19	"	"	~	"	Cecil K. Salant 6 Houston St Cumberland Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	brown	" " Brest
	20	Yes	"	$100	Yes 1904 Brooklyn	Cecil J. Jankowski 105 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	brown	grey	" Austria Jablonka
	21	no	"	$100	no	Cecil M. Gurewska 321 Front Ave Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	" Russia Medzibrodz
	22	"	"	$6		Cecilia K. Jakel 464 Hewson Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	grey	" " Bobrownica
	23	"	"	$10	"	Cecil L. Engelmann 123 Delancey St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	brown	" " Mogowitz
	24	Yes	"	$150	no	Fenced G. Kopaczewicz 240 Ridge St 54 Henry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	blue	" " Wawgurow
	25	"	"	$15	"	Fenced K. J. Schneider 149 Washington St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	brown	brown	" " Smygle
	26	"	"	$15	"	Fenced K. J. Schneider 941 Washington St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	grey	" " "
	27	"	"	$15	Yes 1903-6	Fenced K. J. Schneider 141 Washington St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	blue	pock marked " "
	28	no	"	$50	no	Halbrotkin Rosin Kasile 799 Central Ave Nanticoke Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown	" " Skorewicz
	29	Yes	"	$14	"	Fenced Antoni Gorabczyk 475 Bank Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	blue	" " Milaszewo
	30	no	"	$40	"	Cecil D. Kaplan 436 Lehan Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	" " Baranowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Str STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VanDenHeuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6
5-

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this / day of — 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec. 21st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Machnowski	Michal	46		m	m	lab.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posada Rogani	W. machnowski Pultusk Warsaw	Pa	Chester
2	Glesser	Pinchas	25		f	S	tailor	Yes	No	"	Hebrew	"	Orle	L. Glesser Orle Grodno	NY	Passaic
3	Gniada	Antoni	40		m	m	lab.	Yes	Yes	"		"	Nowominski	Gniada Nowominski Warschau	Ohio	Providence
4	Karkynski	Josef	23		m	S				"		"		Fr. Karkynski Nowominsk Warschau	NY	Newyork
5	Goryszewska	Stanislawa	20		f	W.	None			"		"	Makowska	M. goryszewska Makowska Lomza	NY	Brooklyn
6	Himmelstein	Schaje	18		m	S	butcher			"	Hebrew	"	Bar	L. Himmelstein Bar Pod	NY	Helmetta
7	Jasiow	Meyer	19		m		plumber 1-308859-7/5/40			"		"	Winitza	B. Jasiow Winitza Pod	NY	Newyork
8	"	Mina	22		f		None			"		"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
9	Selikowics	David	32		m		saddler			"		"	Krinec	Leie Selikowics Krinec Grodno	"	Newyork
10	Szbarnik	Leiser	38		"		tailor			"		"	Komen	Chaie Szbarnik Komen Zutomir	Mass	Chelsea
11	Mangolin	Benza	21		"	S	tailor			"		"	Klusdec	Jankel Mangolin Klusdec Minsk	NY	Newyork
12	Pikus	Temel	22		"	m	shoemaker			"		"	"	Fitel Pikus Nikusdec Minsk	NY	Brooklyn
13	Mrinowsky	Israel	20		"	S	tailor	Yes	No	"		"	Kletcher	Jankel Mrinowsky Metchet Grodno	Mich	Detroit
14	Szymanski	Josef	36		"	m	lab.	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Posati	M. Szymanski Posati Szedlic	Wisc	Thorp
15	Rachlewitz	Meier	20		"	S	carpenter			"	Hebrew	"	Celibes	Jankel Rachlewitz Celibes Minsk	NY	Newyork
16	Bolin	Antoni	30		"	"	lab.			"	Polish	"	Posati	W. Bolin Posati Szedlicz	Wisc	Thorp
17	Bozek	Jan	23		"	"	"			"		"	"	S. Bozek Posati Szedlicz	"	"
18	Barkauczkute	Agata	24		f		None	Yes	No	"	Lith	"	Motsko	S. Barkauczkute Motsko Suwalek	NY	Amsterdam
19	"	Josua	19		m		laborer			"		"	"	"	"	"
20	Finkel	Abraham	21		"		shopman	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Lit	Leie Finkel Brest Lit Grodno	Pa	Phila
21	Zbiszah	Andrey	32		"	m	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jasykow	A. Zbiszah Jastkaw Lublin	"	Lansford
22	Michalewska	Maria	40		f		None	No		"		"	Nemeziena	Jacob Czaja Nemeziena Lublin	"	"
23	"	Maria	10		f	S	child			"		"	"	"	"	Phila
24	Rosenwurzel	Schiel	27		m	m	salesman	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Biela	Ch. Rosenwurzel Brest Lit Grodno	"	Pittsburg
25	Witkowska	Boleslawa	26		f		None	No		"	Polish	"	Meszcsi	Matilda Cedelenser Meszcsi Lomza	"	"
26	"	Edward	2		m	S	child			"		"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Waclaw	6		"	"	"			"		"	"	"	Pa	"
28	Cibulska	Felician	18		f		servant	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	K. Cibulska Meszcsi Lomza no address	NY	Brooklyn
29	Stebirska	Ludwika	40		"	m	house	"	No	Austria		Austria	Kolbuszowa			Pittsburg
30	Goch	Antoni	18		m	S	lab.	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Lamoszt	Jan Goch Lamoszt Lublin	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *January 1st*, 1908

60

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	11[50]	no			Brol. Johan Zoltowski 319 Hayes street Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Posse Rozan
2	"	"	32[00]	"			brother S. Glosen 83 Hope ave Passaic NJ							5	5½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Orle
3	"	"	15[00]	"			cousin Jno Bielecki Box 99 Jno Providence Conn							5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Bruzi
4	—	"	124[00]	"			stepbrother J. Padzik Age 695 City 55 Newyork							5	6½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Gonepka
5	no	"	14[00]	"			Brol A Chelostowski Box 52 Helmetta NJ							5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Ruzan
6	—	"	9[00]	"			brother C Weismonk 320 Cherry str Newyork							5	4½	"	brown	"	"	"	Bar
7	—	"	3[00]	"			uncle S. Barsky 141 Indiana street Brooklyn NY							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Winiza
8	—	husband	31[00]	"			"							5	2½	"	black	brown	"	"	Smernik
9	—	self	10[00]	"			brol C Kaplan 59 Broome str Newyork							5	8½	"	"	grey	right hand deformed by machine 19 years ago	"	Krinec
10	no	"	25[00]	"			friend P Zeptor 89 Tolestreet Chelsea mass							5	6	"	brown	brown	none	"	Kamen
11	—	"	50[00]	"			brother L Mongolin 247 Madisonstr Newyork							5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Husdec
12	—	"	50[00]	"			brol R Bernstein 236 Osbornstr Brooklyn NY							5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Husdec
13	no	"	12[00]	"			brother M Krinowsky 339 Alfredstreet Detroit Mich							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Metchen
14	yes	"	50[00]	"			Cousin M Klemonnd Box 202 Thorp Wisc							5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	Wochini
15	—	sister	75[00]	"			sister N Rocklewitz 40 Canalstreet NY							5	1½	dark	"	brown	"	"	Celibes
16	yes	self	18[00]	"			cousin A Patkowski Box 202 Thorp Wisc							5	8½	fair	"	blue	"	"	Wochite
17	yes	"	32[00]	"			friend S. Trostanzik Box 202 Thorp Wisc							5	6½	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Pasali
18	yes	"	50[00]	"			brol A Noginnowni 23 Johnstr Amsterdam NY							5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Newmhos
19	yes	"	100[00]	"			"							5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	120[00]	"			friend A Godner							5	7½	"	black	brown	"	"	Brest Lit
21	yes	"	40[00]	"			brol A Michalewski Lansford Pa							5	6	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Jaythow
22	yes	"	5[00]	"			husband A Michalewski Box 225 Lansford Pa							5	5½	"	black	"	"	"	Stemgiona
23	yes	"	4[00]	"			father "							—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	120[00]	"			friend A Godzen 1311 Fairhill str Phila Pa							5	7½	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialy
25	yes	"	8[00]	"			husband J Petkowski 25 Butlerstreet Pittsburg Pa							5	2½	"	"	grey	"	"	Dombow
26	yes	"	18[00]	"			father "							—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Kesziow
27	yes	"		"			" "							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	"		"			brother Wl Cibulecka 25 Butlerstreet Pittsburg Pa							5	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
29	yes	husband	5[00]	"			husband J Stebirsky Fitzdale Pa 69 Farmer str							5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Kollurzow
30	yes	gr father	0[00]	"			gr father J Kokietko 1441 Kinzlestreet Detroit Mich							5	9	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Piaski

Taken Jewish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Str STATENDAM. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	ADMITTED														
1	Kliesz	Henne	48		f. m.	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolajew	Keliz Parnes. Nikolajew God.	My	Newyork
2	Parnes.	Beile	19		" s.	dom	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Kagorsky	Stanislaw	20		m. "	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kosufka	Michal Kagorsky Kosufka. Wardcham	Pa.	Shafford
4	Bath	David	31		" M.	Baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dubno	Klara Bath Dubno. Wolin	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Rubinstein	Kone	16		" s.	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Smerinke	S. Rubinstein Smerinke God.	My	Brooklyn
6	Werba	Leie	21		f. "	None	"	"	"	"	"	Mererew	H. Werba Mererew. God.	"	Newyork
7	Krinzek	Stanislaw	33		m. M.	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Skulitow	H. Krzinzek Skulitow. Siedlee	Wisc.	Thorp.
8	Maslowsky	Roman	40		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wojoski	S. Maslowsky Wojoski. Siedlee	"	"
9	Gittelman	Scheine	27		f. M.	None	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kreslawsky	Rachmil Girschon Kreslawsky. Witebsk	My	Newyork
10	"	Simon	5		m. s.					"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Hersch	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Block	Feivel	21		" "	glasier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilkowir	M. Block Wilkowir, Kowno	"	Brooklyn
13	Grunberg	Fule	16		f. "	None	"	"	"	"	"	Pliskow	H. Grunberg Pliskow. Kiew	Mo.	St. Louis
14	Golombiewsky	Tiles for	21		m. s.	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kiwe	Mother: M. Golombowsky Kiwe. Block	Pa.	Askley
15	Olszewsky	Jan	22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klutowo	Franz Olszewsky Klutowo. Block	"	Plymouth
16	Jekaitei	Agneshi	18		f. "	None	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rauzskis	Antanas Jekaitis Rauzskis Kowno	Ills.	Springvalley
17	Berkman	Liebe	36		" M.	Wife	2-24-1968		"	Hebrew	"	Kobrin	Gittel Deutschky Kobrin. Grodno	My	Newyork
18	VL 664/64	Chlawne	11		m. s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Chaske	9		f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Salmon	7		m. "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Reisel	5		f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wilk	Moische	28		m. "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slonim	Judes Wilk Slonim. Grodno	"	"
23	Lewin	Perl	17		f. s.	None	"	"	"	"	"	Bulnic	Linde Lewin Bulnic. Kowno	"	Brooklyn
24	"	Reise	Sister	18	" "	2-992632-6/11/42 (505)			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Mekszenas	Anna	30		" M.	Wife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowo Alexandrowo	P. Tamulonis Kitawe. Kowno	Mass.	Waltham
26	"	Jan	2		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ruczanshky	Abraham	17		" "	salesman	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Danilowitz	Mordche Ruczanshky Danilowitz. Wilna	My	Brooklyn
28	Chelstosky	Wladislaw	18		" "	laborer	2-763817 (505)		U.S.A.	Polish	"	Gelstin	Jan Chelstosky Gelstin. Kowna	"	Helmetta
29	Kipsky	Jan	32		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowominsk	Rosalia Kaska Nowominsk. Warsow	Pa.	Shafford
30	Kipsky	Reib	20		" s.	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Szetel	S. Kipsky Szetel. Grodno	N.J.	Passaic

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan 2nd*, 1908 12 50 P

62

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Know to be polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or person who has been supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	40.—	no			Son: Rubin Gliss 122 Essex street.		no	no	no	good	No	4.	8½	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Nikolajef
2	—	"	18.—	"			Cousin:		"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	No	"	18.—	"			Cousin: Jake Pechanik 690 Dec. 10th Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Kosufka
4	Yes	brother	60.—	"			brother: Chas Sake 1330 Salem str. Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Dubno
5	—	"	25.—	"			brother: J. Rubinstein 1059 Manhattan Av. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	"	"	"	"	Smerinka
6	—	brother	2.—	"			brother: Josel Weiner 107 Rivington st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	black	grey	"	"	Kererer
7	yes	self	30.—	"			friend: Michal Klekmonink Box 202. Thorp. Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Slubitow
8	"	"	5.—	"			Cousin: John Banaconis 207 " 202		"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	"	grey	"	"	Swojin
9	—	husband	—	"			husband: Sam Gibelman 63 E. 7th str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	black	brown	"	"	Kreslawa
10	—	father	—	"			father		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	"	"	"	Slonim
11	—	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	—	Cousin	25.—	"			Cousin: J. Block 1444 Elton str. Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkomir
13	Yes	father	—	"			father: David Greenberg 1020 North 10th & 11th St. Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sliskaw
14	"	cousin	10.—	"			Cousin: Wl. Golembiewsky Rydgers Box 3. Ashley. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Thive
15	"	brother	10.—	"			brother: Stanislaw Olkiewsky Plymouth. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Thlutowo
16	"	uncle	60.—	"			uncle: W. Balikauskis Spring valley Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Suvalky
17	—	husband	5.—	"			husband: Jankel Berkman 22 Market street. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	black	"	"	"	Kobrin
18	—	father	—	"			father		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
19	—	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	—	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	—	self	2.—	"			brother: Josef Epstein 47-53 Delancy str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	"	blue	"	"	Slanim
23	—	brother	3.—	"			brother: Srul Lentin 622 Manhattan Av. Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Butnic
24	—	self	—	"			husband Michal Mikszenas		"	"	"	"	"	4.	11½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	yes	husband	4.—	"			96 Calvary str. Waltham Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Stowo Nowen
26	"	father	—	"			father:		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	—	uncle	2.—	"			uncle: H. Rütberg 144 Ware st. Brobklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Danilowitz
28	No	self	3.—	"			brother: Alex. Chelitzky Box 52. Helmetta. N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Zalstin
29	"	"	15.50	"			bail: Josef Zagonskey Box 188. Stafford. Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Stowo mine
30	"	"	35.—	"			uncle: H. Lipkin 305 Passaic st. Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	black	brown	"	"	Szetel

L. Micsh
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *Master*, of the *Stm* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. van Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* — , 190 ,

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam December 21st, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Obstgarten	Wolf	33		m	s	tailor	no		Austria	Hebr	Russia	Bricany	Ydle Obstgarten Bricany Bessar. R.	ny	ny.
2	Deutsch	Weloel	40		m		joiner	"		Russia	"	"	"	D. Deutsch Credalin Pod. Rumania	Chicago	
3	Lukasch	Samuel	50		m		salesman	"		"	"	"	"	Wife L. Lukasch		
4	"	Sure	20		f	s	seamstress					"	Winnade	Winnade Kiew g. Russia	Boston	
5		Benie	17		m		eggpicker					"	"			
6	Wilfand	Freide	20		f	s	seamstr	2-116(02)	3/9/32			"	"	father B. Wilfand Winnade g. Kiew Russia		
7	Dolgoschye	Filip	18		m	s	lab	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Rec'd 12/10/36			"	"	Maria Dolgoschye		
8	Polischuk	Lawenti	17		m					Russian		"	Ostrow	Ostrow-Wolin Russia		Lynn
9	Kulaitis	Alexander	31		m							"	"	Maria Polischuk Ostrow Wolin Russia		
10	Schilansky	Josef	22		m	s		12-6203 12-27035	12-2-1940	Polish		"	Schaty	A. Kulaitis Wilkomirz Kowno		
11	Mazonis	Jan	18		m			yes no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		"	"	Kazimeze Schilansky Schaty Kowno R.	Mt. Vernon	
12	Litwinene	Wenzas	19		m	m	lab	"	yes	Russia	Lith	Kowno	Kowno	Thomas Mazonis Lucza ul. Kowno		
13	"	Sabanna	19		f		wife	no	no			Russia	Staropol	J. Litwenene Staropol-Lus. R.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Urbanowicz	Jan	27		m	s	lab	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Schwezane	M. Urbanowicz Schwezane Lus.	Pa.	Homestead
15	Braun	Lila	20		f	m		"	yes	"	Hebr	"	Warsow	J. M Abelew Projetz Warsow R.	NJ.	Jersey City
16	"	Mania	3		f	s		"	no	"	"	"	"	Sabe Rentzynik Hritomil Wolh Russia	Penn.	Haverhill
17	Rentzynik	Mendel	29		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hritomil			
18	Germann	Theodor	23		m	s	lab.	DISCHARGED	no	"	German	"	Plotsk	Christian Germann Plotsk-Warsow Russia	ny	Brooklyn
19	Pisecner	Reib	21		m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	Russia	Turecz	B. Pisecaner Turecz Prussia Russia	ny	ny
20	Szewczyk	Jacob	30				lab	1-349831	11-18-40		Polish	"	Walowitza	Josef Szewczyk Walowitza-Grodno Russia	N.J.	Bayonne
21	Remischow	Resche	26		f	m		none	none	"	Hebr	"	Kosowe	Mordche Relinsky Kosowe-Grodno Russia	ny	ny
22	"	Abram	3		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Jossel	1		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Kaunchis	Antanas	22				lab	yes	yes	"	Lith	"	Wilkomir	Iwan Kaunchis Wilkomir Kowno R.	Pa.	Phila
25	Chelotoski	Franczizek	16		f			"	no	"	Polish	"	Chewotki	father Jan Chelotoski Chewotki Cowna-Russia	N.J.	Hoboken
26	Kraschnik	Kazimir	22					"	yes	"		"	Wilna	mother J. Kraschnik Marijalkowski Wl. Wilna	Pa.	Ramsford
27	Minask	Pesh	28					"	none	"		"	Myszenitz	brother M. Minask Myszenitz Siedlitz R.	Pa.	Shaffard
28	Lewin	Tene	16		f			yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Kabrin	Kipke Lagan Kobrin-Grodno R.	ny	ny
29	"	Moische	10		m		child	"		"		"				
30	"	Gabriel	9		"			"		"		"				

Except #7-18

Gilman Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12.45
2.08 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Jan 2 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		Self	$18				brother Max Obstgarten 334 E. 4th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	normal	no	5	3½	fair	brown grey	none	Austria Wozrod
2	Yes	"	$10				Cousin W. Rypstein 342 W. 14th Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	" "	"	Russia Alanow
3	"	"	"				brother Sam Lokitz 72 Leverett Str. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black "	"	" Minsk
4	"	"	None				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	" "	"	" "
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	brown "	"	" "
6	"	"	[illegible]											5	3½	"	" "	"	" "
X 7	Yes	"	[illegible]				friend Mikita Krochmalnik 54 Harbor Str. Lynn mass	[illegible]						5	3	"	brown "	"	" Odessa
8	"	"	$10				friend Dimiter Bagurnika 54 Harbor Str. Lynn mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	" "	"	" Apolly
9	Yes	"	$24				brother Piotr Szylanski Beacon Str. Caconia Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue "	"	" Schatz
X 10	"	"	$60	1904	1907	Caconia	brother Piotr Szylanski 30 Beacon Str. Caconia Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	" "
11	"	"	$15				brother Adolf Maconis 20 Chestnut Str. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	" "	"	" Luszmore
12	No	"	$50				br in l. J. Bender 523 Dickson Str. Homestead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	" Sarapi
13	"	"	[illegible]				brother							5	1	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	"	$10				br in l. A Radarkiewich 183 Bay Str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	" "	"	" Schweaine
15	Yes	"	$10				husband Michal Prauk 85 River Str. Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	" Grajeta
16	Yes	mother	None				father br in l. Abram Rentzynik	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde brown	"	" "
17	—	Self	$10				741 E. 5th Str. New York brother John Cyrman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown brown	"	" Kitomir
X 18	No	"	$10				Bayswater Ave. Brooklyn NY br in l. Jos Jelowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	" grey	"	" Plonsk
19	—	Self	$17				92 Monedal Str. NY Cousin Jan Stypjag	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	" Jurcea
20	No	"	$7				20th Str. NO. Bayonne City NJ husband Moische Rennischer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blonde blue	"	" Sternewitz
21	—	"	$50				Jos Feldmann 157 Brown Str. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown brown	"	" Kosnoe
22	—	Mother	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde blue	"	" Pinsk
23	—	R. "	—											—	—	"	" "	"	" "
24	No	Self	$10				br in l. Peter Slawinsky 492 3rd Str Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	" Costeres
25	"	"	$5				mother Alexander Chelstowski Box 52 Helmetta NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	blonde grey	"	" Chewski
26	"	"	$10				friend Antoni Michalewska Ransford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	" Wilna
27	"	"	$26				friend Jos. Zagroski Box 108 So. Strafford Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black "	"	" Wociesko
28	—	"	$20				father Jankel Kagan 137 9th Orchard Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown brown	"	" Kobrin
29	—	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
30	—	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "

Pregnant E.D.F.

D.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str. STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P VanDenHeuvel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str ....., sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (port)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kisznik	Martin	18		m s.	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Wolczysk	Josef Kisznik Wolczysk Wolin	—	New York
2	Schwartz	Schmul	18		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Jedenitz	Jaine Kreines Kelmenitz Bess	Pa	Phila.
3	Piller	Elisabeth	22		f.	none	"	"	Hung.	German	Hung.	Boz.	Johann Piller Boz — Sopron	"	Scranton
4	"	Maria	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 5	Braude	Aron	21		m.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Heidutschenk	Lea Braude Heidutschenk — Wilna	—	New York
X 6	Prizep	Isak	17		"	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	M. Prizep Basarnaya 79 Odessa - Cherson	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Beck	Schloime	17		"	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Drohobitz	L. Beck Drohobitz — Sal	Pa	Phila.
X 8	Drutmann	Babcze	17		f	none	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kamenetz	Drutmann Kamenetz Pod	—	New York
admitted 2/10	Belski	Schmerel	42		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	X	"	Odessa	Chajke Belski Odessa — Cherson	Ny	Buffalo X
	"	Leib	9		" s	none	no	no	"	X	"	"		"	" X
11	Korsinsky	Enoch	43		m	timer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stepenitz	B. Korsinsky Stepenitz — Kiew	Wisc	Milwaukee
X 12	Landsberg	Aron	17		[illegible]	Watchmaker	"	"	"	X	"	Mariampol	B. Landsberg Warshawska 38 Mariampol	N.J.	Newark X
13	Bankowski	Wojciech	29		m	lab	11/22/11	3/4/31	"	Polish	"	Bzura	J. Bankowski Bzura - Kalish	Ills	Chicago
14	Kolenderska	Wanda	20		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Ryppin	J. Osibisoski Ryppin — Plock	"	"
15	Borodutzky	Henach	20		m	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Glumna	L. Borodutzky Glumna — Rodno	Mass	Salem
X 16	Drutmann	Chaim	18		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz	J. Drutmann Kamenetz — Pod	—	New York
admitted 17	Rath	Hersch	48		m	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Mikulinze	L. Jennenbaum Mikulinze — Sal	—	"
X 18	Kozak	Piotr	19		s.	lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bobrka	M. Kozak Bobrka — Sal	—	"
19	Makerewitz	Norbert	22		m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Lutzk	J. Mackerenbik Lutzk — Wolin	—	"
20	Gronkowski	Dominik	22		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Fajdel Gronkowski Lutzk — Wolin	—	"
X 21	Davinska	Ruchel	32		f m	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Stepenitz	B. Slovinsky Stepenitz — Kiew	—	"
X 22	"	Chaje	7		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		—	"
23	Pressmann	Wolf	31		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowograd	L. Pressmann Sydnewski 46 - Zitomir	Mass	Boston
24	Friedberg	Isak	22		" s	tinner	no	no	"	"	"	Luzk	Chawe Friedberg Luzk — Wolin	Ny	Brooklyn
25	"	Dwoire	20		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Chuteransky	Meyer	22		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palone	M. Chuteransky Palone — Wolin	Ny	"
27	Salz	Leibisch	30		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodok	M. Salz Gorodok — Pod	—	New York
28	Geller	Berl	57		m	glacier	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Dunawce	Malke Geller Dynaurt — Pod	N.J.	Camden
29	Grazerstein	Meier	20		"	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Proskurow	K. Grazerstein Proskurow — Pod	—	New York
X 30	Ginberg	Chane	25		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brczany	Awrum Ginberg Brczany — Pcsc	—	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29,			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lunatic, idiot, or one apparently such, or person who has been supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	8	no		Uncle: Emilian Kostuch 240 Pitt str New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wolocayska
2	Yes	brother	1	"		brother: J Schwartz 308 Dickinson str Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	blue	"	"	Briceany
3	"	cousin	18	"		Cousin: Charles Pillez 1717 Harotharne str - Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Boz
4	"	"	1	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	brother	1	"		bro[illegible] A Virkin 126 E 103rd str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hudatschiva
6	—	uncle	—	"		brother: J Prizep 48 Bartlett str - brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
7	Yes	"	6	"		brother: B Bech 404 So 2nd str Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Drohobitz
8	—	father	—	"		father: Kalman Drutmann 16 Clinton str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7½	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Kamenetz
9	Yes	cousin	15	"		Cousin: S Rosenberg 329 Hickory str - Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	grey	"	"	"	Odessa
10	"	"	1	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	bro[illegible]	6	"		bro[illegible] N Galakow 616 Chestnut str - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stepenitz
12	"	father	4	"		father: M Landsberg 88 Stratford Place - Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Maranpol
13	"	brother	22	"		brother: Stanislaw Pankowski 9540 Super Ave So Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Bonholna
14	"	uncle	11	"		uncle: Konstanty Kupelnski 27 Lubeck str So Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Kypen
15	"	"	12	"		uncle: S Kaplan 56 Forester str - Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Slonma
16	—	father	—	"		father: K Drutmann 16 Clinton str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Kamenetz
17	—	self	40	"		Cousin: M Roth 221 W 137th str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol
18	—	Brother	21	"		brother Wasyl Kozak 319 E Houston st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Bobrka
19	—	self	9	"		friend: Antoni Krall 99 Attorneys str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Russia	Karbemka
20	—	"	7	"		stepbrother: Antoni Krall 99 attorneys st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mosde
21	—	"	2	"		husband: B Diwshaky 146 Monroe str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Schistzew
22	—	mother	—	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Stepenitz
23	Yes	self	12	"		bro[illegible] M Simon 20½ Seneca str - Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Korocgad
24	—	"	5	"		uncle: H Gross Lormerstreet Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	"	"	"	Luzk
25	—	"	—	"		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	—	"	5	"		Friend B Klugerman 1737 Pitkin Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Polone
27	—	"	19	"		Cousin: J Wolfberg 122 E 2nd str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	"	Sorodek
28	Phila Pa	"	58	yes	1902 Phila Pa	son H Geller #209 Sycamour str Camden NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	grey	brown	by accident	"	Dunovcze
29	—	"	12	no		father: Hazerstein 33 Orchard str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	"	Prostkow
30	—	"	10	"		brother Max Grunberg 65 Prince str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Brzezan

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 ____

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Polischuk	Josef	22		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rutzko	M. Polischuk Rutzko Wolin	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Worowicz	Iwan	28		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morombi	Maryna Worowick Morombi Wolin	"	"
3	Steinberg	Schmuel	18		S.	joiner	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Radomysl	Chaim Steinberg Radomysl. Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Makuniela	Andrey	22		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Smilow	E. Makuniela Smilow. Vol.	Ny	Newyork
5	Kack	David	31		" "	tayler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tewerew	C. Kack Tewerew. Vol.	"	"
6	Czerwony	Ilja	20		S.	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Ostrow	J. Czerwony Ostrow. Wolin	Mass	Peabody
7	Kuchta	Fiodor	36		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaslaw	K. Kuchta Kaslaw. Wolin	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Jarmeluk	Piotr	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	J. Jarmeluk Ostrow. Wolin	Mass	Lynn
9	Kandsman	Josef	28		"	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	F. Kandsman Kamitzyka M. 8. Odessa	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Malinbaum	Josef	21		S.	tayler 15-13754	yes	yes	"	(505)	"	Ostrog	S. Malinbaum Ostrog Wolin	Mass	Boston
11	Polischuk	Michal	30		M.	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Strozki	L. Polischuk Strozky Wolin	"	Lynn
12	Reczyc	Jacob	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaslawsky	H. Reczyce Kaslawsky Wolin	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Kebelman	Pinkas	31		"	tayler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Iskorost	B. Kebelman Iskorost. Wolin	"	"
14	Schneiderman	Leibel	29		"	tayler	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. Schneiderman Iskorost. Kiew	"	"
15	Gaurisz	Jewgeni	30		"	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Ostrog	M. Gaurisz Ostrog Wolin	Mass	Lynn
16	Schuchman	Motel	38		M.	tayler	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nikolaew	D. Schuchman Nikolaew. Cherson	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED	"	Neche	32		"	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Malie	8		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Sure	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Lieber	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Reise	-		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Kotek	Wasili	28		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Ostrow	D. Katek Ostrow Wolin	Mass	Lynn
22	Schiwe	Heinrick	26		"	"	no	no	"	German	"	"	A. Schiwe Karolswalde Wolin	Mich	Detroit
23	Bowle	Erdman	20		S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	X	"	X	"	E. Bowle Ostrow. Wol.	"	" X
24	Wozdy	Gregory	29		"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Swiater	J. Wozdy Swiater. Wolin	Ny	Newyork
25	Wasserkrug	Daniel	17		"	S. painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	Leigi Wasserkrug Mokotowski 65 Warschau	"	"
26	Ginsberg	Chisel	40		"	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Satanow	Iroim Misselman Satanow. Proskurow	"	"
27	Ringler	Gerschon	24		M.	S. tayler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chelowa	Rivke Ringler Chelowa Vol.	"	"
28	Babaca	Josef	26		"	M laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wolczynsk	J. Babaka Wolczynsk. Wolin	"	"
29	Stribicky	Majik	18		"	S. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Stribicky Wolczynsk. Wolin	"	"
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jacques Weiss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. January 2nd 08 12 30 PM, 190

68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self.	20.-	no			bro[illegible] C. Swan Stolar 136 Hartford Ave. Brooklyn Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6½	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Kutzko
2	—	"	11.-				Cousin Weiss 156 Hartford Ave. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	Smilla
3	yes	"	2.-				bro[illegible] A. Lieberman 730 Winton str. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Radomysl
4	—	"	10.-				No address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8½	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Smilow
5	—	"	10.-				bro[illegible] E. Sizota 8 1st Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fewerew
6	yes	"	18.-				friend: Stepan Halienik 13 School str. [illegible] Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jusi
7	"	"	8.-				friend: L. Sobel 242 Wood str. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bibrany
8	no	"	10.-				friend: Marco Prus 54 Harbor str. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostrow
9	—	"	7.-				bro-in-l. S. Klames. 381 Georgia Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Hawriaz
10	yes	"	3.-				brother: T. Malinbaum Ny 19 Fairmont str. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostrog
11	no	"	12.50				friend: Mikolaj Kromalinik 54 Harbor str. Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	"	brown	"	"	Strozki
12	"	"	2.50				friend: M. Schlichtman 441-43 Market str. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8½	"	"	grey	"	"	Martinis
13	no	"	2.50				bro-in-l. Hyck Furman 772 S. 6th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	Login
14	no	"	15.-				friend: Isaack Sture 3300 Germantown Ave Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	dark	black	"	"	"	Starodiz
15	no	"	7.-				friend: M. Masertschuk 54 Harbor str. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Ostrog
16	—	"	12.-				father in l. J. Wasserman 650 11th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	dark	black	brown	Scar on forehead	"	Obelin
17	—	husband	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Odessa
18	—	father	—				Gr. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Mikalaew
19	—	R	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	—	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	yes	self.	15.-				friend: Lucas Krochmaljuk 54 Harbor str. Lynn Mass.	no	Cast	blindness	of left eye	"	"	5.	7½	dark	black	brown	"	"	Ostrow
23	no	"	20.-				Sister: Teofila Schneider 5 Bethune Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	fair	brown	grey	"	"	"
24	no	"	12.50				Sister in l. Teofila Schneider 5 Bethune Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	Rejected for surgical defect					5.	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	—	"	25.-				friend: Leib Cipernia 141 4th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Lwiaty
26	—	brother	1.-				brother: M. Wasserman 75 E. 7th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
27	—	Son	2.-				Son Moses Finkberg 57 Hoppard Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	grey	blue	"	"	Stanow
28	—	father	10.-				father: N. Ringler Ny 77 Ridge str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Thelona
29	—	self.	5.-	yes 1905-7	Newyork		bro-in-l. Jan Rys 175 E. 3rd St. Nedyork friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Wolozyn
30	—	"	7.-	yes 06	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	dark	brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str. STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM., sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owning company," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia
University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ____ 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinmann	Jaeschen	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Woossilowka	Berg. Kleinmann Wrossilowka	Pa	NY
2	Michalak	Kazimierz	19		M W	"	No	No	"	Polish	"	Radziejewo	M. Michalak Radziejewo	Warsow	Ill Chicago
3	Nagrodski	Kazimierz	19		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Slock	Nagrodski Bogusilow	Slock	" "
4	Gnulek	Michale	26		M M	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kiliow	Gulek Kiliow	Quaco	NY NY
5	Kanewski	Jankel	46		M W	Salesman	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kanieske	Meyer Nemirowsky Kaniesko	Kiew	Pa Phila
6	Czajkowski	Leibisch	19		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Radomysl	mother S. Czajkowski Radomysl	Kiew	Conn Wyom
7	Schwarz	Meier	23		M M	joiner	No	No	"	"	"	Zalone	Sidel Schwarz Zalone	Wolin	NY NY
8	Freiber	Schmul	20		M M	painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Uman	father B. Freiber Uman	Kiew	" "
9	"	Crane "	19		F "	~~Single~~	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	Chicselnitzky	Jankel	27		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Markowski	S. Chicselnitzky Markowski	Pod	" "
11	Rabej	Josef	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iniecy	father S. Rabej Iniecy	Kiew	Russia O. Aleodent
12	Anczuck	Anuschey	25		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	Yellish	"	Iniecy	Maria Anczuck Iniecy	Kiew	" "
13	Miroscnik	Abul	22		M S	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rowno	Berl Mirowsnik Rowno	Wolk	NY NY
14	Worobjew	David	21		M M	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Ignatowke	Lupe Worobjew Ignatowke	Kiew	" "
15	Pelchowsky	Leib	19		M S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Xenela	Abel Pelchowsky Xenela	Kiew	NY Brooklyn
16	Sigalowsky	Leiser	31		M M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Szywetow	Chane Sigalowsky Szywetow	Kiew	NY NY
17	Radomisky	David	35		M M	taylor	No	No	"	"	"	Czerwone	wife S. Radomsky Czerwone	Kiew	Pa Philadelphia
18	"	Isak	15		M S	~~none~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	" "
19	"	Boruch	20		M M	taylor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife S. Radomsky Czerwone	Kiew	" "
20	Kin	Rudolf	55		M M	Scritte	"	"	"	German	"	Rowno	A. Kin	Kiew	Ill Rowno ~~Other Destination~~
21	"	Theodor	18		M S	~~Student~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Skipitansky	Leizer	28		M M	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gajsin	Angel Skipitanski Gajsin	Podolia	NY NY
23	Pawlowsky	Schmuel	20		M M	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Klimetzek	G. Pawlowsky Klimetzek	Poltawa	" "
24	Eisenberg	Schmuel	30		M M	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Busilo	Aage Eisenberg Busilo	Kiew	NY Brooklyn
25	Orzewsky	Schimen	22		M S	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Szaspol	F. Orzewsky Szaspol	Orzeson	Ill Chicago
26	Schafer	Boruch	21		M M	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Berstzke	B. Schafer Brestzke	Wolin	NY Brooklyn
27	Segal	Leib	33		M M	painter	No	No	"	"	"	Ostrog	Ch. Segal Ostrog	Wolin	NY NY
28	Mlaszuk	Michael	26		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zaslaw	K. Mlaszuk Zaslaw	Wolin	Pa Pennsylv
29	Iwanczuk	Alexander	27		M M	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jakimetz	marya Iwanczuk Jakimetz	Wolin	Ill Chicago
30	Daszkowsky	Malke	18		F S	taylor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Hochnick	Michael Daszkowsky Hochnick	Kiew	NY NY

NON EMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan. 2* , 1908 *12 M. to 8 P.M.* 70

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Abel M. Isserman 191 Madison Str City							5	4½	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Wirowitow
2	Yes	"	$10		father Jan Michalak 8215 Justice Ave Chicago Ill							5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Stiltetowo
3	"	"	$4		brother Jan Jagucki 3702 Lock Ave Chicago Ill							5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Lichtenwo
4	~	"	$30		Information Britain 720 Adams Chicago Ill							5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Skibow
5	Yes	"	$6		friend B. Odolf 926 Cross Street Phila Pa							5	9½	"	brown	"	"	"	Sporla
6	Yes Book then	"	$7		uncle J. Sternberg 32 Eldridge Street Hyman Mass							5	4½	"	black	grey	"	"	Radomysl
7	Yes	"	$10		friend J. Schapiro 47 Attorney Str NY							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Belone
8	~	"	$1.50		uncle G. Kreiter 370 Sutter Ave NY							5	3½	"	"	grey	"	"	Ulmani
9	~	"										4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	~	"	$10		friend A. Belsch 6 Kaplan Street Brooklyn NY							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sterbowka
11	Yes	"	$8		cousin Jos Gelzhauser 252 E 20th St Cleveland O							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Unary
12	"	"			friend Jos Gelmann 2624 E 20th St Cleveland O							5	10	"	blond	grey	"	"	Tellieu
13	"	"	$15		Carmen Leib Berger 372 Broome Street NY							5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rovno
14	~	"	$14		Brother Earl Lakelaby 186 Broome St NY							5	3½	"	black	brown	"	"	Vestow
15	Yes	"	$25		brother Max Felshorsky 28 Ambel St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kimla
16	"	"	$		brother Hirschel Miller 135 Monroe St Newyork							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szpetow
17	"	"	$25		uncle A. Dreher 1638 S. Orkney St Phila Pa							5	4½	"	black	brown	"	"	Skerwow
18	Self	"	$35									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25		brother in law Gustav Nast Emerson Canada							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
20	No	"	$5									5	5½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Skinlawke
21	"	"	10									"	4½	"	"	blue	"	"	Dirarna
22	~	"	$14		Emil ~~Kaufel~~ W. Spiegel 211-213 E 3rd St NY							5	5½	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Gajion
23	~	"	$5		uncle Isaak Bayn 1767 - 5th Ave NY							5	4½	"	black	brown	"	"	Wimetjuk
24	Yes	"	$21		Emil S. Oberstein 630 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn							5	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Busilo
25	No	"	$11		uncle Henry Krone 564 W. Taloy St Chicago Ill							5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Kraspol
26	Yes	"	$24		friend Wolff Weistadt 342 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn							5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Bustyle
27	Self	"	$10		friend Abram Cellers H.H. Oppenheim 310 392 Grand St NY							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lwe
28	Self	"	$12		friend Charles Zacinb Dubuque Ia							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zlabike
29	Self	"	$5		uncle L. Wichnick 986 Wincheston Ave Chicago Ill							5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Jelimsk
30	"	"	$2		Emil M. Moldawsky 326 Henry Street NY							5	5½	"	black	dark grey	"	"	Kodnock

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kantor	Abram	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	Russia	Linbar	Adriel Kantor Linbar Wolin	NJ	Newark
2	Ackerman	Aron	50		m s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Grosnitz	no relation	NY	NY
3	Gleser	Friedel	22		" s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Krummstad	S. Gleser Krichimstad Pult	"	Bklyn
4	Malz	Herrel	22		" s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Romanow	Saul Malz Romanow Wolin	"	NY
5	Olkhochuk	Szczepan	25		" "	lab	"	"	"	Pol	"	Kibnow	K. Olkschuk Kibnow Warsow	Pa	Bulbert
6	Pawichrowski	Wladislaw	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kmerinski	bro L. J. Czernetzki Bjarne wies Grodno	Wisc	Milwaukee
7	"	Walerja	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Glotz	Berl	37		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Brestkit	Goltz Brestkit Grodno	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Multon	Maische	22		" s	lab	"	"	"	Pol	"	Kossowa	Frochim Multon Kossowa Grodno	Mass	Salem
10	Militowsky	Rachel	20		f "	none	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Kossinew	Riwke Militowski Kossinew Grodno	"	"
11	Silecki	Hersch	18		m "	shearer	"	"	"	"	"	Kosswin	Yemyin Lileski Kosswin Grodno	"	"
12	Kalodziejczyk	Wawrzyniec	33		m "	lab	"	"	"	Pol	"	Pinianko	6-14-39 (50) Josefa Kolodziejczyk Kinjanko Polish	Neb	Schuyler
13	Subrowski	Stanislaw	24		" "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Kolno	M. Subrowski Kolno Lomza	NY	Schenectady
14	Wiranowska	Pekla	20		f s	~~Artist~~	no	no	"	"	"	Kowin	J. Wiranowski Kowin Wolin	Ill	Decatur
15	Sagrecki	Rafael	21		m "	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luckly	Michal Sagrecki Luckly Kowno	Mass	Boston
16	Rugowski	Franz	33		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budieska	Maryanna Rugowska Bybijska Wars	NY	Buffalo
17	Stalinskas	Michal	30		m "	"	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Pokonia	J. Stalinskas Pakonia Suw	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Stalzis	Adam	20		m s	"	"	"	"	Pol	"	Poplonis	M. Stalzis Papionis Suw	Pa	Allegheny
19	Karopki	Sare	30		f m	none	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Mazir	Partnaj Mazir Minsk	Mass	Boston
20	"	Simche	52		m s		16-2-15		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Rachel	8		f "		1-401371		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Krawczyk	Josef	20		m "	lab	no	"	"	Pol	"	Kranki	J. Krawczyk Kranki Gourson	"	Elmira
23	Stolarzik	Katarzyna	22		f "	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serezenski	Stanislaw Stolarzik Serezenske Plock	NY	Binghamton
24	Kiciszewski	Anton	22		m "	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Walinow	Piotr Kiciszewski Walinow Wars	"	Buffalo
25	Joffe	Leib	22		" "	painter	"	"	75	Hebr	"	Litomir	Abe Joffe Litomir Wolin	Pa	Phila
26	Pliniski	Boleslaw	19		" "	lab	no	no	"	Pol	"	Lefiowki	Michal Pliniski Lefiowki Grodno	Ill	Chicago
27	Snarski	Jan	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bilastotski	Dr. Snarski Bilastotski Grodno	"	"
28	Dziubczinska	Josefa	26		f "	none	no	no	"	11-327796	305 11/8/41	Kunin	A Dziubczinski Kunin Kalish	"	"
29	Schostak	Filip	33		m "	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Peragreckt	Christina Schostak Peragrecht Minsk	NY	NY
30	Salomon	Chaim	21		" s	weaver	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Rosany	Abram Salomon Rosany Grodno	"	"

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 2, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any person or corporation, or in behalf of any such person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$8- no				cousin: Samuel Tanker 42 Ruggers str. Newark NJ.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	6½	fair	black	brown	none.	R.	Limbar.
2	—	"	32 "				cousin: Shemaiah Mandt 396 6 10th str. Bkly.	"	2.	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	grey	"	"	"	Groszeurtz
3	—	"	none "				friend: David Kaplan. 1001 Myrtle Ave Blyn ny	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Krimmetz
4	—	"	$5 "				Sister: L. Malz 280 Madison str. Bkly.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Romanow
5	yes	"	$ "				br. i. l. Piotr Bernatzky Box 44 Butler Pa.	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	Ribnow
6	S	"	10 "				~~father~~ Alexander Powichrowski 889 Hot Pier str. Milwaukee Wis	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Bialystok
7	S	"	10 "				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	11 "				br. i. l. K. Benesh 3715 Scarville Ave Cleveland O.	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	"	"	Breshko
9	"	"	10 "				friend: J. Kimball. 16 Lemon str. Salem mass.	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kossowa
10	yes	"	100 "				uncle: J. Kimball. 16 Lemon str. Salem mass.	"	12	53	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Kosinow
11	S	"	9 "				br. i. l. J. Kimbal. do	"	12	53	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kossuvi
12	yes	"	25 "				bril. Franciszek Sapykowski 605 N 33 D str. Tomaha Nebr.	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lemanke
13	S	"	10 ~~yes~~ yes ~~no~~ Schenectady ny				br. i. l. Stanislaw Smigel 400 Cutler Ave. Schenectady ny.	"	12	50	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wraje
14	S	"	~~4. no~~				br. i. l. Jan Sopski. 157 Langamon str. Decatur Ill.	"	1	0	5	with uncle		5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Kowin
15	S	"	40				br. i. l. Jan Cajdjo 257 W 4½ str. So Boston mass.	"	12	58	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	"	"	Luckly
16	S	Pittsburg	100 "				uncle: Jan Wornuph 293 Caboga str. Buffalo ny.	"	12	56	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Budneske
17	yes	"	9 ~~yes~~ ~~no~~ yes Pittsburg				as below	"	12	50	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sakonina
18	yes	"	9 no				bril. Ts Kernazichas 1116 Lacly Ave Allegheny Pa. husband: M. Karapki.	"	12	50	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sapkonis
19	S	"	— "				9 Cunard str. Boston mass. father: do.	"	1	32	"	"	"	4	10½	"	black	brown	"	"	Marir
20	"	mother	"					"	1	32	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"					"	1	32	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	to Boston mass	self	100 "				bril. J. Cach 35 Pansy & Elmston mass.	"	1	0	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Krauski
23	to Boston mass	"	2 "				cousin: J. Polarcrik 2 Oak Ave. Binghampton ny	"	1	30	PM	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Terezenski
24	yes	"	50 "				uncle: Jan Wornud 293 Lorbeay str. Buffalo ny.	"	12	56	"	"	"	5	5½	"	black	"	"	"	Wolnow
25	S	"	5 "				br. i. l. A. Rebabyky 57 Wilder str. Phila. Pa.	"	18	59	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Litomir
26	S	"	50 "				uncle: St. Prusinski 1325 Winchester age. Chicago Ill.	"	12	53	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	"	Russnik
27	S	"	50 "				brother: J. Snarsky 199 North Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	12	58	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	blue	"	"	Lafoske
28	S	"	40 "				brother: Andrzej Drzbczynski 8352 Buffalo Ave. So Chicago Ill.	"	1	0	5	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kunin
29	—	"	30 "				br. i. l. Alexei Misionkiewicz c/o J. Ulrich & Co 156 9th str. Bkly	"	1	0	5	"	"	5	4½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Peregreckle
30	—	"	1 "				brother: Philip Salenak 109 Montgomery str. Bkly	"	12	55	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Rosany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam* December 21st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Milstein	Sime	20		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winnitze	Leie Milstein Winnitze - Pod.	NY	Newyork
2	Wilke	Stanislaw	19		m	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubcza	St. Wilke Lubcza - Kalisk -	Neb.	Omaha
3	Brogowica	Ludwig	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gnesen	J. Bragowica Gnesen - Warsow -	NY	Little Falls
4	Garnecki	Miklas	2		"	"				"	Lithuanian	"	Konwaz	G Garnecki Konwaz - Kowno -	Pa	Harleton
5	Feder	Rose	17		"	"	16-13064 (505) 2/1/41 saleswoman	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sudzilkow	J Feder Sudzilkow - Wolin	Ill	St Louis
6	Albershoni	Josef	19		"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	S Albershoni Kowno - Wolin -	Mass	Boston
7	Madanink	Seske	22		"	"	1-78619 farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gneyn	M Madanink Gneyn - Wolin -	"	"
8	Kipschitz	Pesse	30		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Mariz	J Adanik Mariz - Minsk -	Ill	St Louis
9	"	Scheine	6		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Meyer	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	"	Sore	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12 ADMITTED	Kuckarska	Marianna	47		"	w	"	yes	"	"	Polish	"	Wilkowa	K Jarnowska Wilkowa - Warsow	Ct	Greenville
13 ADMITTED	"	Helena	14		"	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14 ADMITTED	"	Kunegenda	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15 ADMITTED	"	Ludwiga	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Sobjeska	Stanislawa	24		"	m	1/1			"	"	"	Lubinin	M Kominska Lubinin - Wolin -	Ill	Decatur
17	"	Czeslaw	11		m	s	12-6			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Smitkowsky	Hzek	21		"	"	saddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Markuvke	H Smitkowsky Markuvke - Pod. -	Pa	Philad
19	Zimmermann	Nesi (illegible)	21		f	"	none			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Litwak	Sure	16		"	"	3-296237 - 10-18-40			"	"	"	Kryvoser	R Litwak Kryvoser - Pod -	"	"
21	Semczenko	Ignachi	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Demanbce	P Semczenko Demanbce - Kiew -	"	"
22	"	Matrona	27		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Poporski	Golde	25		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kaminka	R Poporski Kaminka - Kiew -	Mass	Boston
24	Branapolski	Dschie	25		m	"	painter	no	no	"	"	"	Medwedowke	I Branapolski Medwedowke - Kiew	"	"
25	Goldenberg	Chaim	18		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiniew	M Goldenberg Kiniew - Wolin -	"	W Lynn
26	Kaslawsky	Nathan	21		"	"	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Sobolivke	Sdn. Kaslawsky Sobolivke - Kiew -	Pa	Philad
27 ADMITTED	Rabinowitz	Chael	22		"	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berdiczew	A Rabinowitz Berdiczew - Kiew -	NY	NYC
28 ADMITTED	"	Reisel	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Bribel	Anton	18		m	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Antonowke	Anna Bribel Antonowke - Wolin	"	"
30	Grünstein	Jacob	20		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	M Grunstein Bodlow - Pod. -	NY	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 6, 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, blind, or dumb.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Tuberculosis, epilepsy, or any other dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$15	no			brother: B Rubenstein 2nd ave 7 newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Winnitze
2	yes	"	7				brother: A Golas 814 20th st Omaha neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lubeze
3	S	"	20				cousin: M. Gosiewski 29 Jamaica st Little Falls ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gniezno
4	"	"	25				bro: L. W. Pankskane Harleston Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blond	"	"	"	Tomaszow
5	yes	"	5				uncle: H Tenenbaum 106 madison ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	"	"	"	Sudzelow
6	yes	"	5				" : Simke Weitman 2 H Hobodkin 40 Lovell st Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kowno
7	S	"	5				bro: L Sukermann 40 Poplar st Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Tuczyn
8	S	husb	10				brother: M. Lefscitz 1410 Bradley st Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Piotrkow
9	"	father	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	mazer
10	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	25				son Jan Kucharski Glendale Borax Norwich Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	grey	"	"	Wilkowo
13	"	mother	—				brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	11.50				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	self	7.50				bro: Jan Sobjeski 1512 Langamore Decatur Ill father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Lebunn
17	"	mother	—				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	self	14				bro: David Flemmermann 321 Kaufman st Shenandoah Pa brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	black	"	"	"	Markuvka
19	S	"	4				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	4				father: B Citrovich 428 Monroe st Shenandoah Pa brother: Iwan Warich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kryvoser
21	S	"	7.50				525 S. Randolph st Shenandoah Pa bro in l:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Buka
22	"	husb	—				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	S	self	2.50				brother: M Brown 230 Chamber st Boston Mass uncle: M Oenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenka
24	S	"	15				% H Hobodkin 40 Lovell st Boston mass father: L Goldberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Medvedovka
25	S	"	5				180 Summer st Boston Mass aunt: F Bolesky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Konnew
26	yes	"	6				618 Lyle st Shenandoah Pa mother: R. Rabinowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sobolevka
27	"	"	4				624 So 4th st Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	left eye blind	"	Berdiczew
28	"	"	4				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	none	"	"
29	S	"	6				uncle: Tuse Sika 705 Kaysah 12th Fetzgate st Shenandoah Pa cousin: M. Leather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	grey	"	"	Antonowska
30	—	"	15				50 1st st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	brown	"	"	"	Bratlew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

96

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New - York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Resnik	Ite	19		m. s.	per.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drogitschin	Abram Resnik Drogitschin	N.Y.	New York
2	Scharan	Abram	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest Lit.	Salsman Scharan Miasnaja 11. Brest Lit.	"	"
3	Gillmar	Abram	22		" "	Salesman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Moses Gillmar 16 Sadowergasse Brest Lit.	"	"
4	Gelfand	Noach	20		" "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kruan	Hirsch Gelfand Gliegew	"	"
5	Wolkowiski	David	20		" "	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Dredzin	J. Wolkowiski Sokolki	"	"
6	Saporznik	Schepsel	35		" "	upholsterer	no	no	"	"	"	Piesk	E. Saporznik Pesk	"	"
7	Kruginsky	Josef	31		" "	lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Mischinetz	M. Kruginska Mischinetz	"	Wakemill
8	Golas	Josef	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lonski	Josef Golas Lonski	Mass.	True River
9	Lipa	Iwan	44		m. "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lipowetzky	Ch. Lipa Lipowetzky	N.Y.	New York
10	Perel	Josef	44		m. "	cooper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pogrebez	Chane Perel Pogrebez	"	Brooklyn
11	Kaplan	Judel	22		s. "	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sudilko	K. Kaplan Sudilko	Mass.	Cambridge
12	"	Freidel wife	22		s. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Biedrschikki	Alexander	18		m. s.	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Winawisa	A. Biedrschikki Winawisa	Pa.	Mt Carmel
14	Kaminski	Jan	29		m. "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kock	M. Kaminski Lezzin	N.Y.	Amsterdam
15	Rozanowsky	Seferin	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konitw	Nick Rozanowsky Konitw	Pa.	Phila.
16	Schulgan	Anton	19		" "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Moszkowitz	Igon Schulgan Moszkowitz	Mich.	Stephenson
17	"	Anton	27		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Belanckute	Karolina	19		s. f.	worker	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Frotzk	Szygmont Belanecki Frotzk	W.Va.	Coketon
19	Stezkowski	Polinary	19		m. "	lab.	yes	"	"	Polish	"	Silaidze	Jan Stezkowski Silaidze	Pa.	Mt Carmel
20	Biernacki	Stanislaw	29		m. "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Krangi	Bronislawa Biernbeka Krangi	"	Butler
21	Groska	Juzefa	29		s. f.	worker	no	no	"	"	"	Slowchinsk	Franciszek Gofelzki Stolb Minsk	Vt.	W. Rutland
22	"	Stefania d	11		s. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Olender	Maryana	24		m. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Budny	Jacob Laska Budny	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Swiecki	Pawel	34		m. "	lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szwenkwielka	Maryama Swiecka Szwenkwielka	Vt.	W. Rutland
25	Madzianska	Julia	30		s. f.	worker	"	not	"	"	"	Ketlanka	Tomasz Pawlak Ketlanka	Pa.	Sharon
26	"	Waclaw Ch	11		m. s.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Lisinska	Leokadia	18		s. f.	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Swinske	Jozef Chroinski Swenske	N.Y.	Utica
28	Mogelis	Kazimir	20		m. "	lab.	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Gowtynt	Stanislaw Madzelis Gowtynt	"	Hoosick Falls
29	Blekaris	Lenonas	28		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pagemonia	M. Blekelas Pagemonia	Pa.	Allegheny
30	Wesolowski	Michal	38		s. "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschewin	Wl. Wesolowski Warschewin	N.Y.	Herkimer

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Jan 2-08*, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," as the fact may be, and if "yes," state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$18	no			Friend Julet Wallachs 137 Christy St. New York Brid. St. Grebel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Drogibchin
2		"	9.-				167 E. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Brest Lit.
3		"	40.- yes 40 by New York				Cousin Bernhard Sonnenberg 2094 Third Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	10.- no				Stuart K. Kaplin 260 Cherry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalsminow
5		"	9.-				Cousin L. Scherschewsky 276 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Dudzin
6		"	5.-				Cousin Ernst Schein 54 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pitsk
7	no	"	40 yes 40 by Uncle 26 L.3.04				Bro. Stanislaw Mackanowski Box 98 Watermill L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Mirchinetz
8	yes brother	10.- no					Brother Ignacy Golas Three River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	grey	"	"	Lonski
9	"	self	5.-				Friend J. Rosenberg 317 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	"	"	"	Lipowetzky
10	"	"	8.-				Cousin Pistke Skrzdinski 303 Sackman St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	brown	"	"	Pogubetz
11	Sister Mass.	"	15.-				Uncle L. Frombois 169 Webster Ave Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	black	"	"	Sudilko
12	— husband	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
13	yes self	7.-	"				Bro. C. Wladislaw Trevinski Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Skarsin
14	S.	"	6.-	"			Brother Adam Karminski 3 Ryby St. Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gaporow
15	"	"	9.-	"			Uncle Josef Sitka 822 Lagender St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	black	grey	"	"	Konicw
16	S.	"	15.-	"			Brother Ilian Schulken Hyndenson Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Moszkowitz
17	S.	"	12.-	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Cousin W. Va.	"	9.-	"			Bro. C. Jonas Grabauckas Box 22. Clarkston W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Wetzarz
19	yes	"	4.-	"			Cousin W. Mroczkowsky Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	"	"	Milaidze
20	S.	"	4.-	"			Brother Joseph Biernacki Box 44. Butler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	Weibow
21	S.	"	5.-	"			Husband Bronislaw Grosky Box 320. W. Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Amelina
22	mother	—	"	"			Father Husband Jozef Olender	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Stowo Mindz
23	self	2.50	"				3116 O'Fallon St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Fizpienta
24	"	10.-	"				Brother Karol Swiecki Box 337. West Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka Gow
25	"	50.-	"				Husband S. Madziarski 1100 Wallis Ave, Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Jariemba
26	mother	—	"				Father Bro. C. Stanislaw Dmochowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	self	10.-	"				19 Buffalo St. Utica N.Y. Bro. C. B. Sadowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	brown	"	"	Swentke
28	"	5.-	"				37 Mahanoy St. Rocket Falls Pa. Bro. C. F. Kerwazieskas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	blue	"	"	Wetzzy
29	"	10.-	"				145 Rocky Ave, Allegheny Pa. Friend Mieczyslaw Lipinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	Trianek
30	"	47.50	"				Box 248. Herkimer N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of —, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 11th*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gorska	Amalia	46		F	M	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skotsin	Marianna Bronicka Skotsin Russia	N.Y.	Exeter
2	"	Helena	15		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	"	Viktorya	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	" 640	Stanislaw	8		M	"	~~1-128410~~	"1-383649-505 8/10/42 - 70450		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	" 995	Stefan	6		M	"	1-128410	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	"	Janina	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Resnik	Pesche	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mercy	Meikem Kagainow mercy Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	"	Perl	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	"	Mottke	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	Goldberg	Sruil	20		F	S	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radomysl	G. Goldberg Radomysl Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Bojarski	Elke	18		F	S	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Antipoli	Hersch Bojarski Antipoli Grodno	"	"
12	Dreller	Itzek	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Winnitza	Moische Dreller Winnitza Podolia	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Zajac	Wiktorya	20		F	S	Servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stawe	Franciszek Zajac Stawe Galicia	Mich	Detroit
14	Minkoff	Jankel	40		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russland	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	L. Minkoff Slonim Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Pilarski	Franz	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Smiretka	A. Pilarski Smiretka Rock	Pa	Scranton
16	Milewski	Antoni	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turek	M. Milewski Turek Warsaw	Conn	Stamford
17	Jakubczenik	Stjepan	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Silecrose	Maciej Jakubczenik Silecrose Russ	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Feldmann	Dwd	20		M	S	2-70792 Salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Korzyrow	Moische Feldmann Korzyrow Kiew	N.Y.	Elizabeth
CANCELLED	Opel	Itte	24		F	M	Wife none	no	no	"	"	"	Berdiczew	Wine Kuschnirk Berdiczew Kiew	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	"	Anie	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Jesie	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
ADMITTED	"	David	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Kawulski	Schmuel	18		M	S	Shomaker	"	"	"	"	"	Cernicke	Feiker Mskawulski Cernicke Kiew	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Weinstein	Aron	21		M	S	Jeweler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swiegrad	Joseph Weinstein Swiegrad Kiew	"	"
25	Rygnikow	Szulem	19		M	S	Smith	no	no	"	"	"	Rerniko	mother Mrs. Rygnikow Rerniko Gub Kiew	"	"
26	Zewelek	Iwan	20		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Stara Kostentinow	co/o Zewelek Stara Kostentinow Wolh	"	"
27	Ostrobrod	Moses	19		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zgwolow	David Ostrobrod Zgwolow Kiew	"	"
28	Abram	Mendel	25		M	S	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Rezenicke	Moshe Jarowsky Rezenicke Kiefs	"	"
29	Kisilewicz	Abejem	21		M	S	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sumnicknk	Itte Kisilewicz Sumnicknk Polt	"	"
30	Schnitzer	Moische	25		M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Sagorod	Golde Schnitzer Sagorod Pod	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *January 2 1905*, 190

78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	husband	$30	no			Husband Piotr Gorski Mikulenn Sheet Baster 176	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond	blue	scarce	Russia	Augustowo
2	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	Austria
3	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	husband	$30				Husband K. Resnick 19 Gartenstr 47 Berlin Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Meritz
8	"	father	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother	$25				Brother K. Goldberg 620 E 12th Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Radomysl
11	"	brother	$25				brother David Bojarske 22 Mangin St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Antopole
12	"	self	$30				brother Isaac Dunker 505 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Winitze
13	"	brother	$30				Carl Jan Lapac 134 Ingersoll St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stave
14	"	cousin	$30				Cousin H. Minkoff 55 Harrison Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	blue	"	"	Slonim
15	"	brother	$30				Emil Isaac Kurzoski Town Rocky Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Siupee
16	"	brother	$30				Carl Josef Trapeske 76 Ludlow Street Scranton Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Samowo
17	"	self	$30				friend G Ackermann 286 E 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	dark	brown	"	"	Brosnitz
18	"	"	$25				cousin M Foster 745 S Park Street Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Korzeno
19	"	self	$30				Son In Epel Co J. Appele 374 Maxwell St Chicago Ill Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Berdzenow
20	"	Phone	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	$40				uncle A. Kopermann 21 Forsyth St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	gray	"	"	Rezenicke
24	"	"	$40				uncle Erik Fisemeny 328 Henry Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Schirgead
25	"	"	$25				cousin L. Feinstein 327 E 100th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Reznikow
26	"	"	$20				friend J. Siewer 697 Stanton Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Starg Sindentanow
27	"	"	$9				cousin Fred Steinberg Stanton street 14 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	dark	brown	brown	"	Sgwerow
28	"	"	$9				Emil Ida Kusemann 9 Eldridge Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	fair	brown	brown	"	Reseniwke
29	"	"	$10				uncle A Rosenthal 406-408-610 E 9th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	"	"	Siemiatycze
30	"	"	$20				uncle Jacob Silvermann 98 Salem Street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Sarogod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL Master, of the Ste STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Ss STATENDAM, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ultimate vessel," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rettich	Josef	16		m. s.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sargorod	P. Rettich Sargorod. Kogilew	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Aranowsky	Anna	20		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"		Germany	Kosackowitchen	M. Aranowsky Lukaskie. Lomz.	Mass.	Westfield
3	Kryszaniak	Roman	18		m. s.	laborer	no	no	"		Russia	Ostrowik	Mother: Kryszaniak Ostrowik. Kalisch	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Wscilas	Franciszek	24		" "	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Balberowisk	D. Wscilas Balberowisk. Suw.	Conn.	Waterbury
5	Uscherowicz	Nordka	19		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Siobkow	B. Uscherowicz Odessagasse 12. Siobkow	Ny	Newyork
6	Blum	Ester	20		f. s.	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Warsow	Moische Blum Smocze Nr. 26. Warsow	"	"
7	Girschgorn	Scheindel	18		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa 96	Moische Girschgorn Buaanowsky Nr. Odessa	"	Brooklyn
8	Kwanowska	Marianna	17		f. s.	[illegible]	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Winkuiawy	Mathews Kwanowska Winkuiawy. Wilna	Pa.	Washington
9	Lewin	Rivke	40		f. wd	?	.	.	X	Hebrew	"	Rdsiwikowitz	Meyer Lewin Rawitzkowitz. Wilna	Conn	Middletown
10	"	Schifre	10		f. s.	Child	.	.	X	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Motte	8		f. "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Gertzfeld	Awrum	28		m. m.	boxmaker	.	.	"	"	"	Warsaw	Rifke Gertzfeld Tulskie. Post	Ny.	Newyork
13	Wolk	Kasimir	19		m. s.	arbeider	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skuslewa	Karej. Wolk Skuslawy. Wolin	Ills.	Chicago
14	Davidzik	Julian	32		m. m	laborer	.	.	"	"	"	Mischinetz	Anna Davidzik Mischinetz. Shry. Pomea	Pa.	Shenandoah
15	Sadowska	Alexandra	26		f. m.	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Stutzin	J. Sadowska Sosnik. Kowna	Ohio	Lorain
16	"	Marianna	5		f. s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Josefa	-	10	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Chodzinska	Wincenty	27		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karol	K. Chodzinska Larol. Grodno	Ny.	Brooklyn
19	Koslowsky	Jan	20		m. s.	[illegible]			"	"	"	Lokitz	E. Koslowsky Lokitz. Kowno	"	"
20	Ladzinsky	Abram	32		m. m	laborer	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Balte	Baidke Ladzinsky Balte. Pol	"	"
21	Kudkewicz	Antoni	32		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Potopke	Jan Kudkewicz Potopke. Suwr	Pa.	Coal Creek
22	Wojtulewicz	Konstantin	26		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norgelisky	Mariauna Wojtulewicz Norgelisky. Mlad	"	Scranton
23	Kirpstunas	Francas	21		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Mariampol	B. Kirpstunas Mariampol. Suw.	Conn.	Waterbury
24	Kartzmer	Chaie	18		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kiwenisk	E. Kartzmer Kiwenisk. Wilna	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Kaminska	Stefanya	22		f. m	[illegible]	no	no	"	Polish	"	Dethotzkowa	A. Kiewenski Deshotzkowa. Block	Ohio	Lorain
26	Rosenschein	Israel	20		m. s.	taylor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Diwin	Hebel Rosenschein Diwin. Grodno	Ny	Newyork
27	Romanauckas	Marta	28		f. m	[illegible]	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Szianlin	K. Jelisbeld Szianlin. Kowno	Mass	Boston
28	"	Anton	9		m. s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Jankowsky	Klemms	20		m. s.	laborer	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Kabelin	Josef Jankowsky Kabelin. Kalisch	Ills.	Chicago
30	Bunkowski	Stanislaus	9		m. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Sept. 25 Cons. Gen. Berlin

Sept. 25 Cons. Gen. Berlin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1/2, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	–	father	1.-	Yes			father: Srul Rettick 208-10 E. 7th str. Newyork	No	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3½	fair	Black brown	none	Russia	Sargeron
2	yes	cousin	9.-	"			Cousin: Jurgis Quiskas 8 Mechanic str. Westfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	blonde blue	"	"	Targesa
3	"	bro'l.	5.-	"			bro'l. Marcin Budrikosky 124 Tyson Ave. Pullman Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	" grey	"	"	Ostrowi
4	"	"	10.-	"			bro'l. Jurgis Stokusa 12 Jobin str. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	" blue	"	"	Batkercius
5	–	father	2.-	"			father: B. Mischeroutiez 57 Orchard str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	black brown	"	"	Sietoke
6	–	bro'l	3.-	"			Bro'l. K. Finsberg 53 Columbia str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	" "	"	"	Nowodw
7	–	"	1.-	"			bro'l. N. Kampark 443 Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9	"	brown blue	"	"	Ottik
8	yes	bro'l.	5.-	"			bro'l. Jonas Jurkeun Hainfield str. Washington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	blonde brown	"	"	Minkunia
9	"	Son	10.-	"			Son: Reib Reivin 112 Spring str. Middleton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	black grey	"	"	Rawitzkin
10	"	Suncle	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	blonde brown	"	"	"
12	–	bro'l.	2.-	"			bro'l. Jacob Pikowsky 19 West 137th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	brown grey	"	"	Domiro
13	yes	brother	10.-	"			Brother: M. Wolk Box 253. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	" "	"	"	Saculin
14	"	"	8.-	"			Cousin: Josef Gnossa 325 Turky Road Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	blonde blue	"	"	Muckinu
15	"	husband	X-	"			husband Piotr Sadorsky 7 Ren Ave. Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	–	"	brown brown	"	"	Sosnik
16	"	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	blonde grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	" "	"	"	"
18	–	brother	6.-	"			brother: Jan Chodrinsky 193 Beaford Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	brown blue	"	"	Pilarol
19	–	bro'l	15.-	"			bro'l. Tulyonas Urbonawicke 59 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	black grey	"	"	Lokit
20	–	"	-	"			bro'l. L. Gitselman 95 Segal str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	brown brown	"	"	Dunow
21	yes	"	8.-	"			bro'l. Josef Koslowsky Lost Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	Held for Med Op	"	5.	7	"	" blue	"	"	Sotopk
22	"	brother	5.-	"			brother: J. Wojtukuicz 345 Grape str. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	blonde grey	"	"	Norgelisk
23	"	"	10.-	"			brother: A. Skirpstunas 785 Bank str. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	" blue	"	"	Marian
24	–	"	X-	"			brother: S. Hartzmaker 330 Chester str. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	brown brown	"	"	Kuvenis
25	yes	husband	5.-	"			husband: S. Kaminsky 1019 Broadway Carrie Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11½	"	blonde grey	"	"	Dezhokla
26	–	bro'l	-	"			bro'l. L. Wiper 80 Division str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	brown blue	"	"	Dimo
27	yes	husband	5.-	"			husband C. Romanuszkes 250 W. Broadway St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	–	"	blond grey	"	"	Saiaulin
28	"	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	brown "	"	"	"
29	"	uncle	15.-	"			uncle: M. Bonkowsky 1158 47 Place Ashcraenth Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	blonde blue	"	"	Thabelin
30	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. Master, of the Str STATENDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Vd Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malaszczuk	Wladimir	19		m s	lab	no	no	Russia	Russian Polish	Russia	Brest	Stepan Malaszczuk Brest – Grodno		– New York
2	Ruzinski	Michal	31		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Unakowola	Simon Rusinski Unakowola – Radom	NJ	Jersey city
3	Seschkiewicz	Jan	18		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Pultusk	Fr. Seschkiewicz Pultusk – Warsaw	Mich	Cadillac
4	Karpawitz	Anton	28		m "	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Szalejan	Justyna Karpowitz Szalejcan – Minsk		– New York
	Elbert	Freide	16		s "	none	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Brest Litk	J. Elbert Brest Litk – Grodno		– "
	" sist	Sore	14		s "	"	no	no		"	"	"	—"—		– "
	" bro	Itchok	17		m "	tailor	yes	yes		"	"	"	—"—		– "
8	Malinowski	Antoni	40		m	lab	"	"		Polish	"	Malinowo	Jurej Malinowski Malinowo – Grodno	Ills	Chicago
9	" wife	Anna	40		f m	none	no	no		"	"	"	—"—		" "
10	" dau	Janina	15		s "	school	yes	yes	1-209543	10/9/43	"	"	—"—		" "
11	" "	Helena	11		" "	child	"	"		"	"	"	—"—		" "
12	" "	Karola	8		" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	—"—		" "
13	" "	Eugenia	5		" "	"	no	no	11-312382-505-5/15/41	"	"	"	—"—		" "
14	" "	Irena	3		" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	—"—		" "
15	Kierschniewski	Stanislaw	25		s m	lab	yes	yes		"	"	Wunsche	M. Kierschniewski Wunsche – Warsaw	–	New York
16	Palassek	Stanislaw	26		" "	"	"	"		"	"	Pozontze	Maryanna Palassek Pozontze – Warsaw	NJ	Jersey city
17	Freidin	Itschock	18		" "	capmaker	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Zelwe	Gzalwe Freidin Grodno	–	New York
18	Kaczke	Mirel	46		m "	none	no	no	V444418	"	"	Sochatzow	Leffkatzow Kaczke Warsaw	–	"
19	Kohon	Izko	22		m "	printer	yes	yes	1/11/06	"	"	Thuman	G. Kohon Peterburgsky 41 – Jekaterinoslaw	–	"
20	Pozenuk	Dessie	45		f w	none	"	"		"	"	Kischinew	Rifke Piczenuk 16 Podina St – Kischinew – Bess	–	"
21	Fein	Broche	18		s "	none	no	no		"	"	Brestitz	Chaie Fein Brestitz – Wolin	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Maruszewicz	Josef	18		m "	lab	"	"		Lithuanian	"	Trzilatki	Jonas Maruszewicz Trzilatki Suw	Pa	Shenandoah
23	Zelinska	Katerzyna	20		f "	none	yes	yes		Polish	"	Lubanje	Zelinska Lubanje – Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
24	Apfel	Dwojre	20		f "	dress maker	no	no		Hebrew	"	Warsaw	Nuydr Apfel 53 Gusia St – Warsaw	–	New York
25	Stupak	Victoria	18		" "	none	"	"		Polish	"	Rudkufszyna	Julia Stupak Rudkufszyna – Grodno	Pa	Kingston
26	Schneider	Gdalie	35		m m	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Szaragod	R. L. Schneider Szaragod – Pod	–	New York
27	Berenetzky	Maryanna	28		f "	none	no	no		Polish	"	Szestrawk	W. Berenetzky Szestrawk – Kolno	Pa	Erie
28	" dau	Julianna	8		s "	school	"	"		"	"	"	—"—		" "
29	" "	Josefa	10		" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	—"—		" "
30	Widermann	Jaglik	20		s m	tailor	no	no		Hebrew	"	Kock	M. Widermann Drasne – Kock	Ny	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 2*, 1908

82

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	12	no			friend: M. Chachberg 576 12th str — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Gowino
2	no	"	20	—			friend: Ludwik Labkowski 184-14th str — Jersey city N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Pajonk
3	"	"	15	—			bril: Josef Koleb Cordellaz — mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krankee
4	—	"	5	—			friend: Alex. Robnek c/o Frolan — 26 canal str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	"	Salezan
5	—	"	8	—			bril: Sb Dabry 274 Madison str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Brest Lit.
6	—	"	—	—			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
7	—	"	$180	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
8	no	"	100	yes	1902	Chicago Ills	cousin: J. Mazurowsky 2716 Bonfield str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Malinowo
9	"	husband	—	no			cousin: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	father	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	—	self	60	"			bril: Waclaw Zegota 317 East Houston str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	grey	"	"	Wunsche
16	no	"	75	—			bril: Josef Liskewic 158 Sherman str — Jersey city N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	"	"	"	Poszontze
17	—	"	15	—			Cousin Mr Dkonbed 1133 Glenmore ave — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Bruesk.
18	—	"	15	—			bril: Pinchas Grynbaum 345-38th Street — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	"	"	"	"	Sochatzow
19	—	"	3	—			Uncle: Chasin 241 Rivington str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Czernigow
20	—	son	50	—			Son: Leser Prezenfek 175 Orchard str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Knopol
21	—	brother	10	—			brother: L. Feiga 23 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	brown	"	"	Brestitz.
22	yes	"	25	—			brother: Tuncas Paraduno 436 West Coal str — Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	blonde	grey	"	"	Jezilofke
23	"	"	60	—			brother: Jan Zielenke 4751 Comm str Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	blue	"	"	Konetzk
24	—	"	50	—			brother: Jankel Apfle 155 Rivington str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Warsaw
25	has Olympia	father	60	—			father: Jan Stupek 98 Cayuga str — Kingston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Siechiwonne
26	—	bril	4	—			bril: B. Himolwitz 75 6th street — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Luzinsk
27	yes	husband	60	—			husband: Jose Grafowski 316-15th str — Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	blonde	.	"	"	Szestanek
28	"	father	—	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	RG	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bock
30	—	brother	35	"			brother: P. Widermann 670 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Ss STATENDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New- York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marcinkewicz	Andras	28		m S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Podowini	Andre Marcinkewicz Podowini	Conn	Waterbury
2	Stryjak	Jan	25		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Radiminsky	Stanislaw Stryjak Radiminsky. Mohrs.	Wis	Flatcamp
+ 3	Saracin	Harianna	25		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Blonja	Josef Wisotzky Blonja - Radika	Wis	Flat River
4	Braunman	Moische	22		m S.	taylor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mesritz	M. Braunmann Mesritz Leckics.	My	Brooklyn
5	Brussel	Judel	22		" M				"	"	"	Crechanowitz	M. Brussel Crechanowitz Grodno	"	Newyork
+ 6	Silberschatz	Itzik	20		" S.	weaver	no	no	"	"	"	Pelchatow	I. Silberschatz Pelchatow. Pelsk.	"	"
7	Chorowsky	David	20		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialystok	Freide Chorowsky Lockasmgasse Bialystok	"	Manhattan
8	Karpinsky	Jan	20		" "	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kutizke	J. Karpinsked Kutizke dieratz	"	Somerville
9	Nadolsky	Teofil	30		" M				"	"	"	Czernidow	L. Nadolsky Czerniakow. Warschau	Ills	Chicago
10	"	Harianna	22		" S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scheine "Laschitzky	"	"
11	Laschitzky	Schepsel	36		m "	glasier	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bresse	Bresse Grodno	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Sosnowska	Teodosia	18		f S.	None	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wakschy	Jan Sosnowsky Wakschy Lomka	"	Herkimer
13	Piotrowsky	Mierreslaw	24		m "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Wojciech Piotrowsky Marschalkowska 35. Warschau	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Bombach	Eduard	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harol Bombach Czerniakowsky 83. Warschau	"	"
15	Jakunke	Eisik	33		" M	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	Ch. L. Jakunke Urzendowi Ill. Lomza	My	Newyork
16	Hinker	Josef	42		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Rirnaje	B. Hinker Rirnaje Grodno	"	"
17	Groisock	Aersch	21		" "	taylor	no	no	"	"	"	Rosowe	Dobe Groisock Rosowe Minsk	"	"
+ 18	Ascherowitz	Bunn	20		f S.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slonim	Eisik Ascherowitz Slonim Grodno	"	Brooklyn
+ 19	Geldmann	Moische	27		m M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	H. Geldmann Ostrow Suwalki	"	Newyork
20	Swiderek	Stanislawa	27		f "	None	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grusnewo	Josef Janer Grusnewo. Lomza	"	Syracuse
21	Maloczniker	Berl	18		m S.	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Serej	M. Maloczniker Serej Kobilew	"	Newyork
22	Kudwikiewicz	Alexander	33		" M.	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowogrudsky	J. Kudwikiewicz Nowogrudsky. Minsk	"	Brooklyn
23	Katz	Schepsel	20		" S.	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	Sure Katz Franciskaner Al. 29. Warschau	"	Newyork
24	Halfe	Harry	33		" M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Brest. Lit.	Chaye Halfe Brest. Lit. Grodno	"	"
+ 25	Leitig	Schmul	20		" S.	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Meyer Leustig Dombrowo. Piotrkow	"	"
26	Kolodinsky	Slya	32		" M	laborer				Polish	"	Osmolo	Nastasia Kolodinska Osmolo Minsk	Conn	Winnipeak
27	Pelkowsky	Meyer	21		" S.	weaver				Hebrew	"	Rosani	Josef Pelkowsky Rosani. Grodno.	My	Newyork
28	Barezansky	Abram	18		" "	innkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Slochslow	Mottel Barezansky Michalow. Grodno	"	"
+ 29	Gaber	Ester	20		f "	None	"	"	"	"	"	Rosnow	Feige Gaber Rosnow. Grodno	N.J.	Hoboken
30	Samaschuk	Kondrat	35		m M.	laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Meskowitz	Kath. Samaschuk Meskowitz. Minsk	Pa.	McKdoo.

English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 9 - 1908, *190*

84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self.	7.-	no		Brid. Juoras Wolchaitis 824 Bank str. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5½	fair	blonde grey	none	Russia Podowin
2	"	"	50.-	yes 1906	07 Bayonne N.J.	Brid. Raymond Sarkain Box 58 Flat River	no	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	"	"	Radimina
3	"	"	40.-	no		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	"	"	Kesna
4	—	"	4.-	"		uncle: Sam Honig 109 Boerum str. Brooklyn	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown brown	"	" Skesnitz
5	—	"	13.-	"		Brid. E. Goldberg 60 Henry str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	" "	"	" Tschisiz
6	—	"	2.-	"		uncle: B. Friskard 546 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	black brown	"	" Techatow
7	no	"	20.-	"		Cousin: Rachmiel Lebwin 454 Cherry str. Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown "	"	" Bialystok
8	"	"	20.-	"		Cousin: Josef Rostek Ny Somerville Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	" grey	"	" Kielizke
9	yes	50	15.-	"		Brid. Karol Wojnbrownsky 8446 Muskegon Ave St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	black "	"	" Cremiken
10	"	Himself	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	" brown	"	" Male Cretz
11	—	Himself	5.-	"		brother: S. Schatzky 227 E. 99½ str. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	brown "	"	" Bressle
12	no	"	11.-	"		Brid. Adam Wisniewsky 231 Mills str. Herkimer Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	blonde blue	"	" Wakesky
13	—	"	16.-	"		Brid. St. Lesawsky Monmouth str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	" grey	"	" Warschen
14	no	"	20.-	"		Cousin: St. Lukaus Ny 464 Monmouth str. Jersey City NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	" blue	"	" "
15	—	"	15.-	yes 1904	Newyork	Cousin: Max Kylberstein 185 Suffolk str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	dark	black grey	"	" Zambor
16	—	"	12.-	no		brid. S. Lesow 206 Henry str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	fair	brown blue	"	" Kalone
17	—	"	9.-	"		friend: Harry Kaplan 172 Monroe str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	" brown	"	" Rosowe
18	—	"	10.-	"		Uncle: H. Robb 322 Swidiker Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	" "	"	" Skonim
19	—	"	[illegible]	"		Aunt: S. Wisno 61-63 3rd str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	black grey	"	" Ostrow
20	no	"	10.-	"		husband: St. Swidekaky 1019 Barnet Ave. Syracuse Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10½	"	" "	"	" Grussen
21	—	"	5.-	"		Brother: J. Klaesnik 26-28 Montgomery str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	" "	"	" Serej
22	—	"	10.-	"		friend: Miron Mizlo 277 Seckman str. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	brown "	"	" Kupenkel
23	—	"	12.-	"		friend: D. Rosenman 60 Ave. B. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2½	"	" brown	"	" Crelicken
24	—	"	25.-	"		Brother: J. Ralfe 116-118 Attorney str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4½	"	" "	"	" Brest
25	—	"	2.-	"		Cousin: Kent Talbaken 31 W. 114½ str. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	" "	"	" Warschen
26	no	"	12.-	"		friend: Josef Wakietzky Box 22. Winnipeak Com	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	" blue	"	" Osmola
27	—	"	7.-	"		Brother: P. Petkazaky 258 Monroe str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	black "	"	" Rosani
28	—	"	4.-	"		brother: Josef Barckauskay 218 Broome str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	brown brown	"	" Michalow
29	—	"	40.-	"		Cousin: N. Schiller 572 Smith str. W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	dark	black "	"	" Rosnow
30	no	"	10.-	"		Brid. S. Bereezeuisky Sewyhill Box 61. McAdoo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	brown grey	"	" Meskowi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM. , from ROTTERDAM , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this / *day of* / , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 21st*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Tomaszewska	Stanislawa	18		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kanwal	S. Tomaszewski Kanwal		
2	Wisniewska	Wiktoria	40		m.		no	no				Sumpolno	J. Sanowski Sumpolno	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Waclaw	16		m. s.	lab.									
4	"	Cecylia	14		f.	none									
5	"	Kazmira	7												
6	"	Jan	2		m.										
7	Klembowski	Boruch	22		m.	joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Pinsk	L. Klembowski Krapiuska 111 Pinsk		
8	Jaschinski	Emilian	29			lab.				Polish		Brest Lit.	A. Jaschinski Brest Lit. Grodz	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
9	Maciejewski	Boleslaw	22		s.							Slonim	Franz Maciejewski Slonim	N.Y.	New York
10	Marcinowska	Paulina	20		f.	domestic	no	no				Sielaidze	A. Marcinowski Sielaidze	"	Bisville
11	Eisenberg	Herschel	30		m.	shoemaker				Hebrew		Pinsk	M. Eisenberg Pokrowskiski 111 Pinsk	"	New York
12	Wisotzki	Felix	17		s.	lab.				Polish		Nowaiza	Alexander Wisotzki Nowaiza	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Chojnacki	Meier	30		m.	weaver				Hebrew		Belgadow	Raschke Chojnacki Belgadow	"	"
14	Chrzhanowski	Josef	19		s.	lab.				Polish		Lomza	Josef Chrzhanowski Lomza	"	Syracuse
15	Zesler	Pinches	30		m.	shoemaker				Hebrew		Ostrowe	Sima Zesler Ostrowe	"	New York
16	Darczynski	Chaim	17		s.	shakmaker	yes	yes		"		Slonim	Aron Darczynski Slonim	"	"
17	Sebischub	Gabriel	20			lab.				Polish		Brest Lith	F. Sebischub Brest Lith	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Rosenberg	Jankel	23		m.	painter				Hebrew		Ostrowe	Gittel Rosenberg Ostrowe		
19	Jeminska	Rozalia	18		f.	domestic				Polish		Strzpkowo	Stanislaw Jeminski Strzpkowo	Mass.	Salem
ADMITTED	Zarizki	Abram	21		m.	joiner				Hebrew		Diwin	Ester Saricky Diwin	N.Y.	New York
21	~~Lapides~~	David	~~22~~		~~s.~~	~~tailor~~						~~Slawsk~~	~~Dina Lapides~~ ~~19 Sienkiewicz Bl. Lodz~~		
22	Harech	Aleai	35		m.	lab.	no	no		Russian		Kowel	M. Harech Kowel	N.J.	Orange
23	"	Jarina	25		f.	wife									
ADMITTED 24	Markowitz	Jurgis	25		m.	lab.				Hebrew		Gerwinsk	J. Markowitz Gerwinsk	N.J.	Elizabeth
25	Raschbaum	Josef	20			locksmith	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lida	M. Raschbaum Lida	N.Y.	New York
26	Broslawski	Zeib	19			4-23643 - 505 - 7-8- tailor						Zabludowe	J. Broslawski Zabludowe	"	"
ADMITTED	Zelitz	Gittel	21			2-770372 (505) - 9/5/10 weaver						Bialystok	Skigen Zalke Pekolowska 111 Bialystok	"	"
28	Kornuk	Harsch	20		m.	sailor						Pinsk	Pinwke Kornuk Pinsk	"	"
29	Gormanzky	Heine	16		f.	2-648299 - 505 - 11/2/09 domestic	no	no				Slonim	Ch. Gormanzky Slonim	"	"
30	Dimitruk	Timofei	35		m.	lab.	yes	yes		Russian		Szilow	K. Dimitruk Szilow	"	"

Eagle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 21 1908, 190

86

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	not	self	$100	no			Wife Sophie Surgienski Milwaukee Wisc.	no	no			no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Karwat
2	—						Husband Jakub Wisniewski 602 - 30th St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	brown	"		Siedwierdz
3		mother	—	"			Father "	"	"			"	"	"	4	10½	"	blonde	"	"		Sumpolno
4	—	"	"	"			"	"	"			"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		"
5	—	"	"	"			"	"	"			"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		"
6	—	"	"	"			"	"	"			"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"		"
7	—	self	22	"			Aunt Rochel Kovitis 13 Eldridge St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	brown	"		Tyrocki
8	not	"	67	"			Uncle Stanislaw Dekbrewsky 120 Widzbry Pa.	"	"			"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"		Verakve
9	—	"	50	"			No address	"	"			"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	"		Klonin
10	not	"	5	"			Bro. C. Jan Stec 193 Pitkin St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"			"	"	"	4	9½	"	black brown	"	"		Nielaidze
11	—	"	7.50	"			Uncle Philip Solonitz 928 30. 9th St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	"		Olli
12	—	"	5	"			Cousin Antoni Rogalzki 50 Cauld St. Cambria N.J. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	4½	fair	blonde grey	"	"		Newaikza
13	—	"	20	"			Brother David J. Chojnacki 55 6. 100 St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"		Belgadow
14	S	"	3	"			Bro. C. Ignacy Dolenga 310 Gateway Ave, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"			"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"		Longa
15	—	"	7	"			Bro. C. A. Gerstein 122 York St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	5½	"	black brown	"	"		Ostrowe
16	—	"	10	"			Brother Leib Derechinsky 358 Grand St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"		Klonin
17	—	"	13	"			Friend P. Konarchuk 524 6. 12th St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"		Chotin
18	—	"	20	"			Brother Josef Rotenberg 152 Front St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	2½	"	black brown	"	"		Ostrowe
19	not	"	12	"			Brother Jan Tymtoski 36 Wash St. Salem Mass.	"	"			"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"		Hrapkowo
20	—	"	20	"			Brother S. Saruty ky 26 Canal St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	"	"		Diwin
21	—	—	~~22~~	—			~~Bro. C. Dawid Gudzky 222 Delancy St. New York~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~5~~	~~2½~~	~~—~~	~~brown grey~~	—	—		~~Abinsk~~
22	not	"	12	yes	yes	city	Friend Fedor Markoz 39 Cary St. Orange N.J.	"	"			"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"		Zirikza
23	Husband		no					"	"			"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"		"
24	no	self	20	"			Stepbrother Wladyslaw Pranis 138 Pine St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"			"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	"		Gerwinske
25	—	"	68.50	"			Uncle L. Jackelson 1698 Madison Ave. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	11½	dark	black brown	"	"		Lida
26	—	"	21	"			Brother M. Brodlaykki 172 Monroe St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	"	"		Zabludowo
27	—	"	20	"			~~Bro. C. Stanislaw Bleske~~ ~~St. Brooklyn~~ New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"		Bialystok
28	—	"	7	"			Cousin S. Kashelson 440 White Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"			"	"	"	5	6½	fair	blonde	"	"		Pinsk
29	—	"	5	"			Sister R. Gorman sky 179 Henry St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	4	8½	"	brown	"	"		Kellinke
30	—	"	6	"			Cousin Abram Dokinsky 544 E. 6th St. New York	"	"			"	"	"	5	11	"	blonde	"	"		Mitchinsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Str. STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *December 21st*, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Schidler	Feivel	35		m/m	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrowo	ch. Schidler Ostrowo - Siedlec -	Ny	Newyork
2	Kwinitski	Klemens	28		m/s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sevsis	P. Kwinitski Sevsis - Grodno -	Nj	Elizabethport
3	Niedbalski	Jan	19		m/s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolekowis	J. Niedbalski Kolekowis - Siedlec. -	"	Jersey City
4	Zarobski	Stanislaw	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Zarobski	"	"
5	Marominski	Elie	21		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krasnopol	B. marominski Krasnopol - mogilew	ny	newyork
6	"	Perel	20		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Schepselewitz	Salmen	18		m/s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	minsk	S. Schepselewitz Hara Wilenskaya Minsk	"	"
8	Sachoruk	Pawel	32		m/m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Slutzk	K. Sachoruk Slutzk - minsk -	"	"
9	Scherzerbowsky	Berl	21		m	joiner	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Brest lit	A. Scherzerbowsky Brest Lit - Grodno	"	"
10	Sajdengan	Schmerl	21		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	P. Sajdengan — " —	"	"
11	Gruber	Kalman	21		m	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Czenstochow	L. Gruber Czenstochow - Piotrkow	"	"
12	Boschsok	marcin	19		m	coopermitt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dworitz	Chaim Boschsok Dworitz - Grodno -	"	"
13	Symienska	Helena	17		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ketlanka	L. Symmetsky Ketlanka - Shonza -	"	Brooklyn
14	Weller	Nissel	21		m	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	M. Weller Krina - Grodno -	"	Newyork
15	Wicotzki	Osser	22		m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	I. Wicotzki Ketanski Ill. Grodno	"	"
16	Rabinowcz	Jankel	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	M. Rabinowcz Etwilem Ill Yekaterinoslaw	"	Brooklyn
17	Rozmarin	Hossel	29		m	watchmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Ostrowo	Berle Rozmarin Ostrowo - Siedlec -	"	Newyork
6/6/1942 1-25-36	Solnik	Schya	53		m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	I. Solnik — " —	"	"
18	Bilskin	Mushe	28		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Slonim	Sime Illein Slonim - Grodno -	"	Brooklyn
19	"	Rochel	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Schmaruk	Chaim	25		m	barkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rosisze	K. Schmaruk Rosisze - Wolin -	"	"
21	Rek	Stanislaw	22		m/s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Praga	B. Rek Wochoska ul 7, Prago - Warsaw	Pa	Center Rudland
22	Engel	Moische	19		m/s	blacksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rypniewka	Awrum Engel Rypniewka - Kiew -	ny	newyork
23	Trebitsch	Rinke	16		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Dubno	R. Trebitsch Dubno - Wolin -	"	"
24	Lachmann	Sender	18		m	ropemaker	"	"	"	"	"	/	F. Lachmann — " —	"	Brooklyn
25	Nakanecznik	Jankel	18		m/s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Nakanecznik — " —	"	"
26	Kisensky	Zelig	21		m/s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Fewerow	M. Kisensky Fewerow Pod. -	"	newyork
27	Knoler	Moses	45		m	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Labodor	S. Knoler Labodor - Galicia -	"	"
28	Fleischer	Markus Solla	24		m/s	baker	"	"	"	"	/	Lemberg	A. Fleischer Swiadegona Ill. g. Lemberg Gal.	"	"
29	Artaschuk	Iwan	28		m/s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brest lit	I. Artaschuk Brest lit - Grodno	"	Newyork

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED?
IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 1/23/08

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Jan 2, 1905

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Jan 2nd*, 1905

88

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	—	no	brother: Max Steren 153 Brown str Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	fair	black brown	none	R	Ostrowo
2	no	"	18	"	brother J Krzewitzki Jersey Place 140 Elisabethport nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown blue	"	"	Prostaw
3	"	"	5	"	friend: H. Ranga 137 Degrot Jersey City nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" brown	"	"	Lewa
4	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	Kolebouty
5	—	"	5	"	brother L Maromnyske 249 E 121 st str N.Y. brit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Krasnopol
6	—	husb	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" grey	"	"	Diedaen
7	—	self	10	"	cousin: Berl Stolar 1715-5 Third ave newyork friend: Alexander Waszko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	"	Kapula
8	—	"	10	"	26 Staten 26 Canal st Newyk aunt: Schezerbowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blonde blue	"	"	Sirawski-Wlk
9	—	"	10	"	273 20th str Siegel Newyork brother H Leidman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	brown brown	"	"	Brestlit
10	—	"	19	"	678 Third Ave Brooklyn ny cousin: B Gryptek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	"	"	"
11	—	"	24	"	409 E 6th str Newyork friend: M Gandelson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black grey	"	"	Czernkow
12	—	"	25	"	57 monroe st Newyork brother: Piotr Szymborski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	" brown	"	"	Dwarty
13	—	"	5	"	96 N 1 str Brooklyn ny friend: Morris Nolawitka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	blond blue	"	"	Ketlanka
14	—	"	12	"	129 Canal str newyork aunt: C Wolfson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark brown	brown	"	"	Grodno
15	—	"	54	"	12 E 106th st Newyork brother B Finkel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	—	"	4	"	521 Wallabout Brooklyn ny friend: S Woski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	Nowadwar
17	—	"	10	"	56 allen str newyork cousin M Zuckerman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	" grey	"	"	Ostrowo
18	—	"	30	"	80 Eldridge str newyork husb: Hymie Belskin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	fair	blond	"	"	"
19	—	"	4	"	64-69 Maserveestr Brooklyn ny father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	brown brown	"	"	Lomza
20	—	mother	—	"	uncle: H Lieberman 64 Siegel str Brooklyn ny	Dr. Cert.	Paralysis of right leg with atrophy					5 6½	"	" "	"	"	Rossieze
21	—	self	2	"	" J Skrzepanski Box 32 Center Richland Pa							5 8	"	blond blue	"	"	Warsaw
22	no	"	33	"	Lubum Hornstein 327 E 100 11 st Newyork							5 4½	"	black brown	"	"	Ryszewo
23	—	"	1506	"	M. Goldenberg 423 4th st Newyork friend: Jesse Burt							4 10	"	brown	"	"	Lubno
24	—	"	2	"	144 Varet st Brooklyn ny							5 2½	"	" "	"	"	"
25	—	"	10	"	" Lissi Burt							5 6	"	" "	"	"	"
26	—	"	10	"	cousin S Rosenberg 70 Chrystie st newyork							5 3½	"	" grey	"	"	Lewerow
27	—	"	13	"	brit Antschel Weitbogen Delancy 220 newyork							5 7	"	black brown	"	"	Olopan
28	—	"	10	"	uncle A Resak 309 5th st brit							5 4	"	brown grey	"	"	Lomza
29	—	"	10	"	Jacob Kosky J Klimaschuk 524 E 12 st newyork							5 8½	fair	brown blue	"	"	Brestlit
30	—	self	10	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van Den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 190 ,

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the Str STATENDAM, (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners reported," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — , 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, December 21st, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Paczinsky	Sergei	19		m	s	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Koniwe	mother M. Paczinsky Koniwe	Pa.	Phila.
2	Sapikowska	Maryanna	28		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wlch. Ruska	"	"
3	"	Wiktoryd	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cioneyn	Father Jacek Mewes Cioneyn. Kalish Russia	Neb.	Omaha
4	"	Wladyslaw	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Switalska	Josefa	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Wladyslaw	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Lubaniets	Jan Mazerik Lubaniets. Wars. R.	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	"	Jan	2½		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Butenas	Iwan	31				lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Griski	Josef Butenas Griski Kowno R.	Pa.	Phila.
9	Kirkelis	Tomas	25				IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED			Poniwies	K. Kirkelis Poniwies. Kowno R.	"	"
10	Glasniewski	Chonie	23				tailor	no	no	"	Hebr.	"	Orlowe	Abe Glasniewski Orlowe Mitau R.	Pa.	Marlboro
11	Loicher	Israel	16				salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sudelkew	Loicher Sudelkew Wolk. R.	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Nowick	Gittel	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	K. Loicher Sudelkew Wolk. R.	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Fanny	3		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Buse	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Annie	1	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Gack	Rose	17		f	s	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kritopin	A. Gak Kritopin R.	"	"
17	Welkanunski	Moische	20		m	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Slonev	Malomstne ul. Wolk. B. Welkaninski Slonev. Grodno Russia	"	"
18	Kapica	Grigori	37		m	"	lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rossin	Stefania Kapica Rossin Pod. Russia	ny	Brooklyn
19	Winiarski	Afanasi	20		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grodek	M. Winiarski Grodek Gal.	"	Philadelphia
20	"	Gregori	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Goldenstein	Lehmel	22		m	s	carpenter	"	"	Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Skorgrod	Wolwel Goldenstein Skorgrod Pod. Russia	"	Kansas
22	Aschkenase	Chusmet	22		m	m	tending	no	no	"	"	"	Lipowiec	Abram Aschkenase Lipowiec 19 Ghetto ul. Odessa	"	Brooklyn
23	"	Feige	19		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ullerman	Jdukel	25		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korzow	Jos Ullerman Korzow Kiew R.	Ill.	Chicago
25	Schlechtman	Hersch	23				tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jampol	Leib Schlechtman Jampol. Pod. Russia	ny	ny
26	Lauber	Pepi	17		f	s	seamstr	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Czernowitz	Israel Lauber Czernowitz Bukowina	ny	ny
27	Kanter	Moische	21		m	s	joiner	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Rubar	Abram Aneris Rubar Wolkin R.	Ill.	Chicago
28	Prosiak	Nuchem	28		m	s	blksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Monashys	Dawore Prosiak Monashys Minsk R.	ny	ny
29	Kusnier	Ichiel	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bremzjuk	Benjamin Kusnier Bremzjuk Klemetany Pod. Russia	"	"
30	Schenkman	Jaiek	18		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Rubar	Nachem Schenkman Rubar Wolk. Russia	ny	Pittsburg

S. S. Statendam — 1 — 13 — 12

ADMITTED — DISCHARGED — ADMITTED

2-430896 4/17/06 (505) R sch 2/4/39

F. Seattle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 7*, 1908 12 45 Pm

90

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$22	No	Uncle Jos. Siha 20 Kazmja 4 Fitzwater St 122 Phila	no	no	no	no normal	no	5 8½	fair	black grey	none	Russia Kovno
2	S	Wife	$20		husband 52 Pepe Kanosville 605 N. R. St to Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	blonde "	"	" Cimayn
3	S	Mother	5		father	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "	"	" "
4	S	Child	11												
5	S	Aunt	$5		Aunt Matilda 12 Swietoloki Grove St 1005 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	4 11½	"	black "	"	" Russia
6	S	Mother	-		father	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	blonde "	"	" "
7	S	Child	16												
8	S	Self	$3		Cousin Joanas Gadeckis 1505 Brugh Ave E St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown "	"	" Grodki
9	"	"	$7		brother Felix Kirkeles Norwood Charleston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	red blue "	"	" Rabsek
10	S	"	$3		brother V. Grass #1000 Kahn St Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown "	"	" Orlowe
11	S	Brother	$35		Uncle P. Tennenbaum 106 Madison ave E St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown grey "	"	" Sudelkow
12	S	Wife	$25		husband Henri Nowick 102 Madison Ave E St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" brown "	"	" "
13	S	Mother	15		father	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "	"	" "
14	S	Child	11												
15	S	Child	11												
16	S	Self	$8		Uncle Abraham Y. Banson 30 Rutgers St E New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	" "	"	" Kubar
17	-	-	$6		friend Gregor Bilinski Mechanicsville Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	black grey	"	" Stoner
18	no	-	$40		friend Gregor Bilinski Mechanicsville Ny	"	"	"	"	"	6 ½	fair	brown brown	"	" Golakow
19	no	-	$40		Uncle Chaim Bannick 345 So Park Str Elizabeth Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	" "	"	Austria Smirowitz
20	no	-	$7								5 6	"	" "	"	" "
21	-	-	[illegible]		[illegible]						5 8	"	" grey	"	Russia [illegible]
22	-	-	$20		Uncle W. Sokolowsky St. Pompkins Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	" "	"	" Kopost
23	-	Husband	$20	no							5 ½	"	" "	"	" "
24	no	Self	$4		Uncle Chaim Bannick 345 So. Park Str Elizabeth Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown brown	"	" Korzyow
25	-	-	$35	yes 1905 Chelsea man	Uncle A. Raber 41 Ludlow Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Jampol
26	no	-	-	no	Cousin Abr. Tauber 160 Hartford Ave Bayonne Nj	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	black "	"	" Czernowitz
27	no	-	$3		brother Jos. Cayton Ny 42 Rutgers St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown grey	"	" Ruber
28	-	-	-	-	friend B. Kushner 223 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	" brown	"	Russia Monastyr
29	-	-	None	-	brother Meyer Kushner 522 E. 13th St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" grey	"	4 Kremenetz
30	no	-	$6	no	Cousin Moische Schorr 46 Broome St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	black "	"	" Reibaz

2 20 Pm

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *Master*, of the *Str* STATENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

88 "Ciudad de Ponce" "11 (1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible] owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

91

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ....

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aud. Jan 2 - 1908

may 18 - 1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any cases of illness that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens $4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—61

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ciudad de Reus Passengers sailing from Bilbao, Spain, _____, 191__

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Alvarez	Jose Romero	36		M	S	Farmer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	None	NY	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tite 97341 Insp. at Newyork May 17 1917 10.30 a.m. Cuota Europeo Head tax paid $4.00

My File 704 7109

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 2, 1908.

92

14	15	16	17	18				20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of another or others to perform labor of any kind in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, or Porto Rico. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to assist him to come to the United States.	Whether ever had previous mental attack.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States or is coming to the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to travel to a station of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Fireman 3 years		No.			Home. apt. 30. 30 Columbia Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	"Spanish-American" right cheek	Spain	Bentosa
2																										
3																										
4							Not outside U.S. since this arrival																			
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

74—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 93
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1918

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., from 93

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
169	Chelstoski Fran.	14	25		1	To tel $	Bro. Alex Helmetta NJ	Sahw	10	40	1	1	1
170	Goryszewska Stan'a	16	5		1	" cousin	Polish Voc	"	"	12 00	1	2	1
171	Kuznier Echiel	7	29		1	" brother	Bro. Meyer 599 E. 2dt nyc	Bell	7	2 30	—	1	—
172	Landsberg Aron	13	17		1	Rel from Ellis 1/7/18-11 a.m. In Hosp. since Arrival at Jan 7.	Newark, N.J. Jacob Wolf, 78 Stratford Pl.	Pieg	8	11 37	1	1	1
183													
174													
175													
176													
177													

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from 94

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓											Jan				
✓	141	Zakuteschnik	Stepan	6	17		1	To friend	Polish Soc	Sahw	2	3 00	—	1	—
✓	142	Schenkman	Joilch	7	30		1	" cousin	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	143	Silbersnatz	Itzig	3	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Jacob Yuchman 320 E. 10th St NYC	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	144	Stolarzik	Kata.	8	23		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	145	Grulik	Michale	11	4		1	"n N.Y.	Polish Soc		"	3 4 00		1	21
✓	146	Lipa	Iwan	9	9		1	" N.Y.	Polish Soc	Sahw	2	3 00	—	1	—
✓	147	Resnik	Pesche & 2 ch	6	7/9		3	" husband	Dist Louis 53 Allen St NYC	Behl	"	2 40	—	3	—
✓	148	Geldmann	Mordsche	3	19		1	" aunt	fd David Wishner 61 E 3rd St	Cown	"	4 00	—	1	—
✓	149	Ladzinsky	Alram	5	20		1	" b-i-l	Bro-in-l Chas Guttelman 95 Riegel St Bklyn	Behl	"	3 18	—	1	—
✓	150	Rosenschein	Irael	5	26		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities		"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	151	Chelstesky	Wlad.	15	28		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	152	Semczenko	Ignachie& wf	10	21/2		2	" tel $	RAW Louis Iwan Marick 575 E. Randolph St Phila Pa	Johns	"	2 15	—	2	—
✓	153	Kantor	Moische	7	27		1	" brother	Bro. Soc 13 Waverly Ave Newark NJ	Behl	"	2 20	—	1	—
✓	154	Karopke	Sore & 2 ch	8	20/1		3	" tel $	RAW Louis Mottel 9 Cunard St Boston Mass	Johns	"	2 00	—	3	—
✓	155	Litwinene	Winzas & wf	14	12/3		2	" tel $	RAW bro Josef Bender 576 Dickson St Homestead Pa		"	7 15 30	10	10	10
✓	156	Rubinstein	Zane	15	5		1	" brother	Bro Frank 1050 Manhattan Ave Bklyn	Behl	2	2 20	—	1	—
✓	157	Scharan	Abm.	9	2		1	" N.Y.	Bro-in-L Morris Grebel 167 E. Bway NYC	Johns	"	2 25	—	1	—
✓	158	Leschkiewicz	Jah	4	3		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	159	Goch	Antoni	16	30		1	" tel $	RAW God-fath Jan Kolentchko 641 Kinsman St Detroit Mich	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	160	Rittich	Jos	5	1		1	" father	Yath Israel 701 E 5 St NYC	Sahw	2	2 20	—	1	—
✓	161	Wicotzki	Isser	1	15		1	" cousin	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	162	Gertzfeld	Awrum	5	12		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Rosa Berkofsky 915 137 St NYC		"	2 25	—	1	—
✓	163	Maszelis	Kasimer	9	28		1	" tel $	RAW Bro J. A. Adomytis 37 Mahanoy St Scranton Pa	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	164	Rabinowitz	Riwke & brother	20	12/3		2	" brother	Bro Bud 60 Hester St NYC	Sieg	"	2 20	—	2	—
✓	165	Jaschinski	Emilian	2	8		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	166	Bribel	Anton	10	29		1	" tel $	RAW Uncle Josef Lita 27 Fitzwater St Phila Pa	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	167	Brazuk	Jose	17	21		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Sahw	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	168	Marczinowska	Paulina	2	10		1	" sister	Bro-in-L Jan Stec 61 Greenpoint Ave Brklyn Wissville Pa		"	3 9 50	1	1	1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from 95

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	113	Fein	Brocha	4	21	1		To brother	Bro Leiser 143 Harrison ave Bkln	Sieg	2	2 49	—	/	—
✓	114	Iymienska	Helena	1	13	1		" brother	Polish Society	Sieg	5	12	4	5	4
✓	115	Daszkowska	Malka	11	30	1		" sister	Bro Josef 376 Henry St nyc	Behl	2	3 05	—	/	—
✓	116	Bojarski	Elke	6	11	1		" brother	" David 107 Mangin St. "	Cahn	3	8 00	/	/	/
✓	117	Trebitsch	Rivke	1	24	1		" aunt	Uncle Morris Goldman 433 E 9 St nyc	Cahn	2	2 00	—	/	—
✓	118	Lustig	Schmuel	3	25	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Lina Falbaum 31 W 114 St	Behl	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	119	Belskin	Musche & ch	1	19/20	1		" husband	Mutt S. S.	Corsen	6				
✓	120	Saak	Jacob	17	30	1		" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Cahn	2	2 30	—	/	—
✓	121	Uscherwicz	Mordka	5	5	1		" father	Math Boruch 57 Orchard St nyc	Behl	"	1 55	—	/	—
✓	122	Saloman	Chaim	3	30	1		" brtoeher	United Hebrew Charities	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
✓	123	Macyienski	Bole.	2	9	1		" N.Y.	Polish Soc	Cahn	"	3 00	—	/	—
✓	124	Tauber	Pipi	7	26	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Fanny 165 Thatford ave Bkln	"	3	12 30	/	2	/
✓	125	Gittelman	Scheine & 2 ch	15	9/11	3		" husband	Husb Sam 91 monroe St nyc	Sieg	2	1 56	—	3	—
✓	126	Kryzanek	Roman	5	3	1		" tel $	Bro in L. Marcin Budzinski 191 Erickson St Palman St Cleveland Ohio	Cahn	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	127	Anozerrok	Anuchey	11	12	1		" tel $	" Ed Care Cejelman Penn E 98 St	"	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	128	Milstein	Slume	10	1	1		" brother	Bro Berl 7 2nd Ave nyc	Behl	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	129	Schoget	Josef	17	19	1		" b-i-l	Bro in L Koppel Lalant 209 E Houston St	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓	130	Apfel	Dwoire	4	24	1		" brother	Bro Jankel 611 E. 11 St. nyc	Behl	"	2 03	—	/	—
✓	131	Gromawsky	Heine	2	29	1		" sister	Bro Jacob 170 Henry St "	Cahn	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	132	Zizemsky	Selig	1	27	1		" cousin	Uncle Yankel Yanoski 83 Amboy St Bkln	Sieg	"	1 55	—	/	—
✓	133	Orzewsky	Scheinem	11	25	1		" tel $	United Heb Charities	Cahn	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓	134	Piczenuk	Pessie	4	20	1		" N.Y.	Son Leiser 143 Orchard St nyc	Sieg	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	135	Ginsberg	Zisel	12	27	1		" son	" Moses 24 Amboy St Bkln	Behl	"	2 03	—	/	—
✓	136	Ergel	Moses	1	23	1		" uncle	Uncle Louis Orenstein 327 E 100 St nyc	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓	137	Wisniewska	Vic & 4 ch	2	2/6	5		" husband	Husb Jacob 209 E 6 St nyc	Cahn	3	9 45	5	5	5
✓	138	Rek	Stan.	1	22	1		" rtel $	Polish Soc	Cahn	2	3 00	—	/	—
✓	139	Grutzei	Kalmajn	1	11	1		" cousin	Cous Barnet Gritz 109 E 8 St nyc	Behl	"	2 20	—	/	—
✓	140	Saracin	Mariam	3	3	1		" tel $	Polish Soc.	Cahn	"	3 00	—	/	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

96

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Wilfand	Friede	14	6		1	To uncle	RR&E. Uncle S. Lakin 77 Lowell St Boston Mass	Johns	7	7 00	—	1	—
✓	86	Grunberg	Tube	15	13		1	" tel $	RRW fath David 1030 N 10th St St Louis Mo	"	"	7 00	—	1	—
✓	87	Wasserkrug	Daniel	12	26		1	" brother	Bro. Morris Wasserman 75 E. 7 St NYC	Cowen	"	1 48	—	1	—
✓	88	Blech	Feivel	15	12		1	" cousin	Cous Harry Bloak 444 Elton St BKln	"	"	1 50	—	1	—
✓	89	Dawinska	Ruchel & dau	13	21/2		2	" husband	Husb. Boruch 537 Rockaway Ave BKln	Behl	"	2 40	—	2	—
✓	90	Groska	Juzeba & ch	9	21/22		1	" tel $	RRW husb Bron Box 370 W. Rutland Vt.	Johns	"	1 45	—	1	—
✓	91	Ruczansky	Abm.	15	27		1	" uncle	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	92	Kozak	Pietr	13	18		1	" brother	Bro Kasyl 80 E. 3rd St NYC	"	"	1 52	—	1	—
✓	93	Paczinsky	Sergei	7	1		1	" tel $	RRW Uncle Josef Luka 1111 Fitzwater St Phila Pa	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	94	Siglowsky	Leiser	11	16		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	95	Nisznik	Martin	13	1		1	" uncle	Polish Aid	Cahn	3	4 00	1	2	1
✓	96	Rabinwitz	Pinkas	25	27		1	" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Cahn	7	2 30	—	1	—
✓	97	Gerschkom	scheindel	5	7		1	" b-i-l	Bro-i-l Nathan Lambut 443 Ave BKln Rockaway	Craig	"	1 41	—	1	—
✓	98	Berkman	Leibe & 4 ch	15	17/21		5	" husband	Husb. Yankel 52 E. Bway NYC	"	"	1 46	—	5	—
✓	99	Blum	Ester	5	6		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Hanny Ginsberg 59 Columbia St	Behl	"	1 46	—	1	—
✓	100	Parmas	Beile	15	2		1	" cousin	Cous Reuben Glick 276 Eldredge St NYC	Johns	"	2 50	—	1	—
✓	101	Karlzmer	Chaie	5	24		1	" brother	Bro Sam 756 Rockaway Ave BKln	Cahn	"	2 12	—	1	—
✓	102	Braun	Cila & dau	14	15/6		2	" tel ?	RR&E Husb Michal 85 River St Haverhill Mass	Craig	3	3 40	2	2	2
✓	103	Ascherowitz	Bunne	3	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Hradel Rapkowitz 320 Ave BKln Lynnfield St	Cahn	7	7 10	—	1	—
✓	104	Terka	Leia	15	6		1	" b-i-l	Bro-i-l Josef Reiner 103 Rivington St NYC	Craig	"	1 59	—	1	—
✓	105	Grunberg	Chane	13	30		1	" brother	Bro Max 407 Georgia Ave BKln	Behl	"	3 30	—	1	—
✓	106	Zelinska	Kasta	4	23		1	" tel $	RRW-bro Jan 4751 Loomis St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
	107	Lewin	Perl & sister	15	23/4		2	" brother	Bro. Israel 247 Mc Kibbin St BKln	Craig	"	1 52	—	2	—
✓	108	Schemberg	Fradl & ch	3	1/2		2	" husband	See 77 on Finland	—	—	—	—	—	—
✓	109	Reinschow	Pesche & 2 ch	14	21/3		2	" husband	Husb. Moritz 15 Broome St NYC	Craig	3	10 33	2	2	2
✓	110	Gaber	Ester	3	29		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Esther Schiller 512 Smith St W. Hoboken NJ	Coon	7	4 07	—	1	—
✓	111	Lukasch	Sam'l & 2 ch	14	3/5		3	" tel $	RR&E Bro & Lakin 77 Lowell St Boston Mass	Johns	"	8 00	—	3	—
✓	112	Stupak	Victoria	4	25		1	" tel $	RRW-fath Jan 98 Payne St Kingston Pa	"	"	7 00	—	1	—

[29]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from 96

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
/	85	Wilfand	Friede	14	6		1	To uncle	DRR Uncle S Lakin 77 Lowell St Boston Mass	Johns	Jan	2 00	—	/	—
✓	86	Grunberg	Tube	15	13		1	" tel $	DRR fath David 1090 Y 10th St St Louis Mo	"	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	87	Wasserkrug	Daniel	12	26		1	" brother	Bro Morris Wasserman 76 E 7 St NYC Cohen	"	"	1 48	—	/	—
/	88	Blech	Feivel	15	12		1	" cousin	Cous Henry Block 444 Elton St BKln	"	"	1 50	—	/	—
	89	Dawinska	Ruchel & dau	13	21/2		2	" husband	Husb Boruch 537 Rockaway Ave BKln	Dehl	"	2 40	—	2	—
✓	90	Groska	Juzeba & ch	9	21/22		1	" tel $	DRR Husb Bron Box 390 W. Rutland Vt	Johns	"	1 45	—	/	—
✓	91	Ruczansky	Abm.	15	27		1	" uncle	United Hebrew Charities	Dehl	"	4 30	—	/	—
✓	92	Kozak	Piotr	13	18		1	" brother	Bro Kasyk 80 E 3rd St NYC	"	"	1 52	—	/	—
✓	93	Paczinsky	Sergel	7	1		1	" tel $	DRR Uncle Josef Luka 177 Fitzwater St Phila Pa	Johns	"	2 00	—	/	—
✓	94	Siglowsky	Leiser	11	16		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Dehl	"	4 30	—	/	—
	95	Nisznik	Martin	13	1		1	" uncle	Polish Y&A	Lahr	3	4 00	/	2	1
✓	96	Rabinwitz	Pinkas	25	27		1	" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Lahr	7	2 30	—	/	—
✓	97	Gersohkom	scheindel	5	7		1	" b-i-l	Bro L & L Nathan Lambut 443 Rockaway Ave BKln	Craig	"	1 41	—	/	—
/	98	Berkman	Leibe & 4 ch	15	17/21		5	" husband	Husb Yankel 52 E Bway NYC	"	"	1 46	—	5	—
✓	99	Blum	Ester	5	6		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Hanny Ginsberg 59 Columbia St	Dehl	"	1 46	—	/	—
✓	100	Parmes	Beile	15	2		1	" cousin	Cous Reuben Glick 176 Eldredge St NYC	Johns	"	2 50	—	/	—
✓	101	Karlzmer	Chaie	5	24		1	" brother	Bro Sam 756 Rockaway Ave BKln	Lahr	"	2 12	—	/	—
✓	102	Braun	Cila & dau	14	15/6		2	" tel ?	DRR Husb Michal 85 River St Haverhill Mass	Craig	3	3 40	2	2	2
✓	103	Ascherowitz	Bunne	3	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Fradel Rapkowitz 370 Ave BKln Lahr		7	2 10	—	/	—
✓	104	Werka	Leia	15	6		1	" b-i-l	Bro L & L Josef Weiner 103 Rivington St NYC	Craig	"	1 59	—	/	—
✓	105	Grunberg	Chane	13	30		1	" brother	Bro Max 407 Georgia Ave BKln	Dehl	"	3 30	—	/	—
✓	106	Zelinska	Kasta	4	23		1	" tel $	DRR bro Jan 4751 Loomis St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	2 00	—	/	—
	107	Lewin	Perl & sister	15	23/4		2	" brother	Bro Israel 147 McKibbin St BKln	Craig	"	1 52	—	2	—
✓	108	Schemberg	Fradl & ch	3	1/2		2	" husband	See 77 on Finland						
✓	109	Reinschow	Pesche & 2 ch	14	21/3		2	" husband	Husb Moritz 151 Broome St NYC	Craig	3	10 33	2	2	2
✓	110	Gaber	Ester	3	29		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Esther Schiller 512 Smith St W Hoboken NJ	Coon	7	4 07	—	/	—
✓	111	Lukasch	Sam'l & 2 ch	14	3/5		3	" tel $	DRR Bro S Lakin 77 Lowell St Boston Mass	Johns	"	2 00	—	3	—
✓	112	Stupak	Victoria	4	25		1	" tel $	DRR fath Jan 98 Payne St Kingston Pa	"	"	2 00	—	/	—

[29]

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from 97

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 57										Jan				
✓ 58	Berser	Zlate & dau	20	2/3	2		To son	Son Itzig 7 Stuyvesant pl nyc	Reag	7	1 41	-	2	-
✓ 59	Kissotzka	Helma & 3 ch	18	1/4	4		" husband	Made S. D.	Bellet	6				
✓ 60	Seidel	Sure & dau	18	7/8	2		" husband	Husb Lussie 459 Vandover ave nyc	Cohn	7	3 00	-	2	-
✓ 61	Krischtanski	Judes	19	17	1		" uncle	aunt mrs Betsy Feinstein 457 Riverway ave Bkln	Reag	"	1 18	-	1	-
✓ 62	Witowsky	Moische	21	22	1		" b-i-l	Sis mrs Annie Siminowitz 53 Knickerbocker ave Bkln	Cohn	"	1 45	-	1	-
✓ 63	Gelerater	Jankel	22	19	1		" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Cohn	"	2 30	-	1	-
✓ 64	Pschibila	Wlad.	22	16	1		" friend	Polish Voc	"	"	3 00	-	1	-
✓ 65	Keile	Max	31	6	1		" brother	United Hebrew Charities nyc	Behl	"	4 30	-	1	-
✓ 66	Siegelberg	Jankel	19	26	1		" uncle	Uncle Harry Goldstein 277 Rue B	Cohn	"	1 47	-	1	-
✓ 67	Apszatka	Eli	21	4	1		" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	"	4 30	-	1	-
✓ 68	Leibman	Srul	23	9	1		" tel $	Uncle Max Burnstein 327 W. 27 St Patterson NJ	Reag	3	9 48	/	/	/
✓ 69	Kita	Bole.	19	16	1		" father	Mother Leonora nyc	Behl	6	1 30	4	5	4
✓ 70	Ruff	Josef	23	7	1		" brother	Cous Sam Barashap 132 Monroe st nyc	Reag	3	11 49	/	2	1
✓ 71	Barenholz	Abm.	26	5	1		" brother	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	7	4 30	-	1	-
✓ 72	Kusik	Schloyme	30	1	1		" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Reag	3	7 50	/	2	1
✓ 73	Stoler	Wolf	31	1	1		" brother	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	7	4 30	-	1	-
✓ 74	Chalzak	Zachim	23	13	1		" friend	Polish Voc	Cohn	"	3 00	-	1	-
✓ 75	Urinsky	Israel	16	13			" brother tel $	United Hebrew Charities	"	"	2 30	-	1	-
✓ 76	Prezep	Isak	13	6	1		" brother	Bro Jacob 48 Bartlett st Bklyn nyc	Behl	"	1 48	-	1	-
✓ 77	Zwalinsky	Friend	17	29	1		" friend	fd mrs Antonina Guralack 475 147 st nyc	Cohn	3	11 20	/	1	1
✓ 78	Kantor	Abm.	8	1	1		" cousin	Cous Hinde Kantor 786 Broome st Newark NJ	Reag	7	1 55	-	1	-
✓ 79	Kagan	Teine & 2 bros.	14	28/30	3		" father	Yath Jacob 303 Broome st nyc	Behl	"	1 45	-	3	-
✓ 80	Braude	Aron	13	5	1		" b-i-l	Bro i.l. Abram Lirkin 176 E 103 st "	Cohen	"	1 49	-	1	-
✓ 81	Sohklar	Zelde	23	11	1		" uncle	Aunt mrs Jetti Schapiro 137 Ludlow st nyc	Cohn	"	3 00	-	1	-
✓ 82	Winter	Nute	11	23	1		" b-i-l	bro i.l. Luzer Bugelman 178 Delancey st nyc	Behl	"	50	-	1	-
✓ 83	Woghilowtz	Constantin	5	22	1		" tel $	Bro Josef 345 Poplar st Scranton Pa	Cohn	"	1 00	-	1	-
✓ 84	Himich	Liebe	23	5	1		" mother	Moth Sarah 176 Stanton st nyc	Behl	"	1 40	-	1	-
✓	Arutman	Chaim & sister	13	16.7	2		" father	Yath Kalman 16 Clinton st nyc	"	"	1 50	-	2	-

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 504

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived , 19 , M., , from 98

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Lewkowicz	Mariam & #2 ch	20	15/7	3	To tel $	Xed RRW Aunt Morris 780 Z St for S. Omaha Neb	John	9	1 00	—	3	—
✓	30	Rosenberg	Leibe	24	22	1	" cousin	Uncle Salomon Rosenberg 87 Seventh St NYC	Craig	"	1 51	—	1	—
✓	31	Brandy	Rosa	24	29	1	" sister	Sis Mrs Rachel Berman 38 Mc Kibben St Brklyn NY	Cohn	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	32	Trojna	Agnesta	30	4	1	" N.Y.	Husb Jan Box 78 Water Mill L.I.	Craig	3	2 30	1	2	1
✓	33	Schwimer	Leie	19	29	1	" sister	Sis Annie 379 Hamburg Ave Bklyn	"	"	1 47	1	2	1
✓	34	Lewin	Sore & 2 ch	20	6/8	3	" husband	Uncle Sam 15 Monroe St NYC	Behl	9	3 15	—	3	—
✓	35	Czibowa	Sore & ch	19	19/20	2	" husband	" Revel 54 E 3rd St	"	Cohn	"	1 20	—	2	—
✓	36	Freidman	Gitel	29	26	1	" uncle	Uncle Rolf Panzer 98 Clinton St	"	"	3 14	—	1	—
✓	37	Medwild	Jennie	22	29	1	" husband	Clara Dr N.Y.	Cohen	3	10 55	1	1	1
	38	Hellstein	Sure	20	18	1	" husband	Husb Simon 4 Ave & 11th St	Cohn	7	2 00	—	1	—
✓	39	Kubeluncitsche	Anna	23	2	1	" tel $	RRW Chas John Bunce 339 North Ave Y. Orange mass	Johns	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	40	Platzmann	Schleime & 4 ch	30	9/13	5	" husband	Husb Nute 184 Norfolk St NYC	Behl	"	12 10	—	5	—
✓	41	Balterazute	Antonia	19	24	1	" b-i-l	Polish Soc	Cohn	3	12 00	1	2	1
✓	42	Brick	Beile	23	4	1	" husband	Husb Sam 272 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	Cohn	2	12 40	—	1	—
✓	43	Lewin	Zippe	29	15	1	" tel $	RRW Sis Mrs Bessie Blumenthal 1017 Capitol Ave Indianapolis Ind.	Johns	7	10 30	5	3	3
✓	44	Kreitzer	Abm.	24	7	1	" tel $	RRW Uncle A. Bobejewsky 521 Mountain St Phila Pa	John	7	1 00	—	1	—
✓	45	Balbetmova	Susanna	23	3	1	" cousin	Pol. Soc	Behl	6	12	4	5	4
✓	46	Nitowicz	Rubin	30	6	1	" father	United Hebrew Charities	Craig	3	2 50	1	2	1
✓	47	Dikow	Leib	22	20	1	" father	Bro Sam 358 E 8 St NYC	Behl	7	4 10	—	1	—
✓	48	Lomawatzky	Benzion	21	21	1	" tel $	RRW bro L. Solomon Major 411 S 3rd St Phila Pa	Johns	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	49	Lakunik	Salmon	31	8	1	" b-i-l	Bro L.L. Abram Litwak 677 Rockaway Ave Bklyn	Behl	"	2 50	—	1	—
✓	50	Deptula	Josef	22	15	1	mother	Polish Soc	Cohn	7	12 00	5	6	5
✓	51	Lomawatzky	Leib	21	19	1	" tel $	RRW bro Leike 411 S 3rd St Phila Pa	Johns	7	1 00	—	1	—
✓	52	Platkin	Jeschi	29	30	1	" tel $	" bro L. Josel Charnowske 237 Rapruse St Scranton Pa	"	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	53	Schajchet	Schleime	23	16	1	" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Cohn	"	2 30	—	1	—
✓	54	Chasis	Mottel	20	4	1	" N.Y.	Cous Morris Lipkofsky 630 E 11th St NYC	Behl	"	12 40	—	1	—
✓	55	Merdinski	Chaim	24	20	1	" tel $	RRW bro David 19 Mercer St Pittsburg Pa	Johns	7	1 00	—	1	—
✓	56	Engelstein	Bernard	24	38	1	" brother	Bro Sigmund 99 Suffolk St NYC	Behl	"	12 40	—	1	—

19 54 19

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived January 2, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

99

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Jan				
✓	1	Sternberg Nechem	31	20		1	To tel $	NRW bro Selig 178 Barber Av Chicago Ill	Johns	2	1 00	—	1	—
✓	2	Rosenbaum Sonia 2 Cab.	C	11		1	" brother	Bro Isaac 1776 Pitkin Ave Brkln	Schw	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	3	Schimkin Lea & ch do	D	24/5		2	" husband	Husb Max 708 E 99 St NYC	Johns	"	3 00	—	2	—
✓	4	Panayotis Milio do	D	3		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to husb. Georgr 2101 Howard San Fran Cal	Sh	4	12	2	3	2
✓	5	Schwartz Selig	28	6		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Clag	3	2 50	1	2	1
✓	6	Grenberg Szmin Srul	29	8		1	" b-i-l	Bro I. Izaak Gudes 84 Ridge St NYC	Schl	2	3 23	—	1	—
✓	7	Samet Sali	26	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Sine Lenfeld 98 Orchard St	Schw	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	8	Durbakiewicz Alex. 2 Cab.	32	17		1	" tel $	Relish Loc	Schl	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	9	Bayaridis Greghi Sofia	D	1		1	" tel $	Ry St. Husb. Apostolos 256 Division	San Fran Cal	4	12	2	3	2
✓	10	Gitelman Rubin// sis & bro	29	23/5		3	" tel $	NRW bro Max 54 Woodbury St Rochester NY	Johns	3	2 00	2	6	3
✓	11	Blach Kara.	31	9		1	" husband	Husb Jan 1306 1st Ave NYC	Schw	"	1 20	—	1	—
✓	12	Koslowiskis Sore	29	9		1	" brother	Bro. Abe 197 Madison St "	Schl	"	1 50	—	1	—
✓	13	Schwarzman Shaike	29	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Philip Schwartz 135 Broome St "	Johns	3	12 30	1	2	1
✓	14	Rakity Draga	32	19		1	" tel $	Ry St. Husb. Paya 45 R.R. Newark	Sh	4	3 25	2	3	2
✓	15	Rabinowicz Rodie & 6 ch	30	19/25		7	" husband	Husb Ellen 760 Hartford Ave Brkln	Schl	2	12 45	—	7	—
✓	16	Wago Kristine	31	13		1	" tel $	Lung Home	Cowen	7	2 10	5	6	5
✓	17	Halpern Sara	25	3		1	" husband	Husb Abram 197 Ridge St NYC	Schw	2	2 00	—	1	—
✓	18	Schmilowicz Ruchel	25	4		1	" brother	Sis Marie 197 Madison Ave Elizabethport NJ	Clag	"	43	—	1	—
✓	19	Safirstein Jenty	26	16		1	" b-i-l	Bro-l Adolf Reitman 17 Bond St	Schw	3	10 00	1	1	1
✓	20	Goldstein Ester	22	9		1	" sister	Sis Fanny 48 Eldridge St NYC	Schl	2	1 40	—	1	—
✓	21	Kasinsky Elka	20	5		1	" N.Y.	Bro-l L. Sankel Gutman 75 Siegel St Brkln	Cowen	"	4 40	—	1	—
✓	22	Peltzer Chane	22	21		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Annie Bruder 1749 Prospect St	Clag	"	1 40	—	1	—
✓	23	Krimenetzky Bobe	20	9		1	" tel $	RW & Husb Movshe 35 Vali St Boston Mass	Johns	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	24	Medwedowsky Feige	20	10		1	" tel $	" Louis M Hurman 35 Vale St "	"	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	25	Barmak Mindel	25	25		1	" husband	Husb & Leiser 184 Orchard St NYC	Schl	"	12 45	—	1	—
✓	26	Leba Maria	25	7		1	" husbabd	" Eliasz 54. E 11 St NYC	Schw	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	27	Milla Leie & sister	25	10/11		2	" brother	RRW bro Morris 506 Taylor St Syracuse NY	Johns	"	12 40	—	2	—
✓	28	Sakolik Spre	22	8		1	" brother	Clara Dr N. Home	Cowen	3	10 50	1	1	1

Statendam Jan. 2.

1811

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. STAATENDAM (HOLL. AM.) SHEET 3 *arrived* Jan. 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , from 100

JGL. Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
23m 59	Schmarul, Chaim	1	21	1	[illegible]	Allen																Liberty	19	20
16m 60	[illegible]	13	15	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																	4	5
20m 61	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	1
1m 62	Kramer, [illegible]	32	14	1	" HELD	"																	1	2
47m 63	Bunder, Andreas	31	13	1	" [illegible]	"																	4	4
24m 64	Rubinger, Samuel	27	1		[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
22m 65	Jedlewicz, Lebech	3	21	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																	3	3
1m 66	Bolkowsky, [illegible]	14	7	3	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	2
1m 67	Landau, [illegible]	[illegible]	2	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	2
55m 68	Kin, Rudolf	19	20	1	" sore in hosp.	[illegible]																	15	15
30f 69	Sivitalska, Maryanna	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]	[illegible]																	4	6
23m 70	Sountuch, David	30	5	1	" from hosp.	[illegible]																	—	1
4f 71	Sivitalska, Wladislawa	6	1		" "	"																	—	1
27m 72	Szoozi, Josef	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																Liberty	—	1
23m 73	Hermann, Theodor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
24m 74	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
25m 75	Jenkelos, Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
24m 76	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
22f 77	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
28f 78	Gelskin, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	1
32f 79	Wassolzki, Helena +3 del	18	4	4	" "	"																	16	20
43m 80	Muller, Johann	18	14	1	" from hosp.	[illegible]																	—	1
22m 81	Bercovic, Adolf	22	31	1	" "	[illegible]																	6	7
18m 82	Kin, Theodor	11	21	1	C. D. to hosp.	Trachoma Leonard																Liberty	—	1

ORDERED DEPORTED [illegible]
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. STATENDAM (HOLL. AM.) SHEET #2. *arrived* Jan. 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from* 101

JGL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48m	30	Rath, Hersch	13	17	1	L. P. C.	Bechtel																		—	1	—
31m	31	Fig, Josef, wi & 2 ch	26	20/3	3	" PGT.EAF.	Mitchel																		8	12	8
25f	32	Schriener, Mathilde	29	4	1	" Dr Cert	Spark'																		12	13	12
40m	33	Freiwald, Jossel	31	29	1	" Dr Cert	Bechtel																		1	1	1
48f	34	Kliesz, Heine	15	1	1	"	D'Mic																		—	1	—
18f	35	Tomaczewska, Stanislawa	2	1	1	"	Bager																		1	2	1
23m	36	Rosenberg Rosenberg, Jankel	2	18	1	"	"																		1	2	1
46f	37	Kaczke, Mirel	4	18	1	"	Jones																		—	1	—
47f	38	Kuchenska, [illegible] & 3 ch	10	11/3	4	"	[illegible]																		8	8	8
57f	39	Kacofsky, Meitel & son	19	3/4	2	" Dr Cert	Snider																		—	2	—
35m	40	Schidlar, Meisel	1	1	1	"	Alex																		1	2	1
32f	41	Dworkin, Itte & ch	25	5/6	2	" Dr Cert	Elliott																		—	2	—
31m	42	(6) Schuchman, Motel, wi & 4 ch	12	10/1	6	"	Thiess																		—	5	—
16f	43	Eltert, Freide, bro & sis	4	5/7	2	" & under 16	Jones																		—	3	—
21m	44	Sarizki Sericzky, Abram	2	20	1	"	Bager																		1	1	1
21m	45	Freiter, Schmul & wi	11	9/9	2	" PGT.EAF.	Snider																		2	2	2
40f	46	Lewin, Rivke & 2 ch	5	9/1	2	"	Spark'																		12	15	12
24m	47	Markowitz, Jurgis	2	24	1	"	Bager																		3	3	3
44f	48	Epel, Otte & 3 ch	6	19/2	4	"	[illegible]																		8	12	8
54f	49	Pawlowskowa, Marya	20	27	1	" Dr Cert	Snider																		1	1	1
44m	50	Perel, Josef	9	10	1	" Dr Cert	Elliott																		8	9	8
42m	51	Belski, Schmerl & ch	17	9/0	2	" Dr Cert	[illegible]																		24	26	24
10m	52	Krazza Krajza, Wladislaw & wi	18	16/5	2	" Dr Cert	Bager																		4	2	4
24f		Rakowiczka, Anna				"	"																				
36m	53	Gruzewsky, Josef	17	18	1	" Dr Cert	Alex																		19	20	19
28m	54	Kotel, Wascile	12	27	1	" Dr Cert	Elliott																		1	1	1
22f	55	Labinowitz, Meisel & ch	10	17/6	3	" Dr Cert	[illegible]																		2	4	2
20f	56	Berger, Ettie	22	1	1	" Dr Cert	[illegible]																		11	11	11
19m	57	Rydecki, Ignacy & 2bros	22	24/6	3	" & under 16	"																		6	9	6
50m	58	Akkerman, Aron	8	2	1	" Dr Cert	Murphy																		—	1	—

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 102

S. S. STATENDAM (HOLL. AM.) arrived Jan. 2, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offices.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42f	1	Metsch, Schemdel	31	28	1	L. P. C.	Bechtel							1/3	59	Ld	11 45							1	1	1
19f	2	Van Wieren, Jantse, (bro sis &	28	8/o	3	"	Leon'd							1/3	48	Ld	10 55							3	3	3
18m	3	Furman, Michal	20	11	1	"	Fitz	1/2	47	Dtd	1/7	119	Ld	2 40										3	6	5
26f	4	Silbering, Sore, ch & b-i-l	29	11/33		"	Spark'							1/2	1	Dtd	2 30							—	2	—
37m	5	Aks, Abrn	20	29	1	"	Fitz	3	71	Gr	1/4	139	Ntd	11 50										2	2	2
30f	6	Frenkel, Riwke	21	8	1	"	Tuttle	3	130	Exm	1/6	57	Ld	1 40										4	5	4
15m	7	~~Stettoers~~ Stoller, Aron	24	28	1	"	Murphy							1/3	21	C	9 50							1	1	1
30m	8	Klan, Mosche, wi, ch & nce	29	18/1	4	"	Spark'							1/2	54	Dtd	2 10							—	4	—
16f		Balder, Lina				"	"																			
19f	9	Kotlair, Schimke	22	11	1	" Gd of #10	Jones	1/2	113	Exm	1/3	196	Sim	1 45										1	2	1
9f	10	Pucharvicki, Sure	22	12	1	"	"	1/2	113	Exm	3	196	Sim	1 45										—	1	—
28m	11	Perlmutter, Aurum	18	17	1	" Gd of #12	Eager							1/2	60	Dtd	2 40							—	2	—
20m	12	Axelrot, Israel & sis	18	18/9	2	"	"							1/2	60	Dtd	2 40							1	1	1
15f	13	Lemer, Riwke	19	10	1	"	Snider							1/3	19	C	9 45							—	3	—
40m	14	Cordena, Joan, wi & ch	II Cabin AAA	9/1	3	"	O'Denea							1/2	23	Ld	1 10							—	1	—
22m	15	Stottrop, Wilhelm	II Cabin E	21	1	"	Keep							1/2	44	Dtd	1 25							—	2	—
17f	16	Szatkowska, Anna & sis	II Cabin D	7/8	2	" Dr Memo	"							1/2	40	Dtd	1 20							—	1	—
16f	17	Meyer, Ester	II Cabin C	10	1	" Dr Memo	"							1/2	42	Dtd	1 20							—	1	—
34m	18	Zak, Michael & wi	II Cabin E	10/1	2	" Dr Memo	"							1/2	116	Exm	2 20							—	2	—
24f	19	Grunstein, Ewa	II Cabin C	9	1	" Dr Memo	"							1/2	35	Ld	2							—	1	—
42m	20	Plotzki, Aron	II Cabin E	9	1	" HOLD with drawn 1/3/08	"	2	72	Ld	2	47	K	1/3	171	Exm	2 30							1	2	1
43m	21	Margulis, Jekel	II Cabin D	26	1	" HOLD with drawn 1/7	"	1/2	40	K	2	40	K	1/3	390	Ld	9 40							1	1	1
47f	22	Chalfin, Chawe	18	6	1	"	Eager							1/2	57	Dtd	2 15							—	1	—
21m	23	Darcszynski, Chonon	17	12	1	" Gd of #24	Alex							1/3	50	Ld	11 10							1	1	1
11m	24	Shafer, Nachmen	20	14	1	"	Fitz							1/3	50	Ld	11 10							1	1	1
20m	25	Jankowsky, Klemens & son	5	29/0	2	"	Spark'							1/2	46	Dtd	1 35							—	2	—
50m	26	Chojnacki, Mier	18	13	1	"	Eager							1/3	77	Gr	10 35							1	1	1
43m	27	Proman, Elie	21	1	1	"	Tuttle	1/2	65	Dtd				1/7	21	Dtd	11am							5	5	5
38m	28	Blobel, Emil, wi & 5 ch	28	20/6	7	" Dr Cert	Leon'd							1/2	3	Dtd	2 45							—	7	—
21m	29	Pelets, Zelkel	2	29	1	"	Eager	1/3	76	Gr				1/9	120	Ld	11 00							1	1	1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Goodall

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1

103

5 5 10

2nd class 25 45

Steerage 5 5

INDIAN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 21 decembre, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sherman	Richard	42	11	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Belgium	Brussels	Hotel Metropole	Can	Montreal
2	"	Lucile Mrs	41	2	F.	Wife	"	"	France	NON IMMIGRANT, ALIEN.	"	"	Place de Brouckere	"	"
3	Renaille	Florent	10	8	M.	Son	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"	Brussels	"	"
4	Kraus	Antoinette	40	2	F.	Nurse	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"		"	"
5	Koeger	Paul	40				"	"	Germany						
6	Wagner	Gustav	"												
7	Franke	Richard	5												
8	Eilsé	Henry	4												
9	Richards	Adolph	24												
10	Rosenau	Enio	30		M.	Mercerant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Mrs Riddle	41 Front St	NY NY
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1054
5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or in a poorhouse or hospital, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Mon				Come home							5	8		dark		Netherlands	Amsterdam
2		Husband					Vancouver Falls B.C.							5	0		br	br	Belgium	Brussels
3		Father					Montreal Can							—			br	br	"	"
4		Wife					travelling with Mr Hermans							5	7		br	bl.	"	Brussels
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	—	Self	Mon	106	50	No	Hotel Belvedere 19th St & 4th Ave	NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	br	Germany	Bad Kissingen
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Prader, Master, of the S. Finland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America

11—11

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] gens.

(2)

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D^r. J. Vandeele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by on board thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Vandeele

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp December 21st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sartori	Paolo	24		M S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pietro Val d'Astico	father P. Sartori S. Pietro d'Asti	Ny	Newyork
2	Falvo	Vincenzo	27		M S	clerk	"		"	"	"	Sambiase	father G. Falvo Sambiase	"	Rockville
3	Pisani	Francesco	26		M S		"		"	"	"	Rome	father G. Pisani Via 1° Settembre 21. Rome		
4	Godthabois	Henri	29		M M	cigar-maker	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gerardsbergen	wife Em. De Lil Kloosterstraat Gerardsbergen	Ugn	Boston
5	Van Damme	Leontine	47		M W	none	"		"	"	"	"	sister P. Van Damme Oudenaerd str. 8 Gerardsbergen		
6	Gelfert	Daniel	23		M S	goldlabourer	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarsiewsky	sister R. Gelfert Jarsiewsky	Mich	Detroit
7	Friedman	Chane	28		F M	none	"		"	"	"	"	aunt S. Rubenstein	Ny	Newyork
8		Schede	2		F S		"		"	"	"	Franzfolie	Transportation father Fr. Schoos Hollenfels		
9	Schoos	Elise	17		F S		yes		Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Hollenfels		Ill	Chicago
10	Clesmil	Edouard	52		M M		"		"	"	"	"			
11	Falso	"	62		M M	farmer	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Saarlouwen	brother M. L. Barla Saarlouwen	Wisc	Boreenty
12	Janssens	"	48		M M		"		"	"	"	"			
13	Fiedler	"	64		M M		"		"	"	"	"			
14	Haentjes	Franz	35		M S	farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Eygmere	parents M. Haentjes Eygmere	Virg	Alexandria
15	Hartmann	Emma	33		M S	nurse	yes		Swiss	German	Swiss	Rochachen	Church of Eygmere Frends Mrs Lehnenfeld Maria Berg st Rochachen Swiss	Ill	New York
16	Mossem	Silvis	44		M M		"		"	"	"	"			
17	Mashs	"	46		M M	farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruberval	Uncle M. L. Conlet Saarlouwen	Wisc	Boreenty
18	Thill	Elise	45				"		"	"	"	"			
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15c
13c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of ..... *January 1st* ....., *1908*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	$20	no	friend. Filliputti. Victor 328 97 E. 99th st.	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.		bl.	blue.		Italy.	Ficenza.
2	no	"	$10	"	cousin S. Pasquot Centre Long Island. 37 Rockville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.		bl.	dark.		Italy.	Gravardo Brescia
3	"	"	$24	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5		bl.	dark.		Italy.	Rome.
4	no	1,	$30	yes 1904 7	returning home Central Ave. 174 Boston Chelsea Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.		br.	gray.		Belgium	Gravels Borgna
5	"	"	$60	1897 1904	friend J. Heldener E. 8th st. 732 Chelsea Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.		light.	blue.		Belgium	Gravards Borgna
6	Yes	"	$25	no	Gelfert. 70 H. Sarr. 410 413 Hastings st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.		bl.	dark.		Russia.	Jasinowky
7	yes	husband	$10	"	husband & father H. Friedman 60 Henry st	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.		br.	blue.		Russia	Framfohr.
8	"	father	"	"	56 Catharinestr. 70 D. Appel Ill	"	"	"	"	"	2	5.		light.	gray.		"	"
9	"	self	$10	"	sister. C. Schoos 70 A. Schoos 3970 N. Clarkst Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.			light.	blue.		Luxemburg	Hollenfels.
10																		
11	No	self	$20	1880 Previously 1907 Wife	Home Lorraine Wife						5.	2.		br.	gray.		Belgium	Saaklevalen.
12																		
13																		
14	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	no	no	Tug		5.	6.		br.	dark.		Belgium	Overmeire
15	—	Mr. Schoenfeld	Yes	1890 1903	New York 208 W. 92nd st	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.		bl.	brown.		Switzerland.	St. Gallen.
16																		
17	Yes	self	$100	1880 Previously 1907	Home Lorraine Wife	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.		br.	dark.		Belgium	Sarlewalen.
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 190 3,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. J. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commeroe and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *December 21st*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braunschweig	Marcus	29		m s				American citizen						
2	Hartmann	Jacob	26		m s										
3	De Bolle	Hippolyte	22		m s	engineer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Wife Parents M. De Bolle 55 Rue de Bonnevoie Luxembourg		
4	De Dyver	Albert	33		m m				Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			"		
5	"	Jeanne	29		f m	none				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			"		
6	"	Elie	7		m s		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					
7	Lienhardt	Charles	20		m s	cook	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Lingolsheim	parents Fr Lienhardt Lingolsheim	Hans Holton	
8	Greffin	Lina	29		f m	none						Saarbrücken	Home - Rittersland 10 - Saarbrücken	Ky	Newyork
9	"	Wilhelm	9		m s										
10	"	Heinrich	6		m s		no								
11	Bernstein	May	32		m	what makes	yes		Russia	Russian	France	Paris			
12	"	Julie	19		f m	none									
13	Baodsky	Mochem	59		m m				Russ	Hebrew	Russia	Jyrowa	daughter S. Arelick Jurowa	Va	Norfolk
14	Worobeczick	Rochel	23		f s							Wilna	father A Worobeczick Nikolaiewsky ulica 20 Wilna	Ny	Newyork
15	Green	Mary	27		f m				Austria		Belgium	Antwerp	father J Dreylich Silvercreuth 27 Hoppe Belgium Antwerp		
16	Farkas	Luise	27		f m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kormend	Brother J. Farkas. Kormend	Ny	Syracuse
17	Blank	Anton	24		m s	shoemaker			Germany	German	Germany	Bonthal	father G Blank Bonthal	Ny	Unionport
18	Klein	Martha	34		f m	none						Cöln	husband & father C. Klein Meckenheim nr Bonn	Texas	Millennium
19	"	Gerhard			m s							"			
20	Cremer	Reiner	28		m s	joiner	yes					Bonn	mother Wm H Cremer Bonn parents C Schmitz Dutken	Ill	Chicago
21	Küsgen	August	24		m s	merchant						Hayan		Pa	Philadelphia
22	Thesing	Louise	37		f m	none						Hildesheim	Cousin Husband Cousin at 26 Hildesheim	Ny	Newyork
23	"	Wolly	15		m s										
24	Kreines	Wolf	18		m s	laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sluck	father S. Kreines Sluck		
25	Martin	Jacques	47		m s				Belgium	French	Belgium	Le Cecile	Home Fr Cecile Leidenmund	R.I.	Woonsocket
26	Bouche	Jules	33		m m	shoemaker			France		France	Tourcoing	wife Alex Bouche Rue de l'Epierre Tourcoing		
27	Meyrath	Katharina	26		f s	none			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	father N Meyrath Mamsberg Cl Diedrich Luxemburg	Ill	Chicago
28	Sadowski	Feiwel	20		m s	student			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopel	father A Sadowski Kopel	Ny	Newyork
		Breindel	17		f s	none									
29	"	Nuchem	21		m s	clerk						Pekorkow	father J. Rosenberg Pekorkow		
30	Rosenberg														

11-348664 - 10-6-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *January 1st*, 1908.

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
X 3	yes	self	$50	no	young Lonie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br. dark.	Belgium Brussells.
X 4	"	"	"	"	184 Eut st.							5	11		br. dark	Gent.
X 5	"	husband	"	"	Montreal							3	6		light blue	Canada. Montreal.
X 6	"	father	"	"	uncle J Hinnen Holton Kan							5	6		bl. blue	Belgium Brussels.
7	"	self	~~$22~~	"								5	6		br. Brown	Elrap. Lingelsheim
8	"	"	~~$15~~	"	husband R. Griffin NYK		Deserted Home					5	2		br. dark.	Germany Neunkirchen
9	"	mother	$60	"	& father							4			br. Gray.	Germany St. Annual
10	"	R	"	"	418 E. 96 st							3			br. Gray	" " "
11	"	self	"	"	brother L. Bernstein NY											
12	"	husband	"	"	32 yrs Rockland Ave Brooklyn											not on board
13	"	son	~~$8~~	"	son L Brodsky 10 Cumberland st Norfolk 10							5	7		light Gray	Russia Neau Sprodky
14	"	brother	~~$60~~	"	brother B. Mendelevitch 229 Broome st. NYK		Disch to Bro					5	6		bl. dark.	Russia. Polotsk.
15	"	husband	~~$50~~	"	husband A Gelin 229 Livingston st NY		Dischte Mutter					4	10		bl. dark.	Polen. Gdow.
16	no	self	~~$28~~	"	friend J Cragoly Syracuse NY 125 Lodge st.							5	6		br. Gray	Zola Egassey.
17	yes	"	~~$11~~	"	uncle L. Belle 3 ave. C. B. Unionport NYK City							5	8		br. Brown	Germany Borthal.
18	no	"	~~$200~~	"	brother & uncle V Schulz Milliontown Texas		Disch G. Thos Rissa					5	7		bl. dark.	" Leipzig.
19	"	mother	"	"	to go to 4 Street NYC							2			light blue	Germany Langen Heinersdorf
20	"	self	50	"	uncle F. Hirsch 103 Centre st. Chicago Ill							5	8		br. Gray	Germany Auer.
21	"	"	~~$60~~	"	friend B Genenger 1 Philadelphia Hotel Washington Park							5	8		light Gray	Germany Kleve.
22	yes	"	"	yes 1897/98	St Louis Mo relatives Mrs L. Shapingston							4	11		bl. blue	n. s. a. St. Louis.
23	"	mother	no	"	Ally											not on board
24	"	brother	~~$20~~	"	~~cousin F Lenowski~~ ~~Baltimore Ave~~ 536 Clinton st. Nig		Disch to Bro Josef					5	10		bl. dark.	Russia Slutzk
25	no	self	~~$20~~	yes 5 y. Woonsocket 23	no 39 Cumberland st Woonsocket R.I.							5	-		br. Brown.	Belgium St. Cecil.
26	yes	"	~~$10~~	no	cousin M. Jacumet 69 Andrew Ave C Woonsocket R I							5	5		br. Gray	France Tumeret
27	no	"	~~$35~~	"	brother B. Gerguak Chicago Ill. 4269 Rockwell Chicago Ill.							4	11		br. brown.	Luxemburg Brandenburg.
28	yes	"	~~$50~~	"	brother in Law P. Volochok 2 Pikesta NYK							5	2		bl. blue	Russia Capulee
29	"	"	~~27~~	"								5	-		br. blue	Russia Capulee.
30	"	friend	~~$17~~	"	friend J. Herschmann 1936 Hausmann st NYK							5	6		Gray. brown	Russia Petrokow.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the ss Finland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 190 4,

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by ships thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named ~~herein, and~~ that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vandaele

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 8

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

109

2-08

281 Aliens
5 "
286

Total 286

[S I 2]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 21st December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horn	Maryem	25		f m		Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bureray	Father Zeide Schwarz	New York	
2	"	Liebe	8		f s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Freedland	Isak	21		m s	Lab					Russia	Bureray	Father, B. Freedland		
4	Goebbels	Heinrich	21		m s	Farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Rinsdorf	Brother Heinrich Goebbels Rinsdorf		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 7st*, 1908 / 31

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes husband	$20					husband Forst Horn 1st-8 Secondst Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	blk		Russia	Poczan
2	—	—	—	—	—	—														"	"
3	self	no					cousin Bruno Leuvinor [illegible] 1st Ny													[illegible]	[illegible]
4		25					Myrtle Ave Ny 222 7th							5	5	fair	brn	brn		Germany	Dusseldorf
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Preger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Preger Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190 ..,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith (State whether person "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zimmer	Vince	45		m m	laborer	yes		Hungary,	Magyar	Hungary	Pistiner	none	Mass.	Passaic
2	"	Karolina	14		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kimber	Ferencz	26		m m	laborer			"	"	"	"	father Istvan Schweighardt	"	"
4	Reichardt	Istvan	20		m m	servant			"	"	"	"	Nagy Sap 52, Hungary	"	"
X 5	Makarias	Vilma	35		f s	servant	no		"	Slovak	"	Budapest	father Gustav Alfoldi	"	York
X 6	Alfoldi	Ferencz	24		m s	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Hungary Dunapentele Hungary	"	"
7	Fok	Sandor	27		m m	laborer	yes		"	Magyar	"	Mezotegyes	brother Mezotegyes, Hungary	Mass.	Passaic
8	Kerekes	Josefine	28		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	parents James Mettner Mezotegyes Hungary	"	"
9	" son	Rose	3		m s	child	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Mettner sister	Ilrez	32		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Mezotegyes	parents James Mettner Mezotegyes Hungary	"	"
11	Kemeny	Sandore	32		m m	miller	yes no		"	German	"	Pistod	sister Perez Margaretha England	Mass.	West Nutley
12	" dau	Rosa	9	6	f s	child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	" son	James	8	6	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Josef Pap	"	Toledo
14	Pap	Josef	27		m m	laborer	"		"	Magyar	"	Tasnad	brother Istvan Pap	Ohio	Toledo
15	Wild	Carolina	40		f m	wife	"		"	German	"	Tanczova	brother Tobias Walter Tanczova Hungary	Ohio	Leasfield
16	" son	Franz	23		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Jos Hostelanska	"	"
17	Hostelansky	Julya	19		f s	servant	"		"	Slowak	"	Brachovice	brachovice Hungary	Ills	Chicago
X 18	Jovanovic	Zavica	38		f m	wife	no		"	Servian	"	Febertempton	Son Milan Jovanovic Febertempton Hungary	Pa	Steelton
X 19	" dau	Milica	9	6	f s	child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
X 20	"	Zora	8	6	f s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
X 21	Vasik	Josef	6		m s	laborer	no		"	Slovak	"	Verbo	mother Zavetne Vogel	Ny	Ny
X 22	Vogel	Sandor	19		m s	"	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Ujyr	Ujyr Hungary father Angyal Pali	"	"
23	Pali	Karoly	44		m s	"	yes		"	Magyar	"	Kemenyes Pal	Kemenyes Papolna Hungary daughter Balche Trenton	Ills	Alpha
24	Jungvel	Peter	47		m m	"			"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wydefue	Bars	Lugos, Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Klein	Ozsi	20		f s	"	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Salank	no	Ny	Ny
26	Kurz	Josef	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Karlsbad	mother in law Kat Konetak Karlsbad Austria	"	"
27	" wife	Anna	23		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	" son	Adolf	3		m s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Alois	1	3	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Iwanowski	Stanislaw	45		m m	joiner	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Morova	wife Emilia Iwanowska Plotzka, Russia	Pa	Salem

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 1st 2*, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	yes	self	$35	more yes	1902	Passaic	brother-in-law Jos. Fiser Passaic N.J.	[illegible]						5	0	lt	br	blue		Hungary	Tarnier
2	"	"	"	"	1907	"								4	11	"	lt	"		"	"
X 3	no	"	6	more	1904		brother Jos. Fiser Passaic N.J.	Ellis Island Held for Board Ex								"	lt	gr		"	"
X 4	no	"	35	no	1907		brother Adam Reichardt Passaic N.J.							5	5	l	blk	br		"	Nor
5	yes	"	$40	no	1906		brother Alfold Barnabas 62nd St New York							5	—	"	br	br		"	Budapest
6	"	"	$40				brother							5	5	"	blk	br		"	"
7	yes	"	$32				husband James Coke 135 street Passaic N.J.							4	11	"	lt	blue		"	Mezzlezuja
8	"	sister	$35				husband Jos. Kerekes 135 street Passaic N.J.							5	1	"	blk	br		"	"
9	"	brother					brother-in-law Jos. Kerekes 135 st Passaic N.J.													"	"
10	"	self	$20				husband James Kerenczy West Hutley Ohio							5	2	"	blk	br		"	"
11	no	wife	$34											5	3	"	br	"		"	Kisloid
12	"	father												—	—		—	—		"	"
13	"	"												—	—		—	—		"	"
14	yes	self	$1	no			Coach Antal Meszaros Toledo Ohio Caledonia st husband							5	7	"	lt	br		"	Tasrad
15	yes	husband	$16				Jos. Vida 79 Elm street Mansfield Ohio							5	2	"	gray	br		"	Canora
16	"	father	$20				brother Valentine Kostolansky 86 14th Place Chicago Ill. husband							5	7	"	blk	br		"	"
17	"	brother	$10				Alexa Ivanovic 284 Christian st Scranton Pa.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Krackovetz
18	yes	husband	$2											5	2	"	blk	"		"	Nevetemplon
19	"	father												—	—		—	—		"	"
20	"	"												—	—		—	—		"	"
21	yes	mother	$2				mother Susanna Chizik 28 Doe A New York							5	1	"	br	br		"	Verlio
22	"	brother	$20				brother Mor Vogel 67th 6th st New York							5	0	"	lt	bl		"	Thyr
23	no	self	$15				Cousin Gianbattaraephi 13 7th ave New York							5	3	"	br	br		"	Resnero
24	"	"	$2	yes	1905	Mansfield Ohio	sister Elizabeth Trunkler 106 West side Cleveland Ohio							5	0	"	gr	br		"	Lusot
25	yes	sister	$2	no			sister Mary Klaus 317 E. Houston st New York							—	—		—	—		"	"
X 26	"	brother	$40	yes	1897	New York	sister-in-law Father Hodyadek 41 Fork st No 7 E 7th st New York							5	5	"	br	br		Austria	Karlsbad
X 27	"	wife	—	"	1898	"								5	0	"	br	br		"	"
X 28	"	—	—	no										—	—		—	—		"	"
X 29	"	—	—	—										—	—		—	—		"	"
30	yes	son	$5				Jos. Mariscaw Ivanowsky Turner & Co, Salem Ind							5	7	"	br	br		Russia	Monora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Frazer Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s.s. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Suttmann	Lea	23		f m	—			Russian	Jew	Russia	Libau	Mother Rifke Berkowitsky	New York	
2	"	Esther	3		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Perl	1		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eul	Schmuel	15		m s				Austrian	"	Galicia	Bertyn	Mother Adel Eul	"	"
5	Sorger	Judes	16		f s				"	"	"	"	Bertyn Parents Josef Sorger, Bertyn	"	"
6	Wolmann	Hudel	21		m	—			"	"	Russia	Libau	Parents, Hermann Feyels Libau	"	"
7	Yelich	Herni	21		m	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Yelich Libau	Shiladelphia	
8	Kaufmann	Perl	34		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Esther Kaufmann Libau	"	"
9	Grynberg	Sire	18		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	"	Brother Chaim Grynberg Libau	My Brooklyn	New York
10	Foche	Fronie	20		m s				"	"	"	"	Mother Chawe Fuchs Libau	My Brooklyn	New York
11	Mouchnik	Mariam	18		f s				"	"	"	"	Mother Rivke Mouchnik Libau	My Brooklyn	New York
12	Selman	Lea	30		f m	—			"	"	"	"	Parents Kinkel Moscowitz Libau	My Brooklyn	New York
13	"	Isidel	4		f m s	—			"	"	"	"	Mother Elke Seidelman Libau	"	Newark
14	"	Chaiel	2		m s	—			"	"	"	"	Parents Josef Hamel Libau	"	"
15	Hamel	Jides	18		f s	—			"	"	"	"	Parents Jurd Falk Libau	"	"
16	Falk	Rochel	18		f s	—			"	"	"	"	Parents Berstein Libau	"	"
17	Berstein	Alter	25		m m	Cab			"	"	"	"	Parents Pawlo Kaplan Libau	"	"
18	Kaplan	Zipie	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Jurd Kaplan Libau	"	"
19	Garber	Freidle	22		f m	Do			"	"	"	"	Mother Sore Korber Libau	"	"
20	"	Rivke	3		f s	—			"	"	"	"	Parents David Kober Libau	"	"
21	"	Zirlen	8		f s	"			"	"	"	"	Parents David Kober Libau	"	"
22	Glatzer	Sore	25		m m	Cab			Polish	Jew	Austria	Brody	wife Chana Glatzer Brody	La Shenandoah	
23	Litzos	Ingus	25		m	"			Hebrew	"	Russia	Libau	Parents Jurd Falk Libau	New York	
24	Falk	Jakrid	25		m s				"	"	"	"	Parents Orochem Libau	Has the Leery Town	
25	Klooterman	Adrien	35		m m				Dutch	Hebrew	Holland	Flemish	Friend Libau		
26	"	Jannetje	31		f m	Do			"	"	"	"	Adrien Beermans Libau		
27	"	Marie	6		f s	—			"	"	"	"	La Hulpe		
28	"	Aris	5		m s	—			"	"	"	"			
29	"	Aafje	3		f s	—			"	"	"	"			
30	"	Jacob	9		m s	—			"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 1st*, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Husband	Self	$10	—	—	—	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	well	5	4	fair	dk	blue		Russia	Tarnapol
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	Josef Lindmayer 115 Rivington st NY							—	—					"	"
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father A. Gol NY							—	—					"	"
4	Father	—	—	—	—	—	Bridget 171 " NY							5	7	"	lt	br		Galicia	Zertyja
5	Brother	—	—	—	—	—	Brother David Boyce Eldridge st 116 NY							4	11	"	lt	br		"	"
6	Husband	—	—	—	—	—	Lindgard A. Kolejman Goodwin st 14-16 Brooklyn							4	10	"	br	br		Russia	Tarnapol
7	Cousin	40	—	—	—	—	Cousin J. Bezler Robert Thirtad 1a							5	4	"	brk	"			Terchpol
8	Friend	50	—	—	—	—	Friend Hard Burgen 67 Montgomery Brooklyn							5	7	"	br	br		"	Warschau
9	Brother	60	—	—	—	—	Brother Sch. Lindberg 62 Franklin NY							5	6	"	light	blue		"	Towne
10	—	4	7	—	—	—	Father Lewi Frock 97 Arborn st Brooklyn							5	8	"	br	br		"	Skalow
11	Mother	60	—	—	—	—	Brother-in-law Hermann 2572 - 101 st NY							5	3	"	blk	br		"	Warschau
12	ex-husband	—	—	—	—	—	Husband Michel Lingen 34 Rutgers st NY							4	11	"	"	"		"	Krospok
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother N. Kaplan 113 Broome st NY							—	—					"	"
14	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—					"	"
15	Husband	5	—	—	—	—	Brother Nathan Gold 44 Delancey st Brooklyn							5	4	"	lt	blue		"	Bezejove
16	—	100	—	—	—	—	Brother-in-law Benjamin Gold 44 Delancey st NY							5	2	"	br	br		"	Aschau
17	—	—	—	—	—	—								5	0	"	brk	"		"	Rochnig
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother M. Kaplan 66 Scholes st Brooklyn NY							5	3	"	lt	blue		"	Stonin
19	Husband	—	—	—	—	—	Husband G. Barber Schmidt							4	11	"	br	br		"	Kolren
20	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—					"	"
21	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—					"	"
22	Brother	—	—	—	—	—	Brother M. Glazer 123 st 364 E. NY							5	1	"	brk	br		"	Antoplin
23	Stepbrother-in-law	7	—	—	—	—	Yerachmiel Isaac Avelon Nicoli Alexandrosk R							5	7	"	lt	blue		"	Grenig
24	Brother	2	—	—	—	—	Brother Abe Gold 44 Delancey st NY							5	6	"	"	"		"	Aschau
25	Friend	20	—	—	—	—	Friend							5	8	"	br	br		Holland	La Hulpe
26	—	—	—	—	—	—								5	5	"	dark	blue			"
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	W. K. L. Schaden							—	—					"	"
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lexington Hospital Kentucky							—	—					"	"
29	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—					"	"
30	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—					"	"

U. S. Senior Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Proger Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, Dr G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Nussdorf	Eva	20		f	s	Tailor	Yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Ungvár	mother Nussdorf Mori[illegible] Ungvár	My	My	
2	Albert	Moritz	19		m	s			No	Roumanian	"	Roumania	Bucarest	brother in law Ch. Freaman Bucarest	Ill	Chicago	10 12
3	Lutzker	Grischa	23		m	s			Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Smanjer	father Simcha Lutzker Smanjer	My	Brooklyn	10 12
4	Friedman	Josef	53		m	s				"	"		Kapratin	mother Marjem Friedman Kapratin	"	My	10 5
5	Klinghofer	"	18		m	s			No	Austria	"	Austria	Bilina	father M. Klinghof Bilina	"	"	10 5
6	Fischman	Wolwel	45		m	m				Roumania	"	roumania	Sulitz	wife Feige Fischman Sulitz	"	"	10 32
7	Gottlieb	Rebeca	17		f	s				"	"		Sulitza	father M. Gottlieb Sulitza	"	"	10 31
ADMITTED S. 8	Segall	Chaim	52		m	m	Laborer			"	"		Braila	son M. Segall Braila	Minn	Minneapolis	
ADMITTED S. 9	"	Sora	46		f	m				"	"		"		"	"	
ADMITTED S. 10	"	Beile	15		f	s				"	"		"		"	"	11 40
ADMITTED S. 11	"	Josef	13		m	s				"	"		"		"	"	
S. 12	Kostseane	Dovia	41		m	m	Lab			"	"		Sulitz	wife Freare Kostseane Sulitz	My	My	1 31
13	Borer	Moses	26		m	s				Austria	"	Austria	Sminiusza	father Rechel Borer Sminiusza	"	"	10 41
14	Koprianski	File	28		f	m				Russia	"	Russia	Antopol	father Froyen Raschowitzer Antopol	"	"	10 42
15	"	Slate	6		f	s				"	"		"		"	"	
16	Schwarz	Schimi	20		m	s	Lab			"	"		Burczan	father Zeike Schwarz Burczan	"	"	10 25
17	Gala	Roza	37		f	m		Yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radinc	do	Pa	Martin Race	11 05
18	"	"	8		f	s				"	"		"		"	"	
19	"	Barbara	3		f	s		No		"	"		"		"	"	
20	"	Florentina	2		f	s				"	"		"		"	"	
21	Koller	Maria	22		f	s	Lab	Yes		"	"		Lesari	father Jan Koller Lesari	"	New Comerstown	27
22	Robacha	Jakob	45		m	m	Laborer	No		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zemborka	brige Palasdra Robacha Zemborka	"	Mc Kees Rocks	10 50
23	Rieder	Maria	34		f	m		1-22763		Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujlak	mother	born	Hartford	
24	"	Ferencz	9		m	s				"	"		"	Maria Merkl	"	"	10 45
25	"	Maria	7		f	s		No		"	"		"	Ujlak	"	"	
26	Schöffer	Helene	29		f	s	Lab	Yes		"	"		Lugos	father Johann Schöffer Lugos	Wis	Fulton	10 22
27	Leichtl	Marie	22		f	m				"	"		Rvalinz	father Josef Reitegeber Rogling	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks	12
28	Kleman	Ferencz	28		m	m	Labor			"	Slovak		Racica	father in law Kapar Imre Dvotnik	"	Johnstown	11 02
29	"	Katalina	24		f	m				"	"		"		"	"	
30	Karik	Josef	18		m	s	Labor			"	"		"	father Karik Josef Racica	"	"	11 [illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , January 7 st , 1908

116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	cousin	$16 00				Cousin Bela Wagner
2	"	brother in law	16				1422 96 Revos St. brother in law Elias Blumenfeld
3	"	uncle	23 "				Chicago Ill 39.8 W. 14th St. uncle Richard Litwin
4	"	father	1 "				Brooklyn NY 96 68 Scholes St father Leib Freedman
5	"	brother	60 "				uncle 9 Bleecker St. brother M. Ringhofer
6	"	daughter	23 "				1422 353 Hausdyke St daughter Fischmann
7	"	uncle	0 "				uncle 146 Forsyth St. uncle Weismann
8	"	son	" "				1422 22 Delancey St. son
9	"	"	" "				" Ingild
10	"	"	" "				Minneapolis Minn
11	"	"	" "				1415 2nd St.
12	"	nephew	16 "				nephew Sigmund Abramowitz 1422 146 Forsyth St.
13	"	self	16 "				friend Moses Klinghofer 1422 Huston St 353
14	"	"	100				husband K. Kopsimuskeri
15	"	brother	18 "				1422 33 Madison St brother in law Josef Horn
16	"	son	4 "				1422 156 158 Second St.
17	"	husband	26 "				husband John Galo
18	"	father	" "				John Galo
19	"	"	" "				Martin Race Pa Box 21.
20	"	"	" "				father in law John McClain
21	"	self	20 "				New Comerstown Pa son in law Josef Cermota
22	"	"	10 "				McKees Rocks Pa Acheson St. 108
23	"	"	34 "				husband
24	"	father	36 "				Josef Ritter
25	"	"	" "				Hartford Conn Box 2116
26	No	self	20 "				uncle J. Hennetz Fulton Pa
27	Yes	"	16 "				husband Adolf Seidel
28	"	"	20 "	1904	Ohio Pa		McKees Rocks Pa Bogues St. 740
29	"	"	100	1907	Ohio Pa		father in law Samuel Tabor
30	"	self	10 "				Johnstown Pa Chestnut St. 188 brother in law "

19 Every person over 16 years of age, whether able to read or not, who can not read some language or dialect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Yes				No marks or good		4	11	fair	blk	br		Bessarabia	Kanovai
"						5	6	"	"	"		Roumania	Bucarest
"						5	5	"	br	br		Russia	Amanitow
"						5	7	"	blk	br		"	Nahralia
"						5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Zelina
"						5	5	"	"	blue		Roumania	Cuteba
"						5	3	"	curly	blue		"	Lulitza
"						5	6	"	gray	br		"	Braila
"						5	11	"	blk	br		"	"
"						5	"	"	"	"		"	"
"						5	4	"	br	br		"	"
"						4	11	"	blk	br		Austria	Semmering
Russia						—	—					Russia	Centopol
"						5	4	"	br	br		"	Turczani
"						5	4	"	br	br		Roumania	Nadino
"						—	—					"	"
"						—	—					"	"
"						—	—					"	"
"						5	—	"	blk	br		"	Stari
"						5	6	"	br	"		Austria	Semborlo
"						5	"	"	br	br		Hungary	Ujlak
"						—	—					"	"
"						—	—					"	"
"						5	4	"	blk	br		"	Inoci
"						5	6	"	br	br		"	Todling
"						5	7	"	blk	"		"	Kacice
"						5	2	"	br	br		"	"
"						5	6	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Proger Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the SS Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, 21st December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Scheer	Mosche	26		m	s	Cab			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jankow	Father from Scheer Jankow Kiew	New York	
2	Thiele	Alvine	21		f	m	—			Belgium	Welch	Belgium	Marcinelle	Father Mallemair Ingenie R. Neuve 38 Marcinelle	Mazuard	
3		Laura	5		f	s										
4	Mathy	Louis	46				American Citizen									
5	Balka	Antoine														
6	Wirmans	Otto														
7	Diedrick	Dore	29		f	m	—			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowopoltzy	Father Denic Goron Morwopaloffzy	to Philadelphia	
8		Hechome	6		f	s	—									
9		Schome	3		f	s	—									
10	Zeid	Zeid	32		m	m	Cab			Austria		Austria	Oberlyn	wife Ell Zeid	New York	
11	Zeid	Yosel	38		m	m							Oberlyn			
12	Spiegel	Moses	17		m	s						Galicia	Tarnow	parents M. Spiegel Tarnow	to Pittsburgh	
13	Rosenstein	Jankiel	22		m	m	Cab			Russia		Russia	Warschau	mother Sonia Rosenstein	to Chelsea	
14		Jenna	20		f	m								Bodlanya father Nikolaus Waltman		
15	Sternberg	Rosa	18		f	m	—							Warschau parents Dawid Jurkowsky		
16	Jurkowsky	Leib	21		m	s	Cab						Tomaszol	Tomaszol Mrothea Rosenblum	New York	
17	Rosenblum	Sittel	40		f	wd	—						Ciesz	Schmuel Ciesz wife Feigt Berman		
18	Berman	Isen	35		m	m	Cab						Dobrotschen	Dobrotschen brother Josef Mast	to Brooklyn	
ADMITTED	Gerber	Scheine	63		f	w							Tarlopol	Tarlopol parents Freiedka	New York	
20	Seliegman	Schlome	33		m	m							Munk	Karlsfeld Munk Freiheit Feiga Bentem		
21	Burstein	Aron	25		m	m							Nowomost	Nowomost	to Brooklyn	
22	Siler	Mandla	45		f	m				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kapela	do	to Rochester	
23	Sersic	Zelka	16		f	s							Petrovaprica	Mother Anna Serne Vrkovaprica	to Allegheny	
24	Venior	Jeronos	28		m	m	Cab						Monokor	wife Rebec Janos	to Cleveland	
25	Malkowski	Julian	20		m	s				Russia	Polish	Russia	Sprelez	Father Ludwig Malkowski Sprelez	to Philadelphia	
26	Lozik	Stefan	27		m	m				do			Longolno	wife Victoria Lozik Longolno	to Amboy	
27	Melkovicz	Bude	33		m	m				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Obliore	wife Rosa Melkovicz Obliore	to Hibernia	
28	Muster	Agnia	21		f	s							Tees	father Josef Muster Tees	to Adamsburg	
29	Borros	Rozalia	22		f	s	—			do	Magyar		Durdenica	Bauzakely father Josef Borros Durdenica	to St Louis	
30	Kaplan	Simon	18		m	s	Cab			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	father Jenrd Kaplan Slonim	to Brooklyn	

Wm Alexander Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of ..... January 1st, 1908

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jos	Self	100.00	—	—	—	Edward Bromfield 30 Nordmann Av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	dk	dk		Russia	Pastow
2		Husband	10	—	—	—	Husband Thiele Arthur 43. 53 Maynard Pl							5	5	"	blk	blue		Russia	Polonia Warszawa
3		"	—	—	—	—	"										—	—		"	"
4		American Citizen																			
5		"																			
6		"												6	"		gr				
7	Jos	Self	100	no	—	—	Husband 1 Credner 480 North Third St Philadelphia Pa							5	6	"	lt			Russia	Poworsk
8		—	—	—	—	—	"										—	—		"	"
9		—	—	—	—	—	"										—	—		"	"
10		Sep	10				Counin M. Forger 100 Remington St Wy							5	4	"	lt	lt		Austria	Oberwa
11			10	—	—	—	Counin " "							5	7	"	lt	lt		"	"
12		Brother	100	—	—	—	Brother in Law Joseph 1032 Colwell St Pittsburg Pa							5	6	"	lt	lt		"	Trang
13		Self	10	—	—	—	Brother in law Jan Schwarzberg 164 Prince St Chelsea Mass Husband L. Wagman Chelsea Mass 164 Prince St							5	4	"	Lmon	lt		Russia	Varschau
14		—	—	—	—	—	"							5	"	"	lt	lt		"	"
15			10	—	—	—	Brother in law Joseph Zimmerman 155 Livingston St Bkly							5	10	"	r	r		"	"
16			100	—	—	—	John H. Kornbleum Delancey St. 206. NY							5	5	"				"	Comarol
17			—	—	—	—	Brother in law M. Krumblum								2	"	blk	lt		"	Cuso
18			—	—	—	—	1010-10th Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	lt	lt		"	Tobetsche
19			—	—	—	—	von Friedel Herbert Bradley 382 NY Cousin F. Morgenbesser							5	"	"	"			"	Centapol
20			—	—	—	—	Mother Mary Zorky							5	6	"	"			"	Mensk
21			5	—	—	—	Brother M. Bernstein 87 Monroe St Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	blk	lt		"	Krovnik
22		Husband	1	—	—	—	Husband Sidney Hood Rochester Ny Beaver St							5	1	"	blk	lt		Finland	Tavila
23		Father	2	—	—	—	Father in law Pierre Spring St 1130 Allegheny St							5	1	"	lt	blue		"	Uskovaccus
24		Self	20	—	—	—	Friend Mary Woods 3957 Cleveland O.							5	0	"	lt	lt		"	Menosta
25			100	—	—	—	Brother Jan Michowitz 728 Belmont St Cleveland O							5	5	"	lt	blk		Russia	Orselez
26			20	—	—	—	Friend Andrej Kubrak Parent F. Augbor 44 Cousin Julian Kentrock							5	6	"	lt	blue		"	Lonsko
27			10	—	—	—	Husband's Brother in law Wolfgang Schmidt Adolph F. Odenwaldgasse 12							5	8	"	lt	r		Russia	Oblare
28		Brother in law	16	—	—	—	Sister Magdalene Kossak 2520 Ostrich Av. Cleveland O.							5	6	"	lt	blue	St. call 100	"	Gas
29		Father	12	—	—	—	Brother Barek Kaplan 1 Brooklyn NY 60 Ellsworth							4	11	"	lt	blue		"	Zwdenic
30		Self	100	—	—	—								5	11	"	br	br		Russia	Kiowi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Frazer Master, of the S.S. Finland ; from Antwerp , do
(State whether Master, Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this / / day of , 190 ,

at /

Immigration Officer.

11—VII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—VIII

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G. Vandecke, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "attached thereto," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandecke

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Ester	26		m s	tailor	yes		germany	german	germany	Beckingen	father Johann Klein Irrgalt	Mo	Kansas City
2	Klein	Marta	25		f "		"		"	"	"	"	Germany "	"	"
3	Tyngmann	Jacob	28		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Hamlodt	mother Susanna Jungmann Hayerdt Germany	"	"
4	Steiner	Franz	34	4	m s	Upholsterer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stuttgart	brother Johann Steiner Rotweil Germany	NY	New York
5	Rutenberg	Mordche	22		m s	joiner	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielka	parents Jacob Rutenberg Kielka Russia	"	"
6	Sandleifer	Esther	25		f m		"		"	"	"	Brock	sister Chave Hamberg Brock Russia	"	"
7	Sandleifer	Chaye	36		f "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Zwiak	Schaye	20		f m		no		"	"	"	Wadowice	1-20119 3-305-4/15/39 No C/A wife Sore Zwiak husband Russia	"	"
9	Katz	Moische	18		m s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Lowicz	uncle Josel Cunwetz Landsberg Lowicz Russia	"	"
10	Klemer	Mayer	37		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Polanice	Polanice Russia wife Sapha Klemmann	"	"
11	Klemmann	Kossek	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Polanice	Polanice Russia father Israel Klemmann	"	"
12	"	Israel	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Polande Russia	"	"
13	Fischbein	Fegel	26		f m		no		"	"	"	Grojec	sister in law Sore Fischbein	"	"
14	"	Sore	3		"		"		"	"	"	"	Greine	"	"
15	"	Chrayn	1	11	m "		"		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
16	Gross	Ethel	26		m m	Tailor	no		Austria	Austria	Przemysany	Przemysany	wife Gross Przemysany Galicia	"	"
17	Altschul	Jmschos	17		m s	tailor	yes		Russia	Russia	Wabrzesk	Wabrzesk	father Jerke Altschul Wabrzesk Russia	"	"
ADMITTED	Dzuzze	Schem Roche	25		f m		no		"	"	Wapowce	Wapowce	daughter Chave Dzuze Wapowce Russia	"	"
19	Rellenbach	Rosa	33		f m		no		"	"	Warschau	Warschau	parents Goldenberg Lovelapa 61 Warschau	"	"
20	"	Mendel	6		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Dzura	4		f "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Moschtzky	Chaime	16		m s		21-38610(505)(-4-40		"	"	Grojec	Grojec	parents Moschtzky Grojec Russia	"	Brooklyn
23	Gross	Ethel	18		f "		"		"	"	Wasielkow	Wasielkow	father Gross Wasielkow Russia	"	New York
24	Jatelman	Sorcher	25		m wd	laborer	no		"	"	Lansk			"	"
25	Fuchs	Esche	16		f s		no		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kovacsonyfalva	father Jankel Fuchs Kovacsonyfalva Hungary	"	"
26	Pollack	Mendel	19		f s		yes		Russia	"	Switzerland	Bern	mother Hassy Pollack Lemo Russia	"	"
27	Preiss	Sofia	26		f marr		no		"	Polish	Russia	Wilna	Agent Varya Lichadewska Wilna Russia	Ills	Chicago
28	Preiss	Alexander	1	6	m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Makedonsky	Trifon	31		m m	teacher	yes		Germany	Polish	Germany	Ebersdorf	wife Jegodora Makedonsky Ebersdorf Germany	Ills	New York
30	Huszmann	Rucke	19		f s		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomicz	father Albert Huszmann Zytomicz Russia	Mass	Boston

10 13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of [illegible], January 1st, 1908

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health, mental and physical condition, and not a contract laborer, or assisted to come, or supported by charity. If not, why not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other person, company, partnership, or corporation, in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or expectation of obtaining employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more no		Uncle John Bortz, Kansas City, Mo.											
2	"	self	"													
3	"	"	more													
4	"	brother	120	yes 1905 Chicago, Ills. 1908 Milwaukee, Wis.	Friend Mr. Hugo Kramer, York or better address, Brother in Law Louis Wolfmann, 20 Morgan Street, New York							5 3			Germany	Neustadt
5	"	brother in law	10	no								5 3			"	Tuttgart
6	"	husband	no									5 4			Russia	Kulka
7	"	father	"		husband & father Mr. Adam Lanzer, 172 Monroe Street, New York							5 2			"	Frock
8	yes	brother in law	7		brother in law Mr. Jeffrowich, 207 Forest Street, Newburgh, N.Y.							5			"	Smadowic
9	yes	sister	no		Sister Dora [illegible], 262 East Broadway, New York							5 1			"	Louie
10	"	self	" 15		Benjamin Lazye, Bayonne St. 196, New York, Benjamin Lazye							"			"	Tolamia
11	"	"	" 15									5 7			"	Tolamie
12	"	"	" 15		Benjamin Lazye, Bayonne St. 196, New York							5 4			"	"
13	"	husband	no		Mr. & Singer, husband, R. Trockbeger, C/o. Mandelbaum, 19 Forsyth Street, New York							5 —			"	Grunice
14	"	father													"	"
15	"	brother													"	"
16	"	in law	yes		brother in law Mr. Wiener, 98 Orchard Street, New York							5 4			Austria	Czernhlany
17	"	brother	no		brother H. Altschul, 232 Bayard St. New York							5 4			Russia	Zaberausek
18	"	son	"		son Louis Krause, 92 Broome Street, New York							5 1			"	Krakorej
19	"	self			husband Isaac Millenbach, C/o B. Kizanan, 301, 303 & 305 Street, New York							4 11			"	Varschau
20	"	mother													"	"
21	"	"													"	"
22	no	uncle			Uncle Jacob Lavenstein, 525 Ellery St. Brooklyn, New York, brother Mr. Gross, 111 Madison Street, New York							5 —			"	Grawie
23	yes	brother										5 —			"	Tarnkhor
24	"	son			son Sam Goldzieher, 196 1st Street, New York, brother Louis Fuchs											
25	"	sister	10		198 Canal Street, New York, brother Gerlach Goldack, New York 371 Remington Street							4 11			Hungary	Mezokovesd
26	"	brother	5									5 2			Switzerland	Bern
27	"	husband	3		husband Gr. Gross, Chicago Ills.							4 11			Russia	Vilno
28	"	father			brother address unknown, friend B. Rosenbaum, 100 West Street, New York, brother H. Baymann, 4 Sherwin Street, Boston Mass.							6 —			Germany	Eberrdorf
29	yes	self	15	no								5 2			Russia	Antonitz
30	yes	"		no								4 10				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of N. , January 1st , 1908

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in plural or singular, and number in family. (If any in family.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more no				Uncle John Bortz Kansas City Mo. Expuserna 916													1	1
2	"	self	"				Uncle John Bortz Kansas City Mo 914 Sapuserne							5	0	½	lt	lt		Germany	Heanstadt
3	"	"	more				friend Mr Hugh Renner							5	3	"	lt	el		"	Stuttgart
4	"	brother	122 yes	1905 Chicago Ills 1908 Milwaukee Wis			York no better address							5	7	"	lt	lt		Russia	Kulka
5	"	in law	10 no				brother in law Hugo Wolfmann 20 Morgan Street New York							5	7	"	lt	lt			Frock
6	"	husband	no				husband Father Mr Advertiser 472 Monroe Street New York														"
7	"	father brother	"				brother in law Jeffrey ab 202 Jarel Street Brooklyn N.Y.										lt	lt			Lmadowic
8	yes	in law	47				sister Dora [redacted]							5	1	"	"	"			Louise
9	yes	sister	no				262 East Broadway New York														Colania
10	"	self	" 15				Roquantaque Royal Feinsmann														Colanise
11	"	"	" 15				Roquantaque Del ab 396 New York							5	7	"	lt	lt			
12	"	"	" 15				Mr & Mrs husband &							5	4	"	lt	lt			"
13	"	husband	no				R Frockberg C/o Mendelsohn 19 Seventh Street New York							5	—	"	lt	lt			Grnice
14	"	father																			"
15	"	"	"																		"
16	"	brother in law	40				brother in law ~~H Kirer~~ 94 Orchard Street New York							5	4	"	lt	lt		Germany	Ergenhlang
17	"	brother	no				brother H Aldschel 232 Odgora St New York							5	4	"	lt	lt		Russia	Zaberausek
18	"	son	"				son Abine Jeonne 82 Broome Street, New York							5	1	"	crawfish			"	Okakorg
19	"	self					husband Isaac Millenbach C/o B. Kizaman 301, 303 & 305 Street New York							4	11	"	blk	lt		"	Varsehau
20	"	mother																			"
21	"	"																			"
22	no	uncle					uncle Jacob Lavenger 325 Ellery St Brooklyn New York							5	5	"	blk	lt			Gra wo
23	yes	brother					brother Wm Gross 111 Madison street New York							5	—	"	blk	lt		"	Vanelkoi
24	"	son					son Sam Gottelmann 49 1st Street New York														
25	"	sister	10				brother Abine Jeanne 48 Canman street New York							4	11	"	lt	lt		Germany	Novotomsk
26	"	brother	5				brother Gertzberg Pollock New York 2721 Bewington Street							5	2	"	lt	lt		Switzerland	Bern
27	"	husband	3				husband Sam Gross Chicago Ills							4	11	"	"	"		Russia	Vilno
28	"	father					(better address unknown)														"
29	yes	self	18 no				friend E Rosenbaum 100 West 23rd Street, New York							6	2	"	lt	lt		Germany	Eberndorf
30	yes	"	no				brother H Engelmann 4 Sherwin Street, Boston Mass													Russia	Antonicz
														4	10	"	blk	lt			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager (Master, Clerk, Purser, or Second Officer), Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (Strike out either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Talaga	Pawel	43	m	m	Lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zemborny	wife Maria Talaga	Ills	La Salle
2	Raczinski	Peter	23	m	s							Rachorow	mother Katharina Rachinski		Freeport
3	Urbanak	Anton	32	m	m				Russia	Russian	Prima	Urbanow	wife Elagia Urbanak		Mass Boston
4	Wenckmute	Maryana	28	f	s					Lithuanian		Cadaseiai	mother Maria Wenckmute		Mass Boston
5	~~Wooden~~	Julia	18	f	s					German		Kamiocken	~~mother Margaretha Wooden~~ Kamiocken		Mass Lawrence
6	~~Kozicz~~	Tomasz	29	m	m	Lab				Polish		Skpca	father Wojciech Kazus	Ills	Chicago
7		Marya	19	f	m							Skpca	husband Paul Gramork		
ADMITTED	Goranowska	Bronislawa	45	f	m							Skpca	father Frank Kozak	Wis	Milwaukee
9	~~Kowalski~~	Tomasz	19	m	s	Lab						Kilpevo	Kilpevo	Ills	Chicago
10	Zielinski	Jan	35	m	m	Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kalwa	brother Julian Zelinski		Brooklyn
11		Agnesa	17	f	s										
12	Oprzedek	Ludwig	27	m	s	Lab						Suldok	father Franz Oprzedek	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Adgelcius	Franz	21	m	s					Lithuanian		Alsyai	father Jurgis Adgelcius	Pa	Big Helen
14	Pipulowski	Piotr	25	m	s								Alsyai Russia		
15	Skaba	Franciszka	40	f	m				Germany	German	Germany	Dobrop	Prussia	Ills	Beckemeyer
16		Joh	11	m	s								Pr Lubek		
17		Bertha	9	f	s		B-263122 (55) 5-22-42						Dobrop		
18		Antony	8	f	s		8-242818-6-20-41								
19		Leo	7	m	s										
20	Dzwonnak	Zofia	18	f	s				Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Alsyai	mother Rosalia Dwonnak	Ills	Benedict
21	Farzynska	Rozalia	20	f	s		do			Polish		Mielcz	brother Franz Dwonnak	Pa	Pittsburg
~~DEBARRED~~	Cymerman	Johann	26	m	s	Lab	do			Moravian		Lecke	father Johann Cymerman		
~~ADMITTED~~ 23	Appie	Franc	4	f	s		do						mother Marie Appie	Ills	Rock Island
24	Wiwicka	Katarzina	18	f	s					Russian		Augustow	husband Wincenty Wiwicka		Chicago
25	Burnosz	Jan	25	m	s	Lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Polanka	brother Franz Burnosz		Merriden
26	Mostofsky	Wolwel	21	m	s	Sailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomaza	Kalinka father Moische Mostofsky		New York
27	Jaroslaw	Alter	27	m	m	Joiner						Wroleuto	Augustow Leodow		Brooklyn
28	Klatzky	Schaie	20	m	s	Lab						Jrokova	Pinsk Lotzk Lokow		
29	Rodzijolsky	Sore	18	f	s		1-20436 1/27/37					Grenne	Grodno Jrokova		New York
30	Zofinas	Anschel	20	m	s	Lab						Wilno	parents Judia Haya Lotz		
													Polen Grodno Grenne		
													Poland Lomza Zofia		
													Pontunnus		Pawelitzki
													English		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 2 - 1908, January 1st, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot.	20 Whether insane.	21 Whether a Polygamist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	no			Cousin Jozef Klis La Salle Ills 15 St 130	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	½	dk	gy		Austria	Lemberg
2		friend	no				friend Julius Kraczalk 65 Grand Jersey City NJ							5	4	"	"	"		"	Lachow
3	Yes	self	65	Yes	1905	Boston	acquaintance Franciszek Jab Crockett Boston Mass							5	6	"	lt	gy		Russia	Narbeine
4	Yes	brother	no		1907	Chicago	brother Ludwig Wenzlaw Congress St Rumford Falls Me							4	11	"	dk	gy			Radzymin
5			1	no			brother Martin Wosken Harrington Canada														
6	Yes	self	more	Yes	1896	Chicago	friend Jan Baranski 8709 Exchange Av Chicago Ills														
7																					
8	Yes		40	no			Jan Wladislaw Wisniewski 138 Milwaukee Ave							5	6	"	dk	br		Russia	Prussia
9	Yes		10				brother Jacob Lewalski opposite 389 Chicago Ills													"	
10	Yes		35	Yes	1905	Brooklyn	wife Bronislawa Dulinska Detroit Ave 69 Brooklyn NY							5	6	"	lt	br		"	Italia
11	Yes	brother	10	no			brother Tomas Ogarzinski Guard St Milwaukee Wis							4	11	"	"	"		"	"
12			7	Yes	1905	Pa	brother Jan Adjelinski Brg Soldier Pa										lt	br		Russia	Lublin
13							Jefferson Co														
14	no	husband	7	no			husband Wincenty Skaba							5	10	"	lt	brown		Russia	Oliszki
15		brother					Pereniczi Ills 42 Co														
16	Yes	in law	12	no			brother in law Jan Polacz							5	2	"	lt	lt		Germany	Lottrop
		Soldier	40				22 Infantry Co Cambria Co													"	"
							Frances Michal Krzeczyna Pittsburg Pa Clinton Sty													"	"
17																				"	"
18																				"	"
19		brother					brother in law Jozef Polacz St Bernadin Pa Cambria Co							5	3	"	lt	blue		Austria	Skrot
20		in law	10				brother Michal Krzeczynski Pittsburg Pa Clinton Sty							5	1	"	lt	blue		"	Minkat
21		brother	40											5	8	"	dk	br		"	Mosle
22		Cousin	10				sister Vidic Marija Rock Springs Wyo													"	"
23							brother Lukas Mihelich Box 97 Okan Wy													"	Zuncy
24		father	50				brother in law Jan Jaran Piedloni St 38 Meriden Conn							5	7	"	dk	"		"	Collinja
25		brother	4				brother Max Mordfeld 211-13 E 3rd St NY							5	6	"	lt	br		Russia	Stanowy
26		in law					brother in law J. Stem 125 Ainslie St Brooklyn NY							5	8	"	dk	br		"	Wirowitz
27		self	95				cousin Fred Romoser 321 6th St NY							5	6	"	lt	br		"	Lukowa
28	no	in law	40				Jacob L. Kraus 122 Rose St Long Island NY							5	—	"	lt	br		"	Preiwe
29		self	5				Rudolf Kaufman 111 Division St Pawtucket RI							5	8	"	"	"		"	Wilno
30	Yes		20																		
		niece	5																		

*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S/S Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the steamer" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Dr. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *21st December*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kozlowski	Elke	29		f m	—			no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Visoke	Brother in law	New York	
2		Abraham	9		m s	—							M. Komornik		
3		Jankel	6		m s	—							Visoke Litovski		
4		Cive	3		m s	—							Grodno		
5		Mosche	11		m s	—							parents	My Brooklyn	
6	Schleifer	Fide	28		f m	—						Trok	Finkel Chaikowsky Trok		
7		Beile	8		f s		2-1015673-408-11-2-42								
ADMITTED 8	Schlapobod	Leye	50		f w							Minsk	sorun	Mass Boston Auburn	
ADMITTED		Feige	24		f s	—							Rochel Talotki		
ADMITTED 10		Mosche	18		m s	—							Mask		
11	Zelsky	Hack	18		m s	lab					Rozsan		parents Jechen Zelsky	Ok	Cleveland
12	Zubrawsky	Scholem	20		m s						Rozsan		parents Rozsan Zubrawsky	My	Brooklyn
13	Lubeckike	Hinde	48		f w						Homm		husband Hersch Lubecki	New York	
ADMITTED 14	Gordon	Chaim	17		m s	—					Minsk		Mask	Iowa	Milford
ADMITTED 15		Chawe	11		f s						Novogrod		father Leibe Gordon Novogrod		
16	Elbaum	Czarne Rochel	17		f s						Y		mother Chawe Elbaum	New York	
17	Rubenstein	Charlek	18		m s	lab					Yanow		Junior Lubtin father Lubetko Rubenstein		
18	Schulz	Mollie	17		f s	—			Austria		Austria		Kozdanow Rizdzynow father Chaim Schulz		
19	Tugenbaum	Franco	28		m s	lab					Kherow		father Bohazderag		
20	Sowa	Itzchok	42		m m				Russia		Russia		father M. Tennenbaum Kherow wife Chawe Sowa		
21	Sokolowsky	Rivke	16		f s	—					Pinsk		Pinsk Russia father Alter Sokolowsky	My Brooklyn	
22	Zirkowicz	Chawe Fete	19		f s		1-350731-505-6/19/41		Yes		Malozyta		Malozyta parents Benkel Menaseke	New York	
23	Perski	Rivke	16		f s						Yanitzky		Yanitzky father Chawe Perski		
24	Fischer	Feige	30		f m	Wife	no 2-102088- 12-18-42				Sejmane		Sejmane Wilna		
25		Jaschl	9		f s						Sarkoczina		mother Feige Sarkoczina	My Brooklyn	
26		Ilke	7		f s		2-955617-5051-3/16/42						Wilna		
27		Chawe	3		f s	—									
28	Mesoneznik	Nissin	21		m s	lab					Volin		parent Mezoznik Volin	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Schleien	Dawed	21		m s						Lyboml		Konsendint father Markus Schleien Lyboml	New York	
30	Ville	Ernst	44		m m				Ja Germany	Germany	Germany	Allen	friend Bruno Stockl Curtus Basel Berlin		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 1st*, 1908

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Jo husband	no no				husband Hersch Kozlowski 48 Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	fr	bl	br		Russia	Tisok
2																				"	"
3																				"	"
4																				"	"
5																				"	"
6		husband					husband Abraham Schaefer 221 Varick Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	"	bl	br		"	Trok
7																				"	"
8		no self	75				son in law L. Rachelson 35 E State st Jersey City N.J.							5		"	bl	br		"	Minsk
9		"												5	2	"	"	"		"	"
10																				"	"
11		sister	no				uncle Dave Chernow 57 Greenwood st Cleveland O							5	5	"	br	br		"	Lotzan
12		brother					brother a Rachelson 185 Wyona st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	br	br		"	Homm
13		self	more				son Jacob Rubeck 210 Van Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	dk	blue		"	Minsk
14		brother	no				brother S. Jordon 18 Bregman Milford Conn.							5	2	"	lt	br		"	Kovorod
15																				"	"
16		brother					brother in law Leendel Ruth 32 Lovine N.Y.							4	11	"	lt	blue		"	Lenin
17		brother					brother D. Rabinowitz J. Cliff 232 Harrison st N.Y.														
18		sister	no				sister Bertha Schultz 83 Standard N.Y.							5	1	"	br	br		Russia	Kovordezoo
19		brother					brother M. Steinenbaum 236 Wilden st N.Y.							5	5	"	brn	blue		"	Ekron
20							brother Morris Solomon 246 Division N.Y.							5	0	"	gray	br		Russia	Kuzav
21			7				brother M. Schapiro 222 Bonetta Brooklyn N.Y.														
22		uncle	no				Uncle M. Harrow 108 E 4th N.Y.							5	2	"	bl	br			Ormy Sky
23		brother					brother Chaim Perkis 157 Monroe N.Y.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Osmane
24		husband					husband J. Teschel 374 Bloom st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	br	br		"	Sarkozina
25		—	"											—			—			"	"
26		—	"											—			—			"	"
27		—	"											—			—			"	"
28		self	more				cousin L. Brazler 2 Cor. Nobles Philadelphia Pa							5	0	"	bk	br		"	Wolmer
29			20				friend Simon Silverman 19 Glambridge N.Y.							5	0	"	"	"		"	Lucomel
30		uncle	50				uncle Max Simmerman 189 Wilson Av. 137th							5	7	"	lt	bl		"	Odra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of the Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *21st December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rheinberg	Isaak	32	1	m					no Russia Hebrew	Russia	Zarensky		parents Berl Talarsky Zarensky	New York	
2		Moische	7	11	m											
Omitted 3	Dawzey	Chaine	45		f	w	1-477344-12-2736					Minsk		brother in law Itzy Dawzey Minsk	My Brooklyn	
Omitted 4		Hewehl	9	Jun		X								mother Lybe Markowitz		
X 5	Markowitz	Michel	17	m	s		cab					Bereny		brother Abram Fickles	New York	
X 6	Fickles	Schak	20	m	s							Tulczin		parents M. Gurel		
X 7	Gurel	Abram	24	m	s							Arromanck		Arromanck wife M. Kalinsky Lukanowka		
8	Kalinsky	Denzion	36	m	m							Cholyn		wife M. Holier		
9	Holier	Alter	35	m	m		cab							Cholyn		
10		Zurick	35	m	m									wife M. Perezik	Mervalk	
11		Isaake	18	f	s							Yaradiore		brother Marcus Gertler	New York	
12	Perezik	Mische	30	m	m		cab 2-839043-505-700/41					Lodz		wife Lodz Cab		
13	Gertler	Mendel	17	m	s							Lezay		Belgium		
14	Cab	Georg	38	m	m							Kowenick		brother Kowenick Wigna		
15	Elickewel	Schehok	19	m	s			no				Bordiczew		mother Lena Gerelgerssa		
16	Hartzberg	Wolf	37	m	m							Welira		Welira Uhlenz		
17	Priesmann	Fire	26	m	m			yes				Zedonza		sister Lina Parkowitz		
18	Friedman	Schlomo	25	m	s			no				Velecka		wife Sore Bare Fiedin Wigura	Co Waterbury	
19	Grezkin	Rubin	23	m	m		3-47555	yes				Lwiuk		uncle John Harwitz Lwiuk	New York	
20	Grunman	Leib	18	m	s							Werchan		father Moses Normann Longo Werchan		
21	Normann	Leon	18	f	s			no				Turf		father Berck Menachem Rue Turf	Pa Philadelphia	
22	Menachem	Mold	21	m	s		cab	yes				Trebali		wife Sore Schapsler Trebali	New York	
23	Klumgler	Josef	30	m	m							Hanin		wife Rosa Mandelbaum Mogchuow & Godus		
24	Wachzolky	Sore	24	f	m			no				Lusrin		father Isidel Cidzenki	Pa Augusta	
25	Schwdonski	Micha	24	f	m									Lusrin		
26		Abrahamd	5	m	s									mother Italy Rubinstein	Wis Milwaukee	
27		Wolf	2	m	s							Zowno		Zowno father Abraham Kreusaud	Mass Worcester	
28	Rubinstein	Jenrd	17	m	s		cab					Swarya		Swarya mother Mordeki Chail Czechonowski	New York	
29	Kenranski	Bruck	20	m	s		tailor	yes				Kubron				
30	Perlmowicz	Dwoire	30	f	m			no								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Jes husband	no no					husband A. Abramberg 28 Scandia Ry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	bld	br		Russia	Karmeliet
2	"	"					"														"
3	Mudder						Chaiem J. Mercheud 40 Bowery Ny							5	11	"	bld	br		"	Minsk
4	"						"														"
5	Father						Brooklyn Ny father M. Applebaum 197 Howard Brooklyn Ny							5		"	br	br		"	Jerany
6	Mother						Grandmother and granddaughter Remington to 20th Ny							5	7	"	"	"		"	Tulczin
7	Brother						brother M. Glink 192 Bloefield Ny							5	5	"	br	br		"	Tomaszow
8	"						brother Rochester Ny 90 Jones st Cly							5	7	"	br	br		"	Lukaszowka
9	Brother						brother in law							5	5	"	blk	br		"	Lachin
10	" in law						M. Kahler 49 E 8th Ny							5	4	"	blk	br		"	"
11	Brother						brother in law Sherovitz							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
12	Self	10					270 Prince st Ny							5	5	"	br	br		"	Karadez
13	Father	no					father Salomon Gertler 153 Bronnert Ny							5	0	"	blk	br		"	Vodz
14	Brother in law	6					brother in law M. Silberman Orchardst Ny							5	5	"	blk	br		"	Pario
15	Brother	no					brother J. Eichberg 271 E Houston Ny							5	4	"	bld	br		"	Konreng
16	Son						son M. Hershstein Person to Work Ny							4							
17	Self	no					Aco							5	4	"	bld	br		"	Vilda
18	"	25					friend H. Orlanski Pas 28 & 102 st Ny							5	10	"	br	br		"	Radicz
19	Mr	100					friend M. Jurgent 91 Jersey st Waterbury Co							5	3	"	blk	br		"	Velero
20	Brother in law						brother in law Judelyk Lambert 710 Cherry Ny							5	7	"	br	br		"	Lomok
21	Sister						sister Jane Zelezlinken 719 Atlantic Ny							5	12	"	blk	br		"	Varclau
22	Mo Self						brother Orlo Lambachem 127 & 129 Lenox Philadelphia							5	0	"	"	"		"	Ruf
23		50					Bulele M. Kesler 196 Broome Ny							5	0	"	br	br		"	Tmali
24	Husband	no					husband Mettel Malkaly 167 E Broadway Ny							5	—		blk	br		"	Olenin
25	Husband						husband Sridon Ry 1009 Broadst Augusta Geo							5	2	"	bld	br		"	Rudun
26	"						"													"	"
27	"						"													"	"
28	Father						Father Fenrir L. Rubinstein 526 Alexander Ua							5	4	"	blk	br		"	Torno
29	Sister	5					brother in law M. Greenberg Person st 103 Worcesterhaus							5	5	"	br	br		"	Tuarzo
30	Husband	12					Husband Jozef Turbinowicz 43 Orchard st Ny							4	11	"	br	br		"	Tenber

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190_,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *21st December*, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
1	Kuprenska	Antonia	32		f m s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Lithuanian	Russia	Moldau		wife Maryana Kuprenska Grodzka	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kuczinski	Roman	23		m s				Polish		Prestowe		father Anton Kuczinski Prestowez		Boswell
3	~~Tatarowicz~~	~~Peter~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~						Russia		~~father Anton Tatarowicz~~ Russia		~~Proctor~~
4	Zarkas	Dimitri	43		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Lithuanian		Jaritop		wife Ursula Zarkas Jaritop		New York
5	Cieceshko	Boleslaw	23		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Polish		Stolicy		father Anton Cieceshko Stolicy	Pa	Boswell
6	Krawetz	Roman	34		m m						Lipe		uncle Ewa Krawetz Lipe		Mass Peabody
~~ADMITTED~~ 7	Koldunez	Jacob	36		m m						Sroda		wife Maria Koldunez Sroda	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
8	Kepela	Filip	40		m m		Yes	Yes			Kiev		brother Jakob Kepela Kiev		~~Boswell~~
9	Dialtrivas	Kasimir	20		m s		Yes	Yes	Lithuanian		Yadlovo		mother Maryde Dialtrivas Yadlovo		Mt Gretford
ADMITTED 10	Kuwalkowska	Josepha	69		f wd				Russian		Moscow				Brandon
ADMITTED 11		Anna	20		f s	Servant									
ADMITTED 12	Michalowska	Stefania	15		f s										
		Piotr	3		m s										
14	Budzenski	Kasimir	26		m m	Laborer			Polish		Grabowo		wife Leonora Budzenski Grabowo	Mich	Wyandotte
15	Wyszischowa	Marya	18		f s		11-362986	3/20/08	Lithuanian		Yecken		father Jonas Wyszischowa Yecken	Wis	Waukegan
16	Rugienen	Wilhelm	36		m m	Laborer					Margampol		brother Michael Rugienen Margampol	Pa	Pittston
17	Neumann	Johann	33		m m						Pingen		father Jan Neumann Pingen	Wis	Chicago
18	Barkuszewski	Roman	19		m s				Polish		Mlonitz		brother Konrad Barkuszewski Mlonitz	Pa	Mechanicsburg
19	Orzarowski	Michal	27		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Skolicza		negro Konrad Orzarowski Skolicza	Pa	Mt Carmel
DEPORTED	Wisniewski	Stepan	45		m m						Libawa		father Ignaty Wisniewski Libawa	Pa	~~Kingsville~~
21	Fabiszewska	Franciszka	27		f m						Mlawa		wife Maryana Fabiszewska Mlawa	Pa	Shamokin
22		Jane	5		f s								mother Maryana Lewandowska Mlawa		
23	Mackiewicz	Jan	35		m m	Laborer					Augustow		wife Jadwiga Mackiewicz Augustow	Wis	Chicago
24	Schabowchuk	Ursula	20		f s	Farmer			Lithuanian		Kowno		brother Ignatius Schabowchuk Kowno	Pa	Selkirk
25	Knapf	Jan	22		m s		Yes	Yes	Polish		Kiev		father Karl Knapf Kiev		New York
26	Wendelewicz	Jacob	19		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Russ	father Stanislaw Wendelewicz Wilenitz	Pa	Cannonsburg
27	Sprek	Wilhelm	20		f s	Farmer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Russ	brother in law Michal Hajdas Jeore	Wy	Buffalo
28	Gurzdala	Katarzyna	21		f s				Germany		Germany	Bonn	mother Wilhelmina Gurzdala Jeore	Pa	Penn
29	Grezorz	Sobolewski	27		m s				Russia	Russian	Russia	Chorschon			Mount Vernon
30	Hibner	Jan	44		m m	Laborer			Polish		Wichicka		wife Anna Hibner Wichicka		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 1st*, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Female (grandmother or grandfather, wife, mother, unmarried child, or orphan sister under 21 years of age, accompanying father or mother).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1896	Poland	friend Simon Lubarsky 122 2 st Philadelphia Pa					well nourished good	no	5	5½	fair	blue		Russia	Novogrudok Grodno
2	No		Yes	No	1906	Pa	uncle Jan Jelinowski 19. 112 Bodwell Pa													
3	Yes		No				friend David Szpak 19 112 Bodwell Pa													
4	No		Yes				brother in law Klawecky Abel 26 Canal st													Gorlitzo
5	No		Yes				brother in law Jan Jelinowski 19. 112 Bodwell Pa							5	10	fair	fair			Kolicz
6			No				friend Stefan Skorupski Washington & Wakefield Sts													Lubin
7	Yes		No				friend Jan Bryzynski Lieutenant Bay Poland Pa							5	5	Sw				Lubin
8		brother in law	No				friend Tomas Lewicka Market st 12th 10th month hof									fair	fair			Godkowo
9			Yes				brother in law Petrus Gudanski 13 101 Youngtown Ohio									fair	blue			Kwiné
10		son	No				Jan Joseph Wiatrowski Hermanit 1 Jean Lan Pa							5	4	fair	fair			
11																				
12																				
13		brother in law	No				brother in law Tomasz Jarnecki 32, Beddlert Wyandotte							5	4	fair	fair			Krakowo
14			Yes				brother in law Jonas Malukas 1 Maria 50 Wanlegan Mo									fair				Kalisio
15			No				Simon Mallins Angelus 55 Centgut Fulton Pa							5	6	fair				Warszawa
16		brother	No				Cousin Jan Urbe 872 Halsted Chicago Ills							5	5		fair			Lucin
17		Cousin	No				brother in law Adam Makowski Dent st 109 Shenandoah Pa							5	4	fair	blue			Kowal
18		self	No				brother Kazyn Krakowski Hubert 9 4 Canal Pa							5	2		fair	fair		Krakow
19		brother	No				Cousin Stanislaw Wasilewski 1 St. 308 Prescott Co							5	2		fair	fair		Kleszczele
20		Cousin	No				husband plaze Jakimowska 100 Bagot Shakopee Pa							5	1		fair	fair		Kleszczele
21		husband	No				brother in law Wojciech Radkowski													
22		brother in law	No	Yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa	Buffalo 8707 2 Chicago Ills													
23							father Jonas Jakimowski 100 Bagot Shakopee Pa							5	4		fair	fair		Suwalki
24		father	No	No			brother in law Wlodzimierz Bruneck Selbin City Pa							5	11		fair	fair		Kwiné
25		brother in law	No				brother in law Kar Janowicz 573 Avenue as Ny City							5	4					Kola
26	No	self	No				brother in law Alexander Bauerzych Cazenovia Pa							5	5		fair	blue		Pil. Gr
27	No	brother in law	No				brother in law Stanislaw Walowski 65 Beckett Buffalo Ny							5	3		fair	fair	Canada	Lucin
28		brother in law	No				brother in law Franciszek Cieslak Penn Yalock Pa Richmondale Co							5	9		fair		Lucin	Omin
29		self	No				Cousin David Jaworowski Jay Penn field Pa. brother in law Stanislaw Slovak Vernon County Wis							5	5		fair	fair	Russia	Kleszczele Grodno
30			No											5	10		fair	fair		Wolczyska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, master (Name and Official Position), of the SS Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Marri. l or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Vandale, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith (state whether he is the "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Vandale

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *21st December*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lehrmann	Carl	18	m	s	weaver	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Uncle Johann Lehrmann Cherburg Austria	Pa	Phil
2	Krucsnick	Johann	17	m	s	lab	no		Hungary	Slowak	Hungary	Oglies	mother Josefa Krucsnick	Pa	Forrest
3	Pantzuk	Georges	24	m	m	wt	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Czernaka	wife Prudencia Pantzuk Czernaka Russia	Mass	Chelsea
4	Lesage	Armand	13	m	sgle	weaver	yes		France	French	France	Roybaix	brother Mathilde Lesage Roybaix, France	RI	Cheyoville Providence
5	Masens	Ernest	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Charles Masens Roysen France	"	"
6	Masens	Selma	28	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Camille Blancke Roysen France	Ind	South Bend
ADMITTED	Blancke	Adolphe	47	m	sgld	laborer	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	South Bend	brother Bryggaert Leopold Waterlied	Pa	Paterson
8	Bryggaert	Bernard	26	m	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	Waterlied	father in law Bultot Jules Zengem 73	NJ	New York
9	Bultot	Jeanne	29	f	m		yes		"	"	"	Zengem	schagerbeerg France	"	"
10		Marocaux	11	m	s								parents Jorez Hurlet Hoschstraat 6 Hersem	Ills	Chicago
11	Coppelissen	Irma	27	f	sg		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hersem	Belgium	NJ	New York
12	Anna	Virginie	42	f	m		"		"	"	"	Kedersteeuseel	W Lejeune Vloeghaat 53 Antwerp	"	"
13	"	Clothilde	18	f	s	Domestic	"		"	"	"	"			
14	Pastuc	Joseph	44	m	m				American	Lithuanian				Pa	St Louis
15	Watt	Mathieu	44	m	wid				Belgium				brother	Wa	Clarksburg
16	Lejeune	Léocadie	35	f	marr		yes		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Jumet	Clement Maurice	"	"
17	"	Camille	10	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	care Jules Coppee	"	"
18	"	Jules	3	"	"		no		"	"	"	"	Jumet	"	"
19	"	Cyril	10/	"	"				"	"	"	"	Belgium	"	"
20	Yaelin	Josef	21	6	sgle	employee	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Emmendelm	parents Joseph Baertschi Haelin	NJ	New York
21	Binkowshyj	Ivan	26		m	Laborer	no		Austria	Russian	Austria	Langhronce	Emmendelm Switzerland	Que	Montreal
22	Szewczyk	Sofia	47		m	Wife			"	Polish	Austria	Langhronce	wife Helena Binkowska Langhronce Austria	NJ	Auburn
23	VL 381 1646	Wanda	7		f	Child			"	"	"	"	brother Michal Szewczyk Kakozawa Austria	"	"
24	Dauscher	Jakob	31		m	Laborer	yes		"	German	Austria	Gortschach	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wis	Milwaukee
25	"	Marie	22		f				"	"	"	"	brother Gertrud Steiner Gortschach Austria	"	"
26	"	Marie	2	15	f	Child			"	"	"	"	wife Maria Barzic Velika Austria	NJ	York
27	Barzic	Leopold	41		m	Laborer			Slovenian	Slovak	Austria	Velika	bro Sekla Charow Kowjeny Austria	Pa	Scranton
28	Charow	Pavlo	36		m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Que	Montreal
29	Dzwigalski	Felix	21		m	Farming	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	mother Franciska Dzwigalski Wolanybach Warschau Russia	NJ	New York
30	Barth	Josef	47		m	Cabinet maker							wife Marya Barth Berchem, Antwerp		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, January 2nd, 1908

136

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	$5	no			parents Carl Lehrmann Christ 2775 V. Rose st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	½	lt	blue		Austria	Wien
2	"	"	"	18			father " " "													Hungary	Pokies
3	wife	self		more			acquaintance J. Rivera 172 Auburn st Chelsea Ms							5	1	"	blk			Russia	Cesernaka
4	no	self	$30	no			cousin Miles, Caracas Edna street 9, Cherryville Providence RI							5	1	"	lt	blue		France	Poitiers
5	"	"		more	yes	1907	Cousin Camille Van den Bosch Appleton street 46 Cherryville Providence RI							5	2	"	lt	blue			
6	"	"		no										5	7	"	lt	lt		"	"
7	yes	"		more	yes	1904 1907	South Cousin Gaston Vincent Farel Paterson st 457, Paterson NJ							5	0	"	"	"		"	"
8	no			more	yes	1898 1907	Boyd Ted Paterson									"	"	blue		"	Russia
9	yes	husband		more	yes	1901 1907	New York							special eye	5	7	"	lt	lt		"	Kasprzyk
10	"	father					husband Jules Bultot 270 West 153 street New York							Eco	5	3	"	lt	bl		Belgium	Rotheux Neuaubecs
11	yes	husband	$10	no			husband Joset Cornelissen Washington street 766 Chicago Ill								1	"	lt	bl		Belgium	Merbes
12	"	"		more			husband Guiseppe Cuma Maria New York								5	2	"	lt	bl		"	Nederokerzeele
13	"	father					Georges 18th street and Boulevard College Saint Hasbrouck									3	"	lt	bl		"	"
14																2						
15							Mom 5770 — St Louis														
16	no	self	$40	yes	1902 1903 1903/6 1906/7	Arnold Pa Spring City Pa Mt Union Pa	husband " " "							5	3	"	lt	oro			
17	"	mother		no	no	no	Camille Lajeune Clarksburg, WVa							5	3	"	lt	lt		Lorraine	Lunéville
18	"	"					father "													"	"
19	"	"																		"	"
20	yes	self	$40	no			uncle Benedict Kaelin 27 E. 17 street New York							5	—	"	lt	lt		Europe	France
21	yes	self	$10	transit			friend P Romanez Quai Jacques Cartier Montreal							5	10	"	"	blue		Canada	Montreal
22	no	"	$10	no			daughter Rozalia Jan Wolanyn Poland 37 Rose street Auburn New York							5	13	"	lt	lt		"	Rzeszowa
23	"	mother	no																	"	"
24	yes	self		more	yes	1903 07	Milwaukee Wis							5	10	"	lt	lt		Austria	Podlechow
25	"	husband		no			sister Tyrsa Sauer Milwaukee Wis							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	son					37 Arsenal south							5	3	"	lt	blue		"	"
27	"	"	$10			1906	acquaintance Josef Jutkovec New York 1482 69 st							5	10	"	lt	lt		"	Pelno
28	yes	"	$2	yes	1907	W Taylor Pa	brother-in-law Wojciech Szymczyna Scranton Pa							5	3	"	blk	lt		"	Kuzdowing
29	yes	self	$10	transit			uncle Stanislaw Przeglaty St Jean Chrysostome 49, Montreal							5	6	"	lt	blk		Russia	Warsaw
30	"	"	"	20	no		brother-in-law Anelore Edouard Zeuss, 41 st 507, New York							5	0	"	dk	blue		Germany	Aachen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Fraser Master, of the SS Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Master.

Immigration Officer.

11–41.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Finland arrived , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	57	Binkowsky	Iwan	1	21	1		To tel $	Polish Soc	Hm	Jan 7	3	—	1	—
✓	58	Wenkowicz	Jakob	2	26	1		" tel $	Ry Dr. Bro Geo Cannonsburg Pa.	Hm	"	11	—	—	—
✓	59	Burak	Schaije	2	3	1		" b-i-l	Bil Mrs Lipkowitz 20 Pearl Phila Pa	Bete	8	12	—	1	—
✓	60	Iwanowski	Stan.	10	30	1		" tel $	Ry E. Son Stanis 40 Turner Salem Mass	Hm	7	11	—	—	—
✓	61	Jerolaw	Alter	5	27	1		" b-i-l	Bil Sam Stein 175 Canus Phila Pa	Bete	7	12	—	1	—
✓	62	Dubiansky	Schalem	4	11	1		" N.Y.	Bro Eliz. 185 Bryan Phila Pa	"	7	1	—	1	—
✓	63	Dzwigalski	Felix	1	29	1		" tel $	Pol. Soc	Hm	7	3	—	1	—
✓	64	Kalintzky	Berzim	3	8	1		" b-i-l	Uncle Max Abelopsky 90 Essex Nyc	Bete	8	12	—	1	—
✓	65	Glikel	Abm.	3	7	1		" N.Y	Cousin Sam. Glikel 47 Allen Nyc Phila. Pa		8	12	—	1	—
✓	66	Menachem	Natel	3	22	1		" tel $	Ry Dr. Chas. Zeno 127 N. 7. Phila. Pa	Hm	8	11	—	—	—
✓	67	Drezkin	Rubin	3	19	1		" tel $	Gl. Neb. Char	Hm	7	7	—	1	—
✓	68	Kletzky	Schaie	5	28	1		" cousin	Cousin Louis Falkowitz 204 Meron Nyc Conn		7	12	—	1	—
✓	69	Neuman	Johann	2	17	1		" tel $	Ry Dr. Cousin Jan Libe 812 Baldwin Nyc Pa	Hm	7	11	—	—	—
✓	70	Repeta	Filip	2	3	1		" tel $	Ry Dr. Ostrol Jarosiminar 1111 Market Carbondale Pa	Hm	7	12	—	1	—
✓	71	Bartuszewitz	Roman	2	18	1		" tel $	" Bil Edward Bialykewitz 118 Elm Shenandoah Pa	Hm	7	6	—	—	—
✓	72	Kuczinska	Antonas	2	2	1		" tel $	Pol. Soc	Hm	7	12	—	1	—
✓	73	Telscher	Feige & 3 ch	4	24/7	4		" husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
✓	74	Chicsohko	Bole 'a	2	5	1		" tel $	Pol. Soc	Hm	7	12	—	1	—
✓	75	Schwartz	Selig	28	6	1		" b-i-l	See S. S. Statendam				—		
✓	76	Uhrik	Josef	10	21	1		" mother	Mother Lazie 502 — 11th Av Nyc Penn	4	13	10	2	3	2
✓	77	Scheribery	Jodlech	3	1/2	2		husb.	Husb Hans 28 Seammel Nyc Conn	2	4	22	—	2	—
	78														
	79														
	80														
	81														
	82														
	83														
	84														

N. Y. Form 83
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FINLAND

arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓														
✓	29	Portnowitz	Dwoire	3	30	1	To husband	Husb. Joseph [illegible] 926 Thurston Apt Tenem		2	12	—	/	—
	30	Mochgotky	Sore		24	1	" husband	Husb. Chas [illegible] [illegible]		2	1[illegible]			
✓	31	Pollack	Mindel	6	26	1	" brother	Bro. [illegible] 271 Livingston Ave Sole		2	12	—	/	
✓	32	Glatzer	Sore	9	22	1	" brother	Bro. Tenem Hatzmo 43-45 " Tenem		2	12[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	33	Fuchs	Neiche	6	25	1	" sister	Bro - Abram 118 Tenmon " Tenem		2	4[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	34	Quima	Virginia & dau	1	12/3	2	" husband	Husb. Harris [illegible] College Pl. L.I. City		2	11[illegible]	—	2	—
✓	35	Perski	Rivke	4	23	1	" brother	Bro. Hyman 25 Thurston Apt "		2	10[illegible]	—	/	
✓	36	Elman	Lea & 2 ch	9	12/4	3	" husband	Husb. Michael 31 [illegible] Side St Tenement		3	9[illegible]	3	3	3
✓	37	Spiegel	Moses	7	12	1	" tel $	Cy Bro [illegible] 1635 Fulton Ave Sole		2	11[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	38	Vinnicka	Sata	5	24	1	" tel $	Cy Ed. & Father [illegible] 47 Bishop Cleandy Sole		2	11[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	39	Schwartz	Schime	8	16	1	" b-i-l	Bro. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]		3	12[illegible]			
✓	40	Rubinstein	Yankel	3	28	1	" tel $	Cy Ed. Hofsaden Leib 576 Fleet Milwaukee Wis.		2	11[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	41	Markocivh	Michel	3	5	1	" brother	Father Mrs. 517 Hope Cor [illegible] Sole		2	12[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	42	Katz	Morische	6	9	1	" sister	Bro. Mrs Dora Gratz 267 Ellery Cty Sole		2	12	—	/	—
✓	43	Swidenski	Mecha & 2 ch	3	25/7	3	" tel $	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]		3	12	3	3	3
✓	44	Garber	Freidel & 2 ch	9	19/21	3	" husband	Husb. Julius 164 Lawton Cty Sole		2				3
✓	45	Lubecik	Hinde	4	13	1	" son	Son Israel 940 [illegible] Ave " Sole		2	12	—		
✓	46	Freidman	Josef	8	4	1	" father	Father Jewish [illegible] Father Cty Sole		2	12	—	/	—
✓	47	Kingshofer	Josef	8	5	1	" brother	Bro. Mrs 353 Hawley " Sole		2	12	—	/	—
✓	48	Gertler	Mendel	3	13	1	" tel $	Father Hellerim 53 Broome " Sole		2	18[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	49	Vogel	Sandor	10	22	1	" brother	Bro Morris 644 Eb. Nyc "		2	18[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	50	Tennenbaum	Franco	4	19	1	" ~~mixx~~ N.Y.	Bro. Lawil 726 McKibbin Cty Sole		2	/	—	/	
✓	51	Altschuel	Pinchus	6	17	1	" brother	Bro. Louis 730 Eldridge Nyc Sole		2	12[illegible]	—	/	
✓	52	Monszaicz	Mariam	9	11	1	" sister	Sis Mrs Sarah Hamman 71 E 105 Nyc Sole		2	12	—	/	
✓	53	Raczinski	Peter	5	2	1	" friend	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]		3	[illegible]	/	/	/
✓	54	Kraft	Jan	2	25	1	" ~~mixx~~ N.Y.	Edward Abel Atty. 593 Monroe Cr Nyc Sole		2	12	—	/	
✓	55	Kaplan	Zivie	9	18	1	" brother	Bro. Bernard [illegible] Jefferson Cty Sole		2	12[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	56	Jenkeles	Itshok	3	6	1	" N.Y.	Cousin Louis Greenberg 207 Livingston Nyc Sole		2	12	—	/	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S. S. **Finland** (Red Star Line) *arrived* January 2, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Farkas	Luisa 2 Cab.	1	16		1	To Hun. Home	Hungarian Home	Schurr	Jan 2	3 PM	—	1	—
	Nussdorf	Eva	8	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Reb Weitzner 96 Lewis Nyk	Bete	2	3 PM	—	1	—
2												—	—	—
3	Schulz	Malie	4	18		1	" sister	Sis. Bessie 83 Stanton Nyk	Schurr	2	1	—	1	—
4	Kornblum	Gittel	7	17		1	" son	Son Mary Kornblum 206 Delancey Nyc	Brown	2	4 15	—	1	—
5	Horn	Marfem & dau	11	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Marion 161 Suffolk St Nyc	Haig	3	6 35	2	2	2
6	Gottleib	Rebecca	3	7		1	" aunt	Cousin Lena Berman 77 Delancey Nyc	Bete	2	19 22	—	1	—
7	Sorger	Judes	9	5		1	" brother	Bro. David 220 Eldridge " "	"	1	12	—	1	—
8	Ceil	Schmuel	9	4		1	" father	Father Eline Ceil 198 Orchard "	Brown	2	12	—	1	—
9	Millenbach	Rosa & 2 ch	6	19/21		2	" husband	Husb Leiser 373 E 101 "	Bete	2	12 20	—	2	—
10	Santleifer	Ester & ch	6	16/7		2	" husband	" Nyc 172 Monroe "	Petty	2	12	—	2	—
11	Venckniute	Maryana &	5	4		1	" tel $	Fy E. Aboo Centoria 37 Congress Rumford Me		2	11	—	—	—
12	Iovanovic	Danica & 2 ch	10	18/20		3	" tel $	Fy D. Schust Elena 754 Christian Steelton Pa.		2	11	—	—	—
13	Fischbein	Feigel & 2 ch	6	13/5		2	" husband	Husb. Rubin 191 Madison Nyc	Schurr	2	12	—	2	—
14	Smittm ann	Leie & 2 ch	9	1/3		2	" husband	Husb. Nathan 219 First Nyc	Haig	2	12 20	—	2	—
15	Schleifer	Itte & ch	4	6/7		2	" husband	Husb. Josel 44 Barrow Nyc	Brown	4	10 22	4	4	4
16	Koprianski	File & dau	8	14/5		2	" husband	Husb. Elin 383/5 Madison Nyc	Bete	2	3	—	2	—
17	Kozlowski	Elke & 4 ch	4	1/5		4	" husband	Husb Hirsch 916 Eg. Nyc	Haig	2	12 22	—	4	—
18	Fabiszewska	Franceska & ch	2	21/2		2	" tel $	Fy H. & Husb. Franz 106 Ellery Charlesbury Pa		2	11 21	—	—	—
19	Makarias	Velma &						Henry Horn	Schurr	2	3 20	—	1	—
20	Alfaldi	Ferenz	10	5/6		2	" int hus &c	Brother Michael Philip 371 E 56 Nyc	Schurr	2	3 20	—	1	—
21	Rostigolski	Sore	5	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Hyman Jidwolzky 131 Henry Nyc	Bete	2	12	—	1	—
22	Elbaum	Rachel	4	16		1	" tel $	Sis Mrs Eva Roth 37 Lewis St	Haig	3	9 47	1	1	1
23	Moschtzoky	Chane	6	22		1	" uncle	Uncle Levy Lavender 137 Broome St Nyc	Schurr	11	10 20	1	1	1
24	Itzikowick	Chane	4	22		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Bekki Markowitz 108 E 4th St Nyc	Bete	2	12 21	—	1	—
25	Press	Gittel	6	23		1	" brother	Sis Mrs Matilde Porro 111 Madison Nyc	Aug	2	12 51	—	1	—
26	Kermann	Leie	3	21		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Jennie Schulmann 159 Attorney Nyc	Aug	2	12 21	—	1	—
27	Helzmann	Hudel	9	6		1	" husband	Husb. Aron Holzmann 64 Monroe Nyc	Aug	2	11 51	—	+	—
28	Kanet	Judes	9	15		1	" brother	Bro. Jacob 379 Madison Nyc	Bete	2	3 20	—	1	—

Finland Jan 2,

8 368

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FINLAND (RED STAR) arrived Jan. 2, 1908. , 190 , M., , from No. 134

JGL

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfasts.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m 1	Gordon, Chaim & sis	4	14/5	2	L. P. C.	Eager	1/2	138	M				1/2	5	Sim	2 07							2	4	2
26m 2	Scheer, Moses	7	1	1	"	Alex							1/2	126	M	11 10							—	—	—
50f 3	Schlefakow, Leye, dtr & ch	4	8/0	3	"	Eager	1/2	140	M	1/2	148	M	1/2	5	48	Sim 11 00							6	6	6
26m 4	Cimerman, Johann	5	22	1	" Gd of #5	Eng'h							1/2	21	Ld	1							—	1	—
4m 5	Vidic, Franc	5	23	1	Under 16	"							1/2	21	Ld								—	1	—
55f 6	Dziwre, Schain	6	18	1	"	Mitchl							1/2	38	K								—	1	—
47f 7	Goranowska, Bronislawa	5	8	1	"	Eng'h																	—	1	—
59m 8	Brodsky, Nochem	1	II Cabin 13	1	" Dr Cert Dr Memo	Warren							1/2	27	Ld	1 25							—	1	—
63f 9	Gerber, Scheine	7	19	1	" HOLD	Alex	1/2	139	M	2	23	Ld	5	46	Sim	11 35							3	3	3
60f 10	Kwiatkowska, Josepa & dtr	2	10/1	2	" Gd of #11	Fitz									K	3 45							—	2	—
[illegible] 11	Michalowska, Stefania & br	2	12/3	2	"	"									K	3 45							—	2	—
45f 12	Dansig, Schemie & ch	3	3/4	2	"	Ell't							6		K	1 30							8	10	
45m 13	Wisniewski, Stefan	2	20	1	" Dr Cert	Fitz																			
42m 14	Segall, Chaim, wi & 2 ch	8	8/1	4	" HOLD	Newbn	2	108	Sec				1/2	144	2	50							8	12	8
20m 15	Huber, Ferenez	10	3	1	Dr Cert LCLE	Lann																			
30m 16	Koltineez, Jakob	2	7	3	"	"							8	145	K	1 20							6	6	6
[illegible] 17	[illegible]						1/2	60	K				7	1	Ld	9 25							3	3	3

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2nd Class.....
Steerage.....
Total 3 - 4 - 7

11—1139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert J. Macrae, Surgeon of the "Camoens", Employed by Owners thereof (State whether "employed by owners" or "owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Macrae MB ChB Victoria England.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Camoens" sailing from Lisbon, Ria de Janeiro, Bahia & Barbados, 9th December, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Shortlegg	Louis Frank	1		m	s	Master Mariner	yes	yes	American	American	Virginia	Norfolk		USA	Norfolk
2	Hall	Norman	44	10	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	American	American	Eng: Rep:	Arcanum	Arcanum Clay Republic	USA	New York
3	Young	Louis C	28		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	American	American	USA	Woonsocket R.I.		USA	New York
4	Tevall	Joseph C	53		m	m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	American	American	USA	Bath Maine		USA	Bath Maine
5	Belmaro	Gonzalo	34		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Brazils	Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazils	Rua de Lisboa Rio de Janeiro	Jose Louis	Rua de Lisboa Rio de Janeiro	New York
6	Fiela	Henry Bromwell	53		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	Camuna Street Birmingham	Eng	Birmingham
7	Bellings	Sir Hon Jesse	77		m	m	M.P.	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	South Field Edgebaston Birmingham	Eng	Birmingham
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

1 1/2/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st January, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	Self	More yes	4y	Norfolk		Home 46 Gilley Grace Norfolk	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar on Left Arm	USA Massachusetts
2	yes	Self	More yes	14	New York		Found Mr Wilcox Esther House New York	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	~	USA New York
3	yes	Self	More yes	28	Woonsocket		Home 5 Summer St Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	~	USA Woonsocket R.I.
4	yes	Self	More yes	53	Bath Maine		Home 1071 Madison St Bath Maine	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar on Left Arm	USA Bath Maine
5	yes	Self	More yes	5	New York		Home 721 Eighth street Hoboken	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	~	Brazils Russian Jew
6	no	Self	more yes	(on Visit)			Home Carriena St west. Birmingham. England	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	~	~~England~~ U.S.A. New York
7	no	Self	More ~~yes~~	—	—		Home. Smithfield Cazelbuston Birmingham	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Blue	~	~ Portsmouth
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

[illegible] from which All he sprang and the language they

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain C Pennice, of the SS Camoens, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Bahia & Barbadoes, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Cos in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Pennice
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Canopic

1

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert J Macrae, Surgeon of the S.S. "Canopic", Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three ta half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert J. Macrae MB. ChB
Victoria. England.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of January 1908

at Victoria B.C.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

12 Aliens
3 Del

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Duplicate

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Camvens sailing from Santos Rio de Janeiro Bahia Barbados 4th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Lombardo	Giovanni	24	6	m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle. Pasquale Felipe		
2	Lombardo	Francisca	23	4	7	m	Wife	no	no	do	Italian	South	do	Calle de Mayo. San Nicolas	USA	Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Fitzpatrick	John Bernard	22	8	m	s	Plumber	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Mr Brennan	do	do
4	Slachowsky	Michael	33	6	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Rio de Janeiro	2558 Calle Lupo. Bairro Agoas	do	New York
5	Slachowsky	Francisca	29	13	7	m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Company Electric Sao Paulo Santo Amaro	USA	Menasha Wis
6	Slachowsky	Victor	4	2	m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Slachowsky	Wladzia	1	9	7	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Fiorda	Giovanni	23	11	m	m	Stonemason	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Sarofino Phillip		
9	Faccaoni	Milhan	30	4	m	s	Labourer	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Brazils	Sao Paulo	Guma rua 2 c. 95 Rio de Janeiro Santos Father Faccaoni	USA	Pennsylvania
10	Meacci	Francisco Paulo	20	8	m	s	Compositor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazils	Sao Paulo	10 Rua Janeiro. Santos Father + Mother Meacci	USA	Pennsylvania
11	Souza	Manuel Jacques	19	6	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazils	Rio de Janeiro	Bensolucad 98. Sao Paulo Brother Souza. Rua de S Luiz 353	USA	New York
12	Lombardo	Antonia Infant	1	day				IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	Italian	do	do	Gonzaga. Rio de Janeiro	USA	New York
13								to	on	January 1908					NJ.	Brooklyn
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12 W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23, 1908 138

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1900 1906	Brooklyn 221 Johnson Avenue	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Gallo 1 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Sicily	Fontanna
2	Yes	Husband		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Cut on Left Cheek	Sicily	Fontanna
3	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin William Ballagh 457 West 44th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belfast
4	Yes	Self	$60	no			Friend Jose Helershek 622 - 4 Street Menasha Weiss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Almain
5	Yes	Husband					Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Do	Do
6	Yes	Father					Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Do	Do
7	Yes	Father					Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Do	Do
8	Yes	Self	$50	yes	2	Pennsylvania	Brother Francesco 227 Germania Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	San Lucidio
9	no	Brother	$50	no			Brother Fadeing Shenandoah Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Bayrook
10	Yes	Father	$50	no			Father-in-law Carmelo Galasi 237 25 New Brunswick N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Brazil	Sao Paulo
11	no	Self	$87	no			Father-in-law Antonio Ferreira 313 - 28 Street Cor. N. J. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Madeira	Ilha-do
12							Giovanni Lombardo 111 Union Ave														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain C Pennice (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Camoeni, from Santos Rio de Janeiro Bahia & do Barbacena solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

C Pennice
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of January, 1908

at NY Philadelphia, Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 139

S. S. Canoeus arrived Jan. 2, 1908, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30 in 1	Saddoud, Mikhail		1	L. D. Sick Lic Insp. Syphilis		Dec 1/3/08 HD													1/3/08	Byron	Riley	—	—	
23 of 2	Lombardo Francesca +ch		—	1 LOC. from 4th 1/13 08, 12 05		Rem. 1/13 21 Lvr						1/13 21 Lvr. 2						257					—	1	—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Frank Simms, Surgeon of the s/s Madeirense, employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —3— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Frank Simms M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madeirense sailing from Manaos, Para B'dos, december, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sacuberg	Rose	41.		f m	Lady	y	y	Poland	Jew	Brazil	Manaos	Angelina Saacks Rua da Harmonia Manaos	New York	
2	O'Regan	Frank	50		m	h							Citizen of U.S.A.	New York	
3	Barbosa	Jose	28		m	S.	com'l	y	Brazil	Negro	Brazil	Para	Maria Bastwood Sapucaia	New York	
4	Burnett	Marett	7		m	S.	Boy	y	England	Mixed	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mrs. Meen Bancroft Rd. Berkeley Heights	New York	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 1/2 6
1/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork January 2, 1908

141

11—1114

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																				Poland	
2																					
3																Dark Black				Brazil	
4																Dark Brown				West Indies	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Madiana, from Bruxelles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190[blank].

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Madeirense

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Frank Sammis, Surgeon of the s/s Madeirense, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jany 2 1908

George Frank Sammis MD

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

142

44

3 Alw

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CA[BIN], AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLE[TED]
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGE[RS]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMI[GRATION OFFICER]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United St[ates Immigrant Inspector] at arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Madiana sailing from Para & Barbados, December, 1907. Arri[val]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and name and complete address.
1	Victor	Albert	19	m	S.		Farmer	Yes	Yes	French	French Negro	Para	Para	Newport	Yes	Self	$10	No			Bro Pierre
2	Brown	Dieuse	21	m	S.		Gardner	Yes	Yes	French	French Negro	Para	Para	Newport	Yes	Self	$50	No			Bro Pierre
3	Bynoe	William	21	m	S.		Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Barbadian Negro	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Self	$30	No			11 Middleton
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 143

OR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

s approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, December, 190 Arriving at Port of Newport January, 1908

	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
	nal Destination. te, city, or town, within the United tates; country, if tside the United tates.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether entered by reason of any exemption provided for by the laws or treaties of the United States, or whether subject to any other form of exclusion.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prearranged ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of any person hereinafter named in whole or in part, and whether the immigrant intends to return to his native country, and whether he is an immigrant who has been in the United States before, and if so, when and how long he has resided in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Newyork	Self	Self	$50	No	No	No	Brother Newport		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark		No	France
2	Newport	Self	Self	$50	No	No	No	Leon Duclos Friend Newport		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Bluish grey	No	France
3	Newyork	Self	Self	$30	No	No	No	Brother Newport		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dem Black	Brown	No	Barbados
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the "Madeirense" from Brazil etc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Pontes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1908

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

144

I, S. S. Hassell M. D., Surgeon of the S/S. Estonia, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (nine) 9. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. S. Hassell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at Newport

W. H. Stoll

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

P. & O.
P. & O.
P. & O.
G. & O.
N. & O.

DEXE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Rotterdam, 21st December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 463 Feb 6-07	Lenz	Louis	29		m m	tailor	yes yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hebrew	wife Bluma Lenz Bodrecz	N.Y.	Troy
2	Schöffel	Christine	33		f s	cook	yes yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hebrew	uncle Max Adam Szeredas	N.Y.	New York
3	Rabinovici	David	20		m m	laborer	yes yes		Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botushany	wife Fabrovici	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Emma	18		f s	[illegible]	yes yes		Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botushany	str. Konolulu 2. Botushani,	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGR — OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigrati — Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Feb 3d, 1908

145

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Sailing from [illegible], 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how	Whether a ticket to	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]						
2	yes	self					
3	yes	[illegible]					
4	yes	[illegible]					
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

13	14	15	16	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
						25	26	27	28	29
						Age.	Height.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Rotterdam, 21st December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 40-7-84-07	Lenz	Kasia	24		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hebrew	wife Blume Lenz Podgrze	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Schaffel	Christine	33		f s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle Max Adam Lincoln	N.J.	New York
3	Rabinowicz	David	20		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bokushany	wife	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Chaim Abb	10		m s	boy	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bokushany	mother [Rabinowicz 69 Ponglulu 2. Bokushany.	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January* 4th 3d, 1908

145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the immigrant inspector.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	mother 2d cousin	no	no			mother Edward Cox Co Granada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	none	Austria	Gr
2	yes	self 22	no	no			brother Wm Hutchins 12 Atkinson Pl London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Markt Eckartsau
3	yes	daughter 5	no	no			mother in law Mrs Jacques 25 St Mark's Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray	brown	none	Rumania	Bokshany
4	yes	father	no	no			uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Rumania	Bokshany
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Neumann Master, of the s/s Esturia, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Neumann Ma. Te Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at Newyork.

W. Williamson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Hassett M. D, Surgeon of the S.S. Estonia employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 7 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Hassett M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau Decem., 16, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matz	Chaie	25		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Volyn	Polonnoe	Nushim Matz Polonnoe Gen.	Pa.	Sullivan
2	~~Lirmann~~	Chane	53		F W	Wife no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lomzaga Gub	Malulow	W Leon Lupplowa Lomzagat Gub.	N.J.	Newark
3	~~"~~	Anna	16		M S	watchman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lomzaga Gub	Malulow		N.J.	Newark
4	~~"~~	Nechame	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lomzaga Gub	Malulow		N.J.	Newark
5	~~"~~	Schmerica	28		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lomzaga Gub	Malulow		N.J.	Newark
6	~~Rabinowitz~~	Max	49		M W	rentier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lomzaga Gub	Malulow		N.J.	Newark
7	Troy	Carolina	40		F W	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Curland	Mitau	F. Brunow Mitau Curland	Mass	Boston
8	"	Johann	9		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	German	Curland	Mitau		Mass	Boston
9	Gotflieb	Zilla	25		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Mitau	M Gotflieb Mitau Curland	N.J.	Newark
10	Rosarcwitz	Chaie	20		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	M Rosarcwitz Minsk Minsk	Mich	Sturgis
ADMITTED 11	Schlonoga	Willy	26		M S	civil engineer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Estland	Reval	no friends in Russia	N.J.	New York
12	Thatzew ~~Ossip~~	Ossip	26		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kuban	Podruszewka	Thatzew Podruszewka po nr Kuban	N.J.	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York *January the 3d*, 1908

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	$60	No	No	No	nephew, Hartman Zillmann 27 Hilde Place Newark N.J.
2	No	self	$50	No	No	No	son,
3	No	mother		No	No	No	
4	No	mother		No	No	No	
5	No	mother		No	No	No	
6	No	self		No	No	No	daughter, Lizzie Zimmann 19 Hillside Place Union Hill N.J.
7	Yes	self	$15	No	No	No	husband, Frey Union 21 B,
8	Yes	mother		No	No	No	
9	No	self	$30	No	No	No	friend, Anna Jenisson 12 Hamilton St Newark
10	Yes	self	$10	No	No	No	cousin, Bruno Hungarian
11	Yes	self	$500	No	No	No	to no body
12	No	self	$250	no	no	no	none
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person or alien, or person in charge of corporation, partnership, or other company, who shall have encouraged the importation of the alien, as stated.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light brown	brown		none	Volyn	Polonne
No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Malinka
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Malinka
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Malinka
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Malinka
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	fair	brown	none	Russia	Malinka
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Curland	Prosmuy
No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light brown	brown		none	Curland	Bauske
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	light brown	brown		none	Curland	Bauske
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Ostrich	Gradity
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	dark	black	brown	none	Kuban	Kuban

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chr. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -7- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr. Neumann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908,

at New York

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hassett M. D., Surgeon of the S/S Estonia employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -23- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. F. Hassett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at New York

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

3—08

11—1115

247

247 aliens
1 Manifest

117 det
S E
J 7

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau December, 16, 1907

211

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arzesch	Wikenty	21		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Mostow	J. Arzesch Mostow gouv	Grodno	Mass Ipswich
2	Lissay	Samuel	19		M S	1-183784-2-17-36 smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Mostow	A. Lissay Mostow gouv	Grodno	Mass Ipswich
3	Chwedusik	Iwan	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Samarowsk	J. Chwedusik Samarowsk gouv	Grodno	Mass Cambridge
4	Posnjak	Kasimir	21		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Samarowsk	St. Posnjak Samarowsk gouv	Grodno	Mass Cambridge
5	Wakulink	Roman	31		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Shitomir	P. Wakulink Shitomir gouv.	Wolyn	N.J. Brooklyn
~~6~~	~~Krisno~~	Alexander	~~34~~		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Sakrusky	H. Krisno Sakrusky gouv.	Minsk	N.J. New York
7	Fedorczuk	Anton	17		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Sabolaty	M. Fedorczuk Sabolaty gouv.	Minsk	N.J. New York
8	Hilumowsky	Simon	21		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chomsk	I. Hilumowsky Chomsk gouv.	Minsk	N.J. New York
~~9~~	~~Schapiro~~	Mawsche	~~28~~		M S	tradesman	ye	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Wilno	J. Schapiro Wilno gouv.	Wilno	~~N.J.~~ Brooklyn
10	Behrman	Israel	48		M M	butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Suwalk	Simne	L. Behrman Simne gouv.	Suwalk	Mass Boston
11	Rabzenko	Fedor	25		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Czernigow	Lukambul	A. Rabzenko Lukambul gouv.	Czernigow	N.J. New York
12	Groschenko	Prochor	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Czernigow	Lukambul	F. Groschenko Lukambul gouv.	Czernigow	N.J. New York
13	Tarasenko	Mealack	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Czernigow	Lukambul	T. Tarasenko Lukambul gouv.	Czernigow	N.J. New York
14	Birger	Pesse	20		F S	~~HOSPITAL DISCHARGED~~ tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rakischky	S. Birger Rakischky gouv.	Kowno	Mass Worcester
15	Briks-Friedman	Fischel	19		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	Warschau	Z. Friedman Warschau gouv.	Warschau	N.J. Jersey City
16	Briks	Gittel	35		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Radom	Schidlowa	B. Briks Schidlowa gouv.	Radom	N.J. Jersey City
17	"	Abrahm	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Radom	Schidlowa			N.J. Jersey City
18	"	Alter	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Radom	Schidlowa			N.J. Jersey City
19	"	Moische	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Radom	Schidlowa			N.J. Jersey City
20	"	Fischel	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Radom	Schidlowa			N.J. Jersey City
21	Krisno	Alexander	34		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Sakrutschky	H. Krisno Sakrutschky gouv.	Minsk	N.J. New York
22	~~Kuzkulonis~~ Kurkulonis	~~Peter~~ Jese	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Glubokowsky	J. Kurkulonis Glubokowsky Gouv.	Wilna	N.J. New York
23	Kobbel	Benedict	23		M M	" "	"	"	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Dudowo	no friends in Russia		Md Baltimore
24	Imschejüte	Weronica	16		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Meretz	M. E. Mishko Dudowo Gouv. Minsk		Mass Lawrence
25	Gintowtowa	Paulina	17		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Lugamol	F. Luxaschewitz Meretz Gouv. Wilna		Conn Norwich
26													Mr. Egor Lazewitz Lugamol Gouv. Wilna		
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 3-January the 3rd, 1908

149

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~no~~ S	self	$7-	no	no	no	cousin: Mr Katerman Bachar Box 61 Ansurich Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Brodno	Brodno
2	~~no~~ S	self	$7-	no	no	no	friend Mr Katerman Bachar Box 61. Ansurich Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none	Brodno	Brodno
3	~~no~~ S	self	$7-	no	no	no	friend Mr Abram Herman 83 Clark Str Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Brodno	Brodno
4	~~no~~	self	$3-	no	yes	no	friend: Mr Abram Herman 83 Clark Str Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none	Brodno	Brodno
5	~~yes~~	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: Mr Trivossky c/o Dudovitz 154 Siegel Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Shitomir
6	~~yes~~	self	$8-	no	yes	no	friend Mr May 135 Rivington Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Minsk	Sasemonsky
7	~~yes~~	self	$7-	no	no	no	friend Mr Alexey Mischuk c/o J Schneider 413 10th & 1st Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
8	~~yes~~	self	$8-	no	no	no	cousin: Mr D Bolubow 627 ~~206~~ Madison Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
9	~~yes~~	self	$10-	no	no	no	cousin: Mr Morris Katz 593 Stone ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
10	~~yes~~ S	self	~~$36~~	no	no	no	brother Mr Mo Behrman 115 Solom Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Suwalk	Suwalk
11	~~yes~~	self	$6-	no	yes	no	uncle Mr Alexey Mischuk c/o J Schneider 10th & East Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	fair	brown	none	Czernigow	Nowozibkow
12	~~yes~~	self	$6-	no	yes	no	uncle: Mr Alexey Mischuk c/o J Schneider 10th & East Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Czernigow	Nowozibkow
13	~~yes~~	self	$6-	no	no	no	uncle: Mr Alexey Mischuk c/o J Schneider 10th & East Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Czernigow	Lutkamka
14	no	self	$3-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Louis Brotman 68 Whatter Str Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Kowno	Kowno
15	no	uncle	$-	no	no	no	uncle: Mr Sam Brucks 177 Montgomery Str Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray	none	Warsaw	Warschau
16	no	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband: Sam Brucks 177 Montgomery Str Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Minsk	Turetzk
17	no	father	None	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	~~yes~~	self	$8-	no	no	no	friend: Mr May 135 Rivington Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Minsk	Sasemonsky
22	~~yes~~	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Felix Grinaj Allen Str 27 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Glubokowsk
23	~~yes~~ S	self	$8-	no	no	no	~~husband: Mr Kessel 56 East 4th Str New York~~ broth in law: Mr M Lapkowitz Rowberth Str 1104 Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
24	~~no~~ S	self	$5-	no	no	no	Mr K Muller cousin 15 Audalusia St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Moretz
25	~~no~~ S	self	$8-	no	no	no	friend: Miss Antonia Jasdowa Ahaem Ave 80 Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chr. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -23- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr Neumann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 190 8

at New York Wellmouth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January the 3d, 1908

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
												Feet. Inches.						

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hassett M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Estonia employed by owners (State whether "owning," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 20. - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. F. Hassett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908

at New York

William Nott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau December 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mathewitz	Juras	22	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Zebatavyz	St. Mathewitz Zebatavyz	gonr. Wilna	Pa. Wilkesbarre
2	Mathewitz	Kasimir	20	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Zebatavyz	W. Mathewitz Zebatavyz	gonr. Wilna	Pa. Wilkesbarre
3	Budzykowska	Franziska	35	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Prussie	A. Budkowska Prussie	gonr. Warschau	Wisc. Ashland
4	"	Bolesław	10	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Prussie			Wisc. Ashland
5	"	Sofia	5	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Prussie			Wisc. Ashland
6	Thatzer	Ossip	24	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kuban	Podlungowa	P. Thatzer Podlungowa	gonr. Kuban	N. J. New York
7	Kuratnik	Ignaty	22	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Wjady	I. Kuratnik Wjady	gonr. Grodno	W. Va. Richwood
8	Bogdsewitz	Karl	36	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Wilna	W. Bodsewitz Wilna	gonr. Wilna	Mass. Bridgewater
9	Kusmin	Emelian	38	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Saratow	Saratow	J. Kusmin Saratow	gonr. Saratow	N. J. New York
10	Semenow	Afanassy	28	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Dongelistky	A. Semenow Dongelistky	gonr. Wilna	Pa. Wilkesbarre
11	Rimmeliss	Silvester	19	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Zebotavyz	A. Rimmeliss Zebotavyz	gonr. Wilna	Pa. Wilkesbarre
12	Warchis	Morasilwus	33	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Japanese	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
13	Trawinsky	Pawel	25	M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Plotzyk	Lipnow	J. Trawinsky Lipnow	gonr. Plotzyk	N. J. Jersey City
14	Mandel	Marie	25	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Meselbot	Sz. Pelzer Meselbot	gonr. Podol	N. J. Brooklyn
15	"	Ester	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Meselbot			N. J. Brooklyn
16	"	Leie	11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Meselbot			N. J. Brooklyn
17	Paphow	Jankel	18	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borisow	A. Paphow Borisow	gonr. Minsk	N. J. New York
18	Peschkin	Chaie	34	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok	H. Peschkin Bialostok	gonr. Grodno	Mass. Boston
19	"	Basse	14	F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok			Mass. Boston
20	"	Ilie	9	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok			Mass. Boston
21	"	Schone	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok			Mass. Boston
22	"	Ettel	1	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok			Mass. Boston
23	"	Hinde	13	F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialostok			Mass. Boston
24	Zerny	Peter	22	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Gluboksowsky	H. Zerny Osejkowsky no friends in Russia	gonr. Wilna	N. J. New York
25	Asse	Hane	37	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee
26	"	Scholom	11	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee
27	"	Orel	4	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee
28	"	Rumel	11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee
29	"	Leie	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee
30	"	Chaie	2	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky			Ill. Kankakee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January the 3d*, 1908

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7-	no	no	no	friend Mr Mosik Simonowitz Kethaven Pl 22 Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
2	yes	self	$7-	no	no	no	friend Mr Mosik Simonowitz Kethaven Pl 22 Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
3	yes	self	$8-	no	no	no	husband Mr Julian Bridzjko works 14 Ave 114 Ashland Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Warszawa	Warszawa
4	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	yes	self	$250-	no	yes	no	no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	–	dark	black	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
7	no	self	$40-	no	no	no	uncle Mr D. Pashkewitz Box 211 Richwood W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Brown	none	Orodno	Orodno
8	no	self	$1-	no	no	no	brother Mr M Bydewitz Box 201 Bridgewater Mas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
9	yes	self	$15-	no	no	no	no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Saratow	Saratow
10	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	brother Mr Mosik Simonowitz Kethaven Pl 22 Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
11	yes	self	$16-	no	no	no	friend Mr Mosik Simonowitz Kethaven Pl 22 Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
12	yes	self	$180-	no	no	no	no body	No continental passport obtainable not dated in transit				Visa	no	5	2	light	black	black	none	Japan	Japan
13	no	self	$40-	no	no	no	friend Mr Wotzylaw Zetrietzy 238- 13 Pl Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Warschau	Warschau
14	yes	self	$2-	no	no	no	husband Mr A. Mandel 218 Monroe Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Tolsk	Mereksk
15	yes	mother	0	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	yes	uncle	$-	no	no	no	uncle Mr J. Cohen 122 Lewis Pl New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
18	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband Mr Morris Pesktein 129 Chelsea Pl Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
20	yes	father	$0	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Felix Brussy Allen Pl 27 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Glubokoye
25	yes	self	$50-	no	no	no	husband Mr Hessel Ass 56 East Ave Hartford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
27	yes	mother	60	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Ex 8

H. Newburger
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -20.- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Ch. Neumann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908,

at Newyork

W. Williams Asst

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hassett M.D., Surgeon of the S/S St Louis employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 29 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U.S. Examiner

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 190

at New York

William Nott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Estonia* sailing from *Libau* *Decem* 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ramislowitz	Alexander	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Nowoschky	M. Rosmilowitz Nowoschky	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Kosatz	Iwan	24		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Nowoschky	N. Kosatz Nowoschky	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Janz	Philip	38		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize	D. Janz Kloestize	S.D.	Bowdle
4	"	Justine	36		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
5	"	Adolph	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
6	"	Johannes	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
7	"	Reinhold	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
8	"	Emilie	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
9	"	Anna	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabia	Kloestize		S.D.	Bowdle
10	Brinkes	Anton	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Desna	M. Brinkes Desna	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Pubel	Iwan	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Orlany	M. Pubel Orlany	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Golubowsky	Tiljan	17		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Orlany	T. Golubowsky Orlany	N.J.	Tuckahoe
13	Pubel	Ossip	20		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Orlany	P. Pubel Orlany	N.J.	Tuckahoe
14	Wolonzewitz	Berngard	23		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Meretz	P. Wolonzewitz Meretz	N.J.	Port Chester
15	Grig	Sigismund	15		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Meretz	J. Grig Meretz	Mass.	Montello
16	Lubrowskaja	Julia	20		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Meretz	M. Lubrowskaja Meretz	Mass.	Lawrence
17	Lukaschewitz	Anna	16		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Meretz	L. Lukaschewitz Meretz	Mass.	Lawrence
18	Berchifand	Selig	41		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Iwiswolitz	B. Berchifand Iwiswolitz	N.J.	New York
19	Kosteletzky	Michel	25		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Stalowitz	I. Kasteletzky Stalowitz	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Seliksohn	Idel	20		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Lepel	B. Seliksohn Lepel	N.J.	New York
21	Burdetzky	Masche	19		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Czernigow	Konotop	M. Burdetzky Konotop	Mass.	Brockton
22	Bernstein	Abrahm	26		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	I. Bernstein Minsk	N.J.	New York
23	Lewin	Meer	45		M M	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Wilna	M. Lewin Wilno	N.J.	New York
24	"	Izik	15		M S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Wilna		N.J.	New York
25	"	Abrahm	10		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Wilna		N.J.	New York
26	Poncyk	Anellia	36		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Warschau	J. Pinkas Warschau	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	"	Marianna	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Warschau		Pa.	Pittsburg
28	"	Josefa	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Warschau		Pa.	Pittsburg
29	"	Eleonora	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Warschau		Pa.	Pittsburg
30	"	Thomas	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Warschau		Pa.	Pittsburg

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-6647237-505-3/2/40

E. 3/9. + 15. C. F. English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 8 1908 *the 3rd January* , 1908

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$13.-	no	no	no	friend Mr R. Cypack c/o Lawrings Bank Union Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
2	yes	self	$2.-	no	no	no	friend Mr R. Cypack c/o Lawings Banck Union Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
3	yes	self	$500.-	no	no	no	brother Mr Johannes Yancy Bowdle S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Bessarabia
4	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Bessarabia	Bessarabia
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	self	$16.-	no	no	no	friend Mr Anton Ozimeko 190 Tholes Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
11	no	self	$37.50	no	no	no	friend Mr L Rosen 84 Crandford Str Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
12	no	self	$37.50	no	no	no	friend Mr Boleslaw Lesan P.O. Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	fair	gray	none	Wilno	Wilno
13	no	self	$37.50	no	no	no	friend Mr Boleslaw Lesan P.O. Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
14	no	self	$50.-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Michail Bockowity Box 166 Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray		none	Wilno	Meretz
15	no	self	$4.-	no	no	no	brother Mr W Wolongewitz 43 Arthur Str Montello Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown		none	Wilno	Meretz
16	80 no	self	$37.50	no	no	no	cousin Mr H. Mulles 13 Middlesex Str Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	blue		none	Wilno	Meretz
17	no	self	$5.-	no	no	no	cousin Mr H. Mulles 13 Middlesex Str Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	brown		none	Wilno	Meretz
18	yes	brother in law	$9.-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Harry Riolo 17 Ritz. 5 Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	black		none	Minsk	Swislotz
19	yes	brother in law	$35.00	no	no	no	brother in law Mr I Lewin 1840 Park P.L. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown		none	Minsk	Minsk
20	yes	self	$3.-	no	no	no	cousin Mr A Leitzman 246 Clinton Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown		none	Witebsk	Witebsk
21	80 no	brother	$5.00	no	no	no	brother Mr Jos. Bordetzky 27 William Str Brockton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	brown		none	Minsk	Minsk
22	yes	self	$30.00	no	no	no	uncle Mr Lewin 31 Market Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown		none	Minsk	Minsk
23	yes	self	$15.00	no	no	no	brother in law Mr B. Laskin c/o Jacob Fox 40 Gouverneur Str New York	no	no	no	no	Consultation Opinion		5	8	dark	gray	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
24	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown		none	Wilno	Wilno
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	no	Self	$10.-	no	no	no	husband Mr St. Ponszek 115 R. Str Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown		none	Warschau	Warschau
27	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 29 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Neumann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at New York
William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hassett M. D., Surgeon of the S/S Estonia employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 - in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. F. Hassett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at New York

William Berk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau December 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Asnin	Faibisch	48		M M	Hack smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Shreshin	Mr Abraham Asnin Shreshin, Gov Mohilev	N J	New York
X 2	Asnin dau	Chaie	17		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Shreshin	Mr Abraham Asnin Shreshin, Gov Mohilev	Ohio	Cleveland
X 3	Gustowsky	Chasse	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Kossovo	Mr Israel Gustowsky Kossovo, Gov Grodno	N J	New York
X 4	Gustowsky	Mordcch	15		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Kossovo	Mr Israel Gustowsky Kossovo, Gov Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
X 5	Fautfest	Mechoul	26		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Brunenthal	Mr Daniel Fautfest Brunenthal, Gov Samara	Kan	Kiowa
X ADMITTED 6	Schapiro	Simon	50		M M	Hack smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Koussovka	Mr I Schapiro Koussovka, Gov Poltava	Pa	Philadelphia
X ADMITTED 7	" wife	Rasse	47		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Koussovka		Pa	Philadelphia
X ADMITTED 8	" dau	Feige	22		F S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Koussovka		Pa	Philadelphia
X ADMITTED 9	" son	Schmuel	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Koussovka		Pa	Philadelphia
X 10	Slobinsky	Gene Hene	33		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger	Mrs Estes Slobinskaya Bzerniger	Mass	Everett
X 11	" dau	Lea	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger		Mass	Everett
X 12	" son	Faiwusch	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger		Mass	Everett
X 13	" "	Itzko	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger		Mass	Everett
X 14	Slobinsky	Feige	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger	Mrs Wolfe Polyakov Bzerniger	Mass	Boston
X 15	" son	Daniel	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger		Mass	Boston
X 16	" dau	Sleske	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bzerniger	Bzerniger		Mass	Boston
17	Salzmann	Mendche	28		M S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mrs Malke Salzmann Minsk	N J	New York
18	" bro	Jacob	26		M S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N J	New York
19	Lantor	Mowsch	50		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mr Selig Lantorsky Pena, Gov Cherson	Mass	Malden
20	" wife	Mirke	45		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Malden
21	" dau	Scheindel	18		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Malden
22	" "	Hisse	15		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Malden
23	" "	Liebe	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Malden
X 24	Schwarzmann	Ancire	46		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Shorashor	Mrs Feige Goldberg Shorashor, Gov Grodno	N J	New York
X 25	" dau	Feige	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Shorashor		N J	New York
X 26	" son	Refuel	9		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Shorashor		N J	New York
X 27	" dau	Chane	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Shorashor		N J	New York
X 28	Solowejick	Henne	32		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Sumen	Mrs Chaim Solowejick Sumen, Gov Minsk	Tenn	Chattanooga
X 29	" son	Solomon	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Sumen		Tenn	Chattanooga
X 30	" dau	Rasse	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Sumen		Tenn	Chattanooga

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January the 3rd, 1908

155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformities excepted, having sufficient money to land, unless supported by friends or going to friends able to care for him, or going to a position to which he has been assigned by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother elbr J. Levin c/o H. Heilen 138 Norfolk St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	blue	none	Russia	Kovno
2	yes	uncle	$10	no	no	no	uncle elbr Harry Rosenberg Cranz St 3421 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	black	none	Russia	Shavlin
3	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother elbr L Levin, 734 E 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kovno
4	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law elbr M Levin, Reed St 525 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kovno
5	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	uncle elbr J. Eilig Sioux Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Lenora	Rosenthal
X 6	yes	son in law	$10	no	no	no	son in law elbr Sam Shenda 1631 S. Ortnaj St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	grey	brown	none	Pettana	Borissenka
X 7	yes	son in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Pettana	Borissenka
X 8	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Pettana	Borissenka
X 9	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	husband elbr M. Slabinski Ferry St 359 Everett Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Germany	Germany
11	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	husband elbr Harry Habinski for Wiede Blvd St 37 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Germany
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	uncle	$35	no	no	no	uncle elbr S. Weisberg Rivington St 174 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Russia
18	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
19	yes	son	$10	no	no	no	son elbr J. Hunter, Norton St 35 Malden Mass (2 sons & 2 daus)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
20	no	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	light	black	brown	none	Odessa	Odessa
21	no	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Odessa	Odessa
22	no	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	yes	husband	$10	no	no	no	husband elbr Schwarzmann, Field St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Russia
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	no	husband	$10	no	no	no	husband elbr Sam. Solotoff, Market Chattanooga Ten	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiume
29	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Neumann
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at Newyork
Williamsburgh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hazzett, Surgeon of the s/s St Louis employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 30 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. F. Hazzett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908

at New York

Williamsbell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Estonia* sailing from *Libau* *December* 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kobin	Mendel	27	6	M	storeman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pruzno	S. Kalin Minsk	N.Y.	New York
	Pross	Rivke (wife)	32	7	M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Zampol	no friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
	Katel	Chaie	32	7	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Zampol	no friends in Russia	N.Y.	Manchester
	"	Mindel	9	7	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Zampol		N.Y.	Manchester
	"	David "	6	6	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Zampol		N.Y.	Manchester
	"	Golde "	5	7	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Zampol		N.Y.	Manchester
	Feldmann	Henc	28	7	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran	no friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
	"	Hyie (dau)	10	6	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran		N.Y.	New York
	"	Fran	8	6	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran		N.Y.	New York
	"	Wolf	4	6	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran		N.Y.	New York
	"	Ruchol	6	7	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran		N.Y.	New York
	"	Chanze (mother in law)	66	7	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Osiran		N.Y.	New York
	Lipschitz	Frenke	24	7	M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Slobin	Leie Barton Slobin Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
	Trop	Oschor	53	6	M	upholsterer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Bichow	Rochel Brez Bichow Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
	Lipkin	Sonja	22	6	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Sibrow	H. Brezny Minsk Sibrow	Mass	Boston
	Brodskaja	Jane Chane	19	7	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Sibrow		Mass	Boston
	Walk	Girsch	35	6	M	carrier	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Beile Walk Kalvaric St. Wilna	Mass	Taberm
	Fausner	Girsch	46	6	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	J. Fauner Wilna Wilna	City	New York
		Rachel (wife)	44	7	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		City	New York
	Schneider	Philipp (husband)	33	6	M	journeyman	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Zeidow	P. Schneider Baiter Zarat	N.Y.	Newark
	Walesrey	Philipp	38	6	M	journeyman	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Zeidow	J. Lely Walesrey Baiter Zarat	N.Y.	Newark
	"	Walesa (wife)	28	7	M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Zeidow		N.Y.	Newark
	"	Georg (child)	1	6	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Zeidow		N.Y.	Newark
	Dumsey	Antonina	21	7	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kovno	Warnjanch	A. Dumsey Warnjanch Kovno	N.Y.	Newark
	Zalicofkind	Agata 61/134	1	7	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalke	Suwalke	J. Werbaly Kupsely Kovno to Lapines Vorotow Kelan	Mass	Worcester
	Ostillo	Franz	23	6	M	journeyman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Wilna	J. Ostillo Wilna Wilna	Mass	Woonsocket
	Kossoglial	Fabium	26	6	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Tauroton	Simferopol	Chaim Kossoglial Simferopol	Mich	Detroit
	"	Jure (wife)	22	7	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Tauroton	Simferopol		Mich	Detroit
	"	Chane (child)	2	7	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Tauroton	Simferopol		Mich	Detroit
	"	Jasse "	5	7	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Tauroton	Simferopol		Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January the 3d, 1908 157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brot. in law Leon Goldman 57 Ludlow St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none		Minsk	Minsk
2	yes	son in law	$	no	no	no	son in law Louis Silberberg 66 Orchard St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown blue	none		Wolyn	Jampol
3	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband Hotel 66 Orchard St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown blue	none		Wolyn	Jampol
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
7	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband Israel Feldman 133 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown blue	none		Wolyn	Jampol
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light brown blue	none		Wolyn	Jampol
13	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother Rubin Portnoi 27 Pike St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none		Mohilev	Holin
14	yes	self		no	no	no	brother Miller 117 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none		Mohilev	Bichow
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Robinson 11 Minot St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Minsk	Liberad
16	yes	self	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none		Minsk	Minsk
17	no	self	$	no	no	no	brot. in law Segel 15 Second St Auburn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none		Wilna	Wilna
18	yes	son	$	no	no	no	son Cohen 27 Mark (Jew place) N York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Wilna	Wilna
19	yes	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none		Wilna	Wilna
20	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Schneider 98 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none		Taraton	Bieton
21	yes	brother in law	$3	no	no	no	brother in law J. Schneider 98 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Taraton	Bieton
22	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown blue	none		Taraton	Bieton
23	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
24	yes	brother	$2	no	no	no	brother Jan Kumary 82 Pleckbak St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none		Lenvalk	Lenvalk
25	yes	brot. in law	$5	no	no	no	brot. in law Podunas 8th Avenue New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Lenvalk	Lenvalk
26	no	self	$3	no	no	no	friend J. Bulinowitz 62 Weymouth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none		Wilna	Wilna
27	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brot. in law Sam Rabinowitz 478 Winder St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none		Tamiten	Tamiten
28	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown brown	none		Tamiten	Tamiten
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— —	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann, Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Estancia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30. - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Neumann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908,

at Newyork

W. Williams Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hassett, Surgeon of the S/S Estonia employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (9) nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -21- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. F. Hassett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at New York

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau December 16, 1907

221

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schlosser	Jacob	23		M S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Kherson	Spaier	Mrs J Schlosser Schpaier, Gov Kherson	Pa	Dickinson
2	Rendorzeux	Fedor	24		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Russia	Wilja	Ostrog	Mrs P Rendorzeux Ostrog, Gov Wilja	N Y	New York
3	Ott	Friedrich	37		M M	farm labor	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Strassendorf	Mrs Sophie Ott Strassendorf, Gov Samara	N J	Newark
4	Kotter	Friedrich	44		M S	farm labor	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka	no friends in Russia	N J	Newark
5	Reitz	Georg	24		M S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Warenburg	Mrs Marie Reitz Warenburg, Gov Samara		
6	Ott	Johannes	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Strassendorf	Mrs Marie Ott Strassendorf, Gov Samara	N J	Newark
7	Seier	Johann	34		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka	Mrs Katharina Seier Sosnowka, Gov Saratow	N J	Newark
8	Mirsko	Ignatz	23		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Mensk	Djidawo	Mrs F Mirsko Djidawo, Gov Mensk	Md	Baltimore
9	Schimansky	Anna	47		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Mensk	Mensk	Mrs A Pinsko Lakuschezy, Gov Mensk	N Y	New York
10	"	Anton	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Mensk	Mensk		N Y	New York
11	Hubert	Paulina	25		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalki	Serej	Mrs Paulina Segunowa Serej, Gov Suwalki	Mass	Lawrence
12	"	Josef	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalki	Serej		Mass	Lawrence
13	Drobisch	Pawel	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Mensk	Lenck	Mrs Xp Drobisch Lenck, Gov Mensk	N Y	New York
14	Markus	Marie	22		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schwede	Mrs Pet Markus Schwede, Gov Samara	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Sophie	17		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schwede		Ill	Chicago
16	Dethof	Christian	21		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schwede	Mrs Heinrich Dethof Schwede, Gov Samara	Ill	Chicago
17	Lopatzky	Philip	24		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Luchski	Mrs Ivan Lopatzky Luchski, Gov Wilno	N J	New York
18	Lossevitz	Anna	17		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Lagomsk	Mrs Egor Lossevitz Lagomsk, Gov Wilno	Penn	Kenosha
19	Kalevitz	Anna	22		F S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalki	Seinj	Mrs Antony Lossevitz Seinj, Gov Suwalki	Mass	Lawrence
20	Lossevitz	Iwan	35		M M	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Lenje	Mrs Anna Lossevitz Lenje, Gov Wilno	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Schreiber	Anna	42		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka	no friends in Russia	N J	Newark
22	Luft	Heinrich	29		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka	no friends in Russia	N J	Newark
		Klaudia	21		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka		N J	Newark
23		Alexander	20		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Sosnowka	Mrs Katharina Schadt Sosnowka, Gov Saratow	N J	Newark
24	Schadt	Alexander	21		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Lesnoi-Karamisch	Mrs Amalia Legler Lesnoi-Karamisch, Gov Saratow	Cal	Fresno
25	Legler	Philip	35		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Heim	Mrs Philip Reinhardt Heim, Gov Saratow	Ohio	Cincinnati
26	Reinhardt	Elisabeth	32		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Heim		Ohio	Cincinnati
27	"	Johann	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Heim		Ohio	Cincinnati
28	"	Katharina	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Heim		Ohio	Cincinnati
29	"	Marie	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Heim		Ohio	Cincinnati
30	"														

Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York January the 3d, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$15	no	no	no	uncle Hr. Stocker Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Libau
2	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Hr. S. Friedmann, Avenue Hr 180 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Libau
3	no	self	$17	no	no	no	friend Hr. Jacob Schneider c/o Mueller, Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Shaulen
4	no	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Hr. Jacob Schneider, c/o Mueller Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Saratov
5			$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	brown	none	Russia	Shaulen
6	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Hr. Jacob Schneider c/o Mueller Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
7	no	self	$8	no	no	no	friend Hr. David Hellmuth, Magazine Hr 109 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Saratov
8	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother in law Hr. Hr. Lazarowitz, Rembert Hr 1044 Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband Hr. J. Schimanowitz, 319, 1 flor back r. b. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	husband Hr. Wladislaw Hubert, Hillen Hr 10 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	no	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Libau
12	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend Hr. J. Laskowitz, 304 187 Davis West Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
14	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	husband Hr. S. Abarens, Chicago Ill 2204	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	fair	brown	none	Russia	Russia
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Hr. A. Herzog, 2711 W. Chicago Ill 49 St. Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
17	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	friend Hr. A. Inverdin, 5921 S. 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Libau
18	no	self	$6	no	no	no	friend Hrs. Antonia Fondowa, Shaen Lee 39 Norwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Libau
19	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Hr. Polik Leiserowitz, Middle Hr 1 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Libau
20	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	friend Hr. Wladislaw Hochmanski Iben Hr 407 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Saratov
21	no	self	$25	no	no	no	husband Hr. Jacob Schneider c/o Mueller Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Saratov
22	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Hr. Jacob Schneider c/o Mueller Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Saratov
23	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Saratov
24	no	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Hr. Jacob Schneider c/o Mueller Barbara Hr 56 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Saratov
25	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin Hr. Karl Legler, 305 W. 7th Street Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Saratov
26	no	self	$1	no	no	no	friend Hr. F. Gross, Conroy Hr 460	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 21- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Neumann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Janry, 190 8,

at New York

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Harrell, Surgeon of the S/S Estonia employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University ——— ———, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 30 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(S. F. Harrell) M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Janry, 1908

at Newport

C. W. Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau December 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruvetz	Elic	40		F M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Lenow	F. Ruvetz	Lenow Wolyn gvt	N.Y.	New York
X	Kandorgor	Rochel	38		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Jastaudl	L. Seidmann	Wilna Lubin gvt	Pa.	Philadelph.
X	"	Rivke	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Jastaudl			Pa.	Philadelph.
X	"	Udle	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Jastaudl			Pa.	Philadelph.
X	"	Soloman	8		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Jastaudl			Pa.	Philadelph.
ADMITTED 9	Barbasch	Jannel	47		M M	washman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Samuel	Barbasch Odessa Cherson gvt	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 10	"	Leie	45		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 11	Kaufman	Itke	27		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 12	Barbasch	Pesse	25		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	"	Feige	17		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	"	Feile	14		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	"	Moffel	9		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 16	(Kaufman)	Schmuel	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 17	" Barbasch	Ester	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa			N.Y.	New York
18	Slatnik	Gisse	25		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Kobrin	Sch. Golubowitz	Kobrin grodno gvt	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Giffel	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Kobrin			Ill.	Chicago
20	Fastorowitz	Selde	21		F S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Zernobil	A. Fastorowitz	Zernobil Kiew gvt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Blumberg	Sara	24		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau	L. Dautzer	Libau Curland gvt	Pa.	Philadelph.
22	Schudeigart	Gottlieb	29		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schudeto	Ch. Schudeigart	Schwetzc Samara gvt	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Marie	28		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schudeto			Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Sophie	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schudeto			Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Dorotha	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schudeto			Ill.	Chicago
26	Krasinsky	Itke	25		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Edvic	J. Krasinsky	Edvic	N.Y.	New York
27	Jensel	Sare	53		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Sinjatiz	P. Jensel	Kowno Sinjatiz gvt	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Liebe	23		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Sinjatiz			N.Y.	New York
29	"	Schaine	14		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Sinjatiz			N.Y.	New York
30	Reizmann	Simon	23		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Lepel	A. Reitzman	Lepel Wit. gvt	N.Y.	New York
31	Feldz	Mame	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	J. Treat	B. Alpzie 59 Odessa gvt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
32	Puke	Blume	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Alexandria	Ch. Z Tucze	Alexand. gvt	Pa.	Philadelph.
33	Ratzure	Katharina	25		F S	no occupat.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Trosey	J. Ratzure	Wilna Trosey gvt	Mass.	Lowell

DISCHARGED

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January* the 2. , 1908. 161

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any other place in the United States; and if so, what place?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin J. Feldmann 133 Wayne St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
2	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband Samuel Landsman 2115 South St. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Wolyn	Jastaul
3	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
4	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	son	$	no	no	no	son M. Jarbasch 14 Wanstead St, New York	1/2 Orchard	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
7	yes	son	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
8	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
9	yes	brother	—	no	no	no	to husb " "		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
10	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
11	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	blue	none	Kiew	Kiew
12	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	brother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband J. Slatnick c/o Feinstein 302 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
16	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	uncle	$	no	no	no	uncle, Glaser 412 Jackman str Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
18	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband, Bloomberg 1793 Orchard St. Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Curland	Libau
19	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Bro. J. Herzog 1793 Orchard St. Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Samara	Samara
20	yes	husband	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Samara	Samara
21	yes	mother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	mother	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband, J. Kradchinsky c/o Steinberg's Hotel 78 Chestnut St		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
24	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband 30, Main St. J. Goldberg 129 N. Jersey		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
25	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
26	yes	father	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
X 27	yes	self	$ 15	no	no	no	brother Reginam 246 Clinton St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Witebsk	Lozel
28	yes	brother in law	$	no	no	no	brot. in law S. Bogin 42 Shannon St, Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cherson	Odessa
29	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father, Pesse c/o Bronstein 3/31 Catharina St Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Alexandria
30	yes	brother in law	$	no	no	no	brot. in law, Bisowitzky 127 Fayette St Lowell Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Troky

2 30

Insp. B. Patrick
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Neumann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 30 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Neumann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at New York

Wellington Bell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. T. Harrett M. D, Surgeon of the s/s Estonia employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (nine) 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 7 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(M. F. Dismond M.D.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908

at New York

(A. Wessels)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

231 S. S. Estonia sailing from Rotterdam, 21st December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kurtz	Rubin	25		m. s.	watchmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kussialyn	Father: Baruch Kurtz	Kussialyn	N.Y. New York
2	Aveni	Domenico	22		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Frigi	Father: Vengelo aveni	Frigi	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Garofoli	Pietro	43		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Castrovalvo	Wife: Francesco Garofoli	Castrovalvo	Mass. Clinton
4	Casamassa	Lorenzo	29		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Mondescaglion	Wife: Petrozo Dobrata	Mondescaglion	Mass. Clinton
5	Osman	Tomo	32		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Duga Reka	Father: Stojan Osman	Duga Reka	Ohio Steubenville
6	Morgenstern	Hersch	21		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kussialyn	Father: Nachman Morgenstern	Kussialyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Klein	Adolf	30		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kologbar	Uncle: Michal Klein	Opabida	Ohio Cleveland
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January the 3rd, 1908

163

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50	no	no	no	Brother: Saul Kurtz 957 Myrtle ave Brooklyn New York	no	no		no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kreczalya
2	yes	self	11-	no	no	no	Friend: Vincenzo Gerica 925 S. 9th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no		no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Frisi
3	yes	self	32-	no	no	no	Son: Annibal Garofoli Nashua NH Clinton, mass	no	no		no	good	no	5	1½	fair	grayish	brown	none	Italy	Seamo
X 4	yes	self	10-	yes	1903	Marion, O	Cousin: Vincenzo Casamassa [illegible] Boston, Mass	no	no		no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Montesarchio
5	yes	self	70-	no	no	no	Stepson: Stefan Ormay Velky Kapos Hungary 222 Steubenville, O	no	no		no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Dezga Riva
6	yes	self	50-	no	yes	no	Cousin: Stefan Kapral 135 Myrtle ave Brooklyn New York	no	no		no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Kreczalya
7	yes	self	19-	no	no	no	Uncle: Lajos Petkovics Pete Str 46 Cleveland, O	no	no		no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Kalozsa
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chs Neumann Master, of the s/s Estania, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -7- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr Neumann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 190—,

at Newyork

William Stoll
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

164

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Hazett M.D., Surgeon of the s/s Estonia employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 27 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Hazett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jany, 1908

at Newport

W. Williamson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

181

S. S. Estonia sailing from Rotterdam, 21st November, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Berger	Maria	35		f. m.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ug. Pest	brother	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	"	Julia	13		f. s.	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ug. Pest	uncle Kobriela Imre	Ohio	Cleveland
DEPORTED	"	Desz	5		m. s.	child	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ug. Pest	uncle Nyira Comitat	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	"	Gabriela	3		f. s.	child	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ug. Pest	uncle brother Jozef Burka	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Burka	Teresa	17		f. s.	house	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kapree	uncle Kapree Katarina Egreschitz	Ill	Chicago
6	Egreschitz	Johann	47		m. m.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kopasx	father Kopasx Johan Borzk	Pa	Harrisburg
7	Borzk	Pasta	19		f. s.	house	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tiralhowa	Tiralhowa	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Thala	Rosalia	48		f. m.	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zednica	husband Johann Thala	Pa	Elizabeth
ADMITTED	"	Paulina	15		f. s.		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zednica	father Zednica	Pa	Elizabeth
10	Chaimovicz	Aron	25		m. m.	tailor	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Yassy	father Gendel Chanovica Yassy	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Beile	22		f. m.	wife	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Yassy	father-in-law Beile Leipziger	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Leipziger	Schmul Noach	16		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bacau	mother Esty Racziz	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Rudelman	Fiskel	15		m. s.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother Regel Rudelman Goroski	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED	Loosch	Abe	17		m. s.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Guben	grand-mother Chana Loosch Boguszyt	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Loosch	Gust	8		m. s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Guben	grand-mother Guben father Wolf Radinowski Smela	NY	New York
16	Radinowski	Isac	17		m. s.	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam		Pa	Philadelphia
17	Riglacki	Mara	35		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kolyon Magy	father Filip Jasor	Ill	East St. Louis
18		Maria	12		f. s.	girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kolyon Magy	grand-father Kolyon Magyar father Reuben Riglacki	Ill	East St. Louis
19	Wall	Zipe	18		f. s.	f. laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kosowa	Kosowa	NY	New York
20	Klapper	Mechia	28		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Adolf Klapper London W. c. Budapest	NY	New York
21	Telikowitz	Babe	30		f. m.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle	RI	Providence
22	"	Isaack	11		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle	RI	Providence
23	"	Leib	9		m. s.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle Meier Winter	RI	Providence
24	"	Jankel	8		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle Kuniatyn	RI	Providence
25	"	Zelig	5		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle	RI	Providence
26	"	Abram	2		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kuniatyn	uncle	RI	Providence
27	Laiew	Herman	22		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bozieni	father Lynche Laiew Bozieni	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Rosenberg	Hennie	25		f. s.	cook	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	father Leib Rosenberg Jaroslaw	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Lump	Mana	17		f. s.	cook	ya	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	father Kallel Lump Jaroslaw	NY	New York
30	Moscowitz	Bernard	21		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father Rachmil Moscowitz Bacau	Pa	Philadelphia

12-25829-3-05 2-10-74-40 3-31962 3/9/07 2-958147 MS 3-4747

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January the 3rd*, 1908

165

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bakna
2	yes	father	none	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Undejin
3	yes	father	none	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest
4	yes	father	none	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
5	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	brother Anton Buska 4319 Bayard St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bapest
6	yes	self	70	no	no	no	daughter Maria Egrenchek 717 Arthur Ave Cleveland O brother-in-law Nicholas Smith	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grayish	grey	none	Hungary	Kopasz
7	yes	brother-in-law	none	no	no	no	25 Hathaway Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Turatbor
8	no	son-in-law	1	no	no	no	son-in-law Josef Kuperen 233 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Brochan
9	no	brother-in-law		no	no	no	brother-in-law Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Lachnau
10	~~yes~~	~~brother-in-law~~	~~none~~	no	no	no	brother-in-law Mr Tatter 508 Bainbridge St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	~~Rumania~~	~~Jassy~~
11	~~yes~~	~~brother-in-law~~	~~none~~	no	no	no	brother-in-law Philadelphia Pa father Leipziger	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	pockmarked	~~Rumania~~	~~Jassy~~
12	yes	father	none	no	no	no	417 Grand St. New York father Rubin Nudelman	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bacau
13	yes	father	none	no	no	no	821 N. Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	black	hazel	none	Russia	Gorokhi
14	yes	mother	20	no	no	no	mother Bertha Helmuth 1031/2 N. Bank Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Cuben
15	yes	mother		no	no	no	mother Pegg York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	hazel	none	Germany	Cuben
16	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother Israel Kaplinowsky 535 Alder St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Smiela
17	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Pal Cigolski 1016 S. 3rd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Zolyom Kisg
18	yes	father		no	no	no	father Jos. Krauss St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Zolyom Kisg
19	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	Uncle Jehuda Wasserman c/o Joseph Barcus 60 Delaney Orchard NY brother-in-law Libia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kosowa
20	yes	brother	1	no	no	no	472 E 121st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	born crippled right foot	Hungary	Budapest
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Gmunden
22	yes	father		no	no	no	father Chaim Lichowitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	black	hazel	none	Austria	Gmunden
23	yes	father	30	no	no	no	father 11 Rubenstein St	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	hazel	none	Austria	Gmunden
24	yes	father		no	no	no	father Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Gmunden
25	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Gmunden
26	yes	father		no	no	no	father brother-in-law Louis Berkowitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Gmunden
27	yes	brother-in-law	8	no	no	no	2174 Bambridge St Philadelphia Pa sister Pepi Rosenberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Borieny
28	yes	sister	none	no	no	no	72 Ludlow St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Jaroslau
29	yes	self	none	no	no	no	[illegible] New York brother Isidor Rosenberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Jaroslau
30	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	816 Lombard St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Bacau

Marked double

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr Neumann Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -27- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chr Neumann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Janry, 1908,

at Newport

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Harrell M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Estrania employed by owners, do
(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical
University ——————, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —30— in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. F. Harrell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jaury, 1908

at New York

J. Williams Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

381 S. S. Estonia sailing from Rotterdam, 21st December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gawriluk	Ewan	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarlaw	wife Dominica Gawriluk Tarlaw	Pa.	Lincoln
2	Teschuk	Jakan	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarlaw	wife Larja Teschuk Tarlaw	Pa.	Lincoln
3	Lieaman	Simche	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borimka	brother Mauy Lieaman Borimka	Mass.	Lynn
4	Drach	Ichmal	25		m s	laborer	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borimka	father Isaiay Drach Borimka	Mass.	Lynn
5	Jazinuk	Prokop	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zila Orashowitz	wife Agapina Jazinuk Zila Orashowitz	Mass.	Lynn
6	Kochan	Ikran	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zila Orashowitz	wife Helena Kochan Zila Orashowitz	Mass.	Lynn
7	Schmidt	Ludig	36		m m	paperhanger	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gollorschen	wife Lisek Schmidt Gollorschen	N.Y.	New York
8	Nathanson	Wolwel	20		m s	tinsmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Hoime Nathanson Uneschnaja Uliza 108. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
9	Knaszer	Bruche	27		m m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polona	father in law David Knaszer Polona	Pa.	Manchester
10	"	Brandel	8		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polona	grand father	Pa.	Manchester
11	"	Mania	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polona	grand father	Pa.	Manchester
12	Licht	Jeneralek	22		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother	Ohio	Cincinnati
13	"	Esa	10		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	grand mother Dinza Katz Bolgarski Ul. 36	Ohio	Cincinnati
14	"	Rachel	8		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	grand mother	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	"	Chaim	11		m s	infant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	grand mother	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Tesse	Tesiach	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drobnie	father Ulrich Tesse Drobnie	N.Y.	New York
17	Schneider	Enel	21		f s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlaw	brother Chaim R. Schneider Tarlaw	Mass.	Boston
18	Goldfarb	Yosef	35		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlaw	wife Chane Goldfarb Tarlaw	Mass.	Boston
19	"	Aron	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlaw	father Eine Goldfarb Tarlaw	Mass.	Boston
20	Kleiner	Aran Michel	18		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Turel	father Tansel Kleiner Turel	Mass.	Boston
21	Feldman	Aron	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlaw	mother Geneya Feldman Tarlaw	Mass.	Boston
22	Rudnitzky	Mychel	19		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrowka	brother Chaim Rudnitzky	Mass.	Boston
23	"	Mendi	18		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrowka	brother in law Koreon	Mass.	Boston
24	Paliga	Antony	27		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Hayden	mother Anna Paliga	Mass.	Everett
25	Chajet	Tesiach	20		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mawilk	father Abram Chajet Glaucuke	Mass.	Boston
26	Milzer	Yosef	31		m m	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	wife Rosale Milzer Kowel	N.Y.	New York
27	Kornfeld	Yossef	26		m m	saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubowna	wife Scheve Kornfeld Lubowna	N.Y.	New York
28	Fischman	Gedalje	20		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Aken	mother Schendel Fischman Balarowskaja Ul. 56 Odessa	N.Y.	New York
29	Belfer	Chaim	25		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	wife Rebsel Belfer Chmelnyk	Mass.	Lawrence
30	Podolsky	Ruwen	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	wife Rebsel Podolsky Zidomir	Pa.	Philadelphia

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January the 3-d*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or under contract, or otherwise excluded, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of advertisement, solicitation, or payment of prepaid ticket, or otherwise assisted, and if so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Boston	self	$7	no	no	cousin Isidor Kornitschuk Box 251 Dryden N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lilo Grodno
2	Boston	self	$500	no	no	brother-in-law Isidor Kornitschuk Box 251 Dryden N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lilo Grodno
3	Boston	self	$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bonimka
4	Boston	self	$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bonimka
5	Boston	self	$10	no	no	friend Gerasem Garasow 89 Harbork Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Lila Orashe
6	Boston	self	$10	no	no	friend Gerasem Garasow 89 Harbork Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia	Lila Orashe
7	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Britschan
8	yes	cousin	$100	no	no	brother-in-law Wilhelm Schmidt 2314 Pitkin Ave New York cousin Chaim Gilman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
9	Boston	husband	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Polona
10	Boston	father	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Polona
11	Boston	father	none	no	no	husband David Liebl 522 E. 5 th St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
12	yes	self	none	no	no	father Benjamin Disse 196 Delaware St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
13	yes	mother	none	no	no	father Uncle M. Greenberg 18 Barbour St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	reddish	brown	freckled	Russia	Drobni
14	yes	mother	none	no	no	brother Max Goldfarb 493 Washington St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sarkau
15	yes	mother	none	no	no	brother Max Goldfarb 493 Washington St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sarkau
16	yes	brother	$10	no	no	cousin Henry Zander 351 Ericson Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sarkau
17	yes	self	$130	no	no	brother Barry Zalkman 31 Melbourne St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Linel
18	yes	self	$50	yes 07	Boston	friend Bacsalaursky Kaufman 46 Bowdoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Sarka
19	yes	self	$100	more	no	friend Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Korso
20	yes	self	$100	no	no	brother-in-law Philip Bernreich 94 Williams St. Everett Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Alexandrovsk
21	yes	self	$11	no	no	sister-in-law Jente Cantor 152 Chelsea St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Angely
22	yes	self	$30	no	no	brother Israel Kelner 245 Bronx St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Klamelle
23	yes	self	$75	no	no	brother-in-law Chaim Melamed 29 Pitkin St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grayish	gray	none	Russia	Kutec
24	yes	brother	$50	no	no	brother Abrahm Zuckman 140 E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Lubowa
25	yes	father	$50	no	no	father D. Belker 44 Oxford St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Odessa
26	yes	cousin	none	no	no	cousin Israel Tzigelerman 515 Fairmont Ave Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Osterpil
													5	1	fair	redish	blue	none	Russia	Kostomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Neumann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Batavia, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Neumann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at Newport News, Va.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Estonia arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Jan	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Kusman	Emelian	6	9		1	To N.Y.	Polish Con	Cohn	3	4 00	—	1	—
✓	30	Rosenberg	Hennie	2	28		1	" sister	Lis, Perl Rosenberg 73 Pitt	Owen	4	4 32	1	2	1
✓	31	Mandel	Marie & 2 ch	6	14/6	2	3	" husband	Mrs. Adm 214 Moore Bkn	Pigg	"	9 43	3	3	3
✓	32	Waschie	Merasibure	6	12		1	" Interpreter	Made S. I. by	Owen		1/4/08	—	—	—	—
✓	33	Schwarzmann	Dweire & 3 ch	4	24/7		4	" husband	Hus of Sal 33 Madison Bkn	Bld	"	10 40	4	4	4
✓	34	Faktorowitz	Selde	1	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis Glaser 412	Pigg	4	10 50	1	1	1
✓	35	Golubowsky	Juljan& cou						Polish Con	Owen	3	4 00	—	2	—
✓	36	Subel	Ossip	5	12		1	" ind.add.					—	—	—
✓	37	Kanderger	Rochel & 3 ch	1	2/5		4	" tel $	B R W Hud Schmeil 215 South St	Johns	3	Phila Pa 10 2	—	4	—
	38														
	39														
	40														
	41														
	42														
	43														
	44														
	45														
	46														
	47														
	48														
	49														
	50														
	51														
	52														
	53														
	54														
	55														
	56														

22

Feb 6 9 14 9

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ESTONIA (R.E.A S?S?CO arrived January 3, 1908. , 19 , M., , from 169

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Jan	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Walk	Girsch	3	17		1	To tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Sams	3	3.30	—	1	—
✓	2	Berchi	and Selig	5	18		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Elias 17 Rutgers Pl NYC	"	"	2.00	—	1	—
✓	3	Palyga	Antoni	1	24		1	" tel $	RR&E bro Philip Lebstnerag 94 Wm St Cowell Mass	Johns	"	1.30	—	1	—
✓	4	Lifschitz	Frume	3	13		1	" brother	Bro, Rachmiel 27 Pike N.Y.C	Pkg	4	11.30	1	1	1
✓	5	Leipziger	Schmul	2	12		1	" father	Jack, Schiel, 417 Grand, Mass	Pkg	4	3.37	1	2	1
✓	6	Burdetzky	Marthe	5	21		1	" tel $	RR&E bro Josef 27 Wm St Brockton	Johns	3	1.30	—	1	—
✓	7	Briks	Gittel & 4ch, neph	7	15/20		6	" husband	Hus, Sam, Brick, Chicago Ill N.Y. J. C. N.J.	Cowen	4	12.35	6	6	6
✓	8	Markus	Maria & ch	2	14/5	11		" tel $	RR&W Husb Gottlieb 87 Avondale Ave Chicago Ill	Johns	3	1.40	—	1	—
✓	9	u Bu[illegible]ska	Teresia	2	5		1	" tel $	" bro Anton 4319 Honore St Chicago Ill	"	"	1.30	—	1	—
✓	10	Wolf	Zipe	2	19		1	" uncle	Cla. de K. Rome,	Cowen	3	10.15	1	1	1
✓	11	Asnin	Feibirch & dau	4	1/2		2	" tel $	Bro. Yankel Asnin 138 Harper Phila Pa	Pkg	4	9.40	2	2	2
✓	12	Gusbowsky	Chasse	4	3		1	" brother	Bro, Isaac, 57 Broome Phila Pa	Jh,	4	9.45	1	1	1
✓	13	Puck	Blume	1	29		1	" tel $	RR&W fath Mousche 331 Catherine St	Johns	3	2.00	—	1	—
✓	14	Krasinsky	Ittke	1	23		1	" husband	Hus, Ike, 19 26 Douglas Bkn Bk,	Pkg	4	10.35	1	1	1
✓	15	Pausner	Girsch & wife	3	18/9		2	" sons	Son, Mrs Sara Salem, 27 St Marks Bkn	Jh	4	10.30	1	1	1
✓	16	Seliksohn	Idel	5	20		1	" cousin	Cou, Mayer Ribzman, 30 Ruter Phila Pa	Bkl	4	11.30	1	1	1
✓	17	Mescovitz	Bernard	2	30		1	" tel $	RR&W bro Isadore 816 Smith St Phila	Johns	3	1.40	—	1	—
✓	18	Pesse	Peisach	1	16		1	" brother	Bro Benjamin 296 Delancey St NYC	Cahw	"	2.00	—	1	—
✓	19	Slatnik	Gisse & ch	1	15/6		2	" tel $	RR&W Husb Israel 100 Kilson St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	1.40	—	2	—
✓	20	Katz	Manie	1	28		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Oli Bogin 42 Johnson Ave Brkn	Cahw	"	2.00	—	1	—
✓	21	Boryk	Masha	2	7		1	" tel $	RR&W Sis Mrs Mary Smitt 25 Starkweather Ave Cleveland O	Johns	"	2.00	—	1	—
✓	22	Pedolsky	Rubin	1	30		1	" tel $	" Nephew Israel Sneiderman 515 Fairmont Ave Phila Pa	"	"	2.00	—	1	—
✓	23	Ponoyk	Anellia & 4 ch	5	26/30	1	4	" tel $	Hus, Alex, 154 Water Fitchburg Mass	Jh.	4	9.45	4	4	4
✓	24	Slobinsky	Feige & 2 ch	4	14/16		3	" tel $	RR&E Husb Harry 34 Abel St Boston Mass	Johns	3	2.00	—	3	—
✓	25	Slobinsky	Hene & 3 ch	4	10/3		4	" tel $	" Husb Benj. 359 Perry St Everett Mass	"	"	2.00	—	4	—
✓	26	Soloweizik	Henne & 2 ch	4	28/30		3	" tel $	R.R. Hus, Shalem, 1165 Market Chattanooga, Tenn.	Jhp.	5	10.30	6	6	6
✓	27	Gensel	Sore & 2 ch	1	24/6		3	" husband	Hus 7, Leib 138 Allen, Ohio Cincinnati	Jh	4	10.50	3	3	3
✓	28	Licht	Girendi & 3 xch	1	12/5	1	3	" tel $	RR&W Husb David 577 W. 5 St	Johns	3	2.00	—	3	—

Estonia Jan 3.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. ESTONIA East Asia *arrived* 1/3/08 , 190 , M., , *from* 17[illegible]

Case	Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	RELATIVES.		
41m	1	✓ Lens Moses	II Cabin 2	1	1	L.P.C.	Book	1/3	175	NH				1/4	57	Dem	11 20							1	1	6
18m	2	✓ Loosch Otto & bro.	2	14/15	2	"	Mitchell							1/3	124	NH	3 pm								2	
18m	3	✓ Gustowsky Morduch	4	4	1	" & under 16	Jones	1/3	131	NH				1/4	46	Dem	10 25							1	1	1
28m	4	✓ Rudelman Fishel	2	13	1	"	Mitchell	1/3	114	NH	11 9	Lod		1/13	38	Lod	2							10	11	10
47f	5	✓ Shimensky, Anna	2	9	1	" 1 son in hosp.	Hager	1/3	7	Lim	3 17	Lim		1/6	200	NH	11 30							3	3	3
48f	6	✓ Skala Rosalia & dau.	2	8/9	2	"	Mitchell	1/3	139	Em				1/4	149	Dem	2 35							2	4	2
53m	7	✓ Bros Oscher	3L	14	1	" Adv age no money	Reynolds	1/3	128	NH				1/4	50	Dem	10 45							1	1	
52f	8	✓ Press Rikle + dau Katel, Chaie + son	3L	3/6	5	" "	"	1/3	122	NH				1/4	144	Dem	2 20							5	10	3
50m	9	✓ Schapiro Simon + w + 2 ch	4	6/9	4	" "	Jones	1/3	122	Dem	1/4	54	NH	6	71	L	2 00							12	14	
47m	10	✓ Barbasch Jankel + family	1	6/14	9	"	DiMicel	1/3	33	Lv				1/4	47	Lod	11 55							8	8	
														Bond				adm on bond 1/9/08 12 10 pm						6	7	
48m	11	✓ Behrman Srael	7	10	1	" Dr Cert	Elliott	1/3	11	Lim															1	
38m	12	✓ Goldferb Josef	1	18	1	" " "	Sparklin							1/3	143	Em	3 40									
45m	13	✓ Lewin Meer & 2 sons	5	23-5	3	" " "	English							1/3	10	Lim	3 40								3	
28f	14	✓ Feldmann Hener & 5 others	31	7/12	6	" " "	Reynolds	1/3	126	NH				1/5	10	Em	10 50							12	12	
17f	15	✓ Zumf Maria	2	29	1	" " "	Mitchell	1/3	141	Em				1/7	7	NH	11 45							4	4	
26m	16	✓ Schlonogh, Willy	1	11	1	" memo	Bock							1/3	135	NH	3 55								1	
11m	17	✓ Schimansky, Anton	2	10	1		Mann	1/3	1	Lim				1/6	200	NH	11 30							3	2	
35f	18	✓ Bruyasz, Maria + 2 ch	2	1/4	4	Maria + Gabriella to Hosp 1/9/08 9 am Maria + 2 ch to Hosp 1/10/08 8 30 am	Mitchell	1/4	348	NS	1/7	84	Ld	1/13	155	Em	Emilia adm by Dept 1/25/08 Sapiro	HOLD ON APPEAL.	Maria ordered Dep. 1/25/08 Stay one Sailing					11	79
36m	19	✓ Janz, Philip + wife + 3 ch	5	3/8/9	5/19	2 ch in hosp	Mann	1/4	53	Dem								Emilia ordered Dep. 1/25/08 Sapiro			2/24/08	Korea	Libau	1		
33m	20	✓ Waschio, Morasiuro	6	17	1	" Dr Cert								1/4	151	Lod	2 40								4	4
6m	21	✓ Janz, Johannes + bro	5	4/7	2	" D. I. 1/4 Cowen	Newburn							1/4	153	Em	12 15								1	1
5f	22	✓ Bruyas, Diego	2	3	1	" from Hosp. 1/4/08	Mann							1/4	151	Lod	2 40									2
27f	23	✓ Knaezer, Bruche + ch	1	9/10	2	D. C. D. to Hosp Trachoma	Fitz	1/7	155	Em	1/13	48	NS					Stay 1 ordered Dep. 1/25/08 Stay one Sailing			2/24/08	Korea	Libau	1		
						" Ret 1/10/08 1 pm															2 pm	1/10/08	Estonia	Libau			
16m	24	✓ Grig, Sigismund	5	15	1	" Ret 1/10/08 1 pm (2)	Leonard	1/10	132	Lod																
20m	25	✓ Berger, Pesse	7	14	1	" Ret 1/10/08 1 pm "		1/9	19	C																
4m	26	✓ Knaeger, Hanes	1	11	1	L. P. C. to hosp, since arrival	Ward	1/9	167	Ld																
36m	27	✓ Bogdziewicz, Carl	6	8	1	D. C. Ret 1/21/08 11 40 am to hosp. Trachoma	Fitz	1/10	132	Lod				1/10	28	C	1 45									
								1/19	22	Ld.											2 pm	1/24/08	Korea	Libau		1	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hays Tilden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

171

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen, 21 December, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haugwitz	George	39		M	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.C.					N.Y.	New York
2	—"—	—"— Mrs	30		F	M	"	"	"						"	"
3	Yansman	Carries	49		F	M	"	"	"						"	"
4	Lederberg	William L.	31		M	"	"	"	"						"	"
5	Daniels	John	49		M	M	"	"	"						"	"
6	—"—	Alice	45		F	M	"	"	"						"	"
7	Green	Josefine	26		F	M	"	"	"						"	"
8	—"—	Pauline	3		F	S	"	no	no						"	"
9	Hahn-Zumpft	Fritz	40		M	M	"	yes	yes						"	"
10	—"—	Margareta	31		F	M	"	"	"						"	"
11	—"—	Mirjane	10		F	S									N.J.	New York
12	—"—	Gunig	7		M	S	none	yes	yes						"	"
13	Quinby	Edmora Mr.	56		M	M	"	"	"						"	"
14	Vierkel	Arthur	24		M	S	"	"	"						"	"
15	—"—	Minnie	21		F	S	"	"	"						"	"
16	v. Blocdt	Theodor	27		M	S	Lieutenant 2-57095 A	yes 4/25/38	yes	Prussia	German	Germany NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hannover	Brother Dr. Freiherr v. Blocdt H. Topfp.	St v ith. Eifel. Waldhausenstr. 1. Hannover	Managua Nicaragua
17	Meander	Ada	18	4	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent	Börlin-Berlin	New York
18	Börlin	Rudolf	22	5	M	S	merchant	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hochdorf	H9 Zehnmattweg,	Basel. Swiss	Canada Winnipeg
19	Godem	Adolphine	44		F	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.C.					N.J.	New York
20	—"—	Arthur	10		M	S	"	"	"						"	"
21	—"—	Walter	5	6	M	S	"	no	no						"	"
22	Seser	Hedwig	32		M	M	"	yes	yes						"	"
23	—"—	Else	3		F	S	"	no	no						"	"
24	—"—	Ralph	2		M	S	"	"	"						"	"
25	Fiehy	Mina	25		F	S	servant girl	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	mother	Mrs. Auguste Fiehy Wansee. Wilhelmplatz 2	Ind	Bloomington
26	Marchand	George E.	37		M	B	none	yes	yes	U.S.C.					"	New York
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or Peo..." to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4/ , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Sister Arvid Hallström	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Dorsten Westf	
17	"	"	"	"	—	—	19th Str ave, N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	healthy	black	"	"	"	Osterholz Schaumbeck	
18	no	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	blond	blue	"		Bernerl Switzerland	
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25	no	Mrs Leser Mk 180	no	—	—		Mrs Leser 420 Stuss ave. Bloomington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Wansee	
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jan Leiten Hoesen Haak, of the S.S. Prinses Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Give Name, Title, or Official Character) That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hays Selden, Surgeon of the Pinzon Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1907

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4th Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen, December 21th, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hlava	Františka	20		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bovaserv	father Václ. Hlava p. Kalovice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Vogl	Frau	37		w.	m.	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Podebrad	wife Anna Vogl p. supra	"	"
3	Hornak	Johann	21		m.	s.	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Trnovec	father Joh. Hornak p. Holic Hungary	New York	"
4	Sládek	Johanna	24		f.	s.	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents amer. ci Zizen	N.Y.	New York
5	Henzlik	Franz	33		m.	m.	clerk	"	"	Austria Bohemian	"	Bohemia	Boskov	mother Kathi Henzlik p. supra	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Ema	29		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Marie	10		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
8	"	Josef	8		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Šarych	William	29							U. S. A.						New York
10	Roth	Antonie	16		f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Worms	brother in law: August Freytuller Worms, Talstrasse 61	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Fidor	Frank	31		M.	s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Franciska Fingar Marstadt	N.J.	New York
12	Petrovicin	Georg	31		M.	m.	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ruskas	woman Petrovicin Katarina Ruskas	"	"
13	Tulpa	Josef	25		M.	s.	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Goodrisko	bro. Stefan Tulpa Podlesie Gal.	Mass.	Fall River
14	Golec	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podlasie	father Hans Golec Podlasie Gal.	N.J.	Central Falls
X 15	Spall	Johann	24		"	"	farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Grosso	br.-in-law Spall Roza Thenaja Roumania	Neb.	Omaha
16	Stancs	Clemence	22		F.	s.	none	3-19-7219 (60)		4.5.40 Magyar	"	Hungary	Sagdehunyad	sister Kemperes Anna Fulgokuyda Sogradin Hungary	Pa.	Garry
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 P 81

16 1c 1/5a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 1907.

174

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no			friend Mrs. Michalek 641 18 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	light blue	none	Bohemia	Nevoserzy
2	"	"	17	"			mother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Waldersgrun	Bohemia
3	yes	"	20	"			brother " Cleveland Ave 161 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light grey	"	"	Bohemia	Trnovce
4	"	"	6	yes	1902	North Dakota	father " Franklin Ave Gutenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Wien
5	no	"	100	no			bro. James Lazo 620 W. 17 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	light blue	"	"	Bohemia	Poudleves
6	"	husband	"				brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Pilsen
7	"	father	"				mosle "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"	Poudleves
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"		
9							father Farver Roth 2 Side N.Y.															
10	no	self	30	no			Kellenetz 219 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	brown	none	Germ	Vorneo
11	"	"	40	no			brother in law Henry Becker 269 W. 133 Street New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Neuenburg
12	"	"	30	"			cousin Heinrich Ueda 197 - 112 W. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Kiklos
13	"	"	40	"			brother Thadeus Amare 408 Ferry St. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	Galicy	Grodziska
14	yes	"	10	"			cous. Pietro Scida 141 St. 5. Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Podlesic
15	no	"	10	"			bro in law Stephan Poter 711 N. St. Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Feketchelom
16	yes	"	15	"			~~sister~~ Hanas Sirene 7. 393 Grey N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Tyedekmyed
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivan Lettes Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Prinsen Irene, from Brewen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Edgar Tilden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Tilden.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 List 905

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess ~ Irene sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zimmerick	Isak	22	6	m	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father Alfred Zimmerick Altenberg Saxony Germany	Ill.	Chicago
2	Isaac	Caroline	21		f	none						Lodz	mother Jennie " "	N.J.	Jersey City
3	von Friedl	Franziska	8		f								brother Eugenia " "	Ohio	Akron
4	Feinda	Isaac	25	6	m	clerk			Austria	Galicia	Austria	Lodz	father Gisenda Feinda Lodz Poland	Illinois	Chicago
5	Feiner	Christina	23	11	f	none			Russia	German	Russia	Warsaw	brother Sigmund Feiner 19 Leopold Str. Lodz Poland	Illinois	Chicago
6	Kaz	Isak	70	6	m	peddler				Hebrew		Pinsk	father Simon Kaz Alexandrinsky Volynien	Russia	Rockford
7	Silewick	Russia	26	6	f	housewife						Lodz	father Isaak Feiler Lodz Poland		York
8		Zerka	3		f	none							sister Sachca Zyrick grand father	Wisc.	Stefenville
X 9	Hensel	Chaja Gita	19		f	tailor	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Galicia	Austria Galicia	Kolomea	grand mother Rogre Hensel Kolomea Galicia		
10	Hopowitz	Josef	18	6	m	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	St. Mihaly	father David Hopowitz St. Mihaly Hungary		York
11	Lipkau	Martin	26		m	blacksmith				German		Budapest	none		Brooklyn
12		Maria	26		f	none									City Chicago
13	Dierkes	Gerhard	20	6	m	farmlaborer			Germany		Germany	Vogel	brother Bernhard Dierkes Vogel Hannover Germany	Ill.	Chicago
14	Grünfeld	Max	18	5	m	tailor			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bircza	father Jacob Grünfeld Bircza Hungary		York
15	Drabek	Andrej	47	6	m	farmlaborer			Austria Slovakia	Bohemian	Slovakia	Lipkulice	wife Rosalia Drabek Lipkulice Slovakia	Iowa	Newark
16	Mikus	Marie	16	5	f	waitress							father Johann Mikus Lipkulice Slovakia		
17	Zeckl	Anna	27	6	f	none			Austria Bohemia		Bohemia	Krumau	father Wenzel Zeckl Krumau Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
18	"		2	9	m	no							grand father		
19		Alexsie	4		m										
20	Weiss	Max	18	6	m	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pecska	father Samuel Weiss Pecska Hungary		York
21	Addicks	Friedrich August	25	6	m	farmlaborer			Germany		Germany	Odenbrok	brother Heinrich Addicks Odenbrok Germany	Iowa	Johnson
22	Wimmer	Katalin	35	6	f.	m. farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Szombolya	father: Georg Schmidt Szombolya 6860, Ung. Brod. m.	N.J.	New York
23	"	Anton	8		m.	l. none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Anna	7		f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Johann	3		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Elisabeth	2		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Cibulska	Karolina	45		widow	"	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother: Josef Skarrowsk Gostynin, Warschau Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Ludwig	15		m.	l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Leisler	Jakob	26		m.	s. butcher	"	"	Bucovina	"	Bucovina	Haldowitze	father: Jekeck Leisler Podriele, Haldowitze, Bucov.	New	York
30	"	Fanni	19		f.	" tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, 21, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Altenburg
2	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]													Semmern
3	"	uncle	"													brown				Lutz
4	yes	self	[illegible]										5	1		brown	blue		Galicia	Riedi Viola
5	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Brooklyn Ida Cordova Ida						5	3		grey	grey		Russia	Friedenthal
6	"	"	[illegible]				256 1st York						5	6½		black				Alexandrowka
7	no	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Astoria Long Island						5	5½		brown				Lachowa
8	"	mother	"				father									blonde				
9	yes	self	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.						5	8½		dark brown			Galicia	Tolowica
10	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.						5	11		fair	black		Hungary	Tuzlogon
11	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.						5	6		brown				Budapest
12	"	friend	[illegible]										5	4		blonde				
13	"	S. self	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.						5	7					Germany	Gross Tarnow
14	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]						5	4		dark			Hungary	Zenderk
15	no	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.						5	4		brown			Slovakia	Nikolcica
16	"	"	[illegible]										5	2						Beusky
17	yes	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Chicago Ill.						5	8		blonde			Galicia	Gedgne
18	"	mother	"				father													
19	"	"	"																	
20	"	self	[illegible]				[illegible] York						5	8½		black			Hungary	Iranda
21	yes	"	[illegible]	no			[illegible] Brooklyn York						5	8		blonde	blue		Germany	Alderbrok
22	yes	self	[illegible]	no			[illegible] Brooklyn Jacob Wiesner, 40 West 40 Street New York						5	4		brown	black		Hungary	Gromboloza
23	"	mother	"														brown			
24	"	"	"																	
25	"	"	"														black			
26			[illegible]														blond			
27	no	son	[illegible]	yes			1905 Phila. cousin: Johann Wirt 15 Leipzig Harpstr. 3632 Philadelphia Pa.						5	2		dark brown			Russia	Gostyn
28	"	brother	[illegible]	"			Paynsdale													
29	yes	self	[illegible]	no			cousin J. Ekner 457 47 ave New York						5	8		blond	blue		Bucovina	Waldowitz
30	"	"	"	"									5	3		dark	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jan Lettes Pekaar, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Princess Jane, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hugo Tilden, Surgeon of the SS Prinz Joachim, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Tilden.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1908

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinzess Irene" sailing from Bremen, 21st December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Albers	Fred	46		M	none	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen		Ohio	New York
2	Lutz	Frank R.	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Lutz	Laura	37		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Lutz	Fraulaw	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Remmerer	Otto	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Remmerer	Theresia	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Forsterling	Marie	60		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Roth	Haver	45		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Orb	Thobias	53		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2/11, 1908. 178

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1														U.	S.			C.		
2														"		"		"		
3														"		"		"		
4														"		"		"		
5														"		"		"		
6														"		"		"		
7														"		"		"		
8														"		"		"		
9														"		"		"		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iwan Lekea Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Prinsp Irene, from Preme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 190 8,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hugo Telden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Telden.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Jan., 1908

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinzess Irene" sailing from Bremen, 21st December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weissberg	Adele	17		f.	s. none	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Varanno	mr. Mark Weissberg, Varanno, Hungary (father)	N.J.	Newark
2	Schoen	Flona	19		f.	m. none	yes		"	"	"	"	father, mr. Mark Weissberg, Varanno, Hungary	N.J.	Newark
3	Wertheimer	Josef	21		m.	s. butcher	"		German	German	Austria	Ulm	sister: mrs. Tilly Löffler, Ulm, Olgastraße 12.	N.Y.	New York
4	Giesemann	Otto	38		m.	s. cook	"		"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother: mrs. Lidice Giesemann, Magdeburg, Leninstrasse 23.	N.J.	Hoboken
5	Marquardt	Emilie	47		f.	m. none	"		Russian	Russian	Germany	Bremen	friend: Heinrich Adloff, Bremen Philosophenweg 30	N.Y.	Kingston
6	Dietze	Lydia	28		f.	s. none	"		German	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	cousin: Mr. Ernst Dietze, Charlottenburg, Wallstrasse 57	N.J.	Newark
7	Finkel	Adolf	33		m.	s. tailor	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	brother: Mr. B. Finkel, Wien, 2 Ausgasse 8	N.Y.	New York
8	Fleischer	Joseph	28		m.	m. merchant	"		Austria	Austrian	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Messrs. Fleischer & Bquart, 64 East 14th Street New York.	N.Y.	New York
9	Starkgraf	Jean	32		m.	s. Mechanic	"		German	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Father: Wilhelm Starkgraf, Frankfurt a/Main, Bornheimerstrasse 37	N.Y.	New York
10	Starkgraf	Konrad													
11	Starkgraf	Friedrich													
12	Moch	Meyer called Markus	16		m.	s. merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Monnenweiler	father: Abraham Moch sr., Monnenweiler, Baden	Florida	Barkersville
13	Moses	Ernst	24		m.	s. merchant	"		"	"	"	Hannover	father: mr. H. Moses Hannover Karlstrasse 6	N.Y.	New York
14	Winnecke	Heinrich	26		m.	s. waiter	"		"	"	"	Lüneburg	sister: mrs. Marie Diedrich, Gartenstrasse 65, Lüneburg, Hannover	Wisc.	Verona
15	Wolf	Margit	16		f.	s. none	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skalica	mother: mrs. Terezie Wolf, Szakolcza, Nytra meg. Hungary.	N.Y.	New York
16	Kreidler	Adolf	20		m.	s. sadler	"		Germany	Germany	Germany	Rexingen	husband: wit. Maria Stratfeld, Rexingen	Ind.	St. Meinrad
17	Dymek	Erna	30		f.	s. none	"		"	"	"	Leipzig	fiancé friend: Mrs. Schoning, Leipzig, Bennestraat 3	Mon.	St. Louis
18	Hüsselmann	Heinrich	21		m.	s. watchmaker	"		"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	brother: mr. Heinrich Hüsselmann Gelsenkirchen, Klingberg Strasse 11	Ills.	Chicago
19	Mantzen	Paul	27		m.	s. Pianobuilder Car	"		"	"	"	Mühlheim	father: mr. Fritz Mantzen Mühlheim, Ruhr, Kaiserstrasse 9	Ills.	Chicago
20	Oltmanns	Catharine	38		f.	m. none	"		Germany	"	"	Oldenburg	brother: Herman Georg Oltmanns, Oldenburg Treppenweg 1	Iowa	Le Mars
21	children	Gerd	11		m.	s.	"		"	"	"	"	fanuele:	"	"
22	"	Georg	10		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Johann	7		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Adolf	5		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gesine	48		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Wolfram	August	25		m.	m. driver	yes		"	"	"	Drimpten	mother: mrs. Martha Wolfram, Steinen b. Mailheim, Baden	Wisc.	Schilden
27	wife	Hulda	25		f.	m. none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	child	Martha	2		f.	s.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Walter	—	4	m.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pfaffrath	Eduard	63		m.	m. farmer	yes		"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	daughter: mrs. Auguste Hoffmann Hottenz a/Rhein	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2/1, 1908. 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	to brother in law: Dezzo Schoen ~~4 Stuyvesant Terrace, Monroe~~ N.Y. ~~4 Broadstreet Hoboken~~
2	yes	self	no	"	"	"	to husband Mr Dezzo Schoen, N.Y. ~~Broadstreet Hoboken~~
3	—	self	no	"	"	"	to mother: Mrs. Bertha Wolthezimer 71 East 96th Street New York
4	"	self	yes	yes	1904/3/07	Hoboken	to own home: 325 Washington Street Hoboken N.J.
5	"	husband	no	no	no	no	to husband Mr Ludwig Marquardt, Third Avenue 160 Kingston, N.Y.
6	"	sister	no	no	no	no	to sister: Ilka Mittlike, Newark N.J. Lillistreet 7.
7	"	self	no	"	"	"	to sister: Mrs. B. Weber, 171 Norfolk Street, New York
8	"	self	yes	yes	1903/4/07	New York	to Messrs. Fleischer & Bonart, 64 East 14th Street, New York.
9	"	self	no	no	no	no	to friend: Anton Rheboam, 70 Central Ave., Brooklyn.
10							
11							
12	yes	brother Leon Mock	no	no	no	no	to brother: Mr Leon Mock, Jacksonville Florida, 210 Cidarstreet.
13	—	self	no	no	no	no	to uncle: Mr August Shrotz, New York City, Perry Street 63.65
14	no	self	no	"	"	"	to uncle: Mr Heinrich Vogt, Dane Co. Verona, Wisc.
15	"	sister	no	"	"	"	to sister: Mrs. Klara Gadimer 310 E 93rd Street, New York
16	"	self	no	"	"	"	to monastery: St. Meinrad Abm. St. Meinrad, Ind.
17	no	self	yes	"	"	"	to sister: Mrs. Marie Seidel St. Louis, Miss. Franklin Ave. 3509
18	no	self	no	"	"	"	to uncle: Mr Heinrich Hasselmann Chicago, Ill. Paoli Street 5245
19	no	"	no	"	"	"	to friend: Mr Heinrich Hasselmann Chicago, Ill. Paoli Street 5245
20	no	self	"	"	"	"	to uncle: Harriet Elders Borches, Farmer Le Mars, Iowa.
21	no	mother	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	"	"	"	"	to brother in law: Mr Ernest Brandes, farmer, Childen, Wisc.
27	"	husband	no	"	"	"	"
28	"	father	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1900/5/07	Childen, Wisc.	to son in law: Mr Ernst Brandes, farmer, Childen, Wisc.

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Varanno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Kehl
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Germany	Calbe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Sawade
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Barsedorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Probazin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Stanislaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt
no	no	no	no	"	no	5	—	fair	black	grey	none	Germany	Mecklenburg
no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Hannover
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Velgen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	black	none	Hungary	Skalica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Roringen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Czernikau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	—"—	Mühlheim
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	none	—"—	Mühlheim
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Grappenmühle
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	"	"	Dumpten
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dark	black	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	"	Dunne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Lettin Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Pennsylvania, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1908,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hays Telden, Surgeon of the SS Princess Irene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Telden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Jan. 3 - 08.

11—1116

J11

400 Aliens
10 21 5
Total 411
7 Decl
140 Del
S I
60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Krawczyk	Wladyslaw	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wampierzow	father Michal Krawczyk	Galicia	N.J. Trenton
2	Lorys	Josef	31	6	"	Yes	"	"	"	Ruthenian			wife Maria Lorys		
3	Kolozenda	Stefan	32		"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Fedir Kolozenda		
4	Bydzyn	Jan	32		"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Bydzyn		Elmgrove
5	Kubovicz	Wincenty	40		"	"	No	No	"			Shalat	wife Barbara Kubovicz	Kans.	Leavenworth
6	Sbolarski	Jan	42		"	"	Yes	Yes	"				wife Jadwiga Sbolarski		
7	Krreciah	Feako	33		"	"	No	No	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Shalat	wife Anna Krreciah		N.J. Newark
8	Ivan	Josef	25		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	Polish			wife Katharine Ivanowska		
9	Epstein	Simon	42		"	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Katarina Epstein		Ga. Gallikin
10		Rosa	38		F "	none	"	"	"				friend Isaac Stark		N.J. Elkton
11	Kleinwaechter	Katharine	30		"	"	"	"	Magic	German	Russia	Viejemilla	Ga. 3 d. to Brandenburg a Roumania		
12		Maria	4		"								mother Christine Kleinwaechter	Kans.	Basel
13		Friedrich	8 days		M								Viesemiller, S. Samara Russia		
14	Lesohe	Benni	2 days		M								born on sea Sept 29th 1907.		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5, 1908

11—1116

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		To self	$100		1907	Trenton	brother Adam Krawczyk 67 Ahlberg str. Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	5	3	fair	blond	brown		Galicy Wampierzow
2		"	"		1907	Trenton	Brother Jan Lazyk 620 Warren str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		" Bilinka
3		"	"		1907	Chester	wife Anna Krawenda 2814 Front str. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey		" "
4		"	"		1905	Phoenixville	Pa cousin Otto Krawenda Phoenixville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		" "
5		"	$100				Laurel Balarshi 5 King str. Leavenworth Kans. brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue		" Skalat
6		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		" "
7		"	"		1907	Newark	brother in Fedky Tara 155 Main str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		" Kiesne
8		"	"		1906	Newark	N.J. uncle Jan Iwan Gallitsin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"		" Podzemcze
9		"	$100		1904	Brooklyn	nephew Hein Friedmann 1 Sigel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey		Germania Jakobs
10		sister						"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown		" "
11		self	$100		1906		Rudolf Jakob Kwidzinski Girard, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blond	blue		Russia Wiesenitz
12		father					father												" "
13																			Atlantic Ocean
14																			— " —
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jørgen Lykke Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ss Prinsessa Ingrid, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Pedersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

183

I, Hayo Tilden, Surgeon of the Prinz Irene, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Tilden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Trieste, December 24, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Spaunrots	Baraska	19		M. S.	farm labor	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Liepiis	Jakley Jonas Spaunrots Europe Liepiis Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Chwalka	Katarzyna	21		F.	maid						Jedwabne	Jakley Jozef Chwalka Jedwabne		Carnegie
3	"	Janka	19	11	F.	farm labor							Jakley Tomasz Sieradzkowski Jedwabne		Cleveland
4	Sieradzkowski	Dawid	27										Tomasz Sieradzkowski Europe Jedwabne		"
5	Klopper	Michal	44		M.		no	no					Jakley Josef Sroren Jedwabne		"
6	Sroren	Wacek	18		S.		yes	yes					Jakley Josef Rembo Jedwabne		"
7	Rembo	Piotr	17				no	no					Jakley Josef Borowski Borowo		Elenka
8	Borowska	Jasienska	17								Russia		Borowo Tomasz Zegarlicki Borowo		
9	Zegarlicki	Andrzej	40		M.								Tomasz Zakrzewski Zegarlicki Borowo		
10	"	Stefan	15				yes	yes					Jakley Michal Michael Borowo		
11	Michael	Kazia	34 5/29	6/2/39	04	F.	3-14884-6/2/39						Jakley Josef Jaworski Borowo		
12	Jaworski	Josef	32		M.		no	no					Jakley Josef Jaworski Borowo		
~~13~~	~~Jaworski~~	~~Anna~~	~~26~~		~~F.~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~German~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Jakley Josef Jaworski Borowo~~	~~Pa~~	~~Glenfield~~
~~14~~	"	~~Johann~~	~~2½~~		~~M.~~		~~no~~	~~no~~					grand father		
15	Weber	Zuzia	21		F.		yes	yes	Hungary				Jakley Josef Rembo Borowo		Pa Wilmerding
16	"	Rosa	20½		S.		no	no					Borowo grand father		
17	"	Weber	7												
18	Klein	Maria	29		M.		yes	yes			Austria		Jakley Josef Langowski Europe Ungelo Josef Weber Michael Weber Austria		Allegheny
19	Weichl	Nikolay	36		M.	barber									
20	"	Wallarina	32		F.	wife							wife		
21	"	Rosa	10		S.		no	no							
22	"	Jakob	7½		M.										
23	"	Anna	2		F.										
24	Swigaila	Antan	60		M.	farmlabor			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pickiai	Jakley Josef Swigaila Europe Pickiai Russia	Ky	Hoboken
25	Wagner	Michael	21		M.	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jaworzina	Jakley Josef Zabilli Hungary Jaworzina Galicia Austria	Pa	Cleveland
ADMITTED 25	Julian	Pal	41		M.	farmlabor			Austria	Magyar			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lithuania Europe Wife Michael Austria		
26	Apolonia		10½		F.	none			Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Wawiorka	Jakley Josef Wawiak Galicia Wawiorka Austria	Pa	Greenville
ADMITTED 27	Kazimiera		46		F.	housework				Lithuanian			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lithuania Europe Husband Austria		Cleveland
28	Zofia		17		F.	3-19301	4-5-10			Polish		Wawiorka	Jakley Josef Wawiak Austria Wawiorka Austria		
29	Adam		3		M.						U.S.A.	Canton, O.	Jakley Josef Wawiak Austria Wawiorka Austria		
30	Krawiec		5		M.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 X, 1908. 184

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; whether she has been supported by charity; if an insane person, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	no	5		fair / blonde / blue	no	Galicy / Cieklice
2						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / " / grey	"	" / Jedmorka
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / "	"	" / "
4						"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" / " / "	"	" / "
5						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / " / "	"	" / "
6						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	" / "
7						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / brown	"	" / "
8						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / blue	"	" / Borzkow
9						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / grey	"	" / "
10						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / grey	"	" / "
11						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	blond / brown	"	" / "
12						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / grey	"	" / Wola Jakobowa
13						"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma	—	—	— / — / —	—	— / —
14		mother				"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	— / — / —	—	— / —
15		self				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair / black / brown	no	Hungary / Czaricza
16		mother				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" / blonde / blue	"	" / "
17						"	"	"	"	"	"			" / " / "	"	" / "
18		self				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / black / brown	"	" / Unina
19						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / "	"	" / "
20		husb.				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / blonde / "	"	" / "
21		father				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / blue	"	" / "
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	" / "
23						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	" / "
24	no	self				"	"	"	"	"	lost right leg below knee	5	6	" / " / grey	"	Russia / Prikai
25	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / brown	Lost right leg	Hungary / Germlaka
26						"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	fair / black / blue	no	" / Ladbeserjo
27	no	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	" / blonde / grey	"	Galicy / Wampierdorf
28		self				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / brown	"	" / Bilinkamaka
29	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / blue	"	" / Wadowice
30	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / brown	U. S. Citizen	— / —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fran Letten Riessen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Finnish Prince, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hyo Tilden, Surgeon of the S.S. Kinsf Tene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Tilden.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14													father: Foca Gubics Nagykikinda Tr. Hung.	Ch.	Cincinnati
1	Trebyak	Lenka	35		F M	none	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Nagykikinda	grandf.		
2	"	Ljubica	8		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Krasgin	Dusan	32		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	roman: Daneiga Krasgin Nagykikinda Tor. Hung.		
4	Halasz	Imgyes	17		" S	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Halasz Bogel		
5	Kacki	Pauline	40		F Wd	none	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Ujmoforgod	oregfalu Kroutkal Hung		
ADMITTED 6	Lauator	Alexandra	18		" S	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	none	Fara	
ADMITTED 7	"	Anita	4		" S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
8	Klocker	Marie	37		" M	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		m. i. Barbara Klocker Nehrolonie Tamara	Ran Lake	Battleford
9	"	Amalia	9		" S	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Weisz	Anna	38		" M	"	"	"	Hungary Austrian Galicy	Ruthenian	Hungary Galicy	Tiszoke Tarnogce	father: Lauer Janos Dürnbuke Tesperes Hung.	N.J.	Paterson
11	Oszepp	Karyl	34		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	roman: Marga Czepp Tarnogce Kelmica Gal.	Pa.	Lenoke Rau
12	Franz	Johann	27		" S	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skipkowo	father: Pisto Franz Skipkowo Aunst. Russ	Ill.	Dale South Antony
13	Flacks	Rosche	35		F M	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Rome	Rome	mother: Dobe Rott Roman Kiew Russ		Glens Falls
14	"	Hirsche	4		" S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Isaak	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Helena	1		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Wojciechowicz	Apolinary	35		M M	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Glembake	roman: Jula Wojciechowicz Glemba R. Wilna Russ		N.Y.
18	Lehnert	Friedrich	28		"	"	"	"	"	German	Poland	Kolosk	father: Friedrich Lehnert Neu Karaemann Germany	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Marcia	27		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Gottlieb	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	David	2		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Grundel	Gril	23		F S	textile laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father: Abram Grundel Minsk Gr. Russ	N.J.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 23	Radish	Tsina	45		F Wd	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Dorohoi	bro.i. Israel Grottheim Dorohoi Roum		
24	"	Paula	19		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 25	"	Viktoria	22		" S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
26	Lazarowicz	Marya	17		" S	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Russian	Russia	Dirgow Ciepliz	father: Mos Lazarowitz Dorohoi Roum.		
27	Knabysz	Erika	20		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fedir Knabysz Dirgow Galicy	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Szgeda	Anna	28		" M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Szgeda Ciepliz Galicy		
29	Fedenko	Paraska	24		" S	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jerka Fedenko Ciepliz Gal.		
30	Szgeda	Anna	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jerka Szgeda Ciepliz Gal.		
													father: Fedir Szgeda Ciepliz Ekaterina Gal.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *January 3, 1908*

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15				Husb: Fretzak Fiffe Cincinnati O. Bro. Central. Cincinnati O. father:	No	No	No	Nr good	no	5	—	Slav	Blonde	Blue	no	Hungary	Nagykikinda
2	S	husb	"																
3	S	wife	$10				brother: Pauk Kreczin 1-11 Findlayn Cincinnati O. cousin: Kelny Fzef O.						5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	S	"	$15 yes	1907	Cincinnati O.		Bro. Jemerel St. Cincinnati O.						5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Bogdalen
5	S	S	$40 or				aega: Jacob Fahneider Java S. Dak.						5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Schersen
6	S	S	40											5	—	"	"	"	"	Gymperopol
7	S	mother	—																
8	S	self	$40				husb: Friedrich Klocker Rockford Iask father:							4	10	"	Black Brown	"	"	Ellerkolonie
9	S	mother	—														Blonde blue	"	"	"
10	S	self	$60				husb: Adam Kaiz Ft. St. Paterson N.J. cousin: Pavel Csepe Czepke Rudnick aega: Sydney Rotwicks 116 3rd St. Louisville Ky.							4	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ó Vranke
11	S	"	$40 yes	1907	Czepke Pa. Rus									5	6	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Tarnozec
12	no	—	$40 no				husb: Daniel Fiacks Tompkins St. Glens Falls N.Y. father:							5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Shipkowo
13	yes	"	$60											5	—	"	Black Brown	"	"	Russia	Wome
14	S	mother	$1														Blonde	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	—														"	"	"	"	"
16	S	"	—														"	"	"	"	"
17	S	self	$40				cousin: Agnusz 27. Pike St. N. York brother: Gustav Lutzer 1917 Norcross Park Chicago						5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Glenbecke
18	S	"	$40											5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wil Koremann
19	S	husb	—														"	"	"	"	"
20	S	father	—														"	"	"	"	"
21	S	"	—														"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	$40				cousin: H. Ellenpreis 206 E. 94 str N. Y. cousin: Heinrich Krupp 339-343 E 80 str N. Y.						5	6	"	Black brown	"	"	"	Stirek
23	S	"	$60											5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia Poland	Pavlam
24	S	"	$5				uncle:							5		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	—	$5				cousin: Salomon Fenx 339-343 E 104 st. N. York brother: Kuca Krupp							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	$35				126 Delance St. Phila. Pa. cousin: Ergutka Lucakovich 120 North Front St. Phila Pa.							5	1	"	Blonde blue	"	"	Galicy	Dorozov
27	S	—	$8											5	1	"	" brown	"	"	"	Bielice
28	S	"	$40				brother: Nikolej Fedorko 925 E. Cross St. Phila Pa.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	$40				brother: Peter Gregeke 720 Hamilton St. Phila Pa.							4	11	"	Black	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	$25											5	—	"	Blonde	"	Dark mustached	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jan Leden Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Prinsje Irene, from Ijsemen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pubtic charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practive of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jan Petersen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January, 190 7

at Ijsemen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13. S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3.																
1	Orlowski	Ladislaus	19		m	s	farml.	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Warsaw	mother Anna Orlowska	Galicia	Cons Seymour
ADMITTED 2	Ostrowska	Teresa	11		f		none			11-19467 8/1/38 - 505				n. lacz. amf Anna Ostrowska	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 3	Zielenka	Kali	8										Kamionki	n. baba Jadwiga Konarzyk	Ind.	Carnegie
ADMITTED 4	Nowak	Andrzej	4											wife Lucya Nowak		
5	Polak		43							Ruthenian		Gwozdzica		wife Zofia Polak		Luzer
6	Kalewicz	Mikolaj	42											wife Anna Kalewicz		
7	Pawlyk	Michal	25											father Iwan Pawlyk		
8	Vazar	Wasyl	35											wife [illegible] Vazar		
9		Iwan	25											father Mikolaj Vazar		
10	Caporwyez	Stefan	17											father Iwan Caporwyez		
11	Pacyorzyn	Aleksa	26									Austria		father Michal Pacyorzyn		Coalleville
12	Rosanowski		32											wife Anna Rosanowska		
13	Chowa		29											wife Anna Chowa		
14	Smoda	Stefan	25							Austria Galicia	Slovenian	Lyria	Kellagen	mother Anna Smoda	Ill.	Chicago
15	Klescik	Franz	4							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Exacasa	bil. Krolla Lyria	Pa.	Curwensville
16	Brzjak	Maria	18											n. lacz. Josef Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
17	Rawaniak	Filip	32							Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Rzepiin	n. Lipka Nikloo		
18	"	Agnes	25											brother Joe Rawaniak		
19	Potapka	Jan	32							Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Rzepiin	n. Franciszka Kalabowska	Mass.	Fall River
20	"	Rozina	6											daughter Franciska Potapka		
21	Gawenaux	Tobajn	46							Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tarlan	wife Polonia Kalabowska		
22	Mostwid	Iwern	13											father Ulrich Potapka		
ADMITTED 23	Porowicz	Tekla	11											wife Rozalia Rawaniak		
ADMITTED 24		Roman	10											mother Polonia Potapka		
25	Topinke	Josef	26							Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Odranec	mother Terezi Topinke	Neb.	Lambord
26	Bartos	Josef	43										Kosice	wife Josefa Bartos		
27	Pacurari	Anna	29							Hungary	Roumani	Hungary	Readany	mother Lena Pacurari	Ill.	Chicago
28	Kirak	Ludvig	25							Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Retzman	Readany Kerczfalva Hung		
29	"	Sofia	20											mother Jan Kirak	Pa.	Imperial
30	Greenblatt	Alka	20							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Imbury	Bukowsko, Galicia		
														father Berl Greenblatt	Pa.	Rainesville
														Imbury Russia		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1908 188

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	15	no		cousin Piotr Kiza Gempsey Penn. Box 93	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Galicy	Parnow
2	Yes	"	15	"		father Jan Gebarowska Freeland Pa. 4126	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zychowice
3	Yes	"	10	"		father Piotr Kielenka Barnesboro Pa Rauchel St. 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Tarnowka
4	S	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"		cousin Michal Kruwicar cuser Pa Tamaqua Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Contagious	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Gorzdziec
6	S	"	10	"		cousin Iwan Krywecki	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	10	"		cousin Stefan Lepuszanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	10	"		cousin Stefan Zuk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	10	"		cousin Iwan Pawlyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"		cousin Michal Krywecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	10	"		cousin Felix Tanner Coatesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Eberlany
12	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	"	10	"		Ewdoxy Pogodzky Schwab Penn Yards Pa father Jan Klecik Curwensville Pa cousin Benjkowsky Emilia Pittsburg Pa Smetanus Krolyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Hyria	Podgangait
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Cracka
16	S yes	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wadowice
17	S	"	10	"		spoler Anny Bak Tall River Mass. William St 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Rzeplin
18	S	husband	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
19		wife	10			wife Anna Volapka New York, 208 75 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	"	"	Bohemia	Ceslan
20		mother				mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
21		brother	1	"		Sir R. Glas Saxon Pa. Box Nicoxen Pa Newyork	"	"	"	"	Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22		self	10	"		Dr. C. John Swanton Colonial Fuel Co Grand Lake	"	"	"	"	Trachoma		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	S	father	10	no		father Wincenty Pazwicz Carnan, Pa	"	"	"	"	no	—	—		fair	blond brown	no		Galicy	Skandranowa
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"		"	"
25	"	friend	10	No		friend Jos. Kolecek Kamfold Pa. Box 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	"		Bohemia	Cdraneo
26	"	self	"	"		Cozel Franz Rukik Kingsfold Pa. Box 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"		Moravia	Poledec
27	S	husband	8	"		husband Frau Szczyan Chicago Ills. Blackam St 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		Hungary	Gradany
28	S	father	10	"		father Adam Rivak Export Co Lucerne Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"		Galicy	Klein
29	"	father	10	"		father i. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		"	Pittsman
30	"	brother	10	"		brother Rachmel Greenblatt Pennsville Ohio Elevator Ave 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"		Russia	Turburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iver Lillen - Petersen, Master of the S.S. "Princess Irene", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hays Selden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 190 8

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thiesemann	Hermann	35		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Elberfeld	wife H. Thiesemann Elberfeld	Ny	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel

(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, [illegible] ects. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my judgment and belief, not [illegible] ars, relative to the mental and physical

Dr. Selden

191

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of New York 5/11, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if going to Abraham, or Jacob, Lucifer (for race and treatment of the Israelites, or supported by charity) ??	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	5	yes			relation New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	no		Germany Adelfelder
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Van Lear Peterson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinses Irene, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1908,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the U.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lesohe	Veti	32		M M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galic	Hebrew	Galicia	Rzana gora	father Abraham Jassner Rzana gorka grandfather	Galicy	Rzana gorka
ADMITTED S 2	"	Ichmare	73		M W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED I	"	Charba	6		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Jasinski	Jozefa	25		M W	none	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Austria	Stanislau	mother Katarzyna Bedkowska Rzakowa Jaroschewska grandmother		Westbrange
5	"	Edward	4		M W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Stanislaw	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Strotinski	Alexander	25		M W	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria Bukowina	Ruthenian	Bukowina	Kosterie	wife Maria Strotinska Kosterie Bukowina	Penn	Boston
8	Kozeh	Johann	30		M W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Agnes Koch Austria	"	"
9	Wendling	Jakob	27		M W	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bukowina	Balaszana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Louise Wendling Balaszana, mother-in-l		Buck Montreal
10	"	Barbara	23		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Franz Wendling Balaszana	"	"
11	"	Jakob	25		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Louise Wendling Balaszana	"	"
12	"	Franz	34		M	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother-in-l	"	"
13	"	Emilie	19		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Segall	Abram	19		M	barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzivil	mother Sure Segall Radzivil, Wolhynien mother-in-l	Russia	Mass Boston
15	"	Chaike	18		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Strech	Friedrich	27		M S	farm laborer	"	"	German	"	Kolb	Deskowatha	friend Heinrich Zeloh Lacatow	"	Nebr. Hastings
17	Cylyp	Henat	40		M	"	no	no	Austrian Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Berezenica	wife Sofka Cylyp Berezenica Podolien	Galicy	Pa Hadera
18	Kamenicky	Talent	36		M	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Tibany	wife Maria Kamenicky Tibany Kassa Ibarv.	Penn	Hazleton
ADMITTED S 19	Gorsch	Heinrich	20		M	"	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Mesden	father Adam Potzch Regenmüller, Samara father-in-l	Kansas	Kans City
ADMITTED I	"	Katharina	20		F	none	DISCHARGED								
ADMITTED I	"	Amalia	1		F	"	DISCHARGED						grandfather		
22	Wagenuck	Ernestine	21		F	maid servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Wlcznik	father Johann Wagenuck Wlcznik Galizien Austria	Penn	Scranton
23	Wility	Milan	38		M W	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Tagykikinda	brother Djordj Wilitzer Tagykikinda, Ser.	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	"	Leksa	36		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l	"	"
25	"	Danka	44		wid	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Leposava	14		F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	niece	"	"
27	"	Wara	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Tarlov	Milivoj	37		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Maja Tarlov Tagykikinda, Ser.	"	"
29	"	Danica	26		F	none	DISCHARGED						mother-in-l	"	"
30	Stranitz	Milan	17		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Djoka Stranic Tagykikinda, Ser.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 8 - 1908 , 190 . 192

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		To self $10	yes	1906	1/2 y.	a	Anna b. Josef Eisotic													
2		mother					100 76 str. Brunswick													
3							father													
4		no Self $ 37																		
5		mother					b. to Stanislaw Zaremski 15 Bore West Orange N.J. father							5	—		brown			Austria Krowodra
6																				
7		Yes self $5					acqu. J. J. Liebmann 271 Chelsea St Boston													Austria Kosketie
8																				
9			22				acqu. Elie Kipan Montreal Can.							5	7		blonde	grey		
10	U.S.	husb.												5	4					Bukovina Galesheana
11	U.S.	self $10												5	4		blue			
12	U.S.		20											5	6		brown			
13	U.S.	husb.												5	5		black			
14	U.S.	self $ 37					friend Borech Weiner 76 St Volodskin to Lopucki's house							5	2		blonde			
15		husb.												5	6		black			Russia Radzivill
16	U.S.	self $20					brother Heinrich Steck Hastings S.D.							5	—		blonde	blue		
17	U.S.		10 yes	1905	1/2	Baden Ba	cousin Jan Hofjohann Baden Ba							5	2		"	grey		Kolb
18	U.S.		35	1890			a. gr. uncle Leopold Kempfle							5	10		"			
19	U.S.		26 yes	1907		Skokleton	Paterson N.J. to Passaic N.J. brother Karl Porsch							5	7		"	brown		Galicy Berezanica
20	U.S.	husb.					brother							5	7		"	blue		Hungary Skodlier
21	U.S.	father					uncle							5	—		"			Russia Wienenmiller
22	U.S.	self $80					brother Eugene Hargenrader 129 Florist St. Yorkton Pa							—						
23	U.S.		40 yes	1907			cousin friend Milan Berlitz							5	3		"	brown		Galicy Mezrik
24	U.S.	husb.	no											5	6		"	black		Hungary Nagykikinda
25	U.S.	self $80												4	10					
26	U.S.	mother												5	—		blonde	blue		
27	U.S.													5	2		"	brown		
28	U.S.	self $20		1907	1/2									—						
29	U.S.	husb.												5	3		"	black blue		
30	U.S.	self $ 16 to					brother Ozeas Szaiver 4-11 Findlay St Syracuse							5	2		"	blonde		
														5	5		"	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iver Sellan-Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Petersen.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1905,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the U.S. Prinz Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon," "acting assistant surgeon," "there with," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10															
1	Rubinstein	Sabulina	24	6	F	Baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Rosalia Rubinstein	Illinois	Chicago
2	"	Clara	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Clara	12		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Spitz	Johanna	24			Waiter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Presov	Husband Ignatz Spitz Presov Hungary	Germania	St. Louis
5	Kraj	Lipolaj	22		F	Servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Turnow	Father Wasyl Kraj Turnow Galicia	Canada	St. Johnsbury
6	Shapo	Rose	19		F	Servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Hershko Shapo Tarnow Galicia	Canada	Montreal
7		Sary	3		F		no	no					Sister Hershko Shapo Tarnow Galicia		
8	Krzyszczyk	Josef	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kirnsandrup	Father Johann Krzyszczyk Kirnsandrup Germany	Germany	Kiel
9	Langlet	Magdalene	32		F	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Husband Carl Langlet Stockholm Sweden	Sweden	Grand Rapids
SUBMITTED 10	Jaquier	Rose	17	6	F	Waiter	—	—	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Bern	Father Johann Jaquier Bern Switzerland	Illinois	Chicago
11	Hansen	Clemence	22		F	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Father Hans Hansen Kopenhagen Denmark	Illinois	Chicago
U.S. 02	Steck	Karl	67		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	Brother Jacob Steck Basel Switzerland	Illinois	Chicago
U.S. 03	Schlesinger	Stefan	64		M	—	—	—	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Presov	Brother Jacob Schlesinger Presov Hungary	Illinois	Chicago
14	Szapszida	Anna	21		F	Servant	yes	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Eperjes	Mother Anna Szapszida Eperjes Hungary	Illinois	Chicago
15	Lenarcik	Johann	34	6	M	Farmer	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eperjes	Brother Johann Lenarcik Eperjes Hungary	Illinois	Chicago
16	Zabulak	Maria	40		F	Worker					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eperjes	Husband Johann Zabulak Eperjes Hungary	Illinois	Chicago
17		Josef	7	6	M	Servant	yes	no							
18	Zwolski	Andreas	45		M	Musician	yes	yes			Russia	Lodz	Brother Josef Zwolski Lodz Russia	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
19	Pechner	Johann	22	6	M	Servant				German	Germany	Bremen	Father Johann Pechner Bremen Germany	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
20		Josef	11		M	Servant	no	no							
21		Jula	2	6	F										
SUBMITTED 22	Lewitzka	Franciszka	19		F	Servant			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kaunitz	Father Stefan Lewitzka Kaunitz Russia	Illinois	Chicago
SUBMITTED 23		Antonia	18		F	Servant							DISCHARGED		
24	Haude	Frede	22			Farmer	yes	yes	Hebrew		Russia	Libau	Mother Sonia Haude Libau Russia	Illinois	Chicago
25	Glicklich	Golde	25		F	Worker	no	no			Russia	Libau	Husband Isaac Glicklich Libau Russia 13 grand mother		
		Claie	5		F										
		Josef	2	6	M										
	Koller	Lenke	17		F	Waiter	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Gross Sidorf	Father Josef Koller Gross Sidorf Austria	Illinois	Chicago
	Schreiber	Jenia	18			Servant			Galicia		Galicia	Ulanow	Father Leopold Schreiber Ulanow Galicia	Illinois	Chicago
	Jasinska	Josefa	19						Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria Galicia	Tarnobrzeg	Husband Stanislaus Jasinska Tarnobrzeg Austria	Illinois	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of New York, January 2nd, 1908.

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1		self					[illegible] 238 Independence ave					good	cured lame							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5														5	3	fair	brown	no		
6														4	11		blue			
7																				
8														5	5					
9														5	8					
10														5	—		black			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14														4	8		blonde	blue		
15														5	2		grey			
16														5	4		blue			
17														5	—		brown			
18														4	11					
19																				
20																				
21																				
22														5	6		hair blonde	grey		
23														5	—		brown			
24														4	10		blue			
25														4	11		black	blue		
26															—		blonde			
27															—					
28														5	2		black	brown		
29														5	1					
30														4	10		blonde	blue		

Walter Fenbury
Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sven Edler-Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Edler-Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kasguba	Szczepan (9434)	20		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Lagrobka	father: Jan Kasguba Lagrobka Tarnopol Gal.	N.J.	N. York
2	Kaczdan	Petro	25		M	farm laborer							father: Jacob Kaczdan Turawna Gal.		
3	Wrzik	Karolina	17		F	maid-serv.	no			Polish		Tarnowiec	father: Józef Wrzik Tarnowiec Gal.	N.H.	Manchester
4	Kania	Józef	24		M	farm laborer	no	no					mother: Wianna Kania Tarnowiec Loco Gal.		
5	Lopata	Władysław	17		M	2-42-4047	yes	yes	9/11/13			Skrzyna	father: Lopata Tomasz Skrzynka Gal.	Mass	Revere
6	Fabrocka	Emilia	32		F	Widow						Zagnicin	mother: Franciszka Sołtys Tuchor Gal.	N.J.	N. York
7	Sołtys	Władysław	27		M	chemist	yes						mother: Fr		
8	Spicer	Jan	28		M	farm laborer						Czechorice	woman: Józefa Spicera Czechorice Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED DEPORTED	Wrzik	Antoni	35		M							Muszyna	woman: Franne Wrzik Muszyna Gal.	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Krawczyk	Kanisław	18		S							Otrinow	father: Stanisław Krawczyk Otrinow Lieb Gal.	Pa	Lehoes
11	Bakusz	Michal	19				no	no				Brzyski	mother: Rebeczna Bekusz Brzyski Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
X 12	Koba	Katarzyna	19		F	maid-serv.	yes	yes				Manasterz	mother: Magdalena Koba Manasterz Gal.	N.J.	Utica
13	Miss	Agnieszka	26		M	house work	no	no				Cmolas	mother: Maria Miss Cmolas Gal.	Pa	New Philadelphia
14	Kulpa	Józef	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Grozisko	brother: Antoni Kulpa Pidlesie Gal.	Mass	Fall River
15	Gotac	Józef	21									Pidlesie	father: Franch. Gotac Tuchow Gal.	R.I.	Central Falls
16	Fiztel	Abraham	44		M	joiner					N. York	N. York	cousin: Jacob Fiztel Tarnow Gal.	N.J.	N York
17	Domanik	Stefan	45		M	farm labor.						Tuczgal	woman: Domanik Maria Tuczgal Russ.	Pa	Phoenixville
18	Kraskanin	Janos	29									Eias	woman: Kaskanin Maria Eias Russ.		Pittsb.
19	Zatorczak	Józef	33						Russia	Polish	Russia	Szczytniki	woman: Antonina Zatorczak Szczytniki Russ.	N.J.	N. York
20	Tarlovski	Stanislaw	34				no	no				Bozydar	woman: Maria Tarlovski Bozydar Russ.		
21	Sobotnik	Mar.	20			Laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kupiwa	father: Lebkowski Sobotnik Kupiwa Russ.		
ADMITTED 22	Bieber	Reisel	60		F	Without Calling						Bialystock	cousin: Zlota Jablonski Bialystock Grodno Russ.	X	Elmira
23	Tomemba	Nicolai	48		M	farm laborer	no	no				Grodno	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
24	Rotkutee	Ona	20		F	maid-serv.			Russia	Lithuanian		Pokroy	sister: Antonia Rotkutee Pokroy Russ.	Ill.	Syracuse
25	Parlauskis	Antoni	25		M	farm laborer						Pelezy	brother: Franciszek Parlauskis Pelezy Russ.	N.Y.	Yonkers
26	Magnulaitis	Martinas	37		M		yes	yes				Kriwajy	woman: Magdalena Magnulaitis Kriwajy Russ.	N.J.	Roebling
ADMITTED 27	Mair	Dominik	27		F	maid-serv.	no	no	Austria Dalmatia	Croatian	Dalmat.	Lozisza	Luke Tojin Lozisza Stok Road Dalm.		N. Y.
ADMITTED 28	Domina	Margarita	14		F		yes	yes					Kate Domina Lozisza Stok Road Dalm.		
29	Eckenbrenner	Dorothea	21		M	House			Russia	German	Russia	Alexandrovo	father: Eckenbrenner Lebinprese Kres.	Oh	Cleveland
30	Kos	Matvij	18		M	farm laborer	no	no	Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Lisova	mother: Tarnuska Kos Lisova Elezany Gal.	Pa	Carnegie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

196

Arriving at Port of New York. June 25, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16.00				brother: Wladyslaw Kazmierczak 177 Sheffield Av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	no		Galicia	Zagorzela
2	"	"	3 "				cousin: Tekla Bronkowska 3 E. 44 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"		"	Tarnowka
3	"	"	16 "				cousin: Karolina Kaminska 65 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"		"	Tarnowiec
4	"	"	40 "				sister: Karolina Kaminska 65 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	9.00 "				brother: Leopold Glowacki 3 Grove St. Bor. Hazardville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"		"	Skrzynka
6	Yes	"	40.00 "				Uncle: Jan Fabrowski 234 Br. New York Mills N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"		"	Tucher
7	"	"	50.00 "				brother: Ezekiel Friendly 1922 Lake St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"		"	"
8	"	"	50 "				son: Jozef Arzut Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"		"	Glebowice
9	Yes	self	44.00	1898	Philadelphia	Pa.	brother: Michal Krowczyk 65 Saratoga St. Cohoes N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"		"	Tuszyna
10	"	"	2.00				cousin: Stanislaw Krzyzanowski 145 Dehoven St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"		"	Cwionow
11	"	"	100 "				cousin: Tomasz Kozak 1442 Potomac St. Nanticoke Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"		"	Brzyski
12	"	"	15 "				brother: Stanislaw Podlasowski Br. 228 Silver Creek St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"		"	Manastera
13	"	"	40.00				brother: Pulya Andrzej 171 Perry St. Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	1	brown	"		"	Sokolow
14	"	"	20 "				cousin: Piotr Pietka Mill St. Central Falls R.I.															
15	"	"	10 "	1903			St. Louis.															
16	"	"	5.00	1902	St. York		R. I. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	blue	"		Hungary	Jakobylenga
17	no	"	20 "	1894	Phoenixville Pa.		Virginian.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"		"	Pias
18	"	"	10 "	1907																		
19	Yes	"	40.00				cousin: Engelberg M. 59 Mangold St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		Russia	Skorzynchi
20	"	"	5.00					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"		"	Borzydar
21	"	"	15.00				sister: Lucja Lobczynska 210 Henry St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black grey	"		"	Wisniowa
22	"	"	70. Check 125				cousin: St. Slaby 73 Grove St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sensibly 4	8	"	"	grey brown	"		"	Pialystok
23	"	"	60.00 Cash				cousin: Rozalia Strzelecka Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	also 5	2	"	"	blond blue	"		"	Radziloo
24	No	"	15.00				brother: Peter Francis 91 Barnard St. West Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"		"	Tczewydzia
25	Yes	"	38.25				friend: Antoni Jaskowski 25 Perry St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"		"	Tremesedzia
26	no	"	25.00	1902	Hillsdale Wall		brother: Peter Lucker 237 Gorham St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"		"	Seldczy
27	Yes	"	10.00				uncle: Jan Dorsey 502 W. 52 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black brown	"		Dalmatia	Lobisce
28	"	"	20 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blond	"		"	"
29	S. Paul	"	15 "				cousin: Wojciech Cwik 2012 Lake Side Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"		Russia	Endrzens
30	Yes	"	3.00				cousin: Antoni Tarnowski 12 Louisa Terrace N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		Galicy	Cisowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Evan Lessen-Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

197

I, Dr. Hajo Zelden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Zelden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fedakewicz	Jacob	28	6	M S	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chmielnik	Brother Abraham Fedakewicz	Penna	Mayfield
2		Abraham	25		M S								grand uncle		
3		Rosa	12		F S										
4		Solomon	1	6	M S										
5	Schultz	David	26		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hungary	Father Johann Ulrich Schultz	Penna	N. Y. Amsterdam
6		Annakie	32	3	F W	Wife							uncle		
7		Jakob	11	6	M S	Child	no	no							
8		Rudolf	9		M S										
9		Gerka	3		F S										
10		Karii	1	6	F S										
11	Laskowicz	Anna	21		F S		B-214893-3/14/		Hungary	German	Hungary	Szlatina	Father Gizya Lisko	Penna	Pa. Shiba
12	Petrovicicu	Georg	31	6	M S	Laborer	yes	yes				Trstena	Father Johann Zelenay		Stark
13	Pirko	Magdalena	23		F S	Housework			Hungary	Magyar		A. Lendva	Father Stefan Gyurko		N. Y. Cortland
14	Lisko	Rakelin	16		F S		8-283596	9/11/03				Jovicarnika	Father Stefan Lisko		St. Youngstown
15	Julik	Anna	26		F M	Housework	yes	yes		Slovak		Sarnik	Father Georg Julik		Free Grading
16	Gotthard	Michael	24	6	M S	Farmlaborer						Lyte Varha	Father Stefan Gotthard		Sharon
17	Trinko	Janos	16		M S							Gyoro	Father Johann Trinko		Pa. Shenandoah
ADMITTED			26		M M		53340	4-24-3			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Trinko		
ADMITTED			2	6	M S										
18	Olejar	Georg	42		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Olejar		Gray City
19	Berkola	Wasilissa	25		F M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Basil Berkola		Hudson
20	Kegler	Georg	17	6	M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes				Szoko	Father Johann Kegler		St. Simmons
21	Waszynko		26	6	M S							Jeremiasz	Father Stefan Waszynko		Windber
22	Hirnyak		16		M S							Sekelkis	Father Johann Hirnyak		Beaver Falls
23	Sciguliuski	Nikolay	30	6	M M	Laborer	yes	yes				Kadmuszyn	Father Nikolai Sciguliuski		Smithfield
24	Gurjak	Johann	29		M M							Jekelkit	Father Johann Gurjak		Berlin
25	Lubacki	Peter	17	6	M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes				Debrazk	Father Stefan Lubacki		Ida
26	Kaziulenka	Andreas	18	6	M S	Farmlaborer	2-564617-4/25/08					Ekrona	Father Johann Kaziulenka		Pa. Spangler
27	Juszczuy	Lepka	19	6	M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes					Father Stefan Juszczuy		
28	Fedorzo	Vasyl	28	6	M S	Laborer	yes	yes				Tichely	Father Johann Fedorzo		Jamestown
29	Fraja	Georg	16		F S		100570	8/11/07				Ostrowiz	Father Stefan Fraja		Pa. Jermyn
30	Chlebzyak	Teresa													

Augustus Thiess
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of New York January 3rd 08 10 12 a/s 11 45 Am, 1908.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any person or company, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.				brother	No	No	No	No	good	no								
2	"	friend	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4																					
5	S.	self	100	25.			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	blue	no	Roumania	Omagsa
6	S.	friend	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	brown	"	"	"
7	S.	father					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	S.	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	S.	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	S.	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Stekola
11	S.	self	10	10.				"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	10.					"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	no	"	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	grey	no	Hungary	Budapest
14	yes	"	8.					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Goncruska
15	no	"	9.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Polish	Married	"	Sevnik
16	no	"	19.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Libtcsorba
17	yes	"	5.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Eseres
18	"	"	12.					"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	yes	"	10.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Orok
20	yes	"	20.					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hannyafalu
21	S.	"	16.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Skobos
22	S.	"	19.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Babafalu
23	S.	"	12.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Feketekut
24	S.	"	9.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Ladomerszeg
25	S.	"	8.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Feketekut
26	S.	"	10.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Petroszlo
27	no	"	8.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Pitesmia
28	"	"	13.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	10.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	9	"	"	"	"	Kishely
30	no	"	6.					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Dolgonya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivar Lykke-Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, Dr. Hajo Zelden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzessin Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Zelden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 190 8.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazarowicz	Max	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Buccecea	mother Mirsky Lazarowicz	ny	Newyork
2	NAT-8271-C-2[illegible]174 Wolfsohn	Hermann VL 426/734	19			2-562554-4/5/38-~~10-14~~ tailor							bro Jankel Wolfsohn Bucarest 4 Friantrop st Roum.		Brooklyn
3	Laszarska	Prakseda	30		F M	none			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rudy Gizlenskie	mother Antonina Hakel Kamienska 8 Alock Ghetto Russia		Jersey City
4		Josef	15		M S								grandmother		
5		Henryk	3		M S										
6	Vilgus	Gizella	18		F S	seamstress	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szima	friend Bokor Janos Szima Hungary	To Youngstown	
ADMITTED 7		Edit	1		M S	student									
ADMITTED 8	Steinek	Rejke	23		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Jaroslow	husband Wittes Nowy Gatina	ny	Newyork
9	Szczepanek	Franz	19		M S	carpenter				Polish		Cracow	father Anton Szczepanek Cracow Galicia		
10	Kaplan	Lipe	16			photograph			Russia			Bistritzy	father Elie Kaplan Bistritzy Russia		
ADMITTED S.I. 11	Schneidman VL 594/715	Mindel	31		F M	2-284085-505-7/30/42 none						Ostrog	cousin Hugh Kamer Jerge Lumber Ostrog Gate Volyn Russia	Montreal	
ADMITTED S.I. 12		Ite	4		F S	1-349507-10/23/40							grandmother		
ADMITTED S.I. 13		Meilech	2		M S										
ADMITTED S.I. 14		Abram	3		M S										
15	Spektor	Selman	27		M M	tailor			Austria Galicia		Galicia	Jaryczow	wife Chaje Spektor Zolszkow Russia	New Boston	
16	Williams	Gittel	17		F S	none							maker Chaja R. William Jaryczow Galicia	ny	Newyork
17	Schrage	Taube Gitel	45		F M	none							cousin Stillejine Diver Stanislau Russia Volt Gal.		
18		Osias (child)	10		M S							Stanislau	male		
19	Dzalabar	Beila	6		F S						Russia	Kraslow	cousin Stillejine Diver Stanislau Russia Volt Gal		
20	Cwenik	Rivke	30		F M	none			Russia				bro Hordele Sirkel Russia Latynow Galicia Rodolo Russia	ny	Newyork
21		Chaje	1		F S								male		
22		Jankel	3		M S		no	no							
23		Freide	2		F S										
ADMITTED S.I. 24		Schaje	53		F M	farmlaborer	yes	yes					bro in law Hersh Averbuch Wolczynicy Galicia Wolyn Russia	ny	
ADMITTED S.I. 25		Leie	51		F M	none							male		
ADMITTED S.I. 26		Schajke (wife)	16		F M	farmlaborer									
ADMITTED S.I. 27		Srul	11		M S	none							father Elie Kaplan		
28	Kaplan	Blume	20		F S	none	yes	yes				Bistritzy	Bistritzy Russia	ny	Newyork
	Fechler	Jannie	16		F S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gernowitz	mother Bine Fechler Gernowitz Austria	ny	
X 29	Duszczak	Pawska	16				no	no	Austria Galicia		Galicia	Konieczna	father Szczepka Duszczak Konieczna Galicia	ny	Waterviet
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

11—1116

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether from the printed questions a separate and different answer is made for each person or group, and if not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	1	No			bro: Abe Zuriznes 187 Orchard Street New York		No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	120	Roumania	Jaccoca
2	-	brother	48	-			bro: Louis Waltzbing 247 Hester St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Roman
3	no	husband	1	-			husband: Andrey Lazerenky 766 Jersey ave Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	Russia	Grody Zyglus
4	-	father	"	"			father -		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S yes	bro: l.	4	-			bro: C. Steve Tyrol Burnham near Lenistan Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Stuigary	Shima
7	S "	"	4	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"	"	"
8	yes	self	6	no			husband: Eosig Fleisch 700 Gros 134-36 Canal St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue		"	Galicy	Tarychow
9	"	"	8	"			bro: Johann Katura 15 Cansel 110, Main St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Lomdarz
10	-	"	5	"			bro: I. Kaplan 603 Courtland Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	"	Fistrytzy
11	-	"	2	"			husband: Jos Schneidman Father Mother Bros Wife Andrew Max.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Throg
12	-	mother	-	-			father -		"	"	"	"	"			"	blonde		"	"	"
13	-	-	-	-					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	-	-	-	-					"	"	"	"	"	Supposed - 3		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	10	"			uncle I. Werbinsky 14 Oneida St Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	40	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Pasrken
16	"	self	5	"			bro. Mendel Within 70 Ludlow 28 Garrigh St Newjers		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	"	Tarycsan
17	"	husband	1	"			husband: B. Strage 70 Ludlow, 70/72 Clinton St New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue		"	Galicy	Stanislau
18	"	father	"	"			father		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	mother	"	"			mother Regina Belabian 70 Ludlow, 70/72 Clinton St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	husband	1	"			husband: A. Chernik 70 Abram Gernik 30 Montgomery St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Throsilow
21	"	father	"	"			father -		"	"	"	"	"			"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"	"	"
24	"	brother	200	"			bro: Abr. Gernik 30 Montgomery St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		"	"	"
25	"	bro: l.	1	"			bro: C.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
26	"	uncle	"	"			uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	brother	7	"			brother I. Kaplan 603 Courtland Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Distritzky
29	-	bro: l.	1	"			bro: S. Klipper 133 & 139 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cremowitz
30	-	"	5	"			bro: C. Jan Cuckla 17 Fleet Street, Hackensack N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey		"	Galicy	Konieszna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iver Lotten-Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1905,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the U.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith (state whether purser "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21 st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1		Ercsebet	29		F	M	12-126120 (505) 10-18-40 wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Litinye	mother Hanna Kolen Litinye Saros'co Hungary	Pa	Bradenville
2		Anna	10		F	S	11-373853-9-5-41	yes	yes							
3		Janos	2		M		12-4916	no	no							
4		Stefan	5		M		9-8421									
5	Herzveck	Martin	22		M	S	technician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	father Adr. Herzveck Arbeitgeber Darmstadt Germ.	N.Y.	Astoria
ADMITTED 6	Sneider	Erzsi	11		F	S	none			Hungary Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Szedliczre	uncle Andrew Onufrey Szedliczre Szentmure Saros co Hung.	X	New York
7	Halasch	Stanislaw	18		M	S	farm lab			Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lazy	aunt Aniela Kret Tenkowa P. Gorlice Galicia mother Tiga Liebe Sternberg	Ct	Thompsonville
X 8	Sternberg	Selige	17		M	S	joiner				Hebrew		Skalat	P. Kulat Galicia father Chaim Rokoach	N.Y.	New York
9	Bratspies	Gittel	32		F	M	none						Rohatyn	Rohatyn Galicia grandfather		
X 10		Berisch	10		M	S							Sokolow	aunt Marcus Beisenstock Sokolow bei Krzesow Galicia		
X 11	Buchbaum	Sehewa	45		F	M										
12		Mendele	17		M	S										
X 13		Gittel	11		F		child									
X 14		Ettel	9											father Hapel Pasternak Unt Stanestie Bukowina Austria		Massaquan
X 15	Pasternak	Clara	19				servant			Austria		Austria	Unt Stanestie	mother Rosalia Fendrajewska Falcowiana Warschau Praga Russia	Conn	Terryville
16	Rybicka	Antonia	28		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Falcowiana	father Franciszka Siberis Miciezki P. Nowemiasto G. Suwalki	Pa	Coal Center
17	Miliewicz	Ona	17		F	S	servant	no	no	Russia Austria	Lithuanian	Russia	Miciezki	father Martyn Szczewanik Sadrawki P. Tonste Galicia	N.D.	Hannaville
18	Szewczuck	Pawlo	17		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sadrawki	wife Festka Czepil Otyniowice Chodorow Gal.	N.Y.	Hazleton
19	Czepil	Cyprian	36		M	M							Otyniowice	parents Wasil Cymbalista Bolszowa Galicia		New York
X 20	Cymbalista	Palahuna	17		F	S	2-56884-505-7/10/38 servant	no	no				Bolszowa	parents Aniela Zahajika Bolszowa Galicia		
X 21	Zahajko	Anna	18				2-8-9473 9/25-41							brother Jan Farnowski		
22	Rylik	Kaska	38		F	M	none						Bobrka	Bobrka P. Solina Galicia	Pa	Freeland
23		Marianna	5		F	S								uncle		
24		Jasio	10		M											
X 25	P-113998-3/22/37 Zasypka	Justyna	19		F	S	servant	yes	yes				Bolszowa	parents Fedko Zasypko Bolszowa Galicia	N.Y.	New York
26	Bebakowsky	Franz	25		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Boberck	mother Anieska Bebakowski Boberck Galicia	Ill	Chicago
27	Bebakowska	Aniela	19		F		servant	11-302539-5-8-41								
ADMITTED 28	Wittlen	Gedalie	40		M	M	farm lab				Hebrew		Farycrow	wife Chaja Wittlen Farycrow Galicia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 29	Gross	Ester Taube	16		F	S	none							mother Chaja Riseke Wittlen Farycrow Galicia		
X 30	Freisinger	Sara	16										Kowno	mother Mindel Klingsberg Kowno bei Rawerusko Galicia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 - 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	husbd	15	no		husbd Vasco Sunwell Brad ville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair / blonde / brown	120	Hungary	Kikinye
2	"	father	—	"		father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		4 4 blue	4	4	4
3	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		4 4 brown	4	4	4
4	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		4 4	4	4	4
5	"	self	50	"		friend Wilhelm Kraemer Astoria L.I. 476 Jefferson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blue	4	Germany	Darmstadt
6	"	father	2	"		father Fabian Kucsi Kovesky 213 E. 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		black brown	4	Hungary	Stadlicse
7	yes	sister	10	"		sister Josefa Krucsowicz Thompsonville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blonde "	4	Galicy	Stark
8	"	aunt	2	"		aunt Sara Wallach 262 W. 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " "	4	"	Skalat
9	"	husbd	2	"		husbd K Bratspies 40 [illegible] 25 Louis St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black "	4	"	Jarchan
10	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	4	"	"
11	"	husbd	3	"		husbd A. M. Buchsbaum 20 W. Winstein, 147 Delancy St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	" " "	"	"	Jekow
12	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
13	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	—		fair / dark brown	120	Galicy	Jekow
14	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		" blonde "	4	"	"
15	yes	brother	2	"		brother Max Pasternak Rf 17 New Jersey Bridge & Tr Hanaysun	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black "	4	Austria	Mal. Horesko
16	yes	husbd	5	"		husbd Ludwig Rybicki Perryville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" blonde blue	4	Prussia	Trepkec
17	yes	bro i. l.	10	no		bro i. l. Antanas Sarpalius Coal Centre Pa. Box 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	4	"	Micosziai
18	no	brother	10	"		brother Nikolaj Spurcenko Box 38 Manville R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	4	Austria	Jadrewski
19	no	self	10	"		bro i. l. John Fwanicki Shapleton 4 Y. Felton St 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" grey "	"	"	Olymonice
20	yes	self	8 10	"		sister Tekla Zasypka New York Henry Stret 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown "	4	"	Golesowa
21	"	"	10	"		friend Majk Masly New York Houston St 179	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	4	"	Boberek
22	yes	husbd	10	"		husbd Mikolaj Rylik Freeland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blue "	4	"	~~Bobrka~~
23	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	4	"	Bobrek
24	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	4	"	"
25	"	sister	10	"		sister Tekla Zasypka New York Henry St. 236.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" grey "	4	"	Golesowa
26	yes	father	10	up		father Marcin Bebakowsky 17 St W. 773 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" " "	4	"	Golerek
27	"	"	10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" brown "	4	"	"
28	"	bro i. l.	2	"		bro i. l. Sal Geberer 151/153 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blue "	4	Galicy	Zaldicow
29	"	uncle	2	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	4	"	Jarzycow
30	"	"	2	"		uncle J. Toepfer 233 E. 80 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	4	"	Horonow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Conr. Ellen-Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Princess Irene", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Ellen-Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzen Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5																
1	Frank	Anna	29		F	M	none	No	No	Hungary	German	Hungary	Zibnig	mother Horvath Susanna Illmitz Sopron co Hung.	Minn	St Paul
2	"	Michael	3		M	S										
3	"	Elizabeth	2		F	S										
4	Kremer	Karl	37		M	M	miner	Yes	Yes					wife Kremer Amalia Fuchsenthal Col. Nr. 2 in Hung.	Pa	Ambana
5	Kaszczak	Paraska	17		F	S	servant	No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Mszanic	father Stefan Kaszczak Mszanic Dukla Galicia	Pa	Conemaugh
6	Polacka	Anna	18		F	S	servant	No	No	"	Polish	"	Tarnowa	sister Wojciech Polacka Tarnowa Lisko Galicia	Pa	Latrobe
7	Fuhler	Lore	38		M	M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubno	father Wolf Feigen Dubno Pod Wolyn Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
8		Jakob	10		M	S								grandfather "		
9		Israel	9		M	S										
10	Lukschat	Emil	26		M	M	butcher	Yes	Yes		German		Wilkowiszki	father Lukschat Wilkowiszki Russia	Pa	Alexander
11	Brauszek	Ferdinand	18		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Klopki	father Jan Brauszek Klopki Russia	Pa	Troy
12	Liebeman	Hude	51		F	~~M~~	~~wife~~	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Kostelia	Benjamin Father Kostelia Russia	Mass	Boston
13	"	Spul	18		M	S		Yes	Yes							
14	"	Sime	14		M	S										
15	"	Mina	4		F	S										
16	Mariampolsky	Schimen Tos	18		M	S	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pomieman	father Wolf Pomieman Yuschwalki Russia	Ill	Chicago
17	Szczupakiewicz	Abram Moisze	27		M	M	~~paid~~	Yes	Yes				Ostrowo	wife Ziscl Szczupakiewicz Ostrowo Jut Lomza Russia	Wy	New York
ADMITTED													Ostrowo	mother Lily Szczupakiewicz Ostrowo Ty Lomza Lomza Russia		
ADMITTED	"	Burach	15		M	S	~~Baker~~							mother Wanga Marie Orlogi Kisloduna co Hungary	Pa	Taylor
18		Maria	39		F	~~wife~~	~~wife~~	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szedlicze	grandmother "		
19	Onofrej	Josef	13		M	S		Yes	Yes							
20	Onofrej	Janos	11		M	S		3	4	8	0	5	23			
21	"	Stefan	10		M	S										
22	"	Maria	8		F	S		No	No							
23	"	Anna	8		F	S										
24	"	Katarin	27		F	M	~~wife~~	Yes	Yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Opalka	Janos	1.6		M	S		No	No					father Rainota Adam Ty Szczyrzyc Frenken in Hungary grandfather "	Pa	Wilkes
26		Katharina	17		F	S	servant							father Pitrak Janos Ty Szczyrzyc Frenken in Hungary		
27	Petrek	Gottlieb	38		M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Allenyk	wife Karoline Rostalski Allenyk Kr Adelnau Germany	Pa	Scranton
28	Rostalski	Marina	43		F	M	wife	No	No	Hungary Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Csacza	son in law Josef Strocka Csacza Frenken in Hung.	Pa	Carbondale
29	Klescik	František	21		M	S	weaver	Yes	Yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Kuklik	father Frank Buchgeb Kuklik P. Nachod Bohemia	Neb	Humboldt
30	Burach															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 2 1904.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	1 No		husband Josef Frank 250 Rose St Plant Penn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	fair	blonde	brown	no	Hungary	Illmitz
2	"	father	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	bro.	40		bro Locher Friedrich 518 Wettach St Pana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kierlak
5	"	brother	10		bro Lukas Jarzyak Conemaugh R Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Galicy	Mskanie
6	"	sister	10		entry Katarzyna Polanka Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szczawa
7	—	husband	1		husband Sklyjme Jakob 347 Christian Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	Trachoma		—		—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	father	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	no	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		—	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	brother	10		brother Kind of Tuksgud 12 Rue, 816 Ulivranke Pitts for Anbal Brzuszek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde	grey	no	Russia	Wilkowiaski
11	"	brother	8		S Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	Galicy	Rzpki
12	—	husband	30		husband Fronz Hyk Hess mann Co Max Tanner Boston Mass Bremen Street 310	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	brown	Austria Hung	Kostelec
13	"	father	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	brown	"	"
14	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	uncle	20		uncle Samuel Garfinkel 1650 Grandaylne St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Pomeranon
17	"	brother	5		bro Wolmel Szczupakowicz 391 Grand St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Ostrowo
18	"	"	1			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	—	husband	25		husband Hrubey Josef Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sredlisce
20	"	father	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	husband	2 Yes	1904 Allentown 1906 Pa	husband adam Opalka Files, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Hy Beskrese
26	"	father	10	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	S	bro.	4	"	bro Romanik Janos Files, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	brother	15	"	brother Mihal Rostalski 1453 Albright Ave, Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Silenyk
29	"	husband	3	"	husband Jan Klecik Carverenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Rakova
30	"	friend	2	"	friend Jos Holecek 1802 Ill, Kumveld, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Ruklik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivon Ellen-Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

205

I, Dr. Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of (illegible), 190(illegible)

at (illegible)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Prinzess Irene" sailing from Bremen, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Zwerdling	Hersch	48		M M	joiner	Yes	Yes	Austrig Galizia	Hebrew	Galizia	Brahykamien	wife Fradel Zwerdling Brahykamien b. Zloczow Gal.	Ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Moses	17		- S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
3	Goldstein	Benjamin	20		M S	joiner	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Vastin	father Salom. Goldstein Vastin St. Cluy Roumania	Ny	New York
4	Judiska	Agneszka	20		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalvaria	mother Ussa Judiska G Kalvaria Russia	Ny	
5	Zablotsky	Basie	35		F M	"	"	"	"	"		Krostkin	father David Schajevitz Krostkin Gub Minsk Russia	Ny	
6	"	Claie Liwie	10		- S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
7	"	Winesskky	8		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	"	Kirsch C.	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	"	Libe Losch.	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	Alter	Malka	17		F S	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Grechanow	Grechanow	mother Blume Alter Grechanow Gub Slock Russia	Conn	Hartford
11	Big	Hanna	19		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Wilno	Wilna	father Big Michail Wilna Mlenastaja ul 18 Russia	Ny	New York
12	Dwoskin	Ite	17		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Bobruysk	Bobruysk	mother Sonia Dwoskin Bobruysk ul Kuzniecowska Gub Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
13	Lewin	Taube	45		F M	none	No	No	"	"	Turburg	Turburg	husband Gottstein Turburg Gub Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Mible	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
15	"	Judes	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16	Crapak	Petronela	26		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markusfalu	mother Brajer Maria Ajova Markusfalu Hung.	Pa	Mt Pleasant
17	Miros	Antoni	25		M M	farm lab	3-23 9 23 9	2/4/[illegible]	Galizia	Polish	Galizia	Cnolas	mother Margarina Miros Cnolas Lilburgowa Galizia	Pa	Silver Creek
18	Paszkewicz	Adam	26		M S	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Longnowo	mother Ansela Paszkewicz Longnowo Kijdany Gub	Ny	Amsterdam
19	Tworek	Wiktorya	22		F S	none	No	No	"	"	"	Brezynia	mother Tragwyla Tworek Brezynia Plotnowo Gub Russia	Ny	Buffalo
20	Pisalska	Marianna	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuey dale	father Pisalski Michal Kuley dale Poprabna Gub	Pa	Danville
21	Rubinkowski	Felix	19		M S	goldsmith	11-[illegible]8345	Yes	"	"	"	Warshaw	father Michal Rubinkowski Warshaw Zgoria ul 4 n 2 Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Kazanowicz	Wincenty	28		M S	farm lab	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Baniunki	father Jozef Kazanowicz Baniunszki b Ukele g Kowno	Ill & Mo	St Louis
23	Lileikis	Piotr	21		" "	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Tuskajcie	mother Barbara Lileikis Tuskajcie b Ukmerge Kowno Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Telner	Brocle	28		F M	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Zirow	father Jankel Talner Zirow Jaroslawskaja ul 17 Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
25	" dau	Liebe	1	11	F S	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
26	" son	Gerschon	20		M S	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kostenkarizi	friend " "	"	"
27	Prischhulnik	Keile	16		F S	seamstress	1-34 0 28	5/6/[illegible]	"	"	"	Kostopol	mother Olgne Prischhulnik Kostopol ul Rowno g Wolyn Russia	Ny	New York
28	Krainkinski	Johann	24		M S	butcher	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Neumark	father Bridge Krainkinski Neumark bei Lissau Germany	Pa	So Bridge
29	Krainkinski	Peter	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	Knap	Jakob	29		M M	miner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Juchentthal	wife Knap Zelestin Juchentthal Kr. Z. n Hung.	Pa	Cokburg

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of New York 2/1, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	son i.l.	1	No			son i.l. Meyer Barbunik 9 & L Ham, 23 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	Blond	grey	no	Galicy	Bialychamie
2	"	brother i.l.	"	"			brother i.l. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	brother	No.	"			brother Ter. Berik 58 Allen Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Med Brown	"	"	Roumania	Fulea
4	"	husband	5	"			husband: Ant. Judiska c/o Max Lobe, 81 Grand St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blonde	"	"	Prussia	Walsrania
5	"	husband	No.	"			husband: A Jablonsky 9 & L Brown 102 Monroe St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Black	"	"	"	Krosdein
6	"	father	"	"			father.	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Blonde	Blue	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	S	brother	1	"			brother L. Alter 331 Main Street, Ansonia, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Piechanow
11	"	uncle	No.	"			uncle Vorler Benati 647 E 11th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno
12	"	bro i.l.	1	"			bro i.l. J. Heckl 332 Clary Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	Blue	"	"	"	Bobrusk
13	"	husband	12	"			husband: Zeb Lewin 9 & L Broadway, 183 W 14th St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blonde	Brown	"	"	Inburg
14	"	father					father.	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Black	"	"	"	"
15													—		"	Blonde	"	"	"	"
16	"	husband	15	"			husband: Czapak Mihaly Mt Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	Hungary	Ogova
17	S	cousin	16	"			cousin Stanislaw Postuszny Silver Creek Pa Box 238	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Galicy	Cendlas
18	"	cousin	10	"			cousin Josef Civinski Kinadeunia Street 17 Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Russia	Louchnowo
19	"	brother	9	"			bro Felix Tyrorek Buffalo Ny Detroit Ave 190	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Berezmia
20	"	cousin	5	"			cousin Josef Pinalski 120 Bond St Danville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Tuzy Stale
21	"	uncle	6	"			uncle Alex. Ololski W 18 St 704 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Varschau
22	"	brother	12	"			brother Michal Kazanowis 537 Collinsville Ave E St Louis, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Pamuszki
23	"	brother	10	"			brother Jonas Liskis 442 Devon Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Suskasie
24	"	husband	12	"			husband: Meyer Felner 9 & L Goldman 491 Throop St Brooklyn ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	Kiew
25	"	father	1				father	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~4~~	"	Blonde	Blue	"	"	"
26	"	brother	1				brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	No.	"			father Nachman Prischkubnik 9 & L Lawinchy, 43-45 Pleasant St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Kostopol
28	S	bro i.l.	25	"			bro i.l. Franz Andrzejewski 8240 Houston Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Germany	Neumark
29	S	father	4					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	friend	18	"			friend Strieser Jakub Box 67 Cattaraugus Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Steierlak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iver Lotten-Petersen, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iver Lotten-Petersen Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1905, at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hajo Selden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 — S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen December 21 st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Jodzewicute	Magdalena	19		F S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kirbaln	father, Jonis Jodzewicute Kirbaln, Gu. Sudwines, Gub. Suwalki	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Klikminte	Monika	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Stukertasglinis	father, Klikma Jurgis Stukertasglinis, Rebeyeny	"	" "
3	Uselis	Antanas	25		M "	farm. lab.	1/25/1913	1/25/39	"	"	"	Kuiyi	mother, Maryana Uselis Kuiyi, Ossiany, gub. Kowno	Ill	Springfield
ADMITTED 4	Kubilius	Konstancyja	21		F ~~S~~	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pojewon	father, Silais Kubilius Pojewon, Virginine Gub. Suwalki	~~Ny~~	Newyork
5	Calvat	Christian	40		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Jatkanty	wife, Stefa Calvat Jatkanty, Tamogen Gub. Kowno	Ill	Collinsville
6	Januszaitis	Anna	24		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zaliszki	mother, Anna Januszaitis Zaliszki, Siaki Gub. Suwalki	Oh	Cleveland
7	Birtke	Marianna	30		M	none	no	no	"	"	"	Szmaiki	(b. i. l.) Jurgis Lukoszaitis Poznagiwe, Tamogen Gub. Kowno	Ny	Hoboken
ADMITTED 8	Dombrowska	Ewa	45		~~M~~ F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Daukong	(b. i. l.) Jurgis Yelkauskas Daukong, Rozalenos	~~Ill~~ Mo	St. Louis
9	Palsxis	Simonas	38		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vidgery	wife, Magda Palsxis Vidgery, Welkowiski Gub. Suwalki	Pa	Girardville
10	Reczkauskaite	Ewa	24		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Novies	brother, Adam Reczkauskaite Kroki, Palozy Gub. Kowno	Ny	Schenectady
11	Ringis	Jaczupas	22		M	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Pagirjdi	father, Jonas Ringis Pagirjdi, Wovda, gub. Kowno	Ny	Great Neck L.I.
ADMITTED 12	Paulinkonis	Jacob	17		~~M~~	~~—~~	"	"	"	"	"	Lazdije	father, Mathew Paulinkonis Lazdije, Gub. Suwalky	~~Ny~~	Utica
13	Muszkauszkas	Jonas	20		"	3-74437	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skarayliszkis	father, Jonas Muszkauszkas Gumaiskie, Sidlons Gub. Kowno	Pa	Carbondale
14	Balla	Janós	24		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dóyhe	mother, Balla Borbala Dóyhe, Hiuvarda, Kabales & Kulpmy	"	Connellsville
15	"	Juliana	19		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Szuligan	Agnes	30		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ruszka	mother, Virzi Palsio Ginez Ruszka, Ubany "	Oh	Youngstown
17	"	Janós	2		M S	"	no	no	~~Hungary~~	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
18	"	Paul	7/12		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fabian	Maria	33		F M	Wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Markusfalu	friend, Fabian Janos Markusfalu, Gyes "	"	Kaybton
20	"	Maria	13		" S	8-207085-10-18-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Jan	11½		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Verona	8		F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Anna	5		"	7-176948-6-20-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Matyasovsky	Josef	17		M	farm. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szepesmek	father, Matyasowski Jozef Szepesmek, Szepes " Hungary	Pa	Pennypack
25	Hauxel	Zuzana	24		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Dobronya	father, Zimmany Zolyan Dobronya, Zolyan "	Oh	Cleveland
26	Gaj Gubina	Hana	25		" S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Batizfalu	sister, Gaj Zuzana Batizfalu, Szepes "	Pa	Philipsburg
27	Tomaszkowitz	Jannez	35		M M	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Leben	wife, Eva Tomaszkowitz Kis Leben, Arva "	Ny	Perth Amboy
28	Solkus	Zosia	19		F S	servant	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Moskwis	friend, F. Kellmann Moskwis, Mamnikaja ul. 2	Russia Ill	Chicago
X 29	Beduaczuk	Katarzyna	34		M	none	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Podhajce	son, Jan Beduaczuk Podhajce, Brzezany	Galicia Ny	New York
30	Blocksberg	Marcus	28		M M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Oremyslany	wife, Rochel Blocksberg Oremyslany by Lemberg	"	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 208

Arriving at Port of Newyork 2/, 1908

14—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		brother	10	no			brother, Jonas Jodzeviciute 166 Union ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	well good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	no	Austria Russia	Wilkin
2		(br. i. l.)	7	"			(br. i. l.) Peter Naused Sands St. 177 Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wiksnaszlinis
3	yes	friend	10	18			friend, Petras Szimkehes #709 S. Washington St. Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Pingi
4	"	(br. i. l.)	2	"			(br. i. l.) X. Brusan 192 Grand Street new York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Pigenon
5	"	"	10	yes	1904 1909	St. Louis Mo	(br. i. l.) Frank Hoks Box 200 Collinsville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	"	"	6	"	Sokoline
6	"	brother	15	no			brother, Josef Jennyaitis #3402 Clair St. Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	"	"	6	"	Kalisski
7	yes	husband	12	"			husband, August Birtke #91 Clinton St. Hoboken Ny	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	6	"	Jankonis
8	yes	son	10	"			son, Jan Dombrauskas 537 Collinsville Ave E. St. Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Dankong
9	"	Cousin	10	"			Cousin, Jonas Jankavis Box 387 Girardville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	grey	"	"	Widgirg
10	"	friend	10	"			friend Albert Boguez #10 Water St. Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5		4	"	blue	6	"	Storki
11	no	brother	10	"			brother, Adam Ringis Great Neik L. I. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	6	"	Labunowo
12	yes	(br. i. l.)	2	"			(br. i. l.) Josef Kantwert N. Dorchester & Union Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	"	"	Lazdinje
13	"	brother	16	"			brother, Antanas Mugrauskis Box #87 Parsons Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	"	"	"	"	Pikkaicie
14	"	sister	2	"			sister Stella Pivoska 321 St. Phoenixville Pa (br. i. l.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Zizhe
15	"	(br. i. l.)	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
16	"	husband	4	yes	1907	Youngstown Oh	husband Szulipan Jano Box 275, Youngstown Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Pusska
17	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"													"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	husband	12	no			husband, Fabian Jan 1815 Lozenne St. Hazleton Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	brown	"	"	Markapolen
20	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	uncle	2	"			uncle, Jan Kookis Berrysville Pa Boyds Co	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kirspalen
25	"	husband	10	"			husband Kongel Adam 2457 Prospect ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Dobrovaya
26	"	(br. i. l.)	10	"			(br. i. l.) Gallo Pane Philipsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Batirpalen
27	yes	"	10	"			(br. i. l.) J. Jawnickeis 102 125 St. Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kitt Laben
28	yes	"	10	"			(br. i. l.) M. Kunz 1355 W. 22 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Moskan
29	"	cousin	4	"			cousin, Peter Tytla 47/49 Mary St. Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Galicy	Podlasec
30	yes	brother	20	"			brother Berisch Bloostanberg 29 Manhatten ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rempylang

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. von Ellen - Petersen, Master, of the S.S. "Princess Irene", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hajo Zelden, Surgeon of the U.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Zelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen December 21st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2															
1	Teplicki	Ester	33		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	father Josel Spivak Brody Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
2	-	Chaje	10		" S		No	No	-	-	-	-	grandfather	-	-
3	-	Leiser	9		" S										
4	-	Noach	7		" S										
5	-	Feige	2		F S										
6	-	Gdajle	3		" S										
7	-	Pinchos	-	4	M S										
8	Joselowitz	Chana Miriam	16		F S	seamstress	Yes				Lwje		father Wigder Joselowicz Lwje Galicia Russia	Ny	New York
9	Einstein	Moshe	21		M S	locksmith	Yes				Odessa		father Josel Chaim Einstein Odessa, Troitzkaya ul 25 kv 4 Russia	Ny	
10	Szwilpa	Johann	17		" S	farm lab				Russian	Jakroj		mother Elisabeth Szwilpa Pokroj Gouv Kowno Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Oppelman	Jan	18		" S	smith				German	Trzevosl		father Jan Oppelmann Trzevosl Filipowo Gouv Suwalki Russia	Mass	Chicopee Falls
12	Zunakaitis	August	18		" S	farm lab					Wyzejny		father Fridrich Andrejaitis Wyzejny Kirpleiszki Russia	Ny	Jersey City
13	Kondracka	Elzbieta	25		F S	none	No	No		Polish	Budne		father Kondracki Antoni Budne Wysocezy Gouv Suwalki Russia	Mass	Chicopee
14	Wojciechowski	Boleslaw	19		M S	smith	Yes				Korazki		mother Wysiezelowska Jenna Korazki P. Sopotzkin Gouv Suwalki Russia	Pa	Wankegan
15	Leszkowski	Franciszek	37		M M	farm lab	No	No			Okracin		wife Paulina Leszkowski Okracin P. Zdzbuno Gouv Wolynia Russia	Pa	Freeland
16	Paluszewski	Alex.	24		M S		Yes	Yes			Popowo		mother Juliganna Paluszewska Popowo Augustow Russia	Ill	St Louis
ADMITTED 17	Konkola	Rozalia	18		F S	none	No	No			Tomaszowka		mother Josefa Konkola Tomaszowka Augustow Gouv. Russia	Ohio	Carmel
ADMITTED 18		Franciszek	96		M M										
19	Andruczyk	Stanislaw	20		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	German	Germany	Pudigan	father Jan Andruczyk Cyby Galicia Austria	Pa	Luzerne
20	Rataj	Andrzej	17		M S		1-1530						father Tatarin Rataj Tomaszyny Galicia	Mass	Northampton
21	Tyniec	Wojciech	17		" S								father Jan Tyniec Tomaszyny Galicia	Mass	Hoosac Tunnel
22	Salomonowicz	Josef	19		" S					Polish		Weilendorf	friend Josef Chrobak Zaleszczyki Galicia	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 23	Zielen	Marya	40		F M	none	No	No			Galicia	Kamionka wielka	friend Michal Romanek Kamionka wielka Galicia	Pa	Glen Carbon
ADMITTED 24		Kazimir	18		M S	farm lab	Yes								
25	Seremeta	Anna	18		F S	none	No	No		Ruthenian	Galicia	Rypit	father Michal Seremeta Rypit Obszarnie Galicia	Pa	Glen Carbon
26	Grabarz	Maryanna	40		F M	none	No	No		Polish		Lezajnska	father Michal Rozenska Lezajnske Galicia	Mass	Fall River
27	-	Klementine	8		F S								grandfather	-	-
28	-	Jan	6		M S										
29	Procanek	Johann	17		M S	farm lab			Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Arnina	bro Procanek Michael Arnina Hungary	Pa	Northampton
30	Varga	Janos P.	46		M M	locksmith	Yes			Magyar		Hanyizsa	mother Wife Varga Jenessy Kis Kanyizsa Gula m Hung.	Ny	Rome

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Schlaar Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 10.16 am 11 Nov List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 210

Arriving at Port of New York 2/, 1908.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	2	No			husband: David Teplicky 158 Miller Ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown		Russia	Toreth
2	-	father	-	-			father -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
3	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	blonde	-		-	-
4	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
6	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
7	-	-	-	-			bro: Jankel Lovelowicz 130-32 & 10 th Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	-	black	-		-	Iwye
8	-	father	1	-			bro: il Oszer Genn 156 & 112 ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	blonde	-		-	Nemirow
9	-	bro: il	5	-			father: Jan Lewi Epa 3149 Miller Ave Astoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	1	blue		-	Sokoye
10	-	father	10	-			bro: Alexander Oppelmann 268 East 84th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-		-	Szczerbl
11	-	brother	20	-			bro: il Gustav Grigas Erie St 18 Jersey City, N.J.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	grey		-	Wilkowy
12	No	bro: il	5	-			brother Alex Konarski 29 Emerald St Astoria, Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	-	-	blue		-	Jedno
13	Yes	brother	3	-			uncle Tomasz Gelasz 739 Mc Alester Ave Jamaica, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-		-	Horacski
14	-	uncle	10	-			brother: Antoni Leszkowski Freeland, Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	black	grey		-	Okrasin
15	-	brother	1	-			cousin Bronislaw Siemiaszkiewicz 1500 East 88th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	blonde	blue		-	Poplona
16	-	cousin	12	-			father Antoni Konkala West 2 St 545 St Carnel Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	-	-	brown		-	Jonesiowka
17	-	father	8	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	blue		-	-
18	-	-	-	-			aunt: Teofila Marcinkiewicz Lucerne, Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	-	grey		-	Iwby
19	-	aunt	1	3			sister Julie Rataj Newburyport, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	-	-	blue		Galicy	Sandijan
20	-	sister	10	-			uncle T. Napierazy Housatonic, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-		-	-
21	-	uncle	1	-			father Jan Salomonowicz Ware, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-		-	Wetenasf
22	-	father	21	-			son Ladislaus Zielen Edward Grien Castlehagne NC.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	black	brown		-	Kamionkowicz
23	-	son	15	-			brother "	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-		-	-
24	-	brother	-	-			husband: John Sereneta Glen Carbon, Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	blonde	-		-	Pigort
25	-	husband	4	-			husband: Dominik Grabacz Brady Sheet, 33 Fall River Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	-	-	blue		-	Lesajurka
26	-	husband	10	-			father -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	red	-		-	-
27	-	father	17	9			- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	blonde	brown		-	-
28	-	-	-	-			father Paul Porcanch Northampton, Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-		Hungary	Lucina
29	-	father	12	-	1905		wife Varga Katerina 13:5 Ave Lawrence Joseph Tacoma 4 ft 5 in 18 85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	Nagyhangicza
30	No	wife	1	Yr.	1907	Newyork 222 Armstrong ave Rome N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	black	blue		-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. von Etten-Petersen, Master of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. von Etten-Petersen
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kajo Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Felden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907

at Kiel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Pleman December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wortzky	Meyer	18		M S	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	mother Rasche Wortzky Lodz Silnerstrasse nr 5 Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Rosenthal	Moische	17		" "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarya	mother Rasche Rosenthal Kalvarya Russia	Ill	Chicago
3	Schwartz	Schmuel	17		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Remigola	father Schwartz Remigola Russia	Ill	"
4	Chmelnik	Izik	21		M S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Puchowitz	father Mordcha Chmelnik Puchowitz Russia	Ny	Newyork
5	Chmelnik	Abraham	19		M S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mordcha Chmelnik Address as Nr 4	"	"
6	Marjanchin	Berel	20		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Pariczi	father Hilel Marjanchin Pariczi Grt Grodno Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Rudetzky	Fruma	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	mother Motta Rudetzky Minsk Gouvernement Russia	"	Newyork
8	Miedzinsky	Chaim	18		M S	tailor	Yes	No	"	"	"	Warshau	father Szlaja Miedzinsky Warshau Nr 11 Nowolipie Str Russia	Ny	Newyork
9	Gordon	Scheie	17		M S	cloak	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Hirsch Gordon Wilna Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Fokol	Tandel	17		M S	tailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wyzkowo	mother Leve Fokol Wyzkowo Grt Kowno Russia	Ny	New York
11	Jakubowicz	Leie	19		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lutolow	bro. Abram Jakubowicz Lutolow Grt Kalisch Russia	Ny	"
12	Hallberg	Benny	11		M S	school	"	"	"	"	"	Reinwitz	father Edward Hallberg Reinwitz Grt Posen Russia	Ny	"
13	Goldschmid	Oskije	23		" "	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	father Chajem Goldschmidt Suwalki Grt Plonsk Russia	"	"
14	Weiler	Pesche	17		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	mother Weiler Bialystok Grt Grodno Russia	"	"
15	Weisberg	Abram	20		" "	seamstress	No	No	"	"	"	Raar	father Bele Weisberg Raar Grt Mogilew Russia	Ny	"
16	Hekmann	David	20		M "	jeweler	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kremanetz	agent Chaiml Hekmann Kremanetz Grt Wolyn Russia	"	"
17	Glaser	Daniel F.	19		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kurzyniec	mother Hele Glaser Kurzyniec Grt Wilna Russia	Nj	Jersey City
18	Gitelmann	Raichel	30		F "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Turow	father Jozele Bergelzik Turow Grt Minsk Russia	Ny	Newyork
19		Taube	8		F S		No	No	"	"	"		grandfather		
20		Henie	6		" "		No	No	"	"	"				
21		Zipe	5		" "		1-346556- 4/4/42 (505)		"	"	"				
22		Moische	3		M "				"	"	"				
23	Goldzman	Itke	30		F "	wife	No	No	"	"	"	Odessa	father Goldzman Leib Odessa Haus Beznizinaja nr 12 Tor 23 Russia	Ny	Newyork
24		Asriel	11		M S				"	"	"		grandfather		
25		Rafal	5		" "				"	"	"				
26	Wolmann	Pinches	24		M S	scrubber	Yes	"	"	"	"	Olkusz	father Wolf Wolmanz Olkusz Grt Kielce Russia	Ny	"
27	Borstyn	Scheindel	18		F S	none	Yes	No	"	"	"	Kowel	mother Deik Borstyn Kowel Grt Wolyn Russia	Ny	Newyork
28	Bejmel	Leiser	28		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zadrazynnik	wife Sorke Bejmel Zhrazynik Grt Kamick Russia	"	"
29	Rosenblum	Meyer	21		M S	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Barisow	father Godel Rosenblum Barisow Grt Minsk Russia	"	"
30	Balasny	Froim	41		M M	tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Jasnowice	wife Hene Balasny Jasnowice Grt Plock Russia	Ny	Brooklyn

F. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

212

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 8 - 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		sister	1	No			sister Annie Wiesitzky 469 Brianna St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	brown		Russia	Lodz
2		sister	6	"			sister Ethel Rosenthal 9 Adaline 1183 - 185 W Ashley St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Lodzy
3		brother	1	"			brother Charles Schwartz Liberty St 87, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown		"	Plemgola
4	Bayonne	brother	4	"			brother Hirsch Chodorick 67 Boulevard Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue		"	Pinchowitz
5	"	"	1	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	"
6	"	bro. in L	1	"			bro. in L Nathe Strourohn 404 Sheffield Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"		"	Pariche
7	"	brother	1	"			bro. in L Reddick 214/16, 96 Eliz St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"		"	Kirnsk
8	"	brother	1	"			bro. Markus Miedzinski 94 Allen St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Warschau
9	"	"	2	"			brother Salmon Gordon 156 - 158 Schutt St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	brown		"	Mielunsk
10	"	brother	1	"			bro in L Moische Sokal 245 Rome St Y. Rosenberg Morgen.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Tyszkow
11	"	uncle	1	"			uncle Isidor Hirschein 122 & 108 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	Sedolow
12	"	"	1	"			uncle A. Poslibnic 357/57 & 100 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	Cong. Heart									
13	"	brother	5	"			bro. N. Goldenberg Louis Lipsky 387 & 83 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	5	10	pale	black grey	110	Prussia	Wilna
14	"	uncle	5	"			uncle W Lebowitz 234 3 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Bialostok
15	"	brother	5	"			brother Louis Schwarzman 2 E Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	red	blue	"	"	Baar
16	"	uncle	21	"			uncle J. Gladstein 118 Essex Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Khremenetz
17	"	uncle	1	"			uncle J. Glaser 284/86 Third Street Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Kurzyniec
18	"	husband	21	"			husband P Gittelmann 4 Mai Robe 40 Canal St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Jaron
19	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue	"	"	"
20	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
21	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
22	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
23	"	husband	5	"			husband Elie Goldenberg 340 Cherry St Y. Barg Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Schirotow
24	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde	"	"	"	"	"
25	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
26	"	brother	9	"			brother Jos Wollmann 130 E 85st, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Olkusk
27	"	brother	2	"			bro Sam Barstein 9 E Liebnitz 9 305 Canal St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Kosuld
28	"	brother	4	"			bro L. L Regenel 9 Gabel Sandlick 258 S Elgin St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Zakrzymek
29	"	brother	1	"			bro Harry Rabenbloom 313 E 5st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Zabrunsk
30	"	bro in L	3	"			bro in L Lesser Eisenstein 57 Christopher Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Zarkowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sven Lillen-Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Pedersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed there with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—116

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, 21/12, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strahl	Julius	35	6	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rixmehed	wife Adeline Strahl Bergstr. 171	N.J.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr Mueller

Discharged by R.S. Brown Inspector Jan 7 08

1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2/1, 1908

214

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	belongs to the crew from SS Rhein Jan 31	no	—	—	Friedrich Schäfer New York 124 Manhattan Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair blond blue	no	Germany Hegesack
2							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
3							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
4							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
5							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
6							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
7							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
8							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
9							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
10							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
11							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
12							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
13							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
14							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
15							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
16							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
17							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
18							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
19							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
20							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
21							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
22							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
23							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
24							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
25							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
26							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
27							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
28							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
29							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
30							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. von Lehn Petersen, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gittatein
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prinzess Irene arrived , 19 , M., from 215

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Glaser	Daniel	F	1	17		1	To uncle	Uncle Samuel Glaser 284-3rd Ave. C.Y.	Riley	Jan 4	10 20	1	1	1
58	Czernik	Riwke &	3 ch	7	20/23		4	" husband	Husb. 30 Montgomery Ave. Brklyn	Kyle	" 4	19 40	4	8	4
59	Miedzinsky	Chaim		1	3		1	" brother	Bro. & Tobias Bornstein 486 Broadway	Cahill	" 3	12 30	—	1	—
60	Rosenblum	Meyer		1	29		1	" brother	Bro. Harry 313 E. 5.	Kyle	" 4	16 20	1	1	1
61	Bratspies, Fitel			6	9/10		2	" husband	Husb. Abraham 35 Lewis	Kyle	" 4	9 40	2	2	2
62	Wojcik	Dinisz				1		Ret. from Cargo Office	Ry E. & Dest.	"	" 4	9 —	1	1	1
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

S. S. Prinzess Irene arrived 19 M., from 216

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Jodzewicute	Magdelena	3	1		1	To brother	Bro. John 931 Marger Phila Pa.		4	3 35	1	2	1
30	Birtke	Mirianna	3	7		1	" husband	Aunt August 118 Bell Ave Hoboken Sahw		3	12 20	—	1	—
31	Zablotzky	Basche & 4 ch	4	5/9		5	" husband	Mrs. Cloakopoto 109 Monroe Nyc Coven		4	9 00	5	5	5
32	Judiska	Agneska	4	4		1	" husband	Uncle Anton 236 Briggs St Bklyn Prag		3	4 37	—	1	—
33	Votapka	Jan & ch	13	19/20		2	" wife	Austrian Society, Phila Pa		6	12 35	6	9	6
34	Lileikis	Peter	1	23		1	" tel $	RRR bro Johan 1911 Erie St Phila Pa	Johns	3	// 30	—	—	—
35	Wojciechowski	Bole,	2	14		1	" tel $	" Kath Brow. 739 Mc Allister St Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	—	—	—
36	Tymiec	Wojciech	2	21		1	" tel $	RRR Kath Jakow Pennsylvania Mass	"	"	"	—	—	—
37	Pisalski	Mariana	4	20		1	" tel $	RRR uncle Jozef Pisalski 76 Bank St Danville Pa	"	"	"	—	—	—
38	Kola	Kata.	9	12		1	" tel $	RRR uncle Tomasz Kocasz 412 Catherine Utica ny	Johns	3	// 30	—	—	—
39	Sokol	Jankel	1	10		1	" brother	Bro Morris 113 Broome St nyc	"	"	// 30	—	1	—
40	Hakman	David	1	16		1	" uncle	Sister Annie 54 Canal Nyc Bkln	Sahw	4	10 00	1	1	1
41	Weissberg	Miriam	1	15		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Chane Lachmierman 2 Rivington nyc	"	3	12 20	—	1	—
42	Steinek	Rifke	7	8		1	" husband	Aunt Isaac, 36 Cannon St nyc	"	"	"	—	1	—
43	Burstyn	Scheindel	1	27		1	" brother	Bro. Simon 93/5 Cannon Nyc Bkln	"	4	11 30	1	1	1
44	Bucksbaum	Schewa & 2 ch	6	11/7		3	" husband	Uncle Abram, 178 Delancey St nyc Prag	"	3	3 27	—	3	—
45	Jakubowitz	Leie	1	11		1	" uncle	Uncle Isidor Bletzblau 172 E. 108 St Coven	"	"	4 37	—	1	—
46	Schrage	Taube & 2 ch	7	17/9		3	" husband	Aunt Benzion 78 Clinton St nyc Sahw	"	"	12 20	—	3	—
47	Wittlin	Gittel	7	16		1	" brother	S. Bro, Max Wittlin, 26 Forest Prag	"	5	10 46	2	2	2
48	Bednaraczuk	Kata.	3	29		1	" cousin	Daughter Aut 26 Attorney Nyc Prag	"	4	2 05	1	2	1
50	Goltzman	Itte & 2 ch	1	23/5		3	" husband	Aunt. Eli 320 Cherry " Bkln	"	4	10 30	3	3	3
51	Malarski	Jan	16	6		1	" tel $	Polish Soc Sahw	"	3	12 20	—	1	—
52	Freisinger	Sara	6	30		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Solomon Yoffer 232 E. 80 St nyc Coven	"	"	4 15	—	1	—
53	Goldschmidt	Oschije	1	13		1	" brother	Bro. Nathan 180 E. Houston nyc Prag	"	"	2 33	—	1	—
54	Chmelnik	Itzik & brother	1 4/5	2		2	" brother	" Chaim 675 Boulevard Baynes Nyc	"	4	10 24	7	7	7
55	Salemowicz	Josef	2	22		1	" tel $	RRR Fath Jan 1911 Vater St Phila Pa Mass Johns	"	3	// 30	—	—	—
56	Visotzky	Meyer	1	1		1	" tel $	RRR Sis Annie 1469 Orianna St	"	"	"	—	—	—

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

217 OK

S. S. Prinzess Irene (N.G.L.) arrived January 3, 1908. , , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Jan				
1	Hensel	Chaje G 2 Cab,	3	9		1	To father	Nath. Manshe 15 Orchard St nyc	Diag	3	4 27	—	1	—
2	Laserowitz	Victoria	14	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Simon Feld 339 E 103rd St "	"	"	3 30	—	1	—
3	Glucklich	Golde & 2 ch	10	25/7		3	" husband	Husb. Chaim 16 Vent nyc	Diag.	4	9 40	3	3	3
4	Kendsvatter	Kathrina & 2 ch	16	11/3		2	" tel $	RR Ticket Joseph Rocco Kans. city	Johns	3	10 50	—	—	—
5	Tworek	Victoria	4	19		1	" tel $	" Bro Felix 190 Detroit St Buffalo	"	"	10 45	—	—	—
6	Jelner	Broche, h-i-l & ch	4	24/6		2	" husband	Husb. Meyer 496 Humbolt St nyc	Dela	4	10 21	2	2	2
7	Sternberg	Shaje	6	8		1	" aunt	Uncle Jacob Kalisch 252 W 109 St	Diag	3	3 31	—	1	—
8	Spall	Johann 2 Cab.	4	15		1	" tel $	Hung Home	Johns	"	2 10	—	1	—
9	Goldstein	BenJ.	4	3		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Abr 87 E. 111 nyc Brkln	Diag	4	10 20	1	1	1
10	Teplicki	Ester & 5 ch	2	1/7		7	" husband	Bro Abram Cohen 158 Keller St	Cowen	3	3 40	—	7	—
11	Dweskin	Itke	4	12		1	" sister	Sis. Gerard 339 Cherry nyc Conn	Cowen	4	9 55	1	1	1
12	Alter	Malke	4	10		1	" tel $	RR Ticket Bro Leib 531 main St Waconia	Johns	3	10 50	—	—	—
13	Cymbalista	Palahuna and cou						Frd. Tikla Zasypka 235 Henry nyc	Bkl	4	11 50	2	2	2
14	Zasypka	Justyna	6	20/5		2	" cou & sis					—	—	—
15	Zahajko	Anna	6	21		1	" friend	fd Mrs Mike Maszi 179 E Houston nyc	Diag	3	3 45	—	1	—
16	Szczepanek	Fanny	1	9		1	" b-i-l	Polish Rec	Johns	"	12 00	—	1	—
17	Grendel	Srul	14	22		1	" uncle	Uncle M. Ellenbush 205 Egg. nyc	Cowen	4	12 15	1	2	1
18	Big	Anna	4	11		1	" uncle	Aunt Sober Bernard 647-11th nyc	Cowen	4	10 31	1	1	1
19	Joselowitz	Chane	2	8		1	" brother	Bro Sahmuel 130 E. 10th St nyc nyc	Diag	3	4 07	—	1	—
20	Prishkulnik	Keile	4	27		1	" father	Nath. Nachman 43 Orchard St	"	"	3 38	—	1	—
21	Pasternak	Clara	6	15		1	" brother	Bro. Max 324 E. 2nd St nyc	Johns	"	12 30	—	1	—
22	Tischler	Fannie	7	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Yetta Klipper 71 E. 105 St	Diag	"	3 29	—	1	—
23	Rudetsky	Frume	1	7		1	" brother	Bro Harry 214 E. 96 St nyc	Cowen	"	4 33	—	1	—
24	Gittelman	Raishel & 4 ch	1	18/22		5	" husband	Husb Pesach 248 Broome St	Johns	"	12 00	—	5	—
25	Laszewska	Prakseda & 2 ch	7	3/5		3	" husband	Husb Andrew 766 Jersey St nyc	Jersey City	4	10 10	3	3	3
26	Schwitzer	Brana	10	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Heni Abako 194 Attorney St	Diag.	3	4 06	—	1	—
27	Weller	Pesche	1	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs L. Lubinsky 73 E 3. nyc Bkln	Bkln.	4	10 20	1	1	1
28	Klikmiate	Monika	3	2		1	" b-i-l	Sister Pascalla Nanceduene, 14 Sands	Bkl.	6	9 35	3	3	3

Prinzess Irene Jan 3.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

19—1131

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE (2) N G L arrived 1/3/08, 190, M., from 218

GHJ

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60f 30	Bieber Reisel	9	22	1	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Tuttle	1/3137 Ecu						1/4143 NH	2		10							1	2	1
26m 31	Olejar, Janos	8	18	1	With #32 " " "	Theiss							1/386 K	145									—	1	—
16m 32	Simko Janos	8	17	1	" #31 "	Theiss.							1/386 K	145									—	1	—
19m 33	Cwirkus Franciskus	10	22	1	" Sister in hosp	Newburn	1/397 K			1/2			1/5 NH	145									14	15	14
20m 34	Dorosh Heinrich	11	19	1	" Wf & 1 ch in hosp	English	1/3 K						1/5 58 J.	11		20							2	2	2
19f 35	Cwirkus, Antonia	10	23	1	" from hosp. 1/4/08	Williams	1/2 1 96 Ecu						1/7 118 NH	145									13	14	13
20f 36	Dorosh Katharine +ch	11	19/61	2	" " " "	Howard				1/5	11		1/5 58 J.	11		20							—	—	—
27f 37	Pavlov, Danica		29	1	[illegible] Sus Hosp trachoma	Leonard											1/15	08	Fogdlig	Glen			—	1	—
32f 38	Lesoki Nette +ch	11	1	2	L P Ple ch mo at sea Ret from Hos 1/13	Theiss							1/389 JH 91			05							—	1	—

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____ -- 219

S.S. PRINCESS IRENE N G L arrived 1/8/08, 190, M., , from

SEX	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Detained.	Dined.	Supped.
			II Cabin																					—	1	—
8f	1	Von Frisch, Franziska	3	3	1	L.P.C.	Odeneal.										3 8m K. 1 35							6	6	6
25m	2	Kacidan, Petro	9	2	1	" No money.	Tuttle	1/3 130 NB									1/9 159 K 11am							—	—	—
18f	3	Vilgus, Giselle & bro.	7	6/7	2	Under 16 & acc. alien	Reynolds										1/3 18 Lod 11 50							6	7	6
10f	4	Stoycherz, Apolonia	15	27	1	L.P.C.	Sparklin	1/3 113 NB									1/9 164 K. 12 55							—	2	—
45f	5	Rudich, Toma & daughter	14	23/4	2	w i d o w L.P.C.	Murphy	1/3 135 Enc									3 148 Enc 11							—	1	—
28f	6	Dietze, Lydia	II Cabin 1	8	1	L.P.C. Dr memo	Jackson										3 28 K 1 10							2	2	2
27m	7	Szczupakiewicz Abram & bro.	5	17/18	2	" & under 16	Snider.	1/3 126 NB									1/4 100 Detd 3 10							—	—	—
24m	8	Krashinski Johann & brother	4	28/9	2	"	Eager										1/3 13 Lod 11 20							12	14	12
40f	9	Kacke Pauline & dau & gr.dau.	14	5/7	3	" Two widows	Murphy	1/3 4 Lod									1/9 139 NB 1 25							—	—	—
19f	(1)	Panictro Simon, Pauline																						10	11	10
17m	10	Gassner Kiwe	10	10	1	" With #11	Newburh	1/3 [illegible] 1/7 113 C 1/390 Det 1 05																8	10	8
7 3/4m	11	Lescke, Schmaje & sister	11	2/3	2	" " #10	English	1/3 120 NB									1/7 113 C 2 10							—	1	—
27f	12	Vicin, Domica	9	27	1	" " #13	Tuttle	1/3 135 Enc									1/3 146 Enc 3 50							—	1	—
14f	13	Domic Margh.	9	28	1	" " #12	"	1/3 135 Enc									1/3 146 Enc 3 50							—	1	—
11f	14	Ostrowska Terese	13	2	1	" " #15	Elliott	1/3 11 Lod									1/9 165 K 1 pm							6	7	6
46m	15	Novak Andrej	13	4	1	" " #14	"	1/3 14 Lod									1/9 165 K 1 am							6	7	6
22f	16	Kuleilus Konstansia	3	4	1	" Single Pgt.	Stucklin										1/4 181 Enc 2 40							1	2	1
18f	17	Konkula Rosalia & bro.	2	17/8	2	"	Schlaar										3 111 NB 1 50							—	2	—
11f	18	Popowics Tekla & bro.	13	23/4	2	"	Elliott	1/3 15 NB 13 19 Ld									1/6 80 Ld 11 50							2	2	2
11f	19	Smotes, Ersei	6	6	1	" No Gdn.	Jones	1/3 133 Enc									1/6 25 Enc 10 50							3	3	3
45f	20	Zeilen Manza & 2 ch	2	23/4	3	"	Schlaar	1/3 107 NB									1/7 125 C 3 00							2	2	2
45f	21	Dombrowska Ewa	3	8	1	"	Sparklin										1/3 118 NB 2 15							—	1	—
20m	22	Wagner, Michael	15	25	1	" Dr Cert	Sparklin	Bond 1/9 Bond 1/9 3 164 NB 9 50 139 K									Adm on Bond 1/9/08			Gedalje adm on bond 1/10/08 3 50 pm				13	14	13
40m	23	Witlin Gedalje & step dau	6	28/9	2	" " "	Jones	1/ Bond - Schaje Bal - Dft 3 65 Ld 3 3 Enc									1/6 193 NB 10 45			Abram adm on bond 1/21/08 noon				10	11	10
38f	24	Schneidmann Mindel & 3 ch	7	11/14	4	BD & acc.al.	Reynold	1/ Bond 3 63 Ld									Balance 1/21 181 NB 12 45							7	7	7
34m	25	Kania Josef	9	4	1	" " "	Tuttle	1/ Bond 3 67 Ld									Adm by Dept 1/7/08 12 25 pm							12	7	12
17m	26	Paluckonis Jacob	3	12	1	" " "	Sparklin	1/ Bond 3 119 NB			1/ Bond 6 109 K			Adm by Dept 1/7/08 noon										14	13	14
33m	27	Czernik Schaje & wf & 2 ch	7	24/7	4	" " "	Reynold	Bond - Schaje Bal - Satchan 1/3 61 Ld			1/6 115 K			Czernik, Lee + 2 children 1/10 02						Schaje adm on bond 1/9/08 4 50 pm				27	28	27
		[illegible]toni	9	9	1	Jewish " HOLD will dep 1/8	Tuttle	1/3 75 K 15 as												2 pm 1/6 Kremp. Tom				3	[illegible]	
						" wf. in hosp.	English	1/3 116 NB 4 145 Ma												1 50 1/15 Segdlz				13	12	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose M. Acuña, Surgeon of the S.S. Montevideo, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Uruguay, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1 Card

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana Dec 3 , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benasit	Pablo	47	M	M	Transit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in transit	Spain	Barcelona
2	Torres	Agostin	38	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Arellan	José	39	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz	"	"	"
4	Ros	Aimer	30	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sanyes	José	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Zio	Leon	30	yrs	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	do. son	Leonardo	7	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fondeal	Francis	33	"	"	"	yes	yes	France	French	"	"	"	"	"
9	Llanca	Maria	40	F	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
10	Buenapleta	Sofia	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 3, 1908

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of time; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1		yes	self	$100	no	—	—										
2		"	"	$500	"	"											
3		"	"	$300	"	"											
4		"	"	$100	"	"											
5		"	"	$ 7[illegible]	"	"											
6		"	"	$200	"	"											
7		"	"	"	"	"											
8		"	"	$100	"	"											
9		"	"	$ 7[illegible]	"	"											
10		"	"	"	"	"											
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

71

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José de Agerlade, master of the S.S. Monterrey, from Havana Cet., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José de Agerlade

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. Similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

222

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Ma Echeina, Surgeon of the S.S. Montevideo, Spanish (State whether "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to [illegible], inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 1 10 10 10
1 1 2 8 10 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1 1 10 10
1 0 1 0
1 0 1 0
2 0 2 0

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEVIDEO (●) sailing from Habana December 30, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	de Llaguno	Severino	24	M	S		Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Asbury Park	my brothers in Asbury Park	N. Jersey	Asbury Park
2	Forcadell	José	19	M	S		"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Asbury Park	Hijo en Teresa Amadat Sto Tomas 20 Stgo Cuba	Argentina	B. Aires
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 or 1 Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 3*, 190 8

223

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in polygamous or polygamistic practice, or practices, or advocates the practice of polygamy, or is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons teaching such practice, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	my self	50$	Yes	5 years Asbury Park	my brothers Hotel Wanamass Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	no	Spain	Bilbao
2	no	my self	130$	no	no	Hotel America 111 Jay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José de Ayarbide Master of the S/S Montevideo, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José de Ayarbide
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. José M Acuña, Surgeon of the "S/S Montevideo" Spanish, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

José M. Acuña

Sworn to before me this day of .190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Veracruz 27 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pujol	Cesar	26		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish Mexico	~~Mexico City~~	~~Mexico~~	my mother Mercedes Estella 15 Colises	N. York	N. York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens emerge and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 3, 1908

225

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	60$	no	no		my friend Joseph bird. 3155 Broadway St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	no	Navarra Estella
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José de Ygarbide (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S Montevideo, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José de Ygarbide
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José M. Acuña, Surgeon of the S/s Montevideo, sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 José M. Acuña

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana, Dec. 30, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	†Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sances	Jesus	44		M S	Tranzit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Vera Cruz	Tranzit	Spain	Barcelona
2	Sances	Francisca	39		M	"	"	"	Cuba	Spanish Am.	Cuba	Havana	"	"	"
3	do. wife	Sofia	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Medina	Antonia	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gai	Santiago	29		M	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
6	do. wife	Carmen	28		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	do. ch.	Carmen	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 3, 1908

227

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self.	$1000	No			on board the ship, has no permanent home													
2	"	"	$170	"																
3	"	husband																		
4	"	self	$100	"																
5	"	"	$300	"																
6	"	husb.																		
7	"	father																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José de Oyarbide (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master of the S/S. Montevideo, from Havana etc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José de Oyarbide
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 228

S. S. Montevideo arrived Jan. 3, 1908, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
30 m	Ali, Hamed	1	1	Placed on hospital on arrival H. & C. L.-Cert tracheoma Warren 19 165 Ld								1/3	08	11	Adm'y Dft 8 Am								—	1	—

1

229

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José M. Acuña, Surgeon of the S/S Montevideo, Spanish, do
(State whether "employed by" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1908

at Montevideo

José M. Acuña

Immigration Officer.

3708.

11—1115

Billed 7 Feb. 1908

1 Alien

ST

pm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana 30 December, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Hamet	Ali	30	M S		IN HOSPITAL Laborer	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	[illegible]		Abraham Aycar 1325 Lafayette St Fort Wayne Indiana	Indiana	Fort Wayne
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Alien

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

230

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 3, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	refused by the Colon Government	15$	yes	1 year	Fort Wayne	my friend Abraham Ayzar 1325 Lafayette St Fort Wayne Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	Black	no	Syrian	Beirut
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José del Cyarbide Master, of the S. S. Montevideo, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José del Cyarbide
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Fenwick M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Silvia" - Employed by Owners (name of vessel) employed by (owners or agents), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Fenwick M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of December, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Silvia* sailing from *Halifax Nova Scotia*, *Sept. 30, 1907*

11—111	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
		NAME IN FULL.	Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to			Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	*Smethson*	*James*							*U S Citizen*						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 3*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sola pathia, an passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 3, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (Every person has the right to read any part of the law to himself.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Farrell Master, of the U S Selvia, from Velasco Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of January, 1908

at New York

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

233

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Trenaman M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "Silvia" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Trenaman M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth day of December, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Silvia* sailing from *Halifax Nova Scotia*, *Dec 30*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Edmonds	Harry W.	18		m	S	Traveller	Y	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Nelson	Parents	Dig	Dig
2	Duncan	Frederick	21		m	S	Commercial Traveller	Y	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Nelson	Mr Walter Allison Dartmouth	Dig	Dig
3	Bishop	George S.	30		m	S	Clerk	Y	Y	Canada	English	Parkers Lake	NS	Sister Mrs. J. Pearson Parkers Lake	NS	Bridgetown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

234

...tes Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...at Port of New York, January 3, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Color.	Place of Birth. City or Town	
...self	$25	No	Brother - J. A. Edwards 321 Commandant St. San Antonio Texas	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Dark			Czech Austria	
...self	$60	No	Brother in law Jno Bishop Shelbyville Ky	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark			Czech Austria	

1 — Point Aux

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

234

Arriving at Port of New York, January 3, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or father, mother, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or ill health (for race and treatment of the insane, see regulations governing the admission of aliens to the United States).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		Brother - J. A. Edmonds 391 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark		none	Canada	Halifax
2	yes	self	yes	no		Brother - Mrs. Bishop 1 - Point Anne Bloomfield P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
3	"	"	yes	no		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair brown	blue	"	Canada	Parkers Lake N.S.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Farrell Master of the S. S. Silvia, from Halifax Nova Scotia
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Farrell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of January, 1908

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by owners of, S. S. "Sylvia" (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Silvia, sailing from St. Johns Nfld, Dec 26, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bromley	James	60		M	M	Fisherman	Yes	No	Newfd.	British Newfd.	Newfd.	St. John's	Samuel Bromley Twillingate Newfd.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

236

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 3, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50 cts	Yes	1906	Can.	Geo. Saunders 519-492 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None	Newfd	Lewisporte
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Farrell Master, of the S.S. Silvia, from St Johns Nfld, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J Farrell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of January, 1903

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2345

Jan. 1-3-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 25 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume # 3346

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.
January 4th, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan 4	Celtic	Liverpool	32
	Lusitania	Liverpool	43
	Patricia	Hamburg	37

3346

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2346

Jan. 4-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of ..... JAN 25 1944 ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
...	... American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 300
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 25th Dec, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beckman	G E	44		M					U S Citz						
2	Tarboose	E	F	27		M				do						
3	Boyle	Peter	J	38		M				do						
4	~~Ryan~~	~~Enoch~~	~~Alb~~	~~Simpson~~		~~M~~				do						
5	Carples	Jas W		2810		M				do						
6	Carples	Mr Gertrude		26	2	F				do						
7	Doly	Saml L		37		M				do						
8	Doly	Mrs do		32		F				do						
9	~~Lundgren~~	~~Jacob~~		~~36~~		~~M~~				do						
10	May	Mary Eliz		35		F				do						
11	Leslie	James		436		M				do						
12	Marskey	John		38		M				do						
13	Marskey	Mrs do		36		F				do						
14	Mackay	A D		45		M				do						
15	Young	Lewis G		38		M				do						
16	Young	Mrs		55		F				do						
17	Billeon	A J		3010		M				do						
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

6

15 Cit.

Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11–115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd day, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11–1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .., at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people native to the British West Indies, Dutch West Indies, Danish West Indies, French West Indies, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, Jamaica, Trinidad, Barbados, and other islands in the West Indies, and their descendants, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] be divided among the several

American.	Irish.	Syrian.
	Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Italian (South).	Welsh.
	Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing H. M. Ss., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch (Pact), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether U. S. or foreign vessel; if U. S. vessel employed by owner or thereof, as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... December 25th ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cannaday	[illegible]	4		m				United States						
2	Cochrane	[illegible]			m				do						
3	Cochrane	[illegible]	11		m				do						
4	Cochrane	[illegible]			m				do						
5	Cochrane	[illegible]	1		m				do						
6	[illegible]rosby	[illegible]	21		m				do						
7	Landgren	Jacob	50		m				do						
8	Franklin	William	24		m				do						
9	Franklin	Mrs			f				do						
10	Harris	George John	24		m				do						
11	Lemaine	Rosa	50		f				do						
12	Rowland	[illegible]th	5		f				do						
13	Robinson	Alfred	5		m				do						
14	Robinson	Lena	5		f				do						
15	Spiegel	Norman	24		m				do						
16	Rankin	[illegible]	1						do						
17	Bryan	Enoch Albert	2		m				do						
18	Hill	Edward Bruce	4		m				do						
19	Hill	Mrs	5		f				do						
20	Hill	Amelia	23		f				do						
21	Hubbard	James Edgar			m				do						
22	Hubbard	Mrs			f				do						
23	Inglis	Mrs J S	55		f				do						
24	Inglis	Elizabeth	15		f				do						
25	Mc Mahon	Julia			m				do						
26	Williams	George Ford	11						do						
27	Edwards	Charles	30		m				do						
28	Collier	Henry Ray	31	8	m				do						
29	Cranston	Wm	36		Mula				do						
30	Cranston	Mrs do			Fm				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by himself or herself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hambleton, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon, as the case may be), of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon, as the case may be).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing thereafter
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereafter or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S.A. (Port)
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool December 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Anstie	Henry John	36	M	S	Engineer	yes		English	England	Devizes	E L Anstie Pork Dale Devizes Eng.		Col.	Cripple Creek
2 ✓	Kemp	Alice	43	F	S	Nurse	yes		do	do	Liverpool	Mrs L R Binford (Sister) 27 Roseburgh St. Walton Lpool		Conn	Colchester
3 ✓	Nelson	Herbert Clive	23	M	S	Merchant	yes		do	do	Huddersfield	Dolley Bros Nelson Newwood Dye Works Huddersfield		N.Y.	Newyork
4 ✓	Travis	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	Sister Mrs Hill 54 Victoria Terrace Manningham Bradford Yorks		Conn	Bridgeport
5 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible] Secretariat Burmah		N.Y.	Newyork
6 ✓	Mac Bean	William [illegible]	51	M	M	[illegible]				East Indian	Scotland	Crown Drive	Wife Mrs Mac Bean Crown Drive Inverness Scotland	do	do
7 ✓	Herzberger	Hermann	44	M	M	manufacturer	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Carl Herzberger Prinzenallee 58 Berlin	N.Y.	do
8 ✓	Schofield	George A	54	M	M	Woolen merchant	yes		Great Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Huddersfield	N.Y.	do
9 ✓	Bernecorn	Ferdinand	38	M	S	Chemist	yes		Germany	German	England	London	Savoy Hotel London	N.Y.	do
10 ✓	Kay	Miss Mildred	19	F	S	none	yes		G. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Aunt Mrs Hill 54 Victoria Terrace Manningham Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
11 ✓	Cumming	Martha Alice	42	F	S	Nurse	yes		do	do	do	London	Mrs Cumming 11 Holly Road Chiswick London	N.Y.	New York
12 ✓	Schultz	Arthur	45	M	S	Merchant	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg		N.Y.	New York
13 ✓	Bertrand	Mrs I.	33	F	M	None	yes		American	American	England	London	Mrs Clover Bertrand 98 Longtaere London	N.Y.	Cincinnati
14 ✓	Hawkins	E A E.	24	M	S	Brit Army	yes		G. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	H.K. Hawkins Lewery St Winchester Hants	N.Y.	New York
15 ~~✓~~	~~Kimball~~	~~E~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~None~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~					
16 ~~✓~~	~~Wilkinson~~	~~C H~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~G. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Agnes Elkerton Dalton-in-Furness~~		
17 ~~✓~~	~~Wilkinson~~	~~Mrs do~~			~~M~~										
18 ~~✓~~	~~Wilkinson~~	~~C E H~~			~~M~~										
19 ~~✓~~	~~Wilkinson~~	~~Miss do~~			~~S~~										
Mail Clerk 20	Smith	Ernest James	25	M	S	mail clerk	yes		G. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Berkshire		Father J Smith 31 Queens Rd Windsor	N.Y.	New York
do 21	Rabley	Louis Chs.	27	M	M	do	yes		do	do	do		Mrs Rabley Fawley Southampton	do	do
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	more	yes	1902	Colorado	Brother Colorado
2	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Colchester	Mrs E S Day Colchester Conn. Wife
3	yes	Father	do	yes	1907	All	Mrs [illegible] Brampton [illegible]
4	no	self	do	yes	see 6 years ago		[illegible]
5	yes	do	do	no			[illegible]
6	yes	do	do	no			[illegible]
7	yes	do	do	yes	1906	New York	Hotel astor New York 621 Broadway New York
8	yes	do	do	yes	1907	do	do
9	yes	do	do	yes	two years	do	do
10	no	Aunt	do	no			Mother Mrs Kay Arrals Ave. Bridgeport
11	yes	Mr Hughes	yes	no			Cousin Hughes New York
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	06	New York	Park Avenue Hotel New York City
13	yes	Relations	yes	yes	06	do	Home South Highlander Banning Ills
14	yes	Self	yes	no			Holland House Hotel New York
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20	yes	British Government	yes	yes	05	New York	S/S Republic
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clear	Auburn	Brown	None	England	Devizes
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear	Brown	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
							10				do	do	Huddersfield
											do	do	Broadford
						5	5	Med	Grey	Grey	Tattoo mark on right hand	Scotland	Inverness
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Healthy	fair	blue	small scar at the right forehead	Germany	Zwingenberg Hessen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	—	Brown	None	England	Huddersfield
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light Brown		Brown	2 scars on face	Germany	Wiesbaden
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	[illegible]		Auburn	Blue	None	England Bradford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bro	Grey	Scar under right eye	England	Chiswick
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Bro	None	Russia	St Petersburg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Canada	Ohio
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Bro	Blue	Scar on Right Elbow	England	Wendover
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk Bro	Bro	None	England	Slough
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	England	Totnes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E. Hamblelon, Master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as above, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

IT—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IT—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Intransit

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool December 25th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country to which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1 ✓	Elliott	Hilda Lindley	20	F	S		yes		British	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Herbert 11 Rebent Brunswick Chinswick w Stans	Ont	Toronto
2 ✓	Gurdwood	Edward Power	32	M	M	Engineer	yes	do	do	Canada	Montreal		111 University St Montreal	Can	Montreal
3 ✓	Gurdwood	Florence Emma G	23	F	M	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4 ✓	Hibbard	Laney	53	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	Canadian	do	Dawson City		None		do Montreal
5 ✓	Livingston	Eric Alexander	37	F	S	None	yes	do	English	do	Toronto		Mr Livingston 64 Charles St Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
6 ✓	Wilkinson	Chas Herbert	54	M	M	Director	yes	do	do	do	England	London	Mrs Spence Ellisha Dalton — in Furness	B.C.	Victoria
7 ✓	✓	Herbert Garnett	25	M	S.	Secretary	yes	do	do	do	✓	✓	— do —	✓	— do —
8 ✓	✓	Emily	49	F	M	wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	✓	— do —
9 ✓	✓	Dorothy	21	F	S.	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do	— do	✓	— do —
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	yes	Self	more	yes	yes Ally	To Mr. Bellinger 14 St James St Toronto Canada					N. N. N. N.	Good	No				
2	no	do	do	yes	1902 do	come 111 University St Montreal Canada					No. N. N. N.	Good	No				
3	no	do	do	yes	1902 do	do					No. N. N. N.	Good	No				
4	No	do	do	yes		111 Main St Hamilton Ontario											
5	[illegible]	do	$40	yes	disabled	64 Charles St Toronto Canada											
6	yes	do	yes	yes	various	To C. C. Billinghurst Victoria B.C.					no no no no	good	no				
7	yes	do	yes	yes	— do —	— do —					no no no no	good	no				
8	yes	— do —	yes	yes	— do —	— do —					no no no no	good	no				
9	yes	do	yes	yes	— do —	— do —					no no no no	good	no				
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Stambellow, master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Pilot Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D. Ch (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

4

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INLAND
No. 1 Liverpool

Cork

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 26th December, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Donoghue	Thomas, Edward	43		M	M	Gent	Yes	Yes	American	American				Pa.	Philadelphia
" 2	Donoghue	Alice	42		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
" 3	Donoghue	John	6		M	S	Child	No	No	"	Irish				"	"
" 4	Donoghue	Margaret	5		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

H 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List 9 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *3rd* June, 1908. 10

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (within two years past) at public expense, or a contract laborer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, permit, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	Over	American Born				No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	Husband	"	"				No.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Father	—	Canadian. Yes Passed through U.S.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hamilton (Master), of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S/S CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Vic (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, December 25, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Leeson	Florence	11	7	S		child	ya	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Stockport	Uncle M J Kelly Redcliffe Milton S. L. Broughton Mich	NY	new York
2	Binns	Mrs John	38		M		Theatrical	yes	yes	[illegible]						
3	d	Joseph Sidney	33		M		d	yes	yes	do	d		waggon	Mrs Susan Binns	NY	do
4	d	Alvide	32		M		d	yes	yes	do	d		stones	Freemasons arms	do	do
5	d	Dorothy	9	7	S		d	yes	yes	do	d		Hotel			
6	d	Frank	22		S		d	yes	yes	do	d		Bury	Heywood	do	do
7	Elson	William Henry	23	6	M	S	marine engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English		do	Lancs	do	do
8	Gray	Robert	31		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	T A Elson	Ilkley	
9	Henderson	Thomas	33		M	M	Turner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leytonstone	Queens Rd	Leytonstone	do
10	Wright	Dorothy	23	6	7	S	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Essex	Sichi Mr Lobray	Essex	
													Sheffield	16 Regent St.	Sheffield	Ark
													Southwick	wife Mrs Henderson		
													Sheffield	34 St. Elson	Sheffield	do
11	Berry	Henry	17	9	M	S	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Plaistow	Father Jas Wright		
12	Evans	Thomas	35		M	M	Plumber	yes	yes	do	do	do	Walsall	Hosp. 109 Queens Rd	Aston under Wood	Seattle
							medical							Mother Florence Berry		
13	Miller	Oscar Oswald	23	5	M	S	student	yes	yes	Australia	English	Australia	London	Wife Mrs Kate E.	London	Eng
													Colwyn Bay	Wynnstay Rd Colwyn Bay	Wales	
														mother Mrs S Miller		
14	Cormack	John	27		M	S	miner	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly	7 Dens St	Lochgelly	Fife
							17-18062		11/13/41							
15	Fraser	Janet	32		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kinross	W Johnson	Kinross	Scotland
							17-18063		11/13/41							
16	do	George	4		M	S	child			do	do	do	do	Rosebank Easterhouse	W Va	Scarboro
17	do	William	1	7	13152	S	infant		8/16	do	do	do	do	Peter Wood Brother	Texas	Austin
18	Harris	John	32		M	M	jeweller	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	England	London	Aberdeen	do	do
19	Brown	Alfred	29		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	9 Trinder "The Orchards"	do	do
20	Rosenberg	Benjamin	23		M	S	Tobacconist	yes	yes	England	do	do	do	Cheltenham (Bro) M Brown 31 King Edwards Rd	N Y	new York
21	Brooks	Annie	32		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Hackney London E (Bro) R Rosenberg	do	do
22	d	Maggie	27	7	S		House keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Banbridge	3 Ainsworth St Bethnal Green London E	Ill	Chicago
23	d	Julia	7	7	S		child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coleraine	Bro Joseph Brooks	do	do
24	d	Rachel	3	7	S		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	39 Lepscombe Rd	do	do
25	Becamora	Safo	30		M	M	merchant	ya	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Liverpool	do	do
26	Shurfoot	James F	44		M	M	Hatter							M Barnet Bagenstr 23 Hamburg	NY	Verein Saarlen
27	Walker	Alice	11	5	S		School	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Ashton	Father Geo Walker	Ill	East Orange
28	Jacobs	Abraham	22		M	M	Painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	1 Byrom St Ashton Uncle Chas Jacobs		
													5 Years			
29																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *3rd January*, 1908

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what and how supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	no				W. H. S. Leeson with Clifton Springs N.Y. State		no	no	no	good	no	Fair	Fair	Brown			England	Manchester
2	do	Self	yes	yes	many times	NY State	Colonial Theatre New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	do		do	Bury
3	do	do	do	—	do				no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	Blue		do	do
4	do	do	do	do					no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark Black			Austria	Trieste
5	do	do	do	do					no	no	no	good	no								
6	do	do	do	do					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Dark		England	Bury
7	do	do	$40 yes	1906 1907	all over		to join British S/S collier as 3rd Engineer	off Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	6		do	do	Blue		do	London
8	do	do	$50 no				Mr Grobia Molinea		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	Penrith
9	do	do	$50 no				Sister Miss Mary Conyers 414 - 12th ave N. Seattle		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		do	Sheffield
10	do	do	$60 no				Sister Mrs F Wells 232 Waverley ave Brooklyn NY	S/S	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Fair	Grey		do	Rossendale
11	do	do	$50 no				Bro. Sister in law Mrs Thos William 514 Elm St		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	Dk Red mark on right side	do	Plumstead Kent
12	do	do	$60 no				Bro. C.E. Miller (Minister) York Wayne		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Fair		Wales	Penmaenmawr
13	do	do	$50 no				Mr London Christian Church London Ky		no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Mad	Brown	Blue	none	New South Wales Australia	Sydney
14	no	Self	$50 yes	1905	no		Stone Scarboro Virginia		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	do	do	do	Scotland	Dornoch
15	yes	do	yes	no			101 Chadwick	1—13	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Aberdeenshire
16	do	mother	$50 no						no	no	no	good	no								
17	do	do							no	no	no	good	no								
18	do	Self	$60 no				for Mr & Mrs North Friend no Chadwick 296 Broom St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	none	Germany	Leipzig
19	do	do	$30 no				Friends G.S. Fallens Uncle 518 S. Paulina St Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Moscow
20	do	do	$30 no						no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	do	do	do	England	London
21	do	Uncle Brooks	yes	1905	2 yrs	Providence RI	Husband	Uncle Brooks	no	no	no	good	no	about 5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Banbridge
22	do	do	$50 no				Brother		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
23	do	do	yes no				Father	39 West St N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no								
24	do	do	no				do		no	no	no	good	no								
25	yes	Self	yes no				bro. 10th no 1865 Prospect Ave		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Germany	Hamburg
26																					
27	Yes	Uncle Charles					Uncle J. P. Stansfield	25 Harley Ave East Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Ashton
28	No	Self	Do				Brother-in-Law Mrs Chas Bowden 866 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	Mole	Poland	Russia
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hamilton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S CELTIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"**West Indian**" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"**Spanish-American**" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S/S _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D. Ok (Med), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool December 25th, 1907

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	St Clere	James Edward	2	35	M	M	Architect	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs H Foster		
2											Wales			Russell House Roseat rd	BC	Vancouver
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd January, 1908

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
Line No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or whether any other kind of contract pursuant thereto will be practiced by them? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	through various times Home Massey Block Vancouver	no	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	5	dark dark Brown Brown	Scar	Ireland Wexford
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd January, 1908

14

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No. of Family.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	Self	Yes	Yes through various times	Home Massey Block Vancouver	no	none	no	good	no		5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Ireland	Wexford
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander. E. S. Hambelton

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sunderson
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1902,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S/S CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D 61 (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of A, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, December 25th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Campbell	William G	25		M					U.S. America Citizen						
2	Leeson	Allen Grace	21		F		Domestic			British	English					
3	Binns	John	59		M					do	do					
4	McCartney	Anne	55		F					Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Clark	John	40		M					do	do					
6	O'Neill	Michael			M					do	do					
7	O'Reilly	William			M					do	do					
8	[illegible]	Sabino	24		M					do	Syrian					
(Repeated)	[illegible]	Nicina	20		F					do	Syrian					
10	Stansfield	James C	44		M	M				do	English					
11	Chester	Walter Leo	44	10	M	M				do	do					
12	Fraser	Charles	24		M	M	Driller			British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Wm E Fraser Backboard, Kennmer Aberdeenshire	Texas	Austin
13	do	George	36				17-7497	11/18/37		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Landry	Mrs Gertrude	28		F	M	do	do		do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Hardy Southampton	NY	Buffalo
15							Wife	yes		do	a	do	do	St Nottingham		
16											English					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 7 1 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd January, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
X 2	no	self	50-	1906	o			Mrs H C Leeson Clifton Springs N Y & Colonial Theatre New York													
X 3																					
X 4		self	100-	1869	o			Home 114 Heartwell ave Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Produce Exchange Room 101 New York													
5																					
6		—																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10								105 Harcy Ave East Orange N J													
11								Redwood Cal													
12	yes	self	50	Oh				Brother in law Fraser Lamar Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
13	do	do	5	Ohio				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	—	do do
14	yes	Husband	50	Ohio	3 yrs	Buffalo		Husband F Gaudy 218 Elk St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Gray	None	England Nottingham
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hambelton, master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D., Ch., (Vict.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black), [redacted], Roman.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

24

17

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 25th December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4264 1	Whysall	Thomas	26	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Durham	Wife Eleanore Lane, Evington Lane Durham Co	Mich	St Charles
" 2	do	Mary Elizabeth	26	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
4281 3	Greene	Joseph	35	M	S	Agent	do	do	do	do	do	Rochdale	Mother Catherine Green 10 Henry St Rochdale	Cal	Los Angeles
6508 4	Fraser	George	36	M	M	Driller	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father William Fraser Boiler Maker, Aberdeenshire	Texas	Austin
4519 5	do	Charles	24	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
4448 6	Glover	William	33	M	M	Blue Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Nottingham	Father Edward Glover Virginia St, Nottingham	do	Liberty
7722 7	Slinger	George	40	M	S	Seaman 3-199968 7/23/40	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	None	NY	New York
4282 8	Hardey	William Henry	22	10	M	M	Potter	do	do	do	do	do	Bath	Father Grove St, Bath	Mich	Manton
" 9	Watts	George Sidney	16	7	M	S	Nursery Man	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3334 10	Jackson	Emily	21	F	S	Factoress	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Frederick Jackson 10 St Barnabas St, Leeds	Ills	Chicago
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 13 1908, 190

11—1116

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Alderson	Yes	No			Mr Cuthbert Alderson Box 107 St Charles, Saginaw Co, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Crook
2	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin & Wife Maple Lane, Los Angeles, Cal,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	do	Rochdale
4	Yes	Self	£50	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	Aberdeen
5	Yes	Self	£50	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	None	do	do
6	Yes	Self	£15	No			Wife & Father in Law Walter Searle Liberty, Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fred	Brown	Brown	None	do	Nottingham
7	Yes	Self	£18, Yes	No	1907	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	None	West Indies	Grenada
8	Yes	Self	30/-	No			Friend L G Watts Mt Brides, Montcalm, Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Left Thumb Missing	England	Bath
9	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	do
10	do	do	More	No			Uncle Richard Snell 718 Prairie St, Pontiac Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	do	Leeds
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. Hambelton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190.. ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hobler, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Celtic sailing herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D. Ch., (Vict)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hobler

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

72

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 25/12, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Suppt 1	Oling	Maria	28	F. S.	servant				Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father Tomas Oling Helsingfors by Excelsior	Mich	Mount Vernon
5 2	Mauttinen	Alina	20	F. S.	do				do	do	do	do	Fredrick Jorgattinen Hilja Jorgattinen	Mich	New York City
6 3	Pippo	Tahvo	21	M. S.	Laborer				do	do	do	do	Wife Lived Pippo	Mich	Lapua
7	Johansson	Karl	20	M. S.	do				do	do	do	do	Father Johan Johansson	Mich	Negaunee
8 5	Frimanen	Juho	29	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finland	Kiukainen	Father Simon Frimanen	Mich	do
9 6	Stocki-Norland	Maria	42	F. M.	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finland	Kiukainen	Father Alexander Norland	Mich	Wilton
7	do	Hanni	20	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 8 9 10	Norland	Hugo	24	F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Alexander Norland	Mich	/
1 9	Kuusisto	Hanni	41	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finland	Kiukainen	Wife Amalia Kuusisto	Mich	Negaunee
2 10	Niinivaara	Edgaputio	21	M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Niinivaara	Mich	do
3 11	Juhola	Jaakko	19	M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Jakob Niinivaara	do	do
4 12	Niiranaho	Amanda	23	F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Merikarvia	Sister Miss Juhola	do	/
5 13	Malo	Peter	52	M. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Merikarvia	Aunt Mrs Merikarvia	do	/
14	do	Ida	46	F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parent Carlo Niinimäki	do	/
15	do	Ida J.	11	F. S.	daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brothers Alexander Nikola	do	White Cloud
16	do	Hilda	4	F. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Kirkkala	Mich	Paulsbo
17	Julkko	Maria	27	F. S.	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 14 16 18	Ahonen	Iwar	31	M. S.	teacher	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do
19													do	do	do
20													do	do	do
21													Father Matti Julkkola		
22													Jaakkima Kauppila	Mass	Norwood
23													Brother Erno Ahonen		
24													Son	Ny	Newyork
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12503 1, 3 Jan 1908

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN -3 1908, 190

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	gray		Ireland	Clare
2	do	do	10	do			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	freckled	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	10	1903 Yes			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	gray	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	10	No			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	20	Yes 1903			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	do	do	do	do
6	No	do	20	do 1905			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	do	do	do	do
7	no	mother	do	do 1906			Friend: Edward Gallagher, 1 Hamilton Place, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Self	10	No			Friend: Sandra Sale, Box 2, Wilton, NH	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
9	Yes	do	15	Yes 1903			Friend: Nicholas Kalinin, Box 840, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	25	No			Friend: Nicholas Kalinin, Box 840, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	brown	do	do	Kanasnpo
11	do	do	15	do			Friend: Nicholas Kalinin, Box 840, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blue	do	do	Meribarre
12	do	do	10	do			Friend: Emma Eriksen, 2 E. 7th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	brown	do	do	do
13	No	do	10	No			Brother: Charles White Cloud, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dak.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	do	do	do	Kansas
14	no	do	no	—			Friend: Paul Lebo, Wrach	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunette dark	brown	do	do	Illinois
15	no	do	no	—			do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown gray	do	do	do
16	no	do	no	—			do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
17	Yes	friend	10	—			Friend: Anna Erikainen, 22 Chepelsk, Norwood, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	do	do	do	do	Joaskim
18	do	Self	60	Yes 1905			Friend: Robert Koitamaa, 527 - 2nd Ave. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	do	do	do	Impilaxti
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.C. Hambleton, Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S. Celtic, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. Ch. (Vict)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 25th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Katz	Rachel	18		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvinsk	father Hoorke Katz	N.York	
2	Krancraghe	Hanne	20		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vidau	"	"	
3		Elste	16		f s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Scheiner	Jacob	23		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hamburg	father Inda Eckhaus	Hamburg	My. Newyork
5		Ellen	22		f s		yes	yes					do	do	do
	Buskewitsch	Emanuel	16		m s	Agent	yes	yes		German	Russia	Libau	Father Ria Rhodanowski	N.D.	Towner
	Altmann	Max	24		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brooklyn	Father Chaim Altmann	My	New York
		Mordche	9		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Jona Solotzinsky	"	"
	Reiner	Hersch	11		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Dora Reiner	"	"
10	Seital	Meier	18		m s	Painter	"	"	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislau	Father Josef Seital	"	"
11	Klein	Jacob	23		m s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Boryslaw	Brother Gustav Balick	"	"
12	Pal	Mary	28		f m	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	Brother Isaac Klapper	Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Esse	8		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jonas Pal	"	"
14	Grunberg	Schemen	44		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Wife Gelde Grunberg	Ny	New York
15	—do—	Jasel	17		m s		Yes	Yes					Brother Pasilsky Hirsch		
16	—do—	Berel	15		m s		Yes	Yes					Brother —do—		
17	Montag	Lauba	20		f s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Bremen	Father Wergnitz David Montag	Ny	Brooklyn
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 23 1908, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		brother		no			to brother [illegible] 149 Forsyth st N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	blue		Russia	Minsk
2		husband					to husband [illegible] N. Brooklyn							4	4		brown				
3		father					to father							4	8½						
4		brother [illegible]		no			to brother [illegible] 436 Est 9th	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		brown		none	Austria	Hedrki
5		do		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no		4½						Volmea
6	yes	friend		no			friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]		[illegible]			Russia	Kazan
7		sister					sister [illegible]							5	5		black	blue			Berkowitz
8		aunt		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
9		do		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
10		brother					brother Abraham Stargrot 66 Ludlow st New York							5			gray	blue		Galicia	Solotwina
11							Brother in law Rud Gorp 564 East 138th st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		dark	blue		Galicia	Brody
12	yes	steerage		no	1905	Boston	steerage Sister Dol Box 98 Blackstone Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		dark	dark	gray	Austria	Hungary
13		father																			
14	yes	self		no	no	— —	friend Mr B Newberg attorney at New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7		dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
15				none	no	— —	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6						
16				none	no	— —	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5						
17	yes	self		no	no	— —	friend Ethel Schnapke 239 Jerok St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		dark	black	brown	none	Austria	Hungary
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C E Hutchison (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Master S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Hutchison Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

23

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW Y^

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 25/07, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	54899 Margelis	Sivan	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Auzdky	Father Kasimir Margelis Auzdky Gov Kowno	Mass	Boston
2	54900 Katz	Judel	22		M	S	do	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Poltosk	Father Chaim Katz -do-	do	do
3	Sossukewitz	Fedor	33		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gregoriev		NY	New York
4	Pawelaitis	Modest	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	Lithuan	do	Mitau	Father Kasimir Pawelaitis Dayenski St 80 Riga	Mo	Kansas
5	Bondkewitz	Lucian	27		M	M	do	do	No	do	do	do	Dinaburg		Ill	Chicago
54838	Kamilczik	Dawel	21		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gradna	father B. Kamilczik Grodna	Russia	Mass
54900	Herman	Johann	24		M	M	Mechanic 7-162.186-1/29/11	Yes	Yes	do	Polnish	do	Riga	father 99 Mateas St.	Russia	Baltimore
8	of	Melanie	20		F.	S.	wife	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	father in law. -do.	Ohio	Bedford
9															-do-	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Schlaar. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1251 B. of I. P. M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN -3 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient means to pay for passage to final destination, and whether passage paid for by himself or others, or if others, by whom (if by relative, state what relative).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity whatever, whether such labor or service is skilled, unskilled, or of any other kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?											
1	[illegible]	Self	$21			Isaac Dominick Mendelsohn 65 Sullivan St.	no	no	no	no good	no	6	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Libau
2	[illegible]	do	[illegible]			Cousin Leiba Orlen	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	[illegible]	Self	$23			Friend Linbe Sterlicho	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Grodno
4	[illegible]	do	$21			Friend Wolenty Rynkevich 163 Maple St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Chrzanow
5	[illegible]	do	$23			Cousin Lena Iseselig 8820 Commercial Ave.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Wilna
6	Yes	Self	$18	No		Karp Fedosik (friend)						5	2½	do	Brown	Blue		do	Kherson
7	No	do	$17	No		180 Paraszpont and a. Baltimore	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fresh	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
8	no	husband	—	no		c/o Messrs. Hough & Spadlin Bedford, Ohio	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	pale	brown	brown	—	—	Riga
9							no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	pale	brown	brown	—	—	do
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .., at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wds (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Stopper, Surgeon of the SS Celtic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch., (Vict); and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *25th*, *December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Korolik	Sergey	26	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sabolotje	Wife Domnuska Korolik Sabolotje Kowel Gub	Mass	Boston
2	Prokopik	Efrem	19	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Nasar Prokopik Sobolotje Kowel Volynsk	do	do
3	~~Lachmitzky~~ Lachmitzky	~~Konstantin~~ Konstantin	22	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Domewosk	Brother Ely Lachmitzky Domewosk Lyc Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Serelak	Fedor	35	M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Radoshkovich	Wife Magdelina Serelak Radoshkovich Minsk	Mass	Lowell
5	Tornassaw	Hillel	20	M	S	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	Shavly	Father Chayim Tornassaw Sejny Minsk Russia	Me	St Johns
6	Devlazka	Helena	24	F	Married	Wife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olkenicki	Devlazka Sutrejena Navla Jasper Jonkel Dwinsk	Ill	Chicago
7	Diakowitz	Abram	22	M	S	Tailor	No	No	do	Jewish	do	Kalarinsky	Brother Kostygalt Kief Russia	NJ	Brooklyn
8	Zermiss	Isidor													
9	Karjatowitz	Anton	24	M	M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Smorgon	Wife Josepa Karjatowitz Smorgon Wilna	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Yankewitz	Efim	2	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Magrewo	Brother Nicola Yankewitz Grodno Gub Russia	Mass	Mapleswood
11	~~Dawzak~~ Stankewitz	Anna	40	F	M	Wife	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Kalwarya	Father Kon Pokrus Schamaty Grodno Russia	NJ	New York
12	do	Magdalena	8	F	S	School	No	No	do	do	do	do		NJ	New York
1	Michasenok	Peter	48	M	M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Glubotzky	Wife Helena Michasenok Glubotzky Dessenskaya Wilna	Mass	Boston
2	Kinzkuss	Osip	23	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Sanowo	Father Dunkin Kinzkuss Wlocki Kowno Gub	do	do
3	Kaliniss	Stanislaw	19	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Wikonas Kaliniss Onzsantuwowks Kowno Gub	do	do
4	Arkeliss	Wranz	30	M	M	Tailor	No	No	do	Polish	do	Kelme	Wife Leide Arkeliss Kelme Russia	do	do
5	Fieland	Jankel	7	M	S	School	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	do	Father Hirsch Fieland Kelme Russia	do	do
6	Sulistowsky	Kasimir	30	M	S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Schumansky	Brother Stefan Sulistowsky Schumansky Gr Wilna	do	do
7	Gresko	Katarina	28	F	M	Wife	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Shosly	Son Martin Gresko Shosly Wilenok Russia	Mass	Worcester
8	Katinas	Kasimir	30	M	M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Zedeiky	Wife Domicela Katinas Zedeiky Kowno Gub	do	do
9	Walmizky	Stanislaw	32	M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Muravyevo	Wife Lucia Walmizky Muravyevo Kowno Gub	do	Brockton
54890	Shrepinis	Stanislaw	30	M	M	do	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Wife Anna Shrepinis Muravyevo Kowno Gub	do	do
2	Subowitz	Bonifatzia	31	M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Jakiauen Subowitz Muravyevo Shavly Kowno	do	do
3	Bitmann	Jan	22	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Krinky	Uncle Jakie Laukst Uncle Ridsey Georgiam	do	Worcester
4	Bersin	Peter	27	M	S	do	No	No	do	Estish	do	Barsowo	Brother Jekyt Bersin Kanapk Gub Russia	do	Worcester
5	Roika	Kasimar	30	M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Muravyevo	Wife Monicka Roika Muravyevo Gor Kowno	do	Rockton
6	Garbazuk	Andrey	27	M	S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Olatow	Father Marka Garbazuk Sagrunai Kovno Gub	Mass	Chelsea
S.S. Celtic	Musienko	Gawril	22	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Minsky	Wife Daleyck Musienko Minsk Russia	Mass	Boston
8	~~Bachin~~	~~Prokody~~	19	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Zibutowo	Father Prosper Bachin Zibutowo Gr Russia	do	do
1	Shrepinis	Franz	17	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Leaban	Brother Oskar Lozky Russia	Mass	Brockton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-22/6 10-505-12/13/39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN - 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or alien-born citizen of the United States (or who has declared his intention to become such), married or single, over 15 years of age, and whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother in law F Slobottin 39 Boleny St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	None	Russia	Zolotow
2	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Swan Shewzuk 2636 Richmond St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	$25	No	~~Kentucky~~ Brother in law Michel Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Rawno
4	Yes	do	$25	No	39 Dayton St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Suzwzg
5	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Roy Davlatzky 21 25 West [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Slosky
6	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Roy Davlatzky 21 25 West [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Slosky
7	Yes	do	$25	No	Brother Abram Sinajer 407 Christopher Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	dark	brown	[illegible]	do	do	Rabarnoczyk
8	No.																		
9	Yes	do	$10	No	~~Uncle Stefan Budnick~~ Brother Stefan Budnick 3 Columbia St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	do	do	Sinnora
10	Yes	do	$25	No	Uncle Stefan Budnick 3 Columbia St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kaglaus
11	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Joseph Shaukewicz 3 Columbia St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Stanaty
12	Yes	Self	$25	No	~~Friend~~ Brother Joseph Shaukewicz 3rd Columbia St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Sawalky
13	Yes	do	$20	No	Friend Walter Hill 11 Tiger Place Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Glusky
14	Yes	do	$9	No	Uncle Joey Daniels 115 Salem St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Anowo
15	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Daniels	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$25	No	Brother in law Wardaky 14 Bridge St Worcester Mass Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no.	4	11	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Rowno
17	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Bodo Pawnow 307 York St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Black	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	$15	No	Uncle John Grosko 107 Melburn St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Stockpsky
19	Yes	do	$25	No	Brother Kaunskatmas Hotel Pawny Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	Skosky
20	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Konstanty Rzeki Box 25 Monkello Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	Seyky
21	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Konstanty Rzeki Box 25 Monkello Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Suky
22	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Joey Sinkewicz 19 Chestnut St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Sloky
23	Yes	do	$25	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Skarcz
24	No	do	$25	No	Friend John Dombrowsky 196 Brenham Place Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Pcy
25	Yes	do	$25	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kuschoka
26	Yes	do	$25	No	Brother Konstanty Rzeki Box 25 Monkello Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rzeczy
27	Yes	Self	$10	No	Friend C Nowak 178 Second St Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Sukowski
28	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Peter Zaptuck 25 Dana St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Swistowsky
29	Yes	do	$25	No	Brother Joseph 69 Kneeland St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Sbukowy
30	Yes	Self	$1,000	No	Brother Joseph Monkello St. Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	blue	do	do	Lowtow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E Hamblton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

at [redacted] K.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. "Celtic", Sailing therewith (or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch., Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54840 1	Benaskul	Orchip	26		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiev	Wife Christina Benaskul	Pa	Ausonia
1 2	Bondarenko	Leonty	37		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Skibins	Wife Maria Bondarenko	Pa	Ausonia
2 3	Skarpunelis	Romuld	26		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Zegrovy	Father Frank Skarpunelis	Ill	Chicago
3 4	Gubatz	Grigory	23		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Selergja Dubrowy	Wife Mitrofan Gubatz	Pa	Philadelphia
4 5	Glowatzky	Peiser	26		M S	Shoemaker	No	Yes	do	Polish	Russia	Warshau	Brother Glowatzky	Pa	Philadelphia
5 6	Markus	Isaak	18		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Schagarova	Father Solomon Markus	Ill	Chicago
6 7	Dineka	Kamil	28		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Widrowicz	Brother Kalle Dineka	Pa	Philadelphia
7 8	Kipraczuk	Michody	27		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Komarowy	Wife Lina Kipraczuk	Va	Richmond
8 9	do	Simofey	35		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Agafia Selewonikowa	Va	Richmond
9 10	Selewonik	Gawril	24		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Komarowy	Wife Anna Karolek	Va	Richmond
57850 11	Karolek	Pawel	23		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Kotschowy	Wife Tarasowa Pridatok	Ill	Chicago
1 12	Pridatok	Filip	24		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Kotschowy	Father Wasyl Warfolomey	Ill	Chicago
2 13	Warfolomey	Trofimuk	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	No	do	Russian	do	Zabolotje	Father Jakob Krasnonas	Pa	Philadelphia
3 14	Krasnonas	Stefan	24		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Kowny	Father Michael Pachiluk	Ill	Chicago
4 15	Pachiluk	Andrey	9		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Dubrowy	Wife Karolina Zick	Pa	Philadelphia
[illegible] 16	Iwan	Romashko	18		M S	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Podgesch	Brother Michael Belinis	Ill	Chicago
6 17	Zick	Stanislaw	22		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Congresch	Wife Julija Wishnewsky	Pa	Pittsburg
7 18	Belinis	Alexander	26		M S	Factoryman	4-6285-	10/23/39	(SOS) do	do	do	Postawy	Wife Tekla Chocker	Pa	Pittsburg
8 19	Wishnewsky	Wicenty	30		M S	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Stroky	Father Stefan Chocker	Pa	Mahonoy City
9 20	Chocker	Stepan	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Grodno	Father Jenna Saley	Md	Plymouth
74860 21	Saley	Alexander	22		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Matwey Shurnewicz	Ohio	Dayton
1 22	Shurnewicz	Matwey	24		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Stefan Lipsky	Wis	Milwaukee
2 23	Lipsky	Ivan	24		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother Rosa Rosenblatt	Ohio	Cleveland
3 24	Rosenblatt	Rosa	19		S S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Lebriew	Father Jacob Shakarewitz	Pa	Newcastle
4 25	Shakarewitz	Emelyan	18		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Chmielowky	Father Joseph Wozno	Pa	Dryden
5 26	Wozno	Franz	18		M S	Farmer	No	No	do	Polish	do	Mosowetsky	Father Matwey Shepelowsky	Pa	Pittsburg
6 27	Shepelowsky	Karolina	21		S S	Housekeeper	No	No	do	do	do	Mosowetsky	Father Alexander Schikerko	Pa	Pittsburg
7 28	Schikerko	Emilija	21		S S	Domestic	No	No	do	do	do	Shepelowsky	Wife Elena Skocz	Pa	Pittsburg
8 29	Skocz	Likander	27		M M	Farmer	No	No	do	Russia	do	Sabolotje	Cousin Kashirsky Kobel Wlodek	Mass	Boston
29															

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 4 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$32	No	—	—	Friend Pawel Kruska 885 Washington Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia Skilon
2	Yes	do	$22	No	—	—	Friend Pawel Kruska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do Skilon
3	Yes	do	$23	No	—	—	Brother in Law Petr Kuturska 1525 Michigan Ave Radom Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	do	do Jewisny
4	Yes	do	$14	No	—	—	Friend Nikita Ilyanow Colonel 915 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	do	do	do	do	do Dubrovky
5	Yes	Self	$60	No	—	—	Friend Alexander Fatsiky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	do	do Kshandy
6	Yes	do	$40	No	—	—	Brother in law Petr Evy 3457 Emerald Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	do	do	do Kpayauca
7	Yes	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Lachim Gregorcha 917 Hamilton St Philadelphia	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do Widrowicy
8	Yes	do	$4	No	—	—	Cousin Lukian Kipriaczuk 775 - 7th St Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	blond	Blue	do	do Komarowy
9	Yes	do	$8	No	—	—	Brother Lukian Kipriaczuk do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do Komarowy
10	Yes	do	$15	No	—	—	Friend Lukian Kipriaczuk do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	brown	brown	do	do Komarowy
11	Yes	do	$8	No	—	—	Friend Adam Pindaton 502 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do Kotrichowy
12	Yes	do	$8	No	—	—	Friend Adam Pindaton do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do Kotrichowy
13	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend Wasyl Dombczak 2 10th St 416 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	dark	Chestnut	Blue	do	do Glusay
14	Yes	Self	$7	No	—	—	Friend Leidman 69 East St Baltimore & Elicott City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do Komy
15	Yes	Self	$6	No	—	—	Friend Nikita Ilyanow Colonel 915 N 2nd St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	do	Black	Brown	do	do Dubrovny
16	Yes	do	$10	No	—	—	Brother in law Karol Garnash Kana 45-23 Paulina St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	blue	do	do Poulwesh
17	Yes	do	$2	No	—	—	Friend Anton Kuniecka 1636 West Moreland St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	blond	do	do	do Pnezash
18	Yes	do	$10	No	—	—	Brother in Law Kwong Voicechowsky 54 Carson St Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do Postawy
19	Yes	do	$3	No	—	—	Brother in law Stanislaw Cyganowsky 327 Spare St Mahony City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	do	black	blue	do	do Stroky
20	Yes	do	$12	No	—	—	Cousin Ferdinand Zeleko 1 Market St Edison	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do Grotico
21	Yes	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Leo Lapowsky 408 Erie St Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do do
22	Yes	do	$50	No	—	—	Friend M Lapowsky 416 Main St Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	do do
23	Yes	do	$10	No	—	—	Father in law Sidora Mikza 84 E Minnesota St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	do	do	do	do do
24	Yes	do	$5	No	—	—	Father Motte Rosenbluth c/o Mr Isaac Fraberg 26-17 Bryant Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	light	brown	brown	do	do Tchew
25	Yes	do	$7	No	—	—	Brother Nester Makarczyczy 4220 St Newcastle Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	do	do Chertowy
26	Yes	do	$3	No	—	—	Brother Konstantin Wojno Box 57 Windber Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do Krasowiefka
27	Yes	do	$7	No	—	—	Sister Anna Shepetowska 189 - 34 St Ellis Street Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	black	blue	do	do Krasowiefka
28	Yes	do	$7	No	—	—	friend Anna Shepetowska do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	brown	blue	do	do Shepetowka
29	Yes	do	$10	No	—	—	friend Olin Kosak Box 95 Lincoln Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	do	brown	do	do Pavlotzje
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E Hambleton, Master of the Ss Crete, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190-,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the SS Celtic sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch; Vict) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this day of .190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24810 1	Mongujzik	Pawel	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kupiskowy	Wife Christina Mongujzik	Ills	Chicago
1 2	Lukashik	Andrey	25		M M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Wolin	Self Katrichyny Kowel Volynsk	Ills	Chicago
2 3	Kill	Schmeel	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Andrzejewsky	Mother Sarah Glazer	Pa	Philadelphia
3 4	Lachman	Berke	18		M S	"	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Poniewesh	Father Moskefeld	Ohio	Cleveland
4 5	Katzelowitz	Isadwej	28		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	Shylany	Wilnok	Father Nikolay Katzelowitz	Pa	Shenandoah
5 6	Bredsky	Lazy Golde	50		F M	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	Wilna	Father Moshel Lipshitzky	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED 6 7	Levenson	Simpson X	22		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes X	do	Hebrew	do	Warlubien	Father Kalel Levinsky	Ill X	Chicago
7 8	Schlurpo	Kasimir	30		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian Russian	do	Kowna	Wife Elizabet Schlurpo Limbrady Wilnok Slonty Kowna	Conn	Waterbury
8 9	Pinewitz	Wikenty	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowna	Father Jacob Pinewitz Wolost Kowna Russia	Conn	Waterbury
9 10	Wanetzky	Anton	37		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Poniewesh	Wife Anna Wanetzky Skatrzenzky Poniewesh Kowna	Pa	Scranton
24820 11	Grigolunt	Stanislaw	19		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Shaboory	Father Joseph Grigolunt Johnzorby Poniewesh Kowna	Pa	Philadelphia
1 12	Shawzulis	Juan	25		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Polish	do	Wasilesky	Father Wife Shawzulis Sikony Aukosky Wilkomer Kowna	Pa	Pittsburg
2 13	Kaulakiss	Michail	42		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Poniewesh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Julia Kaulakowa Pontzansky Poniewesh Kowna	NY	New York
3 14	Simonowicz	Peter	28		M M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Poniewesh	Wife Anna Simonowicz Wolost Wilna Kowna	Ills	DeKalb
4 15	Tomaschunas	Thomas	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Poniewesh	Wife Lawera Tomaschunas Wolost Wilna Kowna	Ills	DeKalb
5 16	Bolnamn	Dora	38		F M	Domestic	No	No	do	Lettish	do	Balsk	Father Krochan Bremen Erlenyska Poniewesh Kowna	Pa	Philadelphia
6 17	Schlossberg	Jan	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Lettish	do	Balsk	Father Schlossberg Balsk Libiska Kurland	Pa	Philadelphia
AD 18	Isakson	Meer	60		M W	Widow	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Poniewesh	None	Virginia	Baltimore
8 19	Thalalaniss	George	43		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Lowalver	Wife Barbara Natulanies Kerewyja Kaiser Lowalver	Pa	Girardville
9 20	Bhoen	Sawa	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Kobrany	Father Ludyk Kuma Kolat Wolost Kobrany Grodno	Ill	Chicago
24830 21	Karpuk	Kuma	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Grodno	Father Ignaty Karpuk Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Md	Baltimore
1 22	Thaksimukowa	Peter	32		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Kobrinsk	Wife Pelageja Naksimukowa Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Ill	Chicago
2 23	Ilyukow	Ignaty	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Kobrinsk	Father Mozer Ilyukow Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	NY	Syracuse
3 24	Gumanyukowa	Dena	23		F M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russia	do	do	Wife Deodezia Gumanjukowa Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	NY	Syracuse
4 25	Gusar	Gusyuk Onofrey	32		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Palageja Gusyukowa Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
5 26	Dolomanyuk	Grigory	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Kiryl Dolomanyuk Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	NC	Baltimore
6 27	Karpak	Leon	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Anton Karpak Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Md	Baltimore
7 28	Korneluk	Pawel	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Nikolomey Korneluk Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Md	Baltimore
8 29	Derkacz	Dimitry	43		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Angelia Derkacz Wolost Kobrinsk Grodno	Pa	Amsmo
30															

(27)

Transcribed by Wm Alexander Inspector 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN -3 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$8	No	-	-	Friend Christian Peterson 533 Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Kuhotsoy
2	Yes	Self	$8	No	-	-	Friend Ivan Kolesnikoff 55 Haverhill St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Russia	Vayegorhefsy
3	Yes	Self	$10	No	-	-	Friend Ivan Koleos 918 S 3rd St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		Russia	Markuszchy
4	Yes	do	$15	No	-	-	do Jessack Szmukowicz 62 Groton St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	Objective case	5	5½	do	Brown	Brown		do	Antonofsky
5	Yes	do	$15	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Peter Fatchosky 332 West Fayette St Shenandoah Pa							5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Shulsony
6	Yes	do	$15	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Peter Krawetsky 1848 Baltimore St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No				do				do	Antonofsky
7	Yes	do	$3	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Peter Pinkis 10 Riverside St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Witebsk
8	Yes	do	$5	No	-	-	Sister Honora Surawiany 62 Bank St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Ginbzoly
9	Yes	do	$3	No	-	-	Cousin Kasimir Sakalauski 152 Wells St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Woldecky
10	Yes	do	$4	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Bronislaw Brzezinski 509 Cypress St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Shermetsky
11	Yes	do	$9	No	-	-	Uncle Jan Kanis 34 Parker St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Sakony
12	Yes	do	$10	No	-	-	Cousin Joseph Kelis 173 Throop St Brooklyn N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Stuilcelty
13	Yes	do	$10	No	-	-	Friend Anton Donadunte 1[illegible] St DeKalb Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue	do	do	Segauskey
14	Yes	do	$4	No	-	-	Brother Anton Donadunte 134 5th St DeKalb Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Dalaky
15	Yes	do	$3	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kusniecky
16	Yes	do	$13	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Sikmarsky
17	Yes	do	$13	No	-	-	Son Stanislaw Jackson Postoffice Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	do	do	do	do	do	Bingheny
18	Yes	do	$24	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law N.Y. [illegible] 2 Gerardville Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Bonczuk
19	Yes	do	$5	No	-	-	Cousin Kalenik Suminuk 27 — 15th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kaunas
20	Yes	do	$7	No	-	-	Brother Leon Kurpuski 204 Sparrows Point Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kasiefy
21	Yes	do	$50	No	-	-	Friend Peter Grabefuse 612 - 12th St Chicago Ill	No	do	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	- do	do	Kasiefy
22	Yes	do	$50	No	-	-	Friend Vasily Klimuck 417 Madison St Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kentuky
23	Yes	do	$2	No	-	-	Friend Vasily Klimuck do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kasiefy
24	Yes	do	$2	No	-	-	Friend Laura Zgraetzuk 4456 5th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Lipiany
25	Yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Brother Sagastian Ostmayak 202 Sparrows Point Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Rebjanicky
26	No	do	$15	No	-	-	Friend Iogr. J Bogzuk 124 Sparrows Point Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Lijaky
27	Yes	do	$3	No	-	-	Friend Kasp. Dedzuk 159 Sparrows Point Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kasiefy
28	Yes	do	$10	No	-	-	Friend Pawel Stypuka Box 85 Vezen Co Washington N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Lijaky
29	Yes	do	$2	No	-	-		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Skiben
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [blank] *day of* [blank], *190* .., *at* NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the SS Celtic Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
W. T. Ch; Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190

at ___

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kostuczik	Nikita	30		M M	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Reczyca	Brother-in-law Dobby Krupiczek Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	Conn	Ansonia
2	do	Semion	22		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Ivan Krupiczek Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
3	Bogovid	Andrey	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Wasily Bogovid Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
4	Minczuk	Michael	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Lukash Mauczuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
5	Bleshuk	Kirill	19		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Kosma Bleshuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
6	Worobey	Andrey	22		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Daniel Worobey Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
7	Wosmuk	Emelyan	19		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Gregory Wosmuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
8	do	Andrey	22		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Macheii Wasmuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Beranzuk	Gerasim	18		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Iwan Beranzuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	N.Y.	Emira
10	Cinistczuk	Jacob	28		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Radzany	Cousin January Kowel Wolunsk	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Supranuk	Dimitry	20		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father January Kowel Wolunsk	do	Oseeola
12	Sawrenuk	Filip	18		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Reczyca	Father Kirsha Supranuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	N.Y.	Emira
13	Selczuk	Nestor	40		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Ofsilat Sawrenuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
14	Kolodcey	Paraskowa	53		M M	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Rakno	Brother Daniel Selczuk Reczyca Gub. Wolunsk	do	do
15	do	Maria	18		S S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Pawel Kalodcy Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	Pa	Ewca
16	Radkowicz	Anton	34		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Russia	Wife Daria Radkowicz Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	do
17	Jacznick	Nicolai	24		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Natalia Jacznick Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	Nicholas Bane
18	Boktishuk	Ignaty	30		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Dominica Boktishuk Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	do
19	Oktishuk	Filip	27		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Alexandra Oktishuk Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	Philadelphia
20	Sawczuk	Archip	23		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Leonty Sawczuk Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	do
21	Palcwoda	do	22		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Filip Palcwoda Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	do	Nicholas Bane
22	Pominarch	Losip	23		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Skarney	Father Anson Pominarch S. Carney Kosciusko Co. Ind.	do	do
23	Galin	Osip	29		M S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Welna	Father Kasimer Galin Dane Welna	do	Philadelphia
24	Delden	Michail	20		M S	do	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Lawora	Father Karol Delden Lawora Wolosky Kowno	do	Dickstuz
25	Katowsky	Wolke	44		M M	do	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Plock	Wife Esta Katowsky Plock Wolock Lipowzky Kiew	Mass	Lawrence
26	Unlumjan	Kasimir	19		M S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Lawora	Father Gasper Unlumjan Lawora Welno	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Samulenok	Andrey	20		M S	do	No	No	DISCHARGED	Russian	do	Yaseny	Uncle Anton Samulenok Yaseny Gor. Welno	W.	Thomas
28	Shimanuk	Michael	23		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Lawora	Wife Agnes Shimanuk Lawora Kowel Wolunsk	N.Y.	New York
29	Sawzuk	Efim	22		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Rakno	Wife Anastazya Sawzuk Rakno Kowel Wolunsk	Pa	Oseeola Nicholas Bane
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN-3 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$4 No				Bro in law Fabio Rosnezik Ennis Mont.
2	Yes	do	$4 No				Do Friend Kunsky Virginia Ennis Mont.
3	Yes	do	$5 No				Do Brother Felix Nowicki Do Ennis Mont.
4	Yes	do	$4 No				Uncle Gregory Jurolski Bro in law Joachim Sacharczuk
5	Yes	do	$6 No				Friend Antony Szydrowski Do Ennis Mont.
6	Yes	do	$4 No				Bro in law Simon Erbe P.O Ennis Mont.
7	Yes	do	$12 No				Uncle Iwan Olasjuk 903 North St Philadelphia Pa
8	Yes	do	$10 No				Bro in law Nikolai Lewonzuk Osceola Mills Pa
9	Yes	do	$4 No				Bro in law Zdzislaw Kowalski Do Ennis Mont.
10	Yes	do	$4 No				Uncle Abram Halatzeuk
11	Yes	do	$10 No				Friend Onufry Kolodey Tabor Iowa Pa.
12	Yes	do	$4 No				Father
13	Yes	do	$12 No				Friend Kasul Sawczak 720 Delaware Wilkes Barre
14	Yes	[illegible]	$10 No				Brother in Law Onufry Sarapuk
15	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				Friend John Olasjuk 903 North St Philadelphia Pa
16	Yes	do	$4 No				Brother in law Jakob Olasjuk
17	Yes	do	$12 No				do
18	Yes	do	$10 No				do Uncle Wincenty Chobik 195 Blanding St Wilkes Barre
19	Yes	do	$4 No				Friend Konslawez Do
20	Yes	do	$4 No				do Bohdan Kasanec Lisiewicz 112 Rittenhouse St Philadelphia
21	Yes	do	$10 No				do Nicolai Wozzlowicz 814 West Barnard Butler Pa
22	Yes	do	$4 No				Cousin Stanislaus Deidan 4th & Lawrence Sts Ennis
23	Yes	do	$5 No				Uncle Ludwig Kaczmarek Do Ennis Mont.
24	Yes	do	$10 No				Uncle Stanislaus Kolodey Tabor Iowa Pa.
25	Yes	do	$5 No				Father
26	Yes	do	$8 No				Friend Kasul Sawczak 720 Delaware Wilkes Barre
27	Yes	do	$15 No				Brother in Law Onufry Sarapuk
28	Yes	do	$5 No				Friend John Olasjuk 903 North St Philadelphia Pa
29	Yes	do	$8 No				Brother in law Jakob Olasjuk
30							

19 Even if in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity, or an anarchist, or polygamist, or a contract laborer, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Russia	Reczyca
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	January
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Black	Brown	do	do	December
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Upworsky
No	No	No	No	Sold for Fare	No						do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Dmitz
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Black	do	do	do	Dmitz
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Blond	Brown	do	do	January
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	January
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Black	do	do	do	Dmitz
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Pharney
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Dalony
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	Thomas
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Dlesko
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Dlua
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	Lasny
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	January
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Dmitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamblaton, Master, of the S/S Cuba, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Stopper, Surgeon of the SS Celtic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. T. Ch. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

33

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*, sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th*, *December*, *1907*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
54659 1	Taberro	Stasey	45		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish Jew	Russia	Riga	Father Alexander S. Apothecary Austria Riga	Ill	Chicago
2	Petrusevics	Emelya	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
3	"	Anna	3		F S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54660 4	Gursky	Michail	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mesny	Father Nicholas Gursky Mesny for Wilna	Wis	Kenosha
1 5	Woitulewitz	Elena	20		F S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	Lodz	Mother Katharina Woitulewitz Lodz Volost Schurmanowka	Pa	Newcastle
2 6	do	Malvina	19		F S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3 7	Schidlowsky	Kasimir	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Bolhany	Wife Magdalena Schidlowsky Bolhany Wolkowsky Suwalk	Pa	Cleburn
4 8	Matiewskaja	Sophia	53		F M	Wife	No	No	"	Polish	"	Wilna	Husband Wilna	Ohio	Dayton
5 9	Prospolski	Matjana	28		F M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Wilna	"	"
10	do	Wladimir	9		M S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
6 11	Zechstein	Pinchas	36		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kowno	Frau Wasily Kasowicz Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
7 12	Leigis	Kapstel	36		M M	Laborer	No	No	"	Russian	"	"	Father Moisch Leigis Kubornly Malimowsky Kowno	"	"
8 13	Sawitzkaja	Dorothea	32		F M	Wife	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowalsky	Sis Kongrosky Post Kowno	"	Mt Kresbach
9 14	Gordon	Leja	32		F M	"	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Wilkomir	Father Lesba Kalzenelenbogena Wilkomir Post Card	Ill	Chicago
2 15	do	Ettel	4		F S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
2 16	do	Sura	11		F S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
54670 17	Czerniuss	Antan	27		M S	Laborer	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Kupriskky	Father Stanislaw Czerniuss Pusany Wilkomirsky Kowno	"	"
1 18	Paurlanis	Osip	20		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Andronisky	Brother Konstantin Paurlanis Andronisky Kowna Gub	"	"
2 19	Czerniuss	Isidor	23		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Kupriskky	Father Jones Czerniuss Schmiany Wilkomir Kowno	"	"
3 20	do	Konstantya	19		F S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Kasimir Czernius Andronisky Wilkomirsky Kowno	"	"
21	Petraskka	Emelia	26		F M	Wife	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Pawiest	Mother Barbara Studzis Konstantinowa Wolsky Kowno	Pa	Mt Kresbach
22	do	Elizabeth	4		F S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
5 23	Simjaliss	Stefan	22		M S	Laborer	No	No	"	Polish	"	"	Father Anton Simjalis Pawiest Wilkomir Kowno	Pa	Lockstatak
6 24	Kasalis	Pawel	18		M S	"	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Linowd	Mother Konstantza Kasalis Wilkomir Wlosty Kowno	"	Latrobe
7 25	Andrey	Paskeurcz	18		M S	"	No	No	"	Russian	"	Recipty	Father Iwan Daskeurcz Rabrecher Raina Wolmsk	Wis	Emmis
8 26	Pikum	Andrey	21		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Pikum Recipty Kowel Wolmsk	"	"
9 27	Kipen	Andrey	18		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Leranty Kipen Recipty Kowel Wolmsk	"	"
10 28	do	Semen	18		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Dorsty Kipen Recipty Kowel Wolmsk	"	"
1 29	do	Vema	40		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Kipen — Do —	Pa	Philadelphia
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN -3 1908, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?
1	Self	Self	$20	No		
2	do	do	do	No		
3	do	do	do	No		
4	do	do	$10	No		
5	do	do	$5	No		
6	do	do	do	No		
7	do	do	$25	No		
8	do	do	$	No		
9	do	do		No		
10	do	do				
11	do	do	$10	No		
12	do	do	do	No		
13	do	do	$20	No		
14	do	do	$10	No		
15	do	do	do	No		
16	do	do	do	No		
17	do	do	$25	No		
18	do	do	$10	No		
19	do	do	$25	No		
20	do	do	do	No		
21	do	do	$10	No		
22	do	do	do	No		
23	do	do	$15	No		
24	do	do	$8	No		
25	do	do	$10	No		
26	do	do	do	No		
27	do	do	do	No		
28	do	do	$9	No		
29	do	do	do	No		
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other person, corporation, society, or aid thereto, or otherwise assisted, and if so, by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
Brother in Law J Gerashkevich Marquette 3355 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Yaroslav
Uncle Marquette St 3355	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
Bror in Law Nicola Jankovics 103 Maple St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		do	do	do	do	do	do
Sister Karolina Pahlevan 541 Monroe St Newcastle Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Austria
Bror in Law Jos Sondervaid 1153 Cleburg Sparta Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Austria
Son W Petrotsky 224 Cypress Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Austria
Aunt Jones	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Russia
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
Friend Joseph Straczek 1054 Kalkhoff St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Austria
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Austria
Friend Louis Sawitzkaja 47 Dearborn St McKees Rocks Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Austria
Husband Gordon Foot Morgan St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	Black	Brown	do	do	Austria
Jake														
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
	No	No	No	No	Good		—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
Brother Jonas Czerujus 3746 Ericander Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Austria
Brother in Law Nicolas Gerlus 3743 Florentine Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Austria
Brother Jonas Czerujus 3746 Ericander Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Brown	do	do	do	Austria
Husband Nicolas Strobka 2nd St 229 Pleasant Parkway Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Austria
Friend Jonas Pecka Lock Haven Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do	do	do	do	do	Austria
Brother Peter Karalis 2215 Frankford St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		do	Blond	do	do	do	Austria
Brother Ivan Paskurica Cousin Peter Magdonal 1146 N 10th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	Austria
Uncle Peter Petrujan 1146 N 10th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	Brown	do	do	Austria
Brother Alexander Kupen Cousin Peter Magdonal 1146 N 10th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Black	do	do	do	Austria
Friend Ivan Galacuk														
Brother Jonas Kupen 1146 N 10th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Brown	do	do	do	Austria
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E Hambleton, Master of S/S Cattle, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Stopler, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Salon thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. D. & H. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopler

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54601 1	Stukulka	Ignaz	37		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ruprodky	Father Iwan Stukulka	Pa	New York
2	"	Karolina	22		M	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rozezy Lepanosky	"	"
3	"	Stepan	6		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Platno	— D° —	"	"
4	"	Anna	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— D° —	"	"
2 5	Lasowsky	Maksim	26		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Fecka Lasowsky	"	"
3 6	Swidmowitz	Lukjan	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Platno	Wife Tatjana Swidmowitz	"	"
4 7	Zibowicz	Mateusz	23		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Marjanna Zaborecz	"	"
5 8	Demidowicz	Nikenty	23		M	M	"	No	No	"	Polish	"	Suwalki	Brunky Kow. Kopy Gotowa	Ct	Bladgeport
6 9	Lazewicz	Nikenty	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	Mother Agrypina Wasilewicz	NY	Rochester
7 10	Garbin	Stanislaw	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkoje	Wasilek Kaz. Kozky Wilna	NY	New York
8 11	Simkewicz	Roman	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasilkowy	Father Stefan Garbin	NY	Berlin
9 12	Belgawsky	Osip	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rejany	Father Wasilewsky Gor. Wilna	NY	Utica
54610 13	Siwrid	Michael	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Minsk	Father Klasky Smorkowcz	NY	Utica
1 14	Tolkacz	Rusina	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Bronislawa Kozky Wilna	Ohio	Bellaire
2 15	Kalok	Mateusz	27		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Swirid	NY	New York
3 16	Kapsky	Wasily	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rejany	Father Dominky Bellgawsky	NY	Utica
4 17	Masowka	Wasily	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dominky Kozky Wilna	Ohio	Bellaire
5 18	Krassyuk	Jacob	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Father Jan Swirid	NY	New York
6 19	Swirida	Sergey	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Swirid	NY	New York
7 20	Borisjuk	Konstantin	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rejany	Father Dominky Tolkacz	Ct	Bridgeport
8 21	Waselkewicz	Irmia	20		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	Wilna	Father Alexander Waselkewicz	Ct	Bridgeport
9 22	Chorosko	Andrey	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chaplowy	Father Simon Chorosko	Ill	Omaha
10 23	Jawjina	Evdokia	30		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Radoshkowicz	Father Dominky Jawjina	Mass	Lowell
1 24	Lushinsky	Wladislaw	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Oshmiany	Brother Franz Lushinsky	NY	Staten Island
2 25	Suszewitz	Waslaw	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Minskowsczyzna	Father Valerian Suszewitz	NY	Staten Island
3 26	[illegible]	Filip	24		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Slutzky	Father Jan Swirid	NY	New York
27	[illegible]	Sara	22		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	Russian	"	Minsk	[illegible]	"	New York
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 4 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Brother in law Kronke Zarkowska 73 Gold St Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Kurzelow
2	No	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	No	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
4	No	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
5	No	do	$6	No			Friend Iroku Swidnowicz 49 St Marks Pl New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Dlarny
6	No	do	$12	No			Cousin Abram Olishewicz 80 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	Grodno
7	No	do	$15	No			Friend Leon Lesko 69 Suffolk St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Sawky
8	No	do	$10	No			Cousin Bolislaw Dworkowski 1502 111 Street N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Bojary
9	No	do	$20	No			Brother in law Ignatz Bojary 150 Madison St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Welikye
10	No	do	$6	No			Cousin Rousanken McCleskland Box 278 Berlin N. Hampshire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	do	Bojary
11	No	do	$6	No			Friend Anton Padpelkosky 3 Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
12	No	do	$20	No			Brother Wicenty Belgawsky 1 Belmont St Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Glasewcz
13	No	do	$35	No			Friend Fedor Shezenko 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Lwow
14	No	do	$14	No			Friend Nicolas Bielkowsky 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	Suraz
15	No	do	$25	No			Friend Fedor Shezenko	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
16	No	do	$10	No			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
17	No	do	$5	No			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Blond	do	do	do	do
18	No	do	$5	No			Friend Great Eastern 40 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Cyaplicz
19	No	do	$5	No			Friend Nicolas Bielkowsky 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Suraz
20	No	do	$10	No			Friend S. Dubriner 733 E 6th St Coal Basement New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Welinen
21	No	do	$4	No			Cousin Marcus Zarkowsky 41 and 43 E 2nd St Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Chekowy
22	No	do	$18	No			Friend Martin Zarnicow 19 Dawson St Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blond	do	do	do	Dworzetzy
23	No	do	$15	No			Brother Jan Sawjuna 19 Elder St Staten Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Wolosky
24	No	do	$10	No			Friend Michael Kashinsky Box 311 South River Avon Middlesex Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Minkowsky
25	No	do	$47	No			Box 26 Lafayette N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Dobser
26	No	do	$10	No			Brother Bronislaw Lapinski 19 Ashton St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	Wilno
27	No	do	$5	No			Brother B. Rosenstein 908 Myrtle St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	
28	No	do	$	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 4/5 1908 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother in law Kronenberg 93 Gold St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Russky
2	Yes	do	do No				— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	do No				— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	do No				— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
5	Yes	do	$86 No				Friend Frohn Swidnowicz 49 St. Marks St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Blond	Brown	do	do	Olsuny
6	Yes	do	$12 No				Cousin Abram Mishewicz do Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	Grodno
7	Yes	do	$15 No				Friend Leskin 2 Kennedy St Delancey & Suffolk Sts	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Sawky
8	Yes	do	$50 No				Cousin Bolislaw Dworczynski Box 111 Nesconset N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Bojary
9	Yes	do	100 No				Brother in law Ignatz Bryack 150 Madison St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	brown	Blue	do	do	Welitza
10	Yes	do	10 No				Cousin Konstantin Mikolajewski Box 278 Berlin N. Hampshire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Black	do	do	do	Bojary
11	Yes	do	15 No				Friend Anton Padrulkosky Stanislaw 3 Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
12	Yes	do	$30 No				Brother Vincenty Belgawsky 1 Belgium St Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Glasowcy
13	Yes	do	$38 No				Friend Teodor Shezerbo 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Surazy
14	Yes	do	$15 No				Father Nicolai Bielkowsky 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	Surazy
15	Yes	do	$8 No				Friend Rodor Schyacka — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$8 No				Friend — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	$5 No				Friend — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Blond	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	$5 No				Friend Josef Onotko 40 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Cyaplicy
19	Yes	do	$5 No				Friend Nicolai Dzelawsky 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Surazy
20	Yes	do	$10 No				Friend S. Zubriner 733 E 6th St Coal Basement New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Wilnow
21	Yes	do	$4 No				Cousin Mary Ewsky 41 and Dey Sts Canada Mt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Chekowy
22	Yes	do	$8 No				Friend Martin Baranow 79 Davidson St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blond	do	do	do	Dworzetzy
23	Yes	do	$15 No				Brother Jan Dawgina 19 Elder St Staten Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Wolodarg
24	Yes	do	$10 No				Friend Michael Kaskinsky Box 311 South Kingston R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Minkowsky
25	Yes	do	$4 No				Cousin Nikodem Anton Box 87 Lafayette N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Dobser
26	Yes	do	$10 No				Brother Bronislaw Lapanski 69 Ostrow St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	Brown	do	do	Wilna
27	Yes	do	$5 No				Brother Bernard Rosenstein 968 Myrtle St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	do No				— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hambleton, Master, of the S/S Cuba, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

***Column 3* (*Age*).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing Kerwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 25th December, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shostak	Michail	45		M	S	Laborer	Yes	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pole	Yasha Osip Chostk		
2	Chomitz	Semen	34		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Prof. Dworfai Wolf Brest Gobern	Ny	Newyork
3	Zepowicz	Jan	38		M	M	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Warszawy	Wife. Natala Kronitzn		
4	Sokolowsky	Nicolai	33		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Lenagy	Wolf Kries Brest Gov Grodno	do	do
5	Golad	Konstantin	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pruchany	Wife Anna Bepanowey		
6	Gamanczuk	Wasily	33		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Klimowy Nico Hagorowsky	do	Brooklyn
7	Pawlkowsky	Anton	29		M	S	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Lodsy	wife Helecia Skolodsky		
8	Dorofeizuk	Danilo	26		M	M	Labr	No	No	do	Russian	do	Chicagoscina	Sfwyky Gradsim Miest	Pa	Nicholsville
9	Pawelzuk	Osip	21		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Rajgary	Father. Dowofey Golad		
10	Kiritzuk	Baron	24		M	M	do	No	No	do	Russian	do	Kudmy	Pruchanetkoi Gov Grodno	Ny	Newyork
2 11	Laraschuk	Alexander	30		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Sabolsje	Wife Maria Tomaszuk		
12	Lasowsky	Roman	22		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Russia	do	do	Sabolsje	Pruchany Gov Grodno	do	do
4 13	Filisow	Samuel	18		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Nelenew	do	Bjala	Father. Adam Lawkowsky		
5 14	do	Simon	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sabolsje Kotwa Walinsk	Ny	Newyork
	Goldberg	Jankel David	18		M	S	Hatter	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father. Josef Filisow		
7 16	Golowacz	Emeljan	18		M	S	do	No	No	do	Russian	do	Kalwadamy	Krez: Kawsky Gov Petrokawsky	do	do
8 17	Lazinitzky	Kazimira	32		F	M	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Kauny	Father. Hirsky Schulman		
9 18	Lachonitzky	Osip	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Kres. Kawsky Gov Petrokawsky	do	do
19	Lachanitz	Elizabeth	50		F	S	Sewer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kauno	Father. Alekeno Goldberg		
1 20	Stankewitz	Pawel	24		M	M	Joiner	No	No	do	Polish	Russia	Wilna	Kauny Gov Kowawsky	do	do
21	Czikotto	Anton	38		M	M	Labr	No	No	do	Polish	do	Smok	Father. Jeder Lolowacy		
22	Swirsky	Osip	25		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Wilna	Krez Kowno Gov Kowno	Do	Mass
4 23	Saludkewicz	Kasma	36		M	M	do	No	No	do	Russian	do	do	Wife Ewa Kaczmarek		
5 24	Gajewsky	Ignatz	36		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother. Kasimir Lwinsky	Ny	Newyork
6 25	do	Zikeloty	17		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Kres. Ashmansky Gov Minsk	Ny	Newyork
7 26	Drosdowsky	Isidor	25		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Wilna	Father. Ludwik Sabulkewicz		
27	Gmidwillis	Sigmund	27		M	S	Tailor	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Kres. Ashmansky Gov Wilna	Mass	Garfield
28	Ulrich	Iwan	41		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Wife Helena Gajewska		
29	Wilimass	Julyan	21		M	S	do	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Krez Kapmansky Gov Wilna	do	do
30														Father. Florian Drosdowsky		
														Krez Zopsky Gov Wilna	Mass	Abington
														Sister Anna Kaukowsky		
														Schering Kowno	Ny	Newyork
														Wife Agate Ulysey		
														Kownzynski Gov Kowno	Do	Mass
														Father. Judas Wilimas		
														Krez Tikonis Gov Kowno	Ny	Rochester

P English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 4 - 1908 , JAN - 8 1908 , 190

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12	No	—	—	Friend Kennedy Chomet Boy 15 Willoboro Essex Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Wolyn
2	do	do	$15	No	—	—	Brother — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11½	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$15	No	—	—	Friend Jan Chafano 133 19th St Brooklyn NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warszecky
4	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Friend Wasily Makhanczik Richonelle NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Black	do	do	do	do	Draby
5	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Mozicki Bujaczik 390 Grand St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	blue	do	do	do	Kruglowo
6	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Friend Abel Orlowsky 15 Clinton St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	brown	do	do	do	Carodnow
7	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Brother Felix Paulikowsky 6 Steuben St Bridgeport Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Warsey
8	do	do	$15	No	—	—	Friend Korhely Chomicz Box 15 Willoboro NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ciscowsky
9	do	do	$15	No	—	—	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	do	brown	do	do	do	Bojary
10	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Jozef Rauch 154 Stanton St NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Rudny
11	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Jozef Zerochuk 100 Market St Bridgeport NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Dobrowy
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend Marcin Kapusky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Blue	—	—	—	Dilowy
13	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Friend J. Meleen 313/15 E. 100 St N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Black	brown	None	do	Bjela	
14	do	do	$10	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Kazko Dmarsky 5 Almeny Cor 4th St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	do	do	Rawy
16	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Niem Stanislaw Pogutsky N 86 St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Todrodany
17	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Brother Jan Lachnitzky 59 E Main St Southbridge Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	do	Brown	blue	—	—	—	Grodno
18	do	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Weronika Czarkowska 937 N Gold St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	dobrown		None	do	Kowno	
19	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Step Brother Jan Buchowski Box 43 Abington Mass	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Kowno	
20	Yes	— do —	$24	No	—	—	Friend Ignaty Plonky Country Dr Belgowy Pallo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	pale	dark	brown	— do —	— do —	Dakota	
21	do	Self	$15	No	—	—	Friend. Josef Kurkowski 8 Currier St Lowell Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Cyprnory	
22	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Brother Konstantin Ludkowicz 332 Pleasant St Gardner Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do	Pokonatky	
23	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Michil Ostapowicz — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do	Rzynoheljky	
24	do	do	$7	No	—	—	— do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Blue	No	do	Lastowejma	
25	do	do	$	No	—	—	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	[illegible]				None	do	do	
26	Yes	Self	$7	No	—	—	Friend Spyridon K Wolochowicz 65 Wesley St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	brown	No	do	Stanpi Jarocy	
27	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Cousin Joseph Ingimas 422. 18th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Blonde	blue	No	do	do	
28	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Brother Jan and Duhk Box St 57 Maynard Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	brown	brown	No	do	Lanowo Wilkowin	
29	do	do	$3	No	—	—	Friend Joseph Lawicz 14 Hanover St Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blonde	blue	No	do	Kalisz	
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 4 - 1908 , JAN - 3 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12	No	—	—	Friend Kornely Chomicz Box 15 Millsboro Del & Co Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Poland
2	do	do	$15	No	—	—	— do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11½	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$15	No	—	—	Friend Jan Chafano 133 19th St Brooklyn NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Friend Wasily Malkiewicz Tichonille Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Black	do	do	do
5	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Mojitej Bujaczek 390 Grand St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	blue	do	do
6	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Friend Abel Orlowsky 45 Clinton St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	brown	do	do
7	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Brother Felix Paliukowsky 6 Steuben St Bridgeport Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	blue	do	do
8	do	do	$15	No	—	—	Friend Kochely Chomicz Box 15 Millsboro Del	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	$15	No	—	—	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	do	brown	do	do
10	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Pavel Rauch 154 Stanton St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do
11	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Feadu Zerobuk 100 Market St Perth Amboy NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	blue	do	do
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend J. McLean 313/15 E 100 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Ross	Blue	—	Vilonny
13	do	do	$20	No	—	—	— do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Black	brown	None	do
14	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Nebalose 5 Clarendon Ave Yonkers NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Eryke Dmarsky 5 Clarendon Ave 4th St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	do
16	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Stanislaw Pogutsky 36 E 3rd St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do	blue	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$100	No	—	—	Brother Jan Lachnitzky 59 E Main St Southbridge Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	do	Ross	blue	—	Tendzyeny
18	do	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Weronika Garbowska 937 Gold St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	brown	—	Geodw
19	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Step Brother Jan Buchowski Box 443 Abington Mass	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	1	do	do	do	None	do Kowno
20	Yes	do	$24	No	—	—	Friend Ignaty Plastky Country St Bellaire Falls Vt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	pale	dark	brown	do	do Kowno
21	do	Self	$15	No	—	—	Friend. Josip Lutkevich 8 Currier St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do Dobrota
22	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Brother Konstantin Ludkowicz 382 Pleasant St Gardner Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do Cyprinow
23	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Michil Astanowicz — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do Pokrowsky
24	do	do	$7	No	—	—	— do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do Rajmahelsky
25	do	do	$7	No	—	—	Friend Frank Wolochowicz 65 Wesley St Aberdeen Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	brown	No	do Lubawejama
26	Yes	Self	$7	No	—	—	Cousin Joseph Ingrma 422 18th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Blonde	blue	No	do Skapa Prowy
27	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Brother Jan and Dubik 84 E 57 Maywood NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	brown	brown	No	do do
28	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Joseph Zmud 14 Hancock St Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blonde	Blue	No	do Lenowo Volhynia
29	do	do	$3	No	—	—														do Kaunz
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master

I, A. E. Hamblston, of the S/S Cuba, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...;

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

N. Y. Ch. Hosp.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of .190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*, sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1/2															
54543 1	Rivkind	Boris	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Witebsk	Witebsk	Father Hanne Rivkind Mother Jone Japaja later Leyba Rahn, Sister Hanne Kusnowa	New York	New York
2	Rahn	Salman	22		M S	Carpenter									
3	Czernewsky	Franz	24		M S	Land Labourer	No	No		Letty	Kowno Gov.	Radziwitsky		New Jersey	Newark
4	Lemeszenko	Wasily	36		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes		Russian		Kasyanoy	Wife Anna Lemeszenko Dorf Skyne. Kasyanoy Kowno Gov.	New Jersey	Newark
5	Lushko	Pawel	27		M M	Laborer	No	No			Minsk Gov.	Sarby	Wife Helen Lushko Dorf Salo. Sarby Volost Dokonkoi Minsk	New York	New York
6	Gerassimowitz	Semen	34		M S		Yes	Yes		Polish	Orlow Gov.	Wiskunowky	Uncle Lucian Mogal Dorf Kupalnicke Volost Olabuwsky		
7	Lacha	Iwan	22		M M							Trapetsky	Father Jakanz Lacha Dorf Zadendowy Volost Trapetsky		Shenandoah Pa
54550 8	Dirwinzuk	Michail	20		M S						Russia	Minsk	Mother Desewanpkawn Radiskkowsky Dorf		Hoff Heights NJ
1 9	Kuds	Maxim	17		M S								do		"
2 10	Skawin	Leiba	19		M S							Kostufoy	Father Dawid Skawin Kadunge Jugalawowst		
3 11	Mern	do	18		M M	Tailor	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Minsk Gov.	Kajewitz	Father Salmuel Mernz Wife Mariza Kaja Mernz	New York	New York
4 12	Grinstein	Jankel	19		M S	Shoemaker	Yes				Russia	Minsk	Father Meyer Grinstein Brudes a Grow Minsk		
5 13	Kress	Grigory	21		M S	Laborer						Shaulitzy	Father Adam Kress Selebsky Gow Grodno		
6 14	Jakowicz	Peter	18		M S		Yes					Matoly	Father Ludwick Jakowicz Matoly Volost Grodno	Penn	Middletown
7 15	Chilko	Demid	25		M M		No					Skhasty	Wife Helena Chilko Adj Skhasty Volost	NY	Nyack
8 16	Slaskewicz	Wladimar	19		M M		No					Swiany	Wife Helena Slaskewicz Swiany Volost		
9 17	Lukaschewitz	Daniel	20		M M		No					Poschry	Wife Olga Lukaszewicz Poschry Volost		
54560 18	Sowkatz	Anastasia	25		M M		Yes					Surfoy	Father Alexander Sowkatz Surfoy Volost Dubrowna		
19	do	Feoder	23		M S	Soldier									
2 20	Lisuria	Alexey	29		M M	Laborer	No						Wife Eugenia Lesuria Surfoy Volost Dukorsky		
3 21	Ladutko	Sergey	27		M S		No					Jasanowy	Father Andrey Ladutko Jasanky Volost Grunsk		
4 22	Spiridan	Schitzki	22		M S		Yes					Shorasky	Mother Fedora Sieffko Shorasky Volost		
5 23	Okulitz	Jacob	20		M S	2-748156	-6	-20	-4				Mother Alexsa Okulitz Shorasky Volost Igumen		
6 24	Korotky	Alexey	29		M M							Bukarsky	Mother Teofel Korotkys Bukarsky Volost		
7 25	Rak	Maksim	23		M S		No					Sonfy	Father Wenuto Rak Surfoy Volost Lunsk		
8 26	Denissewitz	Stepan	29		M M	do	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodna	wife Kasmira Shandasky Grodno	Me	Waterville
9 27	Kurillo	Ignatz	34		M M	Laborer	No	No	Russian	Russian	Grodno Gov.		Brother Natale Kurillo Kusuntzo Grodno	Pa	New York Buffalo
28	Lopsky	Sophia	26		F M	Tailoress	No	No					Denobawa Grodno Gov. 21 Queens St Brooklyn	NY	New York
28	Adamzuk	Leonty	24		M S	Laborer	No	No			Russia	Wolf	Mother Anastasia Adamczuk Wolf Kowo Brest.	Ky	New York
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN -3 1908 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	No			Friend Mr Wilner 619 Hooper St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Wh.		Witebsk Stadt
2	"	"	25	No			Whole, B. Belmitz 347 E. 84 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Brown Blue	"		Witebsk
3	"	"	25	No			Friend, Wilhelm Romalewsky 118 Palmetto Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	" Brown	"		Witebsky
4	"	"	15	No			Relative, Lui Albrecht, Kantonrat Gais Appenzell North America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Blond Blue	"		Olgowlody Gouvernement
5	"	"	15	No			Brother Stephan Lesko 317 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Brown Blue	"		Russia Jastzy
6	"	"	14	No			Cousin Wendy Lalus 152 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"		"
7	"	"	13	No			Friend Nykol Kowalewsky Post Office Stacy Shamendowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"		Bog Gouvernement
8	"	"	25	No			Friend Felips Rak Box 17 Phoenix N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Blond Blue	"		Shecfowecky
9	"	"	25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"		"
10	"	"	21	No			Brother Jack Shadein 82 Stuyvesant St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Brown dark	Med		Russia Restuffa
11	"	Self	13	No			Brother Joe Shein 433-5 Broome St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	Black Brown	"		Russia Minsk
12	"	"	25	No			Friend Fr Gurewicz 390 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black brown	"		"
13	"	"	18	No			Cousin Maksim Gordenfisk 390 Grand Stuyvesant New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	light blue	"		Shaphika
14	"	"	23	No			Brother Nikolai August Rosenberg Middleburg Orange	No	No	No	No	Poor		5	6	dark	"	"		Mosalsky
15	"	"	25	No			Friend Swan Fr York 390 Grand Stuyvesant New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	"	"		Skhastzo.
16	"	"	10	No			Friend Swan Josepanies 390 Grand Stuyvesant New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	"	"		Buczacz
17	"	"	18	No			Friend Swan Pollitz Jack 390 392 Grand Stuyvesant New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black blue	"		"
18	"	"	25	No			Brother Swan Volkas 390 Grand Stuyvesant New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown blue	"		Sarfejef.
19	"	"	25	No			Jew.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"		"
20	"	"	24	No			Friend Swan Volkas 319 East Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown blue	"		"
21	"	"	25	No			Friend Nikolai Kollenbeck 319 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown blue	"		Savoosky.
22	"	"	35	No			Friend Wasily Swistan 319 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown blue	"		Shovoosky.
23	"	"	25	No			Friend Gergory Beregecha 319 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black blue	"		"
24	"	"	45	No			Friend Semen Rogow 319 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown blue	"		Dubsarky
25	"	"	15	No			Friend Stefan Surkfee 319 E. Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	blond	"		Turky.
26	S	self	113	No			Friend Alex Smith [redacted] Box 132 Waterville Me.	No	No	No	No	good	no.	5	1	fair	brown blue	— do		Grodno.
27	S	Self	17	No			Brother in Law Jno Lawlonek Elec Exchange St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Brown Blue	Some	Russia	Grodno Gov.
28	"	"	14	No			Husband Swan Lupan 319 Stuyvesant St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Brown Blue	"		"
29	"	"	28	No			Friend Konrad Chmucz Box 15 Essex Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown blue	"		Wolly.
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Hewett, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Hewett Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— 190 ..

at ———

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Holker, Surgeon of the SS Celtic Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Holker

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th *December*, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F2															
54515	Litwinik	Wasyl	26												
62	Krukas	Pawel	27			1-95135		1-14-39		Russia	Lubny	Wife Tarasia Tusnik		NY	New York
73	Sawzenko	Daniel	38			do		do		do		Father Wife Kruka		do	do
84	Stepanzuk	Alexy	18			do		do		do	Lubesmanowky	Mother Pawlowaska		do	do
95	Andruschewitz	Anton	33			do		do		do	Rossowsk	Father Stefan Slusc		do	do
54520 6	Wajuschko	Nicolay	22			do		do		do		Wife Evdokia Andrunief		do	do
7	Zajuk	Stepan	25			do		do		do		Mother Oksana Woloucko		do	do
2 8	Tiborenko	Martin	19			do		do		do	Lubolowy	Wife Wasse Balukowa		NY	Buffalo
3 9	Dabenda	Teodor	21			do		do		do		Father Lukas Lubkowsky		do	do
4 10	Dzyra	Tikarey	27			do		do		do		Brother Mikita Dzyra		NY	New York
5 11	Lewenstein	David	35			do		do		do	Jablunowsky	Wife Sara Lewenstein		NY	New York
12		Leiva	11									Mother Breduckstadt		do	do
6 13	Dacenz	Joska	30		Wife	do		do		do		Father		do	do
7 14	Balker	Schulzer	22		Cook	do		do		do	Wirchand	Father Tulowska		do	do
8 15	Besalzuk	Nikody	19			do		do		do	Mogilno	Father Bound Balker		do	do
9 16	Korzemik	Alexy	30			do		do		do	Lubesmanowky	Father Wawrzyn Napiorowski		do	do
54630 17	Kolomejetz	Nikody	22			do		do		do	Lubesmanowky	Father Lukas Kowsky		do	do
18	Pristawzuk	Andrey	22			do		do		do	Swachuff	Wife Maria Korczenia		do	do
2 19	Slipenky	Nikifor	23			do		do		do		Father Alexander Kolomejetz	Ross	Lemberg	
3 20	Blender	Makary	25			do		do		do		Wife Evdokia Pristowsky		NY	New York
4 21	Skowira	Anton	25			do		do		do		Wife Helena Slipenky	Ross	Lemberg	
5 22	Kanewsky	Brull Israel	23			do		do		do		Father Eduard Blender		do	do
6 23	Dwor	Abram	18			do		do		do		Mother Pauk-Kanewsky		NY	New York
7 24	Lewin	Josel	22			do		do		do		Father Stzch Dwor		NY	Long Island
8 25	Ruvia	Ewel	22			do		do		do	Wilebsca	Mother Joseph Lewin			
9 26	Piroshok	Notapy	26			do		do		do		246 Leydin Ave		Brooklyn	Brooklyn
54540 27	Isrepky	Stepan	35			do		do		do	Lubesc	Father Ewel Ruvia			
28	Mereslak	Abram	23			do		do		do	Jalusch	Brother Nikody Piroshok		NY	New York
29	Selzer	Schmuli	22			do		do		do	Bobrowa	Father Richel Mereslak		do	do
30												Father Moiduch Selzer			Brooklyn
											Berenkowitz	Berenkowitz Lepenky			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN -3 1908, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or alien who practices or believes in the practice of polygamy, or is supported by earnings of wife?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$				Friend Wm Kirschenbaum 670 E 7 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown		
2	do	do	$				Friend Joseph Lilienthal 147 Thos St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue		
3	do	do	$				Friend Hermann Gp 40 Clinton Str New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	blue		
4	do	do	10				Friend Juan Delgolpiano 390 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue		
5	do	do	$				Friend Juan Delgolpiano 390 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue		
6	do	do	$				Friend Juan Delgolpiano 390 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue		
7	Yes	do	$				Friend Sam Cohen 69 Allen St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown		
8	do	do	$				Friend Louis Cassell 243 Ensworth St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown		
9	do	do	$				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	ruddy	brown		
10	do	do	$				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	blue		
11	do	do	$				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue		
12	do	do	$				Friend Nathan Hirsch Kaufmann Tenn 132 E 55 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown		
13	do	do	$				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—		
14	do	do	$				Friend Hart Hirsch 81 Eldridge St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown		
15	do	do	$				Cousin Dr Emil Hirsch 26 Manhattan St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown		
16	No	do	$				Friend Dr Fishler 283 Monroe St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	blue	blue		
17	Yes	do	$				Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	blue		
18	do	do	$				Brother in Law Aug Reinstein 6 Pleasant Str Malden Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue		
19	do	do	$				Friend Henry Fishler 283 Monroe St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue		
20	do	do	$				Friend Aug Reinstein 6 Pleasant Str Malden Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue		
21	do	do	$				Brother Thomas Kaufman 6 63 1 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown		
22	do	do	$				Cousin Joseph Wachsmann 1 Pearl St 26 Monroe ave Long Branch N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown		
23	do	do	$				Friend Joseph Cohen 246 Keller Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown		
24	do	do	$				Uncle Wolkin Bankman 1st gen Pleas G 10 Newfork Austria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue		
25	do	do	$				Friend Israel Unger 40 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	blue		
26	do	do	$				Friend Sussy Haus 43 Essex St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown		
27	do	do	$				Friend Bauer Hirsch 492 Clinton St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown		
28	do	do	6				Cousin Mr Wilner 69 Stone ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown		
29	do	do	25																	
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hambleton, Master. of the S/S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. Ch. York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krasnogir	Iwan	23		M S	Laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia		Father Konrad Krasnogir Minowsky Colonia minsk	NJ	Perkovits
	Ewser	Lewit	55		M S	Tailor					Russia		daughter Anna Hoffman		
	Petrukowitz	Iruchaer	19		M S	Laborer					Russia		Boscheimde Schelola Motyulew		
	Lupez												Kiew Kasse, Bekukowa 3		
													Krestyans Dr. Gouv		
													wife Olga Klipzuk		
													Krestyans Dr. Gouv		
5	Kolobroff	Roman	21		M S								Father Gustaw Kolobroff		
													Druskany Grodno Grodno		
6	Makarewitz	Wasely	32		M								wife Maria Makarewitz 8		
													Lomza Sifty Druskany Gouv		
													Uncle Father Berkla		
													Mothers Druskany Grodno		
7	Sublewicz	Elisaweta	22		F S	Servant							Father Andrey Erlukewitz		
													Druskany		
8	Grinkewitz	Iwan	18		M S	Laborer							Father Martolomy Krasnik		
													Druskany		
9	Lewczuk	Iwan	19									Druskany	Friend Roman Kewczuk		
													Klimowsky Grodno Minsk		
10	Shusha	Stepan	22		M S							Russia	wife Wolce Sakunzik		
													Klimowsky Minsk		
11	Sakunzik	Makary	32		M M								Father Epina Kissel		
													Druskany		
12	Kissel	Alexander	18		M S								Father Dowel Petrash		
													Klimowsky		
13	Petrash	Stepan	18		M S								wife Standa Moskowitz		
							2-528273	4/28/31					Druskanik Gouv Grodno		
14	Smieckowitz	Lawrenty	22		M M							Russia	Mary Wiselewska		
												Druskany	Gouv		
15	Danczjak	Marczak Alex.	26		M M								wife Anna Kalischko		
													Druskany		
16	Kutischko	Adam	22		M M					Russian			Father Dowel Moschowitz		
													Druskany Gouv		
17	Olschowitz	Josipk	22		M S					Russian			Father Michal Kowick		
													Druskany Gouv		
18	Linnik	Nicolay	21		M S								wife Sophia Borbowitz		
													Druskany Gouv		
19	Borlowitz	Adam	35		M M					Russian			Father Michal Borlowitz		
													Druskany Gouv		
20	do —	Stanislaw	18		M S								wife Agata Muschkowitz		
													Druskany Gouv		
21	Muschkowitz	Osip	26		M M					Russian			Father Peter Kapatz		
													Druskany Gouv Grodno		
22	Kapatz	Lester	24		M S					Lithuanian		Lithuania	Sister Maria Dzyuriko		
													Schamoyts Suralezy Grodno		
23	Dzyuriko	Magdalena	21		F S	Wife	No	No				Schamoyts	mother Lucia Barkas		
													Druskany Gouv		
24	Lukass	do —	22		F S	Servant	No	No					wife Chatrona Karmuzyuk		
													Druskany Gouv Grodno		
25	Weremczuk	Pawel	24		M M	Laborer	No	No		Russian		Grodno	Father Alexey Krawczuk		
													Druskany Gouv Grodno		
26	Krawczuk	Semen	24		M M							Semanowitz	Stamarsky Gut Kiew		
													wife Antonina Zimbolzuk		
27	Zimbolzuk	Jury	30		M M	Laborer							Stamarsky Gouv		
							2-656876	10/7/41					Father Dyo Gouv		
28	Juszena	Ilya	19		M S	Laborer	No	No				Grodno	Rybany Minsk Gouv		
29	Gassuk	Pawel			M S								Father Dowe Gouvk		
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.09 P.M.
3.45 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN -3 1908 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or otherwise, or having other objectionable purpose, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Nasej Krusgan 27 Jacobstr Pa							5	4½	dark	Blond	Brown	None	Russia	Kilwosky
2							wife Stone Park 66 Bennington St E Boston							5	6	d	Brown	Blue	d	d	Mosheka
3							friend Sid Packard 300 39 Grand St						Good	5	4	d	d	Brown	d	d	Sales
4							brother Paul Glogauk						Good	5		d	d	Blue	d	d	Klowosky
5														5		d	d	Brown	d	d	d
6							friend Jacob Berner 12 Eastern Dist Brooklyn							6		d	Black	Blue	d	d	Wong Sing
7							uncle Wolfgang Saybrook Conn							5	5	d	Brown	Blue	d	d	Schurstevy
8																					
9							Brother Sig Kaczorek 390 Grand St New York						Good	5	5	d	d	d	d	d	d
10							friend Wasily Krasinsky 39 Jacksonville Pa						Good	5	7½	d	d	d	d	d	Jakeesy
11							friend Peter Kaplan						Good	5	3½	d	d	d	d	d	Klawsky
12							friend Nicola Krasinsky						Good	5	5	d	d	d	d	d	d
13							friend Sergey Margarenko						Good	5	4½	d	Brown	d	d	d	d
14							d Clinton Mucha Cazenovia Wisconsin						Good	5	4½	d	Blond	d	d	d	d
15							friend Gregory Orlezuk 301 Grand St						Good	5	9	d	Black	d	d	d	Glutsky
16							friend Anton Mucha Lake Pepin Wisconsin						Good	5	6	d	Brown	d	d	d	Krutsky
17							d Jan Sadko Box 85 Sandusky						Good	5	7	d	Blond	Blue	d	d	Grusky
18							friend — V°							5	8	d	Black	d	d	d	Makusy
19							friend — Do							5	8½	d	Brown	Brown	d	d	d
20							friend Do						Good	5	8	d	d	d	d	d	d
21							friend						Good	5	5	d	d	Blue	d	d	d
22							friend Joseph Stankany 949 Columbus Ave Boston						Good	5	7	d	d	Brown	d	d	Glutsky
23							Uncle Joseph Stankany 949 Columbus Ave Boston							5	9½	d	d	d	d	d	Kotkauzka
24							— V°							5	7½	d	d	d	d	d	Stanuytke
25							friend Gregory Orlezuk 301 Grand St New York						Good	5	3½	d	d	d	d	d	Do
26							365 67 Brown St Worcester Mass						Good	5	5	d	d	d	d	d	Hodnicz
27							d Mr Kraschenbaum 610 Eagle Ave New York						Good	5	8½	d	d	Blue	d	d	Stanuroski
28							— Do —						Good	5	8	d	Black	d	d	d	d
29													Good	5	6½	d	Brown	d	d	d	Do
30														5	3	d	Black	d	d	d	d

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C E [illegible] Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper Surgeon of the U.S.C.H.C. Sailing Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. D. C. H. (rict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th, *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5HH6	ADMITTED Pruges	Chassia	49		V S M	wife	No		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Cousin Chae Sissi Bruges Wolosk Govern Wilna	NY	Newyork
	ADMITTED	Rocha	11		V S	Child			do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
		Konad Jno-Jos			V S	Infant			do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
	ADMITTED	Itzik			V S	Child			do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
		Jauba			V S M	Housewife			do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
7 6	Czernitzky	Olja	23		V M S	Carpenter	Yes		do	do	do	do	Father Israel Czernitzky Chaya Govern Bialystok	do	do
8 7	Zernitzky	Moisey	21		V S	Tailor					do	Ekaterinoslaw	Mother Benjamin Czernitzky Lebenskaja Strasse NC	do	Brooklyn
9 8	Zeitelsohn	Jacob	27		M S	Merchant	D-27532-9-4-41					Sokralde	Mother Mabyse Zeitelsohn Schoenske Mohilew	NY	New York.
5HH709	Jenkstz	Hersch	28		M M	Tailor			do	do	do	Warschau	Bolin Brest Jankelin Cousin Rachelia	NY	Brooklyn.
1 10	Gulbitzky	Michael	26		M S	Laborer			do	do	do	Regenwicz	Mother Rachelia Gulbitzky Poland Osmianski	NY	New York.
2 11	Epstein	Esther	22		M S	Domestic			do	do	do	Mohilew	Mother Nelson Epstein Stadden Serkus Mohilew	do	do
3 12	Kositz	Nikenty	23		M S	Laborer			do	do	do	Bekitzky	Brother Antonina Kosicz Poland Kiaus Wilna	do	do
ADMITTED 4 13	Dritz	Abram	35		M S	Clerk			do	Heb	do	Wesink	Wife Jesse Drutz Brother Shlomin Illus Brandenburg	do	do
ADMITTED 5 14	Wischkind	Getzel	14		M S	Child			do	do	do	do	— do —	Jack	do
5 15	Zieber	Wulf	41		M S	Locksmith			do	do	do	Dunaplitzky	Father Wendel Lieber Sister-in-law Gene Wilna Wife Ida Owsianowsky Cousin Rasia	NY	Syracuse
6 16	Orel-Hosse	Kubin	38		M S	Tailor			do				Father Baruch Iwanowsky Sharnitzki Jos Sisters	do	New York.
7 17	Iwanowsky	Iwan	23		M S	Laborer			do	Greek	do	Legmunow	Father Aaron Getzuss Tzyrotz Kapuczak	do	Rayong
8 18	Getzuss	Jan	14		M S	do			do	Lithuan	do	Kowno	Wife Elisabeth Kruber Cousin Gene Kaunas	NY	Brooklyn
9 19	Klintzer	Osip	45		M M	do			do	Hebrew	do	Sidlitzky	Father Bere Stein Freshfanguskes Kaunas	NY	Brooklyn.
5HH80 20	Schneer	Stern	18		M S	Carpenter			do	Hebrew	do	Minsk	Father Josel Warsa Bonchock Gen Kaunas	"	Brooklyn.
1 21	Hnitzky	Benjamin	19		M S	Merchant			do	Jew		Lucamir	Sister Nina Brochodsky Nicholay Kiparula Rafna	"	do
2 22	Jochell	Riwa	44		M M	Wife			do	do	do	Kaunas	Cousin		
3 23		Mera	11		F S	Child			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
24		Rosa	10		F				do	do	do	do	— do —		do
25		Dobra	4		F				do	do	do	do	— do —		do
26		Bloma	5		F				do	do	do	do	— do —		do
27		Elgasck	8		M S								— do —		do
4 28	Umbruzeuitz	Trafim	32		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	Polish	do	Jersy	Brother Feodor Umbruzeuitz Sister Gauza Rupick	Pa	Nicksport
5 29	Kasatzek	Turka	24		M S	do	Yes		do	Russ	do	Illuowky	Father Ivan Kasatzek Cousin Gawen Minsk	do	do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *4th*, 190 1 *pm*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No			Husband Mary Berger 314 East 99 Street New York City Father	No	No			Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	— None	Russia Wilna
2	do	do	do	No																
3	do	do	do	No																
4	do	do	do	No																
5	do	Self	$5	No																
6	do	do	$5	No			Cousin Hyman Berger 19 Baker Street New York	No	No			Good	No	5	5	fresh dark	black	blue brown	— none	Russia Wilna
7	do	do	$5	No			Uncle Harry Rosenfeld 243 Mooney St Brooklyn	No	No			Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	— none	Russia Portant
8	do	do	$5	No			Cousin Bertha Epstein 75 East New York	No	No			Good	No	5	4	dark	black	hazel	—	—
9	do	do	$5	No			Friend (Kaufmann) 22 Webster ave Brooklyn	No	No			Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	blue	—	— Lomza
10	do	do	$10	No			Friend Andrew Assmus 250 Madison St New York	No	No			Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue	dark	marked — Dagmary
11	do	do	$5	No			Brother Saul Epstein 75 E Houston St New York	No	No			Good	No	4	10	dark	brown	brown	—	— Ukmerge
12	do	do	$10	No			Friend Frank Polinsky 250 Madison St New York	No	No			Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	dark	marked — Birkenishky
13	do	do	$5	No			Cousin Mr Radin 182 Stanton St New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	—	— Krossny
14	do	do	—	No			Wife	No	No	No		Good	No							
15	do	do	$5	No			Brother in Law Berke Osack 177 Jackson St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	dark	black	brown	— none	Russia Wilna
16	do	do	$5	No			Sister Mendel Rukin 48 Grand Street	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	dark	black	brown	—	— Rakishki
17	do	do	$5	No			Friend Victor Benisch 239 E 82 St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	dark	black	blue	—	— Lagunay
18	Yes	do	$5	No			Cousin Joseph Lelis 172 Stanton St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	dark	black	blue	—	— Pernarai
19	do	do	$5	No			Cousin Chaim Berkeley 42 Richard St New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue	—	— Sabotnik
20	do	do	$5	No			Sister Rivka Stern 245 South Broadway Yonkers	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	—	— Ankstaj
21	do	do	$5	No			Husband Chaje Lemberg 262 Williams ave Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	—	— Lucsany
22	do	Self	$5	No				No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	—	— Kleczany
23	do	do	—	No				No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	pale	do	do	—	— Kaidno
24	do	Father	—	No				No	No	No		Good	No	—						
25	do	do	—	No				No	No	No		Good	No	—						
26	do	do	—	No				No	No	No		Good	No	—						
27	do	do	—	No				No	No	No		Good	No	—						
28	do	Self	$5	No			Friend Daniel Rosenwald 216 Keap St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	— none	Russia Seiny
29	do	do	$5	No			Cousin Joseph Rabinowitz 216 Keap St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	blue	—	— Klimantow
30																				

Inspr. 1 55 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Estrauch Fox, Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Estrauch Fox
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the St Celhi, Salary Research, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 25, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1119	Berezowitz	Rooke	23	11	M Sgle	Mchnt	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father in Law Berezowitz	NY	New York
21	do	Jankew	5	11	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
22	do	Elkons	3	11	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
1120	Kaczerginsky	Groche	48	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Bielitz	Father Berger Kaczerginsky Osadnicza	Minn	do
21	do	Alte	16	F	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
22	do	Fruke	11	F	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
23	do	Judke	10	M	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
24	do	Marke	7	M	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
25	do	Eigk	5	F	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
1	Fain	Ite Muse	48	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Kordany	Yanofska Kordany	State Farm Raono	do
2	do	Jankel Eli	10	M	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
3	do	Chanes	8	F	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
4	do	Bres Kie	4	F	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
ADMITTED 5	Pidigorsky	Schmuel	32	M	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Kovno	Brother Israel Kaliskia Limnetto Russia	do	do
ADMITTED 6	do	Israel	11	M	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
4	Gobrman	Lybe	29	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Dsno.	Father — Dsno. Dec Eugn Plica	do	Brooklyn
5	do	Elke	4	F	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
6	Schneider	Marie	24	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Wisnitz	Father Adam Kusher Wisnitzer Bridge	Ill	Chicago
19	do	Emma	3	F	S Chld	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
20	do	Lisa	9	F	S do	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
7	Klausz	Emil	22	F	S Servant	—	No	No	do	do	do	Kaunichin	Father Johann Klausz Landschein Saratoff	Kansas	Herrington
22	do	Emma	18	F	S Servant	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
8	Kaufsky	Rosa	26	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	Simo,ff	Father Josef Kaufsky Sedikoff Poltawa	Ohio	Kansas City
23	do	Eigt	2	F	M Wife	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
9	do	Chane	2	F	S Servant	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16-11050 - 8/6/40

2-514527 - 505
3-4-31.
2-494326 - 415138 - 505

2-20687

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN - 3, 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband					Husband Dezozowitz 207 E 3d St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Black	Brown		Russia	Dzyschitz
2	No	Wife	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
3	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
4	No	Husband					Husband 28 Division St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Schitz
5	No	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
7	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
8	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
9	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
10	No	Husband	do	do			Husband M. Jain 302 E Broome St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Jan	Jan	Brown	do	do	Kordany
11	No	Father	do	do			do Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
12	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
13	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
14	No	Brother-in-law	do	do			Brother-in-law O Sohn 227 E 29 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	Black	do	do	do	Kiew
15	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
16	No	Husband	do	do			Husband Goberman 1759 Prospect Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	do	Dessau
17	No	Father	do	do			do Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
18	No	Husband	do	do			Uncle Henrick Hardt 115 Sloggan Ave Fifty-fifth Ward Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Pudno
19	No	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
20	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
21	No	Brother	do	do			Brother Johan Klaus Sterlington Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	do	Kamnocken
22	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	do	do	do	do
23	No	Brother-in-law	do	do			Brother-in-law L. Miles 4 Central Ave Kansas City Kans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Dickie
24	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	Brown	1st Finger R Hand Amputated	do	do
25	No	Child	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	Blue	None	do	do
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. E. Saunderson, Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S. Celtic Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. Ch. Visit
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool December 25th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54455 1	Leish	Conrad	36	Mar	Labourer	no	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Freemoy	Father Georg Leish Saratoff		Neb	Lincoln
2	d.	Maria	35	Fml	Wife	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	d.	— do —		d.	d.
3	d.	Alexander	10	M S	Child			d.	d.	d.	d.	— do —		d.	d.
4	d.	Olga	8	F S	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
5	d.	Emma	4	F S	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
6	d.	Woldemar	1	M S	d.	15-16724-1/29/41		d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
7	d.	Consantin	2	M S	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
8	d.	Martha	1	F S	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
6 9	Edran	Aron	26	Mar	Labourer	no	no	d.	d.	d.	Kamenetz	Father Nicholas Edran Kamenetz Pol Samara		Kansas	Herington
10	d.	Fr. Emil	20	Fml	Wife			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
7 11	Zurg	Heinrich	16	S	Laborer			d.	d.	d.	Estland	Father Hieronimus Maria Zurg Estland Pol Samara		Wis	Schebogan
9 12	Christian	Zurg	25	M	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
8 13	Scharck	Karl	25	Mar	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	Wife Elizabeth Scharck Alexandrowka Pol Samara		d.	d.
5446 14	Eurich	Peter	44	Mar	d.			d.	d.	d.	d.	Wife Maria Eurich Emmawald Pol Samara		d.	d.
15	d.	Emilea	15	S	S			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		d.	d.
16	Sinquiko	Dimitry	32	Mar	Laborer			d.	d.	d.	Kazanske	Wife Wacilan Sinquiko Kazanske Woronesh Gouv		Kansas	Lyons
2 17	Keil	Heinrich	28	Mar	d.			d.	d.	d.	Ekaterinodar	Mother Maria Keil Ekaterinodar Pol Samara		Neb	Lyons
18	d.	Elizabeth	28	Fml	Wife			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		do	do
3 19	d.	Conrad	32	Mar	Laborer	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Ekaterinodar	Father Michel Keil Ekaterinodar Woronesh		do	do
20	d.	Christina	30	Fml	Wife	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	d.	do		do	do
21	d.	Charlotte	4	F S	Child			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		do	do
4 22	Kibe	Christof	24	Mar	Laborer	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	d.	Father Johan Kibe Ekaterinodar Woronesh		do	do
23	d.	Katharina	24	Fml	Wife	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	d.	— do —		do	do
24	d.	Lydia	1	F S	Child			d.	d.	d.	d.	do		do	do
X 25	Leikin	Schaie	47	Mar	Wife	No	No	d.	Russian	d.	Warsaw	Cousin Leiken Barangh Warsaw		Ill	Brooklyn
26	Leonoff	Leon	32	M	Married			d.	d.	d.	Russia	Wife Gisel Leonoff Romno Wolynien		Illinois	Dixon
27	Lewenstein	Chaie	15	M	Single	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Lodenoje	Mother Chaie Lewenstein Lodenoje Onega		Ill	Kankakee
X 28	Wilkin	Schorl	26	M	S	No	No	d.	d.	d.	Nilna	Mother Nicholaus Wilkin Nilna Gouv		Ill	Brooklyn
29	Leeru	Rachel	28	F	S	Yes	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Dissna	Father Leon Leeru Dissna Wilna		do	do
5446 30	Marcks	Iwan	22	M	S	Laborer	no	no	do	Russian	do	Ascnoger	Sister Barbara Ascnoger	Russia	Ill	Chicago

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 24 1908 , 190 12 Str

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	$22	No			Brother (no address) Graf					Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Germany	Lucerne		
2	"	"	No			Lincoln Neb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	"		
3	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
4	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
5	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
6	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
7	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
8	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
9	Self	$25	No			Friend Fabian Markgutin 114 Kansas St Lincoln Neb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Russia	Kaunultz		
10	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	$25	No			Friend Friedrich Kuppel 912 North Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Pawonlo		
12	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	No			Friend Karl Kaiser 2135 125 Str Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	$10	No			Jos Adam Denck Sydna, Kansas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ridzinde		
17	"	$25	No			Uncle —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Stulyspeer		
18	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Rybinsk		
20	"	$25	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
22	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	"		
23	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	No			" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
25	Husband	None	No			Husband Mendel Leikin 13 Depeyster St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	Gray	Brown	"	"	Rosebek		
26	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin L Glazer 107 Rockaway St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Pawo		
27	Brother in Law	None	No			Sam Walson 82 Grand St Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Goldingen		
28	Brother	$25	No			Bro Harris Weiskin 444 Lafayette St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno		
29	"	"	No			Bro L Levin 1750 Broadway Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	Self	$14	No			Bro Lucas Noreika 1765 87 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Pale	Fair	Blue	—	do	do	Ascungiai	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E Staubitz, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190 ,

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Stoppler, Surgeon of the St Celtic, Sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch: (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stoppler

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, December 25th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~5.~~ ~~11~~ ASSITTED	Weipack	Rivka	44	F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father in law Ab. Neifach Yasnitska Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
5748 ASSITTED	"	Chaim	11	M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
5749 ASSITTED	"	Rose	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
5750 ASSITTED	"	Eva	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
5743	Yilizewsky	Mechamb	20	F	Single	Tailoress	Yes	No	"	"	"	Chelnitz	Sister Rache Yilizewsky Chelnitz Gr. Minsk	Ny	New York
6	"	Chasi	16	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
87	Klatkin	Mozesha	20	M	Single	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pulesk	Brother Meier Klatkin Pulesk Russia	"	"
98	Stumpf	Kasper	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wambold	Wife Margaret Stumpf Wambold Gr. Saharia	Wis	Manitowoc
9	"	Philipp	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do
5744 10	Schmug	Frederick	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwetz	Friend Capanole Europe Gary Exape	Kas	Kansas
11	Oser	Engel	24	M	M	"	"	No	"	Heb	"	Minsk	Mother Idea Oser Minsk Sotterschoza Shimenovits Russia	Ny	New York
12	"	Sore	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Neiburg	Hanna	13	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Suckum	Father Hirsch Oser Suckum Gr. Courland	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Sefrecha	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
15	"	Sara	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 16	Gordup	Teodor	22	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Cath.	"	Dalowsky	Father Peter Gordup Dalowsky Gr. Mogilew	"	New York
17	Pender	Frederick	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lu.	"	Kamenetz	Father Frederick Pender Kamenetz Gr. Saratow	Kans	Kansas
5 18	Kahan	Leib	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	Heb	"	Jaschnik	Wife Dora Kahan Jaschnik Gr. Minsk	Ny	New York
6 19	Yow	Leiba	13	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Chmyrau	Friends Jow Dwosyk Gr. Slonim	"	"
7 20	Kalschkau	Schmuel	34	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Pleski	Father Kolschkau Pleski Gr. Grodno	Mass	Boston
21	"	Motel	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 22	Nisselowitz	Abram	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Radun	"	Mother Rec Nisselowitz Radun Gr. Minsk	"	"
23	"	Chane	25	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 24	Jabalsky	David	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Kurlenski	Kurlenski	Father Anton Gavalsky Kurlenski Gr. Minsk	"	"
5745 25	Kapkind	Hege	24	F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kochanitz	Father Gerson Kapkind Kochanitz Gr. Minsk	"	"
1 26	Markowitz	Leiser	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Father Josel Markowitz Odessa Gr. Chersan	"	"
2 27	Spring	Peter	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Lithuan	"	Pers	Father Spring Peter, Pers Gr. Kowna	"	Lawrence
3 28	Kiwkin	Israel	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	Heb	"	Mislow	Mother Chane Kiwkin Mislow Gr. Mohilew	"	Boston
~~4~~ ~~29~~	~~Engel~~	~~Jacob~~	~~24~~												
30	Engel	Frederick	22	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	German Russian	Russia	Kletisk	Father Jacob Engel Kletisk Russia	N.D.	Kulin

24

71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of Hamburg NEW YORK, April 7, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend H Rubin 51 Bruce St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia	Minsk
2	Yes	do	$4	do														do	do	do
3	Yes	do	do	do				No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
4	Yes	do	do	do				No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
5	Yes	Brother	$100	No			Friend H Strathin 22 Edmund St						5		Med	fair	Blue	None	Russia	Chelnitz
6	Yes	do	do	do			Brother S Sider	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Yes	Self	$10	No									5	6				do	do	Pittsburg
8	$20	do	$165	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6				do	do	Plainfield
9		do	$3	No																
10	$100	do	$65	No			Friend Blind Fabrika Kansas City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	do	do	Chicago
11	Yes	do	None	No			Friend H Norstan 216 Jefferson St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Russia
12	Yes	do	$50	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair			do	do	
13	Yes	do	$15	No			Mr Blank 53 Grand St	No	No	No	Good	No	Melbourne Aust							
14	Yes	do	$60	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Grey		do	do	Tuckum
15	Yes	do	do	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	fair		do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$86	No			Friend H Jewsky Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do		do	do	do
17	Yes	do	None	No			Friend John Klaus Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Cincinnati
18	Yes	do	$70	No			Brother A Cohen 33 Market St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	Good	No Varicose Veins	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kamitchin
19	Yes	do	$15	No			Brother in law D Levy 653 Sutter Ave Brooklyn Brother A Backer	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Jassinok
20	Yes	do	do	No	$30	No	76 Ball St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Glungan
21	Yes	do	do	do				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Brooki
22	Yes	do	$20	No			Friend Meir Weiss 208 Chelsea St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	do	Brown	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	$4	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	fair	Blue	do	do	Cadiz
24	Yes	do	$165	No			Brother Charles Jabalesky 409 2nd St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	$60	No			Brother Sam Kapkins 18 Sargent Court Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	Kostrushitz
26	Yes	do	$65	No			Friend S Cheney 20 Sheridan St Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	Pittsburg
27	Yes	do	$5	No			Brother Aaron Young 20 Water St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Odessa
28	Yes	do	None	No			Brother in law Meier Zanowsky 6 Endicott Place Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	do	do	do	do	Poltava
29																				
30	Yes	Self	$3	no			George Steinwadt Mbrango N Dakota	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kletisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamilton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the SS Cache, Dalzy Thorsmith (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting therewith" or "employed by ... therein" as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. (Vict.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Lapland~~ Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 21/12, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Huk	Emilian	23		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	Wife: Hezia Huk) Wolynsk, Chaslupskoja Klass Lawrence		
2	Tatarcsuk	Nikita	36		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Anna Tatarcshick Wolynsk, Michunskajavol.	do	do
3	Jakobcsik	Iwan	48		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Petro Jakobcshik Wolynsk gov. Chaslopskaja	do	do
4	Demjacsuk	Danilo	18		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Nikfor Demjacsuk Wolynsk, Kama Pasirskaja	Mass	Chelsea
5	Juravel	Nikifer	41		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Evgenia Juravel Wolynsk gov. Kama Pasirskaja	do	do
6	Rudnitz	michail	37		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Maria Rudnitzki Wolynsk gov. Kama Pasirskaja	do	do
7	Risnik	Peter	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Iwan Risnik Wolynsk Kama-Pasirskaja	do	do
8	Werisow	Gawriel	17		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mogileff	Mother: Maria Werisow Mogileff Rogatchew	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Meilaikz	Itzik	20		M S	do	Yes	No	do	Hebrew	do	Minsk	Brotkeff Berdsin Mollach Minsk: Wologhi	Mass	Boston
3 10	Held	Gustaw	23		M	14-33-3-88	do	do	do	German	do	do	Father: August Held Wolynsk gov. Jukschkowska	Wis	Port Arthur
11	Babiz	Adolf	24		M S	do	do	do	do	Polish	do	Wilna	Father: Iwan Mascheiko Wilna Alexandrowskaja	Ohio	Steubenville
4 12	do	michal	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 13	Reitburg	Nochim	19		M S	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Minsk	Father: Chaim Reidburt Minsk gov. Wolozhin	Mass	Roxbury
6 14	Klimowicz	Osip	20		M S	do	No	No	do	polish	do	Wilna	Father: Wikenty Klimowicz Wilna gov.	Mass	Worcester
7 15	Adamonis	Siwa	25		F S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Matwei Adamonis Wilna gov. Radunskaja	do	do
8 16	Bersowics	Ruwin	21		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Mitzke	Father: David Berkowitz Mitzke gov. Mozilewsky	do	do
9 17	Kinsowitz	Anton	28		M	do	do	do	do	polish	do	Wilna	Wife: Anna Kinkewitz Wilna gov. Mariampolskaja	do	do
10 18	Roma	Iwan	43		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Rosalya Romachko Wilna gov. Radunskaja	Ill	Lincoln
19	Venartowics	Iwan	33		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Iwan Venartowich Wilna Radunskaja	do	do
2 20	Wojewit	Osip	17		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Wikenty Wojewitz Wilna gov. Tscherwatowo	Vt	Bellows Falls
3 21	Charewitz	Anton	43		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Elisabeta Charewitz Wilna gov. Schematowskaja	do	do
~~22~~	~~Juutilainen~~	~~Hjalmar~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	do	do	do	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Wiipuri~~	~~Father: Eri Juutilainen~~ ~~Wiipuri Lpo. pla~~	~~Mass~~	~~Clinton~~
23	Kujala	Jaakko	38		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Wife: Hilda Kujala Ylistaro Jeppo	Minn	Duluth
24	Sukonen	Iwar	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kovero	Father: Heikki Sukonen Kovero Ilomantsi pla	Mass	Clifford
25	Ronkanen	Teresa	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jaakko Ronkanen Kovero Vijärvi	do	do
26	Laine	Karl	22		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hovola	Wife: Laina Laine Hovola Kerralan pita	Mass	Westfield
27	Wijanen	Artur	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Selma Wijanen Lahti Waaritie 19	do	West Paris
28	Mitanen	Janne	29		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Wife: Anna Mitanen Parkano Nerkoon pita		
~~29~~	~~Lehberg~~	~~Amanda~~	~~21~~		~~F S~~	~~servant~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Helsinki~~	~~Father: Gusta Lehberg~~ ~~Kansakoulu Nykyaan~~	~~Mass~~	~~Chelsea~~
~~30~~	~~Bondar~~	~~Wasyl~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~Labr~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Minsk~~	Brother: Jakob Tergetschuk Topolowo gub Minsk		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of Jan' NEW YORK, JAN -3 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If yes, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$7.-	no			Brother: William Kaiser 18 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brunette	black	brown	none	Russia	Molynek
2	do	do	10.	do			Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	dark brown	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	8.	do			Friend: Leis Bernstein 55 Ruggles St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	grey	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	10	do			Friend: B. Fainstein Nigdor 169½ Bound St Chelsea	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	dark brown	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	7	do			Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunette	dark brown	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	9	do			Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	dark blue	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	9	do			Friend: Samuel Goldish 30 Chester St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		brunette	black	grey	do	do	do
8	yes	do	10	do			Brother: Michel Wolodek 100½ Roslyn St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Mogileff
9	do	do	50	do			Brother: Edward Held Fort Edward Misc	no	no	no	no	good	Acne	5	3½	do	black	do	do	do	Malinsk
10	no	do	5	do			Friend: Nisen by Telewit 858 226 Steubenville, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	Acne	5	10	blond	brown	grey	do	do	do
11	yes	do	10	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunette	do	blue	do	do	Milna
12	do	do	12	do			Friend: Haber Silber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	blond	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	6	do			5 Parmenter St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	dark grey	do	do	Wolinek
14	do	do	5.	do			Cousin: Swan Ruzgevit 229 Millbury St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	grey	do	do	Milna
15	do	do	5.	do			Brother: Iwan Davinoff 229 Millbury St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brunette	brown	brown	do	do	do
16	do	do	12.50	do			Friend: Gaud Thalman 1 Dodge St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Wilebsk
17	do	do	6.	yes 1901 Worcester Mass			Brother: Iwan Ruzgevitz 229 Millbury St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Milna
18	do	do	10.	no			Friend: Edmund Soulevitz Box 56 Lincoln n Hampshire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	blond	do	grey	do	do	do
19	do	do	10	do			Friend: Yury Minko. Box 56 Lincoln n Hampshire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	brunette	brown	grey	do	do	do
20	yes	do	5.	do			Brother: Mikouty Ozaurk Bridge St 5 Bellows Falls Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	blond	do	brown	do	do	do
21	do	do	12	do			Friend: Mikouty Nalbowska Bridge St 5 Bellows Falls Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	grey	do	do	do
22	do	brother-in-law	10	do			Brother-in-law: Josef Henrikson 114 Crosby St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brunette	blond	do	do	Finland	Europea
23	do	Self	10.	yes 1906 Minn			Friend: Jon Valkon Box 324 Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5½	light	black	do	do	Finland	Lapua
24	no	do	10	no			Friend: Antti Kalonen Room 85 Clifford, Misc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	do	Kpiselka
25	do	do	10.	do			Friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	brunette	do	grey	do	do	Kovero
26	yes	do	10.	do			Friend: Walter Mononen Mackinac St Oil City Pa	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	do	do	do	do	do	Crimathia
27	do	do	10.	do			Friend: Antti Heikkinen Box Paris Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	do	do	do	do	Hollola
28	no	do	10.	yes 1902 Stevens 1906 Minn			Brother: Alakias Kivesmieni Box 55 Syverson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brunette	do	do	do	do	Parkano
29	do	do	10	do			Friend: Amanda Lidberg Box Cokato Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heading	blond	grey	do	do	Pyhtää
30	yes	do	5.	do			Friend: Profir Ivonitzky [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blond	brown	light	do	Russia	Kiseff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A C Hamblaton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopkins, Surgeon of the [illegible], having therewith [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. D. Ch[illegible] (Mich), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cymric & Celtic *sailing from* Liverpool, 5/12, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54	1 Czerwijak	Wasyl	22		M S	Lab.	Yes	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kieff	Wife Tatarina Klembajub Kieff Lubja Dawidjuk	Ohio	Cincinnati
	2 Dawidjuk	Kiril	30		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Katarina Emanuwsk Kieff Gouv Kanowskaja Gorowbaja	do	do
4	3 Schumiwski	Stasi	30		M S	do	do	do	do	Polish	do	Wilna	Wife Jewa Jurskaja Wolost Kuschnowo Gouv Wilna	Mass	Norwood
8	4 Lisziewonitsky	Josef	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Onufry Petrowitsch Gouv Wilna Gorod Wilna	do	do
9	5 Gurewitz	Wiktorij	45		M M	do	do	do	do	Russian	do	Grodno	Daughter Agafia Ogrodny Gouv Grodno Gorod Grodno	Conn	North Throop
54	6 Borowka	Michael	28		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Alexander Borowka Grodno Gouv Gorod Grodno	Conn	Stamford
1	7 Wolinja	Chaim	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Schmuel Wolinja Grodno Gouv Gorod Grodno	Pa	Throop
	8 Lubanowitz	Michael	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wilna	Father Dawid Lubanowitz Wilna Gouv Lida Gorod Lida	Mass	Norwood
3	9 Koslowsky	Peter	24		M S	do	do	do	do	Polish	do	do	Father Dawid Koslowsky Wilna Gouv Oszmiany Gorod Oszmiany	Mass	Norwood
4	10 Zoz	Stanislaw	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ludwika Zoz Wilna Gouv Lida Gorod Lida	Ny	Syracuse
5	11 Wolinitz	Michael	26		M M	do	None	do	do	do	do	do	Father Gedalja Wolinitz Wolost Radoschkowicze Gouv Minsk	Ill	Lincoln
54	12 Hartman	Itzchok	20		M S	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Minsk	Mother Broche Hartman Minsk Gouv Mostolischko	Ny	Newyork
8	13 Silberman	Moshe	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Abram Furman Minsk Gouv Mostolischko	do	do
54	14 Gerstein	Rachmil	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Judek Jorel Minsk Gouv Mostolischko	do	do
17	15 Jacobsen	Henrich	26		M M	Farmer	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	Friend Hans Petersen Flensburg	Minn	Waseja
	16	Susanne	22		F M	Wife	do	do	do					do	do
	17										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

16

16

...ne emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S." Celtic
... numbers have been detained in Liverpool at least five days unde
medical observation; their baggage (160 packages) has also been disinfec-
ted under my supervision.

...CONSUL.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN - 8 1908, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (within the year next preceding the time at which), or an idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$7									5	8	Light		Russia
2	do	do	$	do								5	10½	Chestnut brown	do	do	do	Kieff
3	No	do	$5	do								5	8	Light brown	do	do	do	Kieff
4	do	do	$10	do								5	8	light blue	do	do	do	Wilna
5	No	do	$15	do								5	11	dk brown	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	$11	do								5	9½	Chestnut brown	do	do	do	Grodno
7	do	do	$12	do	do							5	6½	dk brown	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	$10	do								5	5	pale light	do	do	do	do
9	No	do	$8	do								5	11½	light blue	do	do	do	Wilna
10	No	do	$15	do								5	6	brown	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	$8	do								5	8	dk brown	do	do	do	do
12	Yes	do	$5	do								5	8	dk brown	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	$4	do								5	10½	Chestnut brown	do	do	do	Minsk
14	do	do	$8	do								5	8½	Chestnut brown	do	do	do	do
15	Yes	do	$50	do								5	6	Chestnut brown	do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$40	do	Emigrant home Winnipeg Man.	No	No	No	No	No		5	4	fair light blue	do	do	Germany	Glenstay
17					do	No	No	No	No	No		5	3	do do do	do	do	do	do
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. Hambleton, Master, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. E. Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5 –

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Ch; '04), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 25th Decemb, 1907.

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37426 1	Johanson	Gustaf Emil	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefle	Father Karl Johanson Orsnäs Sgd. Alfvidsberg	Minn	Minneapolis
37437 2	Bjork	Oskar Hjalmar	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Adam Björk Olga Abrahamsdotter	Iowa	Swea City
37435 3	Samuelson	Isak Leonard	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jerna	Brother Fredrik Samuelson Sanktorum Jerna Grefve	Iowa	Swea City
37436 4	Eklöf	Artur Valdemar	16		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gefle	Father Albin Axel Eklöf Sala Gefle Upsala	Cal	Los Angeles
37438 5	do	Wilhelm	14		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37438 6	Nordin	Carl	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father J. P. Nordin Ingeby Enköping	Mich	Marquette
37440 7	Jurzen	Hilda	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Abo	Father Fredrik Pelso Esbo	Utah	Salt Lake City
37441 8	Nikula	Hilja	23		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin John Ritter Dalkö K. Pyttis Wasalen	do	do
[illegible] 9	Palen	Emil Albert	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skara	[illegible]	[illegible]	Joliet
37442 10	Binder	Nasyf	30		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiesko	Father Nasyf Binder Luska Russia	Ohio	Cincinatti
37035 11	Olsen	Gustaf C	35		M M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	5 Aastein Skendal Christiania	Nebr	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUN 3 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Alice Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Jordamon
2	Yes	do	$20	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	do	Oslo
3	Yes	do	$100	No			Brother Carl Erickson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	light	do	None	do	Vinga
4	Yes	Aunt	$20	No			Aunt Ellen Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	do	do	None	do	Vinga
5	Yes	do	do	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$40	No			Husband Peter Olsen [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	do	Stangeby
7	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Hilma Peterson 12 York Boulevard City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	light	blue	None	do	Oslo
8	Yes	do	$30	No	1902	Red City	Uncle Thomas Abrahamson 27 Park Place Red City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	None	do	do
9	Yes	do	$5	No	1901	Duluth	Uncle Simmon Allen 209 Jackson St Duluth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	blue	None	do	Lundsaaen
10	Yes	Self	$25	No			Erland A Soulebyrad City 335-339 West St Cincinnati Winchester & Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Kristo
11	Yes	-do-	$15	Yes	1903	New York	356-558 Produce Exchange New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Arendal.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) the R. M. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Ch (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th *December*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18976 1 ✓	Rosenberg	Henry	26		M M	Watch Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs A Rosenberg 2 Mound St. E - London	NJ	New York
20337 2 ✓	Jamkochian	Alexander	24		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenia	do	6 weeks Liverpool	Brother Agop Jamkochian Agn Armenia	RI	Central Falls
24005 3	Levy	Rachel	43		F M	House-keeper	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	2 yrs 65 Vermont Liverpool	Father Abram Hermark, Vilna, Russia	R	Wilkesbarre
" 4	do	Fedko	4		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 5	do	Abki	9		F do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4683 6 ✓	Zien	Aham	26		M S	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	6 weeks Liverpool	Brother M Zien Sutherland Cape Colony	NY	Brooklyn ✓
28769 7 ✓	Freiberg	Max	34		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Queenstown	wife Lote Freiberg Pyrkeh Kocono. Russia friend	Mass	Boston ✓
" 8 ✓	Menoch	Frederick	28		M S	"	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do —	(illegible)	(illegible)
8191 9 ✓	Braslansky	Jamie	48		M M	Draper	✓	✓	do	do	do	London	Friend Frans. 28 Bromilow St London	NJ	Brooklyn
✓ 10 ✓	✓	Harris	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	— do —	✓	do
✓ 11 ✓	✓	Chaim	10		M S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	— do —	✓	do
✓ 12 ✓	✓	Jacob	8	6	M S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	— do —	✓	do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN -3 1908 , 190

11—1315

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	~~$50~~ No				Brother Mr Rosenberg 333 E 8th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	Russia	Plonsk
2	Yes	Self	$15 No				Brother K Jenkochian Box 62 Central Falls Rhode Island	No	No	No	No	Good	Old favus ~~Le~~	5	8	Sallow	Black Brown	Slightly	Pock pitted	Armenia	Agin
3	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	No	No			Husband Jessel Levy 78 N Sherman St Wilkesbarre, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Wilna
4	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	Self	~~$75~~ No				Cousin Morris Lemitz 233 Moore St Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blue	Grey	do	do	Dvinsk
7	do	do	~~$50~~ No				Cousin Jacob Rapbut 50 Linden Park S R'Rburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light	blue	do	do	Bielsk
8	do	do	~~$50~~ No				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	dark	dark	brown	do	Russia	Pinsk
9	do	do	~~$50~~ No				Husband Kie Isaac Maclansky 1884 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	dark	Grey	None	Russia	Minsk
10	do	do	~~$50~~ No				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
11	do	do	~~$50~~ No				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
12	do	do	~~$50~~ No				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. Hamilton, Master, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M D Ch. Diet, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20336 1	Parsons	O. M	39		M M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	America	America	England	Liverpool	Wife 21 Crescent Ave, South Portland Me	Me	Portland (Shipped
2	Wilson	James	52		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father - Paterson - New-jersey	NJ	Paterson (
3	Holst	Vigo	24		M do	do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	None	NY	Brooklyn (
4	O'Connor	Leary	22		M do	do	do	do	America	American	do	do	Father 15 Penn Ave Lowell Mass	Mass	Lowell (
5	Hollett	Joseph	41		M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister 487 Silver St, Boston	do	Boston (
6	Darlington	Frank	33		M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister, Great Kills, Staten Island	NY	Staten Island (
7	Halvorsen	Reinhard	30		M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None	Maine	Portland (
20345 8	Snell	Richard	58	6	M M	Broker	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Leeds	do	do	Ill	Chicago (
" 9	do	Grace	56	6	F M	Wife	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Wife Glen of Grecia	do	do (
11294 10	Boyle	John	36		M M	Baker	do	do	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bl Festiniog	Wife Blaenau Festiniog	Pa	Wilkesbarre
11305 11	Bell	[illegible]	19		M S	Baker	do	do	[illegible]	English	England	[illegible]	Father 30 algernon rd South Shields	Ill	Washington
20851 12	Sagarsky	Harry	18		M S	Machinist	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Father 32 Waterloo Rd Manchester	Mass	Boston
14303 13	Bell	Frederick	17		M S	Baker	do	do	do	English	do	St Shields	Father 32 albion rd St Shields	Mass	Boston
14	Davidson	Robert	21		M S	Riveter	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father 11 Monkscalyer St Belfast	NH	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20	Stowaways.														
21	Scott	Alfred	18		M S	Cycle Washer	Yes	Yes	England America	English	England	Liverpool	Parents 122 Philip Street Aston Manor, Birmingham	Ny West	New York Maine Waterville
22	Snowdale	Fayette	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	America	American	do	do	- none -		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[redacted] SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 14 1908 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
ed American Seaman sent home by American Consul							Certificate for passage sent by A S C Liverpool to Washington										Deserted at the port		
2		do					do												
3 "		do					do												
4 "		do					do												
5 "		do					do												
6 "		do					do												
7 "	6	do					do												
American	Citizen						Home												
8 "							Home												
9 "							Cousin Rd Davie												
10 Yes	Cousin	No					24 Ruby Lane Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	brown	Blue	Mole	England	Liverpool
11 "	Brother	Self					Brother in Law Simon Clarke												
12 Yes			No				1195 Cambridge St Cambridge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh	dark	brown	None		Manchester
13 Yes	Brother	Self	No				Brother James C Bell												
14 Yes	Brother	Self	No				Brother John Dana												
							448 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown	Blue	Scar on Shoulder blade	Ireland	Belfast
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21 —	not paid	None	No	—	—	—	no address —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	pale	brown	dark	Tattooed "A" on left arm	English	Asbn Manor
22 —	— do —	None					American Sister 6 Tilonic Street Born Waterville, Maine												
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. Hamblellon Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Stopper, Surgeon of the "Celtic" (State whether Surgeon "arriving herewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Stopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]ORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (illegible) sailing from Queenstown 6th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3218 1	Fitzgerald	Bridget	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dirr	Father Daniel Fitzgerald Military Road Enniskillen Ireland	Pa.	Pittsburg
28311 2	Young	Alice	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westford	Miss Julia Young Rathmoy	"	"
ADMITTED 3044 3	Kenrick	William	29		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cavan or Dun	Father Michael Kenrick Cavan or Dun	"	"
31684 4	Prendergast	Mary	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Duncannon	Father Thomas Prendergast Church St Duncannon Co Wexford	"	Yonkers
29538 5	Sheehan	Mary	22		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West	Husband John Sheehan Chapel St Newcastle West	"	Troy
31428 6	Corley	Patrick	26		M S	Laborer	"					Manulla	Father Mr Corley Manulla	Mass	Boston

(illegible) 6

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 3 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20				Cousin Barbara Keaton 80 Bleecker St New York					Good		5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland Birr
2	"	Sister	$20				Sister Ellen Cleary 313 East 35th St New York					"		5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Kilkenny
3	"	Self	$20				Wife Teresa Kenrick 221 West 34th St New York					"		5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Cavan on Sun
4	"	"	$20	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Sister 4 Vineyard Ave Yonkers N.Y. Daughter Mrs Leary					"		5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	" Dungarvan
5	"	"	$20				331 West 43rd St New York					"		5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Stracashlaw
6	Yes	"	$40	"			Bro John Cogrey 89 Pearl St Brooklyn					"		5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	" Castlebar
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & L Hamilton (Master) of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 63

S. S. CELTIC (WHITE STAR) SHEET #2. *arrived* Jan. 4, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

JGL

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 30	Romasko, Iwan	18	16	1	L. P. C. Dr Cert	Murphy	board																		
34m 31	Radkowicz, Anton	16	16	1	" per 4/14 of 11 HOLD Dr Cert	Fitz																			

18m 32 ✓ Lachberg, Markel

63 89 ✓ Grunberg,

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190, M., from 66

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Altman, Wolf, bro & sis-bro	21	7/9	3	Under 16 & [illegible]	Dey'ds							11/4	106	Brd	3.35							—	3	—
11m		[illegible], Mosch				"	"																	—	—	—
22m	2	[illegible]mbo, Cawril	19	8	1	L. P. C.	Driscoll	11/4	145					11/5	128		11.20							?	?	?
15m	3	[illegible], [illegible]	21	6	1	Under 16	Dey'ds							11/4	[illegible]									—	1	—
15m	4	Lewenstein, Benbe	7	27	1	L. P. C. & under 16	Tuttle							11/5	[illegible]		0.10							—	1	—
21m	5	Mineyuk Kousenul, Michael	16	4	1	C. L.	Fitz							11/7	[illegible]									—	1	—
52f	6	Piatigolsky, Schendel & son	8	14/5	2	L. P. C.	Murphy	11/3	165					11/4	[illegible]		1.00							8	10	8
16m	7	Asklof, Artur & sis	3	4/5	2	"	Bechtel							11/6	[illegible]		2.10							—	2	—
30m	8	Kostnozek, Nikita	16	1	1	C. L.	Fitz							11/6	[illegible]									—	1	—
35m	9	Sawrenut, Filip	16	12	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
22m	10	Kostuczek, Semen	16	2	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
19m	11	Fleshuk, Mirell	16	5	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
22m	12	Worobey, Andley	16	6	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
40m	13	Selczuk, Nestor	16	13	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
20m	14	Supranuk, Dimitky	16	11	1	"	"							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
26m	15	Mischkowitz, Osip	10	21	1	"	Schlaar							11/6	[illegible]		2.00							—	1	—
55m	16	Dritz, Abraham	9	13	1	" Gd of #17	D'Mic	11/5	[illegible]					11/9	[illegible]		12.55							3	6	3
14m	17	Wischkind, Getzel	9	[illegible]		"	"	11/5	[illegible]					11/9	[illegible]		12.55							3	6	3
41f	18	Neipach, Rose & 3 ch	6	1/4	4	"	Newbn							11/6	[illegible]		3.00							—	4	—
18m	19	Scott, Alfred	1	21	1	" STOAWAY	Spark'n	11/4	[illegible]															4	5	4
19m	20	Petlukowitz, Michael	10	3	1	C. L.	Schlaar	11/4	93	Brd				11/6	[illegible]		10.10							6	6	6
49f	21	Benges, Chassia & 2 ch	9	1/2	2	L. P. C. Dr Cert	D'mic							11/6	[illegible]		[illegible]							—	3	—
18m	22	Kissel, Alexander	10	?	1	C. L.	Schlaar							11/6	[illegible]		[illegible]							—	1	—
36m	23	Zechstein, Pinchas	15	11	1	L. P. C. Dr Cert	Elliott	11/5	188	Brd NJ														6	7	6
55m	24	Eoser, Leveit	10	2	1	" Dr Cert	Schlaar	11/4	146															3	4	3
22m	25	Harvey, Wm Henry	23	8	1	" Dr Cert	Rey'ds							11/9	[illegible]		2.30							—	1	—
64f	26	Isakson, Mere	17	18	1	" Dr Cert	Alex							11/6	[illegible]		11.10							1	1	1
19m	27	Fanaroff, Moses	17	7	1	" Dr Cert	"	11/5	87	Brd NJ				Adm on bond 11/9-08 - 10.50 a m										13	13	13
29m	28	Kerwick, Wm	18	3	1	" HOLD Dr Memo	Leon'd	11/4	36	Bon				11/6	[illegible]		4.45							2	3	2
44m	29	Grunberg, Schemen & 2 sons	21	14/6	3	" & P.D. Dr Cert	Rey'ds							11/4	36	Brd								—	3	—

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic arrived , 19 , M., , from 67

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Davidjuk	Kiril	4	5		1	To tel $	Ry W. Asst Genl Arrivals 335 E 8th Cinci. O.	Jhn	Jan 4	4	—	/	—
58	Czerkolyuk	Trofina	4	1		1	" tel $	" " " " " "	"	"	"	—	/	—
59	Corley	Patrick	1	6		1	" tel $	" Bro. John 89 Pearl Apls Mass.	Jhn	4	9[15]	—	/	—
60	Benget	Taube & ch	9	3/5		1	" husband	Husb. Morris Berges 313 E. 107 Nyk Town	"	4	9[15]	—	/	—
61	Gerstein	Rachmiel	4	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Chas Berman 605 E 13 Nyk City	"	5	9[17]	/	/	/
62	Rosenstock	Franja void	5	14		1	" brother							
63	Kolomejetz	Infeldy	11	17		1	" tel $	Rel. Soc.	Town	4	4[20]	—	/	—
64	Pristawzuk	Andrej	11	18		1	" tel $	"	"	"	"	—	/	—
65	Skowira	Anton	11	21		1	" tel $	"	"	"	"	—	/	—
66	Blinder	Makary	11	20		1	" tel $	"	"	"	"	—	/	—
67	Riwkind	Boris	12	1		1	" friend	Pl. Rel. Char	Bray	6	7	3	2	
68	Lalat	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Herch Leitus 165 Attorney	Nyk Bell	6	10[22]	7	7	2
69	Katz	Rutke	20	2		1	[illegible]	Pl. Rel Char	Bell	4	4[22]	—	/	—
70	Herman	John Rose	25	1/8		2	To tely for $	Ry W. Asst Rough Spradlin Bedford 16	Bray	9	11[20]	10	10	10
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived , 19 , M., from 6S

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Koczergensky	Broche & 5 ch	8	4/9		6	To husband	Brisk Abr 241 div Nyc	Peay.	Jan 4	1[50]	—	6	—
30	Goberman	Lipe & dau	8	10/7		2	" husband	" Harman 1779 Prospect Pl Bklyn	Sehr	5	10[12]	2	2	2
31	Pelezewsky	Nechame & sister	6	5/6		2	" brother	Bro. Abr. 27 Delancy Nyc	Bekr	4	2	—	2	
32	Sokolowsky	Nicolai	13	4		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	"	4	4	—	1	—
33	Adamzak	Leonty	12	29		1	" ind. add.	Pol. Soc	Bekr	4	4[30]	—	1	—
34	Deyra	Filaret	11	19		1	" friend	" "	Peay	6	3	2	3	2
35	Tasewicz	Felicia	13	17		1	" husband	Nusb. Sor 26 Orst Nyc Feb	Sehr	5	10	1	1	1
36	Taselkewicz	Irenia	14	21	1		" tel $	Wife Sis Manya 41 St Vad St-S Omaha	Johns	7	10[30]	3	3	3
37	Alaantina	Anna	22	2	1		" cousin	Mrs A. Mattews Nyc	Bekr	4	3[40]		1	
38	Fain	Itte & 3ch	8	10/3	4		" husband	Son Morris 302 Boston "	Peay	4	1[53]	—	4	—
39	Held	Gustav	5	10	1		" tel $	RR 6 Bro. Edward Athens, Pa	Bekr	8	10-	4	4	4
40	Swesky	Osis	13	22	1		" tel $	Pol. Soc	Bekr	4	4		1	—
41	Kanefsky	Ruvin, wife & sis	8	23/5	3		" tel $	Cy. C.i.l. Josef Miles & Centre Sts Kansas Cy	Kan.	6	19[00]	6	9	6
42	Saionz	Itta	11	13	1		" uncle	Uncle Mark Antonin 81 Eldridy Nyc	Peay	4	3[00]	—	1	—
43	Laslowsky	Fannie & 3 ch	2	9/12	4		" husband	Husb. Abraham 48 Rapelman St	Bekr	5	10[00]	4	4	4
44	Devlazka	Helena	19		1		" tel $	Cy Bro. Jack 34 Ferth Cty Nj	Peay	6	7[22]	2	3	2
45	Herczowitz	Riwke & 2 ch	8	1/3	2		" husband	Husb. Fredrl 321 E 75 Nyc	Bekr	4	9[20]	—	8	—
46	Vilimas	Iulyan	13	29	1		" tel $	Cy Br. Josef 14 Hanover Rochester	Peay	4	9[00]	—	1	—
47	Montag	Taube	21	17	1		" friends	Uncle Samuel Beller 57 Suffolk St	Bekr	7	15[45]	3	3	3
48	Kritischko	Adam	10	16	1		" ind. add.	Pol. Soc	Bekr	4	4[30]	—	1	—
49	Sheehan	Mary	1	5	1		" son	Son John 339 E 43 Nyc	"	"	2	—	1	—
50	Young	Alice	1	2	1		" sister	Father Harry "	Sehr	4	2[30]		1	
51	Epstein	Ester	9	11	1		" brother	Bro. Jacob 200 Eyt. Nyc	Sehr	5	10[40]	1	1	1
52	Balter	Chatzel	11	14	1		" cousin	Bro. Chaske 26 Market Nyc	Peay	5	11[30]	1	1	1
53	Dirivinzak	Micheal	12	8	1		" friend	Lord John Klur 774 Penn Patterson Pa	"	5	11[31]	1	1	1
54	Ruds	Maxim	12	9	1		" friend	Polish Soc	Bekr	5	12	2	2	1
55	Bender	Alexander	6	17	1		" tel $	R.R. 6 Ind, John Ilano Kensington Kan	Bekr	8	2	4	5	4
56	Lachintzky	Eliz'a	18	19	1		" sister	Pol. Soc	Peay	6	3	2	3	2

11 1 37

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

69

OK

11—1418

S. S. Celtic (White Star Line) arrived January 4, 1908/ , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓														
	1	Wishnewsky	Vicenty	16	19	1	To tel $	Ry Ex. Bril Stan. Czernowski 387 E. Main Mahony Ry Co	Joh	4	1 25	—	1	—
✓	2	Markus	Isaak	18	6	1	" tel $	" Bro. Markus 34 34 Cottage Gro. Ry Co	Joh	4	1 40	—	1	—
✓	3	Argelis	Juan	20	1	1	" tel $	Rel. Soc	Bele	4	4 —	—	1	—
✓	4	Meralak	Abm	11	28	1	" cousin	Cousin Barnet Asarsh 49½ Cleveland	Bklyn	6	11	✓	✓	✓
✓	5	Seltzer	Schmuel	11	29	1	" cousin	Cousin Sam Wilner 649 Stone Av.	Bklyn	5	11	✓	✓	✓
✓	6	Silber	Wulf	9	15	1	" tel $	Ry Ex. Bril Berk Rossl 417 Jackson	Syracuse	Joh	4	1 40	—	1 —
✓	7	Zich	Stan.	18	17	1	" tel $	Ry Ex. Asst Caton Turnpiston 1636 Westernland	Phila.	Joh	4	3 10	—	1 —
✓	8	Witkin	Scholl	7	28	1	" brother	Rel. Soc	Bele		4	4 30	—	1 —
	9	Lasowsky	Roman	13	12	1	" ind. add.	United Hebrew Charities	Schl	7	11	23	✓	✓ ✓
✓	10	Lewenstein	David & son	11	11/2	2	" Parents	Bro. Hary Lewenstein 132 St Marks Pl.	Brkn	5	11	32	✓	✓ ✓
✓	11	Gordon	Leie & 2 ch	15	14/6	1 2	" tel $	Ry. Ex. Assist. Steig 566 Ln. Morgan	Cyst	Joh	4	1 40	—	2 —
✓	12	[redacted]	[redacted] void	17	6/8	3	" husband							
✓	13	Zyzek	Sophia	12	28	1	" husband	Husb. Jan 219 Green	Bklyn	Selw	5	10 30	✓	✓ ✓
✓	14	Chocker	Stefana	16	20	1	" tel $	Destination (see card)					✓	✓ ✓
✓	15	Bozenko	Magdalina cou					Uncle Josef Mackiewicz 949 Columbus Av	Ny	Selw	5	11	✓	✓ ✓
✓	16	Pukass	Magdalina	10	23/4	2	" uncle						—	— —
✓	17	Tawjina	Ewdokia	14	23	1	" brother	Bro. Jan 13 Elm Court	Richmond	Selw	Hy.	5	10	✓ ✓ ✓
✓	18	Katinass	Kasimir	19	20	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Bele		4	4 —	—	1 —
✓	19	Czekotto	Anton	13	21	1	" tel $	Ry Ex. Bril Ignacy Pinski 4 Emmett	Bellows Falls	Joh	4	1 40	—	1 —
✓	20	Jochell	Reisa & 5 ch	9	22/7	6	" husband	Husb Ebaim 287 Williams Av	Bklyn	Bele	4	7 30	—	6 —
✓	21	Klein	Clara	21	11	1	" brother	1 Jacob Klein 558 65.	Ny	Reiy.	4	2 30	—	1 —
✓	22	Kasalis	Pawel	15	24	1	" tel $	Ry Ex. Asst. Peatros 2717 Fulton	Cittsby	Pa	Joh	4	1 50	— 1 —
✓	23	Lewin	Ruchel	7	29	1	" brother	Bro. Arbin 1759 Prospect Pl.	Bklyn	Bele	5	10 50	✓	✓ ✓
✓	24	Davidson	Reb't	1	14	1	" brother	Bro. John 443 St. 36	Ny6	Bele	4	1 50	—	1 —
✓	25	Delden	Michael	16	24	1	" tel $	Ry Ex. Cousin Josef Gilden 18 Hamilton	Cambridge	Joh	4	2 10	—	1 —
✓	26	Ambruzewitz	Trafim	9	28	1	" tel $	Rel. Soc	Bele		4	4 —	—	1 —
✓	27	Mischkewitz	Lawrenty	10	14	1	" ind. add.				4	. .	—	1 —
✓	28	Leikin	Scheine	7	25	1	" husband	Husb Hurwitz 73 Gatzkop	Bklyn	Reiy	4	1 50	—	1 —

Celtic Jan 4,

1435/14

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 16 in number, is according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28th Dec*, *1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jeron	John W	53	M	M				U S Citizen						
2	Latham	Milton	42												
3	Lauridon	Leon	43												
4	MacBroom	Robert H	34												
5	Manning	James	68												
6	Prindle	Edward B	15												
7	Reid	Roy S	54												
8	Ringling	John	40												
9	"	" Mrs	30		F										
10	Ryan	Mathew W	36		M										
11	Sullivan	James J.	33		S										
12	Ryan	Jeremiah	39		M										
13	Schoen	Joseph	41												
14	Stein	Leonard L.	33												
15	Treadwell	Peter	40												
16	Shortle	Abraham G.	36		S										
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *3rd January*, *1908*

71

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or tramp, or supported by charity? If an insane person, write "insane."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Panton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Panton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* , *28th December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schree	E Wm	44		M M				Am Citizen						
2	Sands	William R	46		. .										
3	Smith	Oscar H	34		. .										
4	Bogue	Arthur H	33		. .										
5	Chase	Fred k H	25		. S										
6	Preston	Charles L	29		. M										
7		Virginia A	25		F .										
8	Marschall	Adolf J	42		M .										
9	Cory	Chas E	34		. .										
10	Pindosph	Louis W	29		. .										
11	Young	James M	45		. .										
12	Moore	Arthur L	41		. .										
13		William H H	12		. S										
14	Garrett	Winthrop G	50		. M										
15	Carter	Lewis A	46		. .										
16	Chamberlain	Rufus N	41		. .										
17	Thomson	J. E	50		. .										
18	Scholly	Henry	41		. .										
19	Ellsworth	James W	58		. .										
20		Clare	22		. S										
21	Waterbury	Gladys	22		. .										
22	Doyle	Sarah	28		. .										
23	Alexander	Charles M	40		M M										
24	Beasley	James H	35		M M										
25	Bell	James E	26		M S										
26	Cromelin	John A B	27		M .										
27	Chapman	Charles R	68		. M										
28		Sylvia C	60		F .										
29	Ernst	Geo R	38		M M										
30	Fitzgibbon	Frank	35		. .										

520

4/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 3rd January , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or insane asylum or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Bratt, of the LUSITANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1908.

Inspection officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the general operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28th Decr.*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Blackhays~~ Vre		11												
2	Vevins	Thomas a	40		M M				U S Citizen						
3	Vevins	Mary N	35		F										
4	Hecht	Frank	29		M S										
5	~~Vevins~~ Marshall	Robt N	30		" "										
6	"	John P	32		" S										
7	"	Thos	16		" "										
8	"	Esther	17		F S										
9	Jackson	C V	35		M M										
10	Mc Grath	Percival	37		M S										
11	McDonald	Robt	30		" "										
12	Carstairs	C S	42		M M										
13	"	Elizabeth	28		F "										
14	Belknap	Annie	32		" "										
15	Lefebure	Marie	25		" S										
16	Campbell	Robert C	54		M M										
17	Straus	Grant	17		" S										
18	Webber	Ralph Grant	25		" "										
19	Fuller	Alvan T	29		" "										
20	Blackham	Jos W	75		" M										
21	Hamilton	Howard	50		" "										
22	"	Mary	22		" S										
23	"	Jessie	24		" "										
24	Enos	Elizabeth	35		F ~~M~~ W										
25	Legg	George Alb	31		M M										
26	Elberg	Nathaniel A	35		" "										
27	Silberman	George F	45		" "										
28	Nathan	Alfred B	28		" S										
29	Mendelsohn	Gustav	35		" M										
30	Brown	Edward L	31		" "										

74 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *3rd January*, *1905*

75

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. Kidd, Master, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or other officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James B. Kidd

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January, 1908,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith (State whether sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 23d day of January, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1186

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1185

F

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28th December* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Chas	41		M W				U S Citizen						
2	"	Lehan	37		F W				"						
3	Douglas	James F	42		M W				"						
4	Purchase	Fred A	34		M W				"						
5	Mullen	Hugh	49		" "				"						
6	Seymour	Charles	64		" "				"						
7	Kerens	Richard	65		" "				"						
8	Emery	Fred L	46		" "				"						
9	Kerens	Vincent	31		" "				"						
10	Westinghouse	George	24		" S				"						
11	Beck	Martin	35		" "				"						
12	Baxter	Alfred G	48		" M				"						
13	"	Elizabeth	40		F "				"						
14	Horton	Mayone	45		F "				"						
15	Thompson	Glenn D	40		M "				"						
16	Grigg	Thomas J	52		M "				"						
17	"	Ellen	24		F "				"						
18	"	Alice	22		" S				"						
19	Coleman	Beatrice	30		" W				"						
20	"	Rita	9		" S				"						
21	Mellon	Mary	29		" M				"						
22	"	Ailsa	6		F S				"						
23	"	Paul		6	M S				"						
24	James	Mrs	40		F W				"						
25	Strub	Franlin	20		" S				"						
26	Hind	John	49		" "				"						
27	"	Alice W	39		" "				"						
28	Havemeyer	F C	40		" W				"						
29	Schmidger	Emma	29		" S				"						
30	Pelham	T B	42		W W				"						

C
130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd January, 1908

77

11—3116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1903.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "accompanying" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel mentioned," as the case may be.)

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 DEC 907

S. S. *sailing from* , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Furber	Frank	39		m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Hotel Cecil London		Mexico City
2	Smith	Newman	45									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
3	Koppers	Henrick	35			Engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Essen	wife	19 St bet 2nd & 3rd Sts	Essen Ill Chicago
4	Crompton	Paul	36			Merchant			Gt Britain	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother	B. H. Crompton 2 Garden Court Temple	London Pa Philadelphia
5		Gladys Mary	29		f	wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
6	Cook	David	29		m	Clerk					England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend	6 Adelaide Terrace	Walesley Buenos Ayres
7	Hoffmann	Carm Ferdinand	36		m	none			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Brother	Philip Von Hoffman Brunick Germany	N.Y. New York
8	Garcia	Telesford	63						Spain	Spanish	England	London		Claridges Hotel London	Mexico Mexico City
9		Telesford	30			Engineer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
10	Meade	August	40		m	Commercial traveller			Gt Britain	English	England	Hartford	Maidland Hotel Bradford		Mexico City
11	Babington	Anthony	42			none						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Wife	M. Babington Temple Mansions London	My My
12	Duckworth	Joseph Rathbone	60			Merchant					England	Eastham	Wife	The Keys Ewell	
13	Shoucair	Leelfelder	57						Syr			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home		
14	Warden	Regina Justine	36		f	wid						London	Father in law	Father Waite Longden Manor	Shrewsbury NJ Ridgefield Park
15	Mathiasen	Karl	48		m	manufr			Denmark	Dane		United States Citizen			
16	Byrne	Peter	57		m	Farmer			Australia	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sydney	Home	St Marys Sydney	Australia Aus Sydney
17	Linton	Arthur J.	31		m	mining Engineer			Gt Britain		England	Cardiff	Home	Llandaff Peace Cardiff	Mexico Tabasco
18		Olive Mary	28		f	wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
19	Moir	Francis	60		m	none						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister	Mrs Bromhill Retford Rd London	Bahama Nassau
20		Mrs Ellen M.	50		f	wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
21	Leslie	Ellen	29			wid					England	Romsey	Home		My My
22	Smith	John Leonard	41		m	manufr						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nottingham	do	Elm cres Nottingham	Can Canada
23	Weston	Lucy	25		f	Actress						London	Home	10 St Portland St London	My My
24	Lucey	Fredk Samuel	42		m	Accountant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Mr Lucey 24 Lorrain Gardens London	
25	Dryburgh	Robert	43			Vet Surgeon				Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	20 Pitt St Edinburgh	Ind Evansville
26		John R	17		m	—						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
27		Ralph W.	15			—						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
28	Shyvers	William	39		m	Shipbroker					England	London	Brother	Mr Shyvers c/o Geo Shyvers Lowfell Gateshead	Cal Lompoc
29		Mrs Mary	39		f	wife							do		
30	Catton	William Tom	42		m	Commercial traveller						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bristol	Home	Rock Cliff Portishead	My My

Received Jan 3/08 [illegible]

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 3rd January, , 1908

79

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes, Year or period of years.	16 If Yes, Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	yes	yes	1907	Ny	In transit to Mexico City	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	dk	blue	None	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	No	self	Yes	yes	1907	Chicago.	Annex Hotel Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	dark	blue	✓	Germany	Walbeck.
4	no	Self	none	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Home to 6829 Quincy St. Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	England.	Lancaster
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Contract [illegible]	✓	no	—		In transit to Buenos Ayres	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
7	yes	Self	none	yes	1894	New York	Pleasure tour	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brn	✓	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
8	No	✓	✓	yes	1903		In transit to	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	✓	Germany	Berlin
9	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mexico	Mexico City
10	No	Self	none	yes	1907	N.Y.	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	[illegible]	✓	do	do
11	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	N.Y.	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	[illegible]	✓	Palestine	Jerusalem
12	no	Self	none	yes	1907	New York	Business Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	London
13	✓	Self	none	✓	✓	✓	Touring	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Lon Cheshire
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	In transit to West Indies	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Syria	Lebanon
15							Sister Mrs Hebbon Ridgefield Park N. Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black	Brn	✓	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Yes	Self	none	no			In transit to Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Ireland	Colombo
17	Yes	Self	none	no			In transit to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	England	Cardiff
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	do	Durham
19	No	Self	✓	~~1903~~ 1904	1904	New York	In transit to the Bahamas W.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	do	Hazelmere
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
21	Yes	Self	none	yes	1904		~~Transit~~ [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	England	Whitehaven
22	no	✓	✓	✓	1904		In transit to Hotel Astor New York Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	✓	✓	London
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓	✓	Liverpool
24	yes	Self	none	yes	1907	N.Y.	Business Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	London
25	no	✓	✓	✓	1907 1899	✓	506 Madison Ave Evanston Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	blue	✓	Scot	Edinburgh
26		Father		✓	1899	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9				✓	Iowa	U.S.A.
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½				✓	Minn	do
28	No	Self	none	yes	2yrs	S. Barbara	Bro in law W J Packard Lompoc Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Gateshead
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	30yrs.	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	U.S.A	S Barbara
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	N.Y.	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dk		✓	Eng	Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Hall (State whether Master, Historian, or Officer) Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ....., that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bryant	William	48		m	m	Director Company	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	S. Norwood Park London S.E. mother The Hawthorns London S.E.	N.Y.	New York.
2	Beckhoff	John Charles	21		s.		Surveyor	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Meadowland Eng 56 Swindon R Swindon	Can	Shanghai
3	Buttgenbach	K. Mrs	29	7	m.			✓	✓	Gt. Britain	English	England	Swindon		Cal	San Francisco.
4	Bernstein	Albert Henry	23		m	s	Jeweller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father S. Bernstein 24 Redcliffe Sq. London S.W.	Ill	Chicago
5	Birch	William	28		✓	✓	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Walter Birch High Wycombe England	N.Y.	New York.
6	Brounger	Richard Ernest	38		✓	m.	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chiswick		Wife M. Chiswick The Hawthorns Grove Park Chiswick	Cuba	Havana
7	Beattie	Arthur Elliot	48		✓	s.	Planter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torquay		Sister Isa Beattie St. michaels Torquay	✓	Manzanillo.
8	do	Richard William	24		✓	✓	Planter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		Aunt — do —	✓	✓
9	Carr	Arthur William	47		✓	m.	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Father J.W. Carr 57 Lower Richmond Rd. Putney London	N.J.	Bayonne
10	Calthrop	Everard Richard	50		✓	✓	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Essex.		Wife Isabel Calthrop Ghuldings Loughton Essex Brother George Cotton	Mexico	Mexico City
11	Cotton	Charles R.W.	63		✓	s.	Tobacco Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Edinburgh		Clunie Birkland	N.B.	Can Toronto.
12	~~Davidson~~	~~Isidore~~	20		✓	m	Fine Cut Cabinet Maker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	6 Parsley Rd West Hampstead.		
13	Doull	James	60		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Wife M. Doull 25 Wightman Rd. Stamford N.	N.Y.	New York.
14	~~Davidson~~	~~Henry~~	57		✓	✓	Fine Cut Cabinet Maker	✓	✓	✓	Roumanian	✓	✓	Clayton House Cheetham Hill	✓	✓
15	Evans	Percy William	44		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Ann Evans Albany Hotel Vancouver	B.C.	Vancouver.
16	Galloway	Christian J	27		✓	✓	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales		Father J. Galloway 62 Park Place Cardiff Wales	B.C.	Fernie
17	Goldschmidt	Julius	25		✓	m.	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Home Sandweg 2. Frankfort, Main	N.Y.	New York.
18	do.	Mrs	22	7	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
*	Hope.	Harold Thomas Beresford	36		m	s.	Attache to British Embassy Washington	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	C/o Foreign Office London	D.C.	Wash
20	Huard	Charles.	31		m	m.	None.	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Claude Germain 107 Rue Miguel. Paris	N.Y.	New York
21	do.	Frances		7	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
22	Imison	Doris Clayton	20	7	s.		None.	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ogden		Father H.H. Imison Hewfield Rd Ogden Cheshire	Can	Toronto
23	Ivannow	Demetrius Christo	26		m	s	Tobacco Merchant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	✓	St. Helens	Brother A.C. Ivannow 32 Fread St St. Helens	Ny	Ny.
24	Ikle	Charles F.	28		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	London	Friend John Jacomy 91 Bond St London	N.Y.	New York.
25	Ikle	Amelie Marie	25	7	s		None.							— do —		
26	Koyama	Hatsutaro	53		m	s	Japanese Govt Official	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Family Wife Yoshida Jofsa.	D.C.	Washington
27	Leighton	Henry	34		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mother M Leichenstein 12 Sandringham Rd Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
28	Levy.	Ernest	29		✓	m	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother M. Levy 19 Craven Hill London	Canada	Rossland B.C.
29	Milne	George A.	37		✓	✓	In transit	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife 257 Belle Ave Winnipeg	Can	Winnipeg
30	Maslen	William Jesse	37		✓	m.	In transit	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife I. Maslen Arnholm Woodside Park London	Cuba	Havana

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *3rd January* , 1907

81

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	Jan 1907 New York	No.	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	none	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	no	—	In transit to Shanghai China	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	China	Shanghai
3	no	✓	✓	✓	—	Husband K. Buttgenbach 505 E. 12th St. San Francisco.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	England	Bath
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Friend A. Nathan 5016 Drexel Boulevard Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Nottingham
5	yes	Wife Railway	✓	yes	Nov 1906 New York	Hotel Knickerbocker Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brn.	✓	✓	✓	High Wycombe
6	no	Husband	✓	✓	1904 ✓	In transit to Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Pale	Grey	✓	✓	✓	London.
7	yes	Self	✓	✓	1905 ✓	In transit to Manzanillo Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Cuba	Santiago Di Cuba.
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907 ✓	——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907 Bayonne.	Returning home to 15 W. 44th St. Bayonne N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Medm	Dark	Grey.	✓	England	London.
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1897 Syracuse	Friend John W DeKay Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Light	Grey	✓	✓	Deeping
11	no.	✓	✓	No.	———	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Dark	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	———	✓	✓	✓	1907 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	✓	Grey		England	Manchester
13	yes	Self	yes	no	— —	Business Visit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11¼	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Wick
14	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Grey		———	Roumania	Tolbiosi
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907 ✓	In transit to Canada Albany Hotel Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	London.
16	✓	✓	✓	no	— —	In transit to Canada Fernie B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Wales	Dinas
17	✓	✓	✓	yes	New York	Hotel Netherlands Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk		✓	Germany	Frankfort
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	—do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	✓	do	do
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907 N.Y.	British Canadian Embassy Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Dk	Dk	✓	England	London
20	yes	✓	✓	✓	N.Y. New Rochelle	Friend Francis Wilson New Rochelle N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	France	Paris
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	——— do. ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no	Father	✓	✓	1904 N.Y. New York	In transit to Canada Mr Gerald Customs Official Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Birkenhead
23		Self	✓	✓	1907 New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	Turkey	Canalla.
24	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓ —	31 Union Sqr. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Hamburg
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —	——— do. ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		France	Paris
26	to N.Y.	Japanese Government	✓	no	— —	Japanese Embassy Washington	[illegible]										✓		
27	no.	Self	✓	yes	1907 New York	Hotel Astor Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark		Japan	Tokio.
28	no	Le Roi No 2 Co	✓		1901 1904 various States	In transit to Canada Revelstoke B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	Dark	Brn.	✓	England	London.
29	no	Self	yes	yes	1907 [illegible]	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	Light	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	no	Self	yes	no	— —	In transit to Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Brn.	Blue.	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Blk	Brn.	✓	England	London.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Hall, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ____, ____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Ernest Edward.	30		m m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England.	London	mother M. Marshall. is Upper Bedford Pl. London	Penn	Lenna
2	do.	Winifred	28	7	m Wife		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do. —	✓	✓
3	Mallet.	Jacques	23		m S.	Merchant.	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris.	mother Mdme Mallet 13 Sqr de Vosne Paris	N.Y.	New York.
4	~~Hebon~~	~~Herbert Allin~~	2			Woolen Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	~~father H. Hebon~~ Elmwood Terrace Huddersfield	✓	✓
5	Pallier	George.	26		m S	Importer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Limoges	mother M. Pallier Limoges France	N.Y.	New York
6	Pulley	Ivra. Kin[illegible]	31	7	m	None.	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London.	Husband C.T. Pulley 20 Park Lane. London	D.C.	Washington
7	Revell.	Alfred Edgar	30		m m.	Wool Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Huddersfield	father E.A. Revell Fitzwilliam St. Huddersfield	Mass	Boston.
8	Starling	Ernest Henry	44		✓ ✓	Medical	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London.	Wife M. Starling 46 West End Lane London	N.Y.	New York.
9	Sewell	Robert Armstrong	37		m S	Steamship Agent.	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Joseph Jackson Magdalene Carlisle England	✓	✓
10	Sulley	Arthur Joseph	[illegible]		m m	Picture Dealer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Home 1 Mount St Berkeley Sq London	✓	✓
11	Tracy	Francis Henry	34	✓	✓ S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	Wife Mrs Tracy 69 Bolingbroke Grove London	Conn	Meriden
12	Tuttervill	Charles Grenville	59	✓	✓ m	Tea Planter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brundall	father Col. Tuttervill Bridgend Glamorgan	Minn	Orlando
13	do	Ethel	35	✓	7 ✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
14	Wood	Grace Burton	36	✓	7 S.	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend Herbert Waters Cotsmuth Devon	China	Hong Kong.
15	~~Wicker~~	George Birtchnell	41		m S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Plymouth	~~father J.B. Wicker~~ Normanton Tavistock	~~Can~~	~~Montreal~~
16	Yano	Michiya	32	✓	✓	Expert for Japanese Government	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		family Tokio Japan	Japan	Tokio
17	Skinner	Margaret Grace	26	9	7 S	none	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Bedford.	mother J. Skinner 20 London Rd Bedford.	Japan Ct.	Washington Greenwich
18	Meade	Edward	49		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Hotel London	Mex	San Luis Potosi
19	Young	Percy [illegible]	34		m S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Bundaberg	father Horace E.B. Young Bundaberg Queensland	Aust.	Bundaberg.
20	Colvin	Andrew	35		m	Clerk in Wine Orders	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chatswood	W.S. Colvin Orchard R. Chatswood	N.S.Wales	Sydney
21	Whitlock	Frank Wallace	43		m S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng and	London	mother M. Whitlock Bromley Kent.	BC	Victoria
22	Hayashi	Toshio	38		m S	✓	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	✓	✓	W.P. Megeths 2 Tenchurch Av	London	Japan Tokio
23	~~Yamamoto~~ Nitgami	Tosuke	50		m W	Official	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	Tokio
24	Ohashi	Joyonosuke	38		✓ ✓	Military Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
25	Wood	Beatrice B	32		✓ S	Governess	✓	✓	Gt Brita	English	Wales	Newtown		Peru	Peru
26	Burstall	Alex [illegible]	44		[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	British	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Lewis Stud.	Quebec	Quebec
27	Stern	Siegfried	19		✓ S	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	German	Frankfort	Home Friedberger Anlage 22 Frankfort	Wis	Milwaukee
28	Meade	Jennie	11		✓ S	Spinster	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	friend Colton 160 10 St. St. Albans	Mass	Salt Lake Potosi
29	do	Rose	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	✓	✓
30	Ferguson	Alice	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	✓	✓

*Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd January, 1908

83

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Peru
2	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —
3	yes	Self	✓	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria New York
~~4~~	~~✓~~	~~Uncle~~	~~✓~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~New York~~	~~Business Visit~~
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Business Visit
6	no	Self	yes	yes	1905	Washington	Sister Mrs Madella Keenan The Woodley Washington D.C.
7	✓	H.Duncan Co	✓	No	—	—	Hotel Astor New York
8	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Holland House New York
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907 New York	Returning to Hotel Endicott, 81st St. New York
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	In Transit to Montreal St James Club Montreal Can.
12	no	✓	✓	✓	1888 1895 1901	Florida	C/o J Pierpont Warlow Orlando Florida
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —
14	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	In transit to China
~~15~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~New York~~	~~In transit to Canada St James Club Montreal~~
16	yes	Japanese Government	yes	No	—	—	~~Japanese Embassy~~ In transit Washington to Japan
17	✓	Self	✓	✓	—	—	Waldorf Astoria New York
18	No	✓	✓	Yes	Nov 1907	New York	Stone - San Luis Potosi Mexico
19	Yes	Father Steamship	✓	No			No Going to Vancouver direct - thence to Australia
20	✓	Lumber Co	✓	No			No In transit to Japan
21	Yes	Self	✓	Yes			No In transit to Victoria B.C.
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	New York	No In transit to Japan — do —
23	✓	✓	✓	No	~~No~~		No do
24	✓	✓	✓	No			No do
25	✓		✓	yes	Oct 03	New York	
26	✓	Self	✓	Yes	Nov 1907	New York	In transit to Canada Hotel Netherland New York
27	✓	Self	✓	no	—	—	Home - San Luis Potosi Mexico
28	No	self	yes	yes	1907	U.S.	
29	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
30	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	do

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Constantinople
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	S. America	Lima
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	France	Paris
~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Dk~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~		~~England~~	~~Nottingham~~
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	France	Limoges
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	✓	U.S.A	Monticello
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	England	Huddersfield
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Carlisle
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Nottingham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	Blk		✓	✓	London.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Light	Light	Blue	✓	India	Madras
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dk	Blk	Blue	✓	Australia	Sydney
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn		Cheshire	Bowden
~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~✓~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~		~~England~~	~~London~~
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blk	None	Japan	Sendai
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	✓	India	Cachar
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	Blue	none	Texas	Eastford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		✓	Brown	✓	✓	England	Clifton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Australia	N Wales
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Japan	Tottori
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Tokio
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Blk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Doncaster
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Ruddy	Fair	✓	✓	England	Hill
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	German	Frankfort
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					✓	Mexico	St Louis Potosi
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—	—		✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Freckles		✓	Ireland	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the [illegible] CANIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]TEAR] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible]rd day of January, 1908

at [illegible]NORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], 28 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Macnell	Henry	50		M M	Linen merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Belfast	Wife M Macnell Delamore Park Belfast	My	My
2	Tyson	John Capt	50		" "	master mariner	"	"	"	"	England	Southsea	Home 11 Spencer Rd Southsea Eng	NH	Peterboro'
3	Yamamoto	Shujiro	29		" "	—	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Father S Yamamoto Tokio Japan	Japan	Tokio
4	Marshall	Frances W	19		f S	—	"	"	Gt Britain	English	"	Bristol	Guardian Valley Convent Widnes	NY	NY
5	Pickering	Stephen Harold	36		M "	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother S Pickering Stone England	Can	Toronto
6	Ellis	John Edward	39		M "	Manuf	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leicester	Home 53 West Leigh Rd Leicester	"	Montreal
7	Dubuc	J E A	36		" "	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	"	"	Hotel Cecil London	"	Chicoutimi Que
8	"	Mrs " Anna M	36		f M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
9	"	Miss " Julianna	7		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
10	Beck	Alfred	22		M S	Coleman	"	"	Gt Britain	Eng	England	London	Mother M Beck 75a Margaret St London	NY	New York
11	Zelenci	Santi Ago	70		" —	—	—	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home	Cuba	San Jose
12	Marshall	Ernest	40		" "	Journalist	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Eng	London	Hotel Victoria London	NY	New York
13	Lindsay	Chas M	44		" "	Manager	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Home Serpentine Road Brecon	NY	New York
14	Maass	Walter Herman	30		" "	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	Drew A Koppell 27 Clements Lane London	Ill	Chicago
15	Lehmess	Edward Rudolf Ernst	35		" "	Doctor	"	"	Gt Britain	English	"	"	Mother M J Lehmess 66 Holland Park London	NY	New York
16	Jellenot	Henry M	28		" "	Engineer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		America Residence 222 W 44th St New York	NY	New York
17	Nagata	Tsunesaburo	57		M "	Merch	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Y Nagata Yokohama Japan	Japan	Yokohama
18	Kavas	Desire	32		" "	Clerk	"	"	Austro Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife M Kavas Bornitnasp. Budapest	Japan	Kingston
19	Wood	Thomas H	66		" "	Manuf	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Wolstanton	Wife Wolstanton Stoke Trent	NY	NY
20	Dwelly	Joseph	38		" "	Pub	"	"	"	"	"	London	Home Norfolk St Park Lane London	"	"
21	"	Elsie	24		f "	Manuf	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Roe	Alice	24		f "	maid	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Joseph Roe Offwing Frest. Essex	"	"
23	Moore	George	33		M "	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Alfred Roe 24 Norfolk St. Park Lane London	"	"
24	Ross	Chas. Sir	40		" "	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Duke of Leinster Carton Ireland	Can	Toronto
25	"	Lady	28		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
26	Stoble	Jane	30		" C	maid	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother M Stoble Munich Germany	"	"
27	Mainfold	Thomas	25		M S	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mount Shannon	Father Wilson Mainfold Blackwater Ireland	NJ	Orange
28	Trim	Frank	41		" "	"	"	"	"	English	England	Worthing	Brother Geo Trim Worthing Sussex	Ny	N York City
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3rd January*, 1908

85

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the habit of abandoning wife or family.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more.	yes	1872	New York	Business Visit Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Down.
2	no	Self	more	yes	1907	N.Y.	C/o Capt. Seccombe Westhill Peterboro N. Hampshire	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	blue	✓	Englans	Devon
3	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—	In transit to Tokio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Japan	Tokio
4	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—	Care Lucien Cocher New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	✓	France	Paris
5	no	Self.	more	no	—	—	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Med	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Stone.
6	yes	✓	✓	no			do Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	Blue	✓	Engla	Leicester
7	no	✓	✓	yes	1907	N.Y.	do Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	✓	Canada	Quebec
8	✓	Husband	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	Brown	Brown	✓	do	do
9	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	Brn	Blue	✓	do	do
10	yes	Self.	mor	no	—	—	Business Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue.	✓	Scotland England	Glasgow
11	no	Self	more	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Costa Rica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	Hungary	Pesth
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	Care Hotel Netherland 5th Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	DK	Brn	✓	Eng	Yorkshire
13	yes	Self	more	yes	1907	N.Y.	40 West Broadway N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Liverpool
14	no	Self	more	yes	1906	N.Y.	C/o Kobbé Co 66 Broad St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	DK	Blue	✓	Germany	Potsdam
15	yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓ New York.	Engineers Club 45th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	DK	Brn	✓	✓	Berlin.
16	Yes	Self	more	yes	1907	N.Y.	Home 272 W 44th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DK	DK	Blue	✓	France	Rheims
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	N.Y.	Aston Stokes. In transit to Newyork Japan.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brn	✓	Japan	Yokohama
18	no	Self.	more	no	—	—	In transit to Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Hungary	Turotz.
19	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1906	N.Y. York	Manhatton Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	-	Lgt	Blue	✓	Scotland	Burnlam
20	Yes	Self	Have	yes	1907	New York	C/o. Hotel Gotham. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	England	Hull.
21	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— ✓ —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	—	New York
22	✓	Wm Dawson	$30	no	no	-	— ✓ —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	✓	England	Bedford.
23	✓	Wm Dawson	$25	no	no	-	— ✓ —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	London.
24	no	Self.	more	yes.	1907	Washington	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bedford
26	✓	Sir Chas Ross	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Germany	Munich
27	no	W. Dennis	£5	no			C/o Mr. Thomas Dennis Holly Bank E. Orange N. Jersey Waldorf Astoria New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	Lgt	Blue	✓	Ireland	Limerick
28	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark.	blue.	✓	Dorset	Wimborne
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 275 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Surgeon, or Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
[redacted]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[redacted]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[redacted]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[redacted]	Scotch.
[redacted]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 28 DEC[illegible], 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Castro	R. Rey de	33	V	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Arequipa	Brother J. Castro Arequipa Peru	Peru	Arequipa
2	do	Mrs do	42	✓	f	m	wife	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
3	do	Julia	18	✓	✓	s	spinster	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
4	do	Rosa	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
5	do	Alice	7	✓	✓	✓	Child	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
6	Blockhuys	Eric	41	✓	m	m	merchant	-	-	Belgium	Belgian	China	Shanghai	Mbr. Racine Home	China	Shanghai
7	Clark	Robt J.	34	✓	✓	s	Auditor	-	-	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	British Empire Trust Co. 34 Nicholas Lane London	Can	Toronto
8	Harrison	Graeme	44	✓	✓	m	mine	-	-	Gt Britain	Eglish	Eng Can	London	Home 17 Welsh Crescent London	Eng	Eng
9	Kusumose	Captain	42	✓	✓	m	Naval Officer	-	-	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Tokio	Wife M Kusumose Tokio Japan	Japan	Tokio
10	Zaldivar	Jose M.	42	✓	✓	m	Tourist	-	-	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	City	Hotel Cecil London	Mexico	City
11	Nesbitt	Mabel A	33	✓	f	s	none	-	-	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband A J Nesbitt Savoy Hotel London	Can	Montreal
12	Rutter	John W	42	✓	m	m	builder	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	Salford	wife Dakota Woodlands Rd Salford	Pa	Penn Lima
13	Wallach	John	43	✓	✓	m	merchant	-	-	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife A Wallach Winchelsea Sussex	NY	NY
14	Dunn	John Robertson	31	✓	✓	m	shipowner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nova Scotia		Mother Mr. Dunn Claremont Wallasey	NY	New York
15	do	Minerva H	31	✓	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	✓	✓
16	Cabrera	Gustav M.	36	✓	m	m	Merchant	-	-	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs E. Cabrera 53 Barkston Gardens London SW	Cuba	Havana
17	~~Jones~~	~~Frank~~	44	✓	m	s	Valet	-	-	-	-	England	London	Home 69 Belsize Park Rd Hampstead	~~Can~~ In Transit	~~Montreal~~
18	Kelby	Hugh REE	22	✓	✓	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Norton House Sheffield	Mexico	City
19	Kebbeken	Mr Robert	49	✓	✓	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Home 83 Belgrave Road SW	Can	Montreal
20	do	Mrs -	60	✓	f	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
21	~~Parsloe~~ Hanlon	Margaret	28	✓	✓	s	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr Wilson	✓	✓
22	Reed	Albert Ralph	23	✓	m	s	warp	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father A Reed 50 Canning St Liverpool	NF	Bishop Falls
23	Pitman	Edwd Cowley	64	✓	✓	m	Interpreter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Sister Miss Adelaide Pitman 1 York Place Portman Square	Spain	San Luis Potosi
24	Burnham	Geo L	27	✓	✓	s	Army Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	% War Office London	NY	NY
25	Smith	George Hambley	38	✓	m	m	Engineer	-	-	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Smith 7 Trinity Cres. Nottingham	Can	Toronto
26	Siegel	William	36	✓	✓	m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife 129 W 69 St New York	NY	New York
27	Dewar	Sir Thomas	49	✓	✓	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	ENG IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Savoy Court Strand London	WI	Jamaica
28	Miller	J. Doall	43	✓	✓	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plainfield NJ	Home Plainfield NJ	NJ	Plainfield
29	Sutton	William	57	✓	✓	m	Salesman	-	-	✓	✓	Eng.	Huddersfield	Home Farlown Huddersfield	NY	NY
30	Sanby	Ebenezer	55	✓	✓	m	Manufacturer	-	-	✓	✓	England	Nottingham	Home Tiskelon Nottingham	Can	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and visitors in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd January, 1908

87

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1	No	Self	more	Yes	1906	New York	In transit to Peru	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	None
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓
6	Yes	Self	more	No		In transit to Shanghai	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Dark	✓
7	No	✓	more	yes		In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓
8	Yes	Self	more	Yes	1907	Holland House Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Dk	brown	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	No	—	In transit to Tokio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓
10	No	Self	more	no	—	In transit to do Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	blue	✓
11	✓	Husband	✓	yes	[illegible]	do Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
12	No	self	more	yes	1907	New York	Known as A.C. Baker ~~In transit to Peru~~ Lima Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Dk	Dk	Hazel	✓
13	yes	Self	more	yes	1907	New York	Business Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	Business Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	[illegible]	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	No	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		In transit to Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
Sheet E Number 28	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~more~~	~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~In transit to Canada~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓
18	No	Self	more	no		In transit to Mexico City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	blue	None
19	No	Self	more	yes		do Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓
20	✓	Husband	✓	no		do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dk	blue	✓
21	✓	Mr Webster	yes	[illegible]		do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	brown	brown	✓
22	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Newfoundland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	✓	Dk	Brn	✓
23	No	self	yes	yes	1907	NY	In transit to San Luis Potosi Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Dk.	Dk	blue	✓
24	yes	✓	✓	✓	1895	✓	% Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Grey	Grey	Mil
25	No	✓	✓	No	—	—	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	
26	yes	✓	✓	yes	4yrs	N.Y.	Home to 129 W 69 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓
27	No	Self	✓	Yes	1904	N.Y.	In transit to [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	[illegible]	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]			Mr Jno Plainfield NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	[illegible]	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓
29	yes	✓	more	yes	✓	✓	J.T. Briggs & Sons 817 Broadway NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	✓	Grey	✓
30	No	Self	Yes	✓			In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Peru	Arequipa
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
Belgium	Antwerp
Canada	Toronto
England	London
Japan	Tokio
Mexico	Mexico City
Can	Montreal
England	Sunderland
England	Ellesmere
U.S.A.	Lima
U.S.A.	New York
England	London
Eng	London
England	North Shields
Eng	London
.	Howe
✓	London
Wales	Cardiff
England	Liverpool
U.S.America	New York
England	Nottingham
Germany	Munich
Scotland	Perth
England	London
.	Huddersfield
England	Lincolnshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of January, 190[redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

9

88

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Coat

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 29th December, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dineen	James	11	M	S	schoolboy	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Passage w	Captain Shaw Passage west Cork		
2	Beckett	Percy	25	M	M	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Brighton	Miss Ethel Beckett St Helens Penge	Ny	Newyork
3	✓	Rose	22	F	M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
~~4~~	~~Scott~~	~~William~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Clerk~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	westport	~~Brother Geo Scott Westport Co Mayo~~	Pa	Phila
5	walsh	John	✓ 26	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dublin	✓ Walsh (Father) 15, Ebbia st Dublin	Ny	newyork
6	Patton	william John	38	M	M	Compositor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belfast	Mrs Patton (Mother) 39, Pitzroy st Belfast	✓	✓
7	✓	Alfred	✓ 33	M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	O'connor	Mary	✓ 29	F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Cork	Mrs Sullivan (Aunt) Rutland Road Dublin	✓	✓
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *January 4*, 1908

89

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	ys	Self	$5	no		Father John Dineen 293 Boston st Lynn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			nil		
2	"	"	$50	no		Friend Victor Hughes 213 W 11 St newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Dark Grey	nil	England	Brighton
3	"	"	$50	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$50 ys 1907 Phila~~			Friend mary Scott 215 Lombard Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Switzerland	Orvelty
5	"	"	$50 no	"		Friend Marcus Goodbody 84 Broadway newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~ Blue	"	Ireland	westport
6	"	"	$50 no	"		Bro in - Law wm Hale 466, state street Flushing NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Hazel	"	"	Dublin
7	"	"	$50 "			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Belfast
8	"	"	$50 ys 1907 Newyork			Resident returning to West Hospital Ellis Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
9													5 3	"	Fair	"	"	Dublin
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. Watt master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, *29th December*, 199

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.			Age.				Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Dineen	Denis J.		43		M W	Bricklayer			~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	USA	Lynn	—	Mass	270 Boston St Lynn
2	York	Joseph		29		M S	Traveller			~~British~~	~~British~~		newyork	—	Ny	Dobbsville
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *January 4*, *1908*

91

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 08, 190,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing thereout, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 28th Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Solomon	Zipporah	11				✓	✓	English	Hebrew	England	London	Sister 181. A Grant St. Bklyn	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Esther	4										— do —		
3	Sarkisian	Agnes	38		M	Wife	✓	✓	Turkey	Armenian	England	London	Father Ayup Sarkisian		New York
4	"	Louise	38		F		✓	✓					Hayem Armenia		
5	Sherwin	Victor	25		M		✓	✓	England	English	England		— do —		
6	Spiteli	Stanislaus	33		M		✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Prague	Mother A. Sherwin	Pa	Altoona
7	Sorensen	Julie	21		S	Servant	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Esbjerg	Cousin Lodge Chiswick		
8	Thomas	William	43		M		✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Wife M. Spiteli		New York
9	Todd	Sarah	31		F	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Sohlau Prague Austria		
10	"	Marion	11		F	Child							Mother M. Sorensen		
11	Thibault	Lazar	37		M	Valet	✓	✓	France	French	France	Poitiers	37 Langensade Coburg		
12	Lucette	Elise	33		F	Cook	✓	✓					Wife A. Thomas		
13	Khudyan	Sossi	38		M	Merchant	✓	✓	6-49664-505 7/15/36				18 Clun St Cardiff		
14	Vujacich	Georje	33		M	Merchant	✓	✓	Montenegro	Montenegrin	W Va	Newburg	Husband G Todd		
15	"	Yovena	30		F	Wife	✓	✓					596 Macmillan Ave Winnipeg	Can	Winnipeg
16	Vanyas	Eugen	31		M	Child	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	B Perth	— do —		
17	Wainwright	Gerald	37		M	Master	✓	✓	England	English	England		Wife E Thibault		
18	Wolstenholme	Jacob	45		M	Silk Printer	✓	✓				Doncaster	136 Rue de Rivoli Paris		
19	Warings	Peter	29		M	Printer	✓	✓					Friend — do —		
20	P-39038 Ian 28/38	Rohanto	29		F	Wife	✓	✓					M Loynes 7 New World London		
21	"	Arthur	4		M	Child	✓	✓					Mother M. Vujacich		
22	"	Stewart	3		M	Child	✓	✓					Graovac Montenegro	W Va	Newburg
23	YL 436/149	Norah	2		F	Child	✓	✓					— do —		
24	Wilson	Donald	22		M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes					Father Lazar Vanyas	NY	New York
25													2 Jonas St B. Perth		
26													Home 11 Norsey Road		
27													Aughton Liverpool		
28													Father W. Wolstenholme	NY	New York
29													Rowbottom Manchester		
30											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 11 Hall St Doncaster	Pa	Phila
													— do —		
													— do —		
													— do —		
													— do —		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		G. Thorpe Wilson (Father) Saville House. Saville St. Hull	Can	Montreal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , January 4, 1908

93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	yes	no			Brother M Solomon 1223 Gates Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Dk Brown	None	England	London
2	"	"	"	"			— do —													
3	"	Self	$150	"			Friend 31 West 16 St New York							5		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			— do —							5	8	Dk	Dk	"	Armenia	Hagyin
5	"	"	yes	yes	4yrs	Altoona	(illegible)							5	2	"	"	"	France	Paris
6	"	"	$100	no			Hotel New York Broadway New York							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	England	London
7	"	"	"	"			Peter Sorensen Brother with Hoboken N J							5		Fair	Dk	Brown	Austria	Prague
8	"	"	"	"	1901	N Y	Friend) Rev P. Morgan Church Ave & Rest New York							5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	Denmark	Esbjerg
9	No	Husband	"	yes	1903	"	(illegible) to Canada							5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	Wales	Cardiff
10	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do							5	2	Fair	Dk	Blue	England	Halifax
11	Yes	Self	"	"	1903	"	Friend L Spencer 107 East 17 St New York												Canada	Winnipeg
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	to							5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	France	Nevore
13	No	"	"	"	"	"	(illegible) Prospect St East Orange N J							5	8	"	"	"	"	Paris
14	Yes	Self	yes	yes	4yrs	Hendley	Returning home to P.O. Box 67. Hendley W Va												Turkey	Constantinople
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —							5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	Montenegro	Scutari
16	"	"	"	"	1893	Chicago	Bro in Law M Szepsa 615-68 St N New York							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	1907	N Y	Journey SS "Indianapolis" New York							5	10	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Hungary	B Szent
18	"	"	"	"	5 yrs	"	Returning home to N York							5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	W I	Trinidad
19	"	"	"	no			31 Dorman Ave Mysel Newyork							5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	England	Manchester
20	"	Husband					Friend John A Shillington 2010 Gerard Ave Philadelphia							5	8½	"	"	Blue	"	Scarboro
21	"	Father					— do —							5	6	"	"	"	"	Doncaster
22	"	"					— do —													
23	"	"					— do —													
24	"	Self	$50	no			— do — Windsor Hotel Montreal Can							5	10½	fresh	brown	blue	"	Hull
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Transit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK.

Frank Talbott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kor.
Armenian.	Lithuan
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" at the raw duty, 15c.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1905, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28th Dec*, *1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lytle	John	42		M. M.	Gen. Traveller	yes	yes	U. S. A Citizen				Father) Geo Little Lower Grange Terrace	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Little	Wilhelmina	35		S	Social Secretary			England English	England Liverpool			Friend Mrs Heffernan 311 Albemarle Terrace	York N.Y.	New York
3	Lambert	Arthur Mr.	30		M								(Friend) Meldrum Wright Eglington Terrace Belfast		Poughkeepsie
4	Mac Kiernan	John	38			Superintendent Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife) Mrs A. McMullan 38 Shore St. Greenock	Cal	San Francisco
5	Mc Kellar	Alexander	30										Friend B. Mantas 4 Chesterfield Gardens	London	NY N.Y.
6	Martin	Edward	37						Netherlands	England London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother) Aff Ag Owen Lord St	Small heath	B.C. Kossland
7	Owen	George									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law	do	
8	"	Emma	9 mos								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle	do	
9	"	Lance	4											do	
10	Williams	Penkar William	42		M	Saloon keeper							Father) David Williams		
11	Pedlar	William J.	25		S	Miner							Mother Tywyn Tywyn	So Wales	West So Dakota
12	Funk	Maurice	24		S	Tailor			Britain Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend	do	
13	Phillips	Rose	30						Russian Russia				Husband) Joseph Quick 12 Frances St Toronto		Can Toronto
14	"	Pauline	3		S	Child	no	no					P. Carlin (Friend) Plumstead P.O. Cape Town	So Africa Cape Town	Pa Towanda
15	Dewayle	Walter	33		M	M. Merchant	yes	yes					Mother Elizabeth Dewayle Peel St Bull.	do	
16	Raffe	Harry	22		S				England English	England Ipswich			Father) H.W. Raffe Belstead Road. Ipswich	Cal	Bishop
17	Richetts	Mr Cecil a Lindsay	46		M	Artist			United States Citizen					Tex	Shamrock
18	Vinycomb	Marcus	15		S	Student			Ireland Irish	England Holywood			Parents Riverside Holywood	Ireland	Ill Chicago
19	Samuels	Simon	42		M	Merchant			Russia Hebrew	England Manchester			Wife Mrs S. Samuels 176 Bury New Rd	Manchester	N.Y. New York
20	Sherratt	Sidney	25		S	Railway Inspector			England English	England Lancashire			Father Mo Sherratt 20 St Denis	Oxford	S.D. Aberdeen
21	Smith	Edith	38	7	S	Shoe fitter				England Leicester			Parents 4 Old St	Leicester	NJ Newark
22	Samuel	Ivor	25		M	Mechanician				Wales Llanelly			Name Evans Afan College Square	Llanelly	Wales Pa Wilkesbarre
23	Scott	Amy	34	7	S	Nurse				England Ilkley			Mother Dorlay House Ilkley	Yorks	NY Buffalo
24	Sumner	Marie	27			Nil					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father D. Sumner 75 Retford Rd	London	Wash Seattle
25	Shaw	Emma	35		M	Wife				England Bradford			Father Spain Maunder 11 Wooston Terrace	Bradford	Con Bridgeport
26	"	Edward	10		M	Child							Grandfather do		
27	"	Charles	8										do		
28	"	Clara	5	7			no	no							
29	"	Albert	3		M										
30	"	Frances	2												

30

Manifest Received
U.S. Immigration Service Jan 3 08 - 12 30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 4, 1908*

93

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				If Yes No.	If Yes Year or period of years.													
1																		
2	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	Friend Mrs Toomey 60 Steel Philadelphia	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	grey	None	
3	✓	Husband	$50	yes	1907	Husband Arthur Lambert 326 E 58th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fresh dark	grey	✓	
4	no	Self	$10	yes	1907	Home Poughkeepsie N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	fair brown	grey	✓	
5	yes	Towanda Co	$50	yes	1904	To join Sis Faweedale San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8¼	✓	blue	✓	
6	✓	Self	U.S.A Citizen			In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7	✓	✓	$250				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fresh grey	blue	✓	
8	✓	Husband }					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Med brown	grey	✓	
9	✓	Father }					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
10	no	Self	$200	yes	1907	Home South Prince Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh brown	grey	✓	
11	✓	✓	$100	no		Friend P.W. Williams South Prince Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh dark	blue	✓	
12	✓	Husband	$200	yes	1907	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Med brown	blue	✓	
13	✓	Husband	$100	no		Sister in law A. Atkin Towanda Pa.	✓	Write back	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fresh dark	brown	✓	
14	✓	Father }	✓			Aunt do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Self	$200	yes	1907	Friend Wilfred Watterson Bishop Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med dark	blue	✓	
16	yes	✓	$100	no		Friend A. Manby Shamrock Tex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh brown	blue	✓	
17							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	No	Mr Ricketts	$5	no		Friend W. Ricketts 538 W 67 St Chicago Ill	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair brown	None	
19	yes	Self	$100	no		Brother M.G. Samuels Mount Morris Park N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh brown	grey	✓	
20	no	Self	yes	no	—	Brother Fred'k Sherratt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Brother in Law Wm Foulds 28 Watson Ave Newark N.J.	✓	Sick to write			Needlet				brown	blue	✓	
22	✓	✓	$100	✓		Friend J. Evans Blackman St Wilkesbarre Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk		✓	
23	no	Self	yes	no	—	Friend L. Louis Neustadter 307 Niagara St Buffalo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Blue	✓	
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	2yrs. Seattle	Sister Mary Sumner 196 Terry Ave Seattle Wn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Blue	✓	
25	✓	✓	$50	no		Husband John Ed Shaw 33 Sherman St East Side Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair brown	grey	✓	
26						— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
27						— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
28						— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29						do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
30						do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
England	London
✓	Manchester
✓	Birkenhead
✓	Greenock
England	Stafford
✓	✓
Canada	Rossland
England	Heathyn Typton
✓	✓
USA	Cleveland
Russia	Grodnow
S. Africa	Cape Town
I. of M.	Peel
England	Ipswich
Ireland	Holywood Maryport
Russia	St Petersburg
England	Oxford
✓	Leicester
Wales	Llanelly
England	Clayton
England	Pattecroft
England	Bradford
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had, 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 28th Decr, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Herbert	31		M	Steward			England	English	England	Scotland	Bertha J. Armstrong Shieldfarm Lockerbie	N.J.	New Jersey
2	Adams	Arthur				Boy			U.S.A. Citizen					Wis.	Elkhorn
3	Adams	William Anderson	27		M	Student			English British	England	London	England	Father A. Adams 21 Formosa St Paddington		
4	Annakyn	Joel	29		M	Miner			Austrian Polish	Galacia	Cracow		Brother Jan Annakyn Cracow Galicia	Minn.	Milwaukee
5	Allerton	Francis	26		S	Hairdresser			Germany	Germany	England	London	Uncle Adler 51 Pattland St. London N.	N.Y.	New York
6	Beyer	George	33		M	Miner			U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	Utica
7	Buchanan	Annie	31		W	Nurse			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Buchanan 29 Kelvin Grove Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Byrne	Christina	20		S	Factory Worker			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister M. Byrne Dundrum Ireland	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Berger	Helena	43		W	Wife			Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Austria Budapest		Mother L. Gross Allianz St Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	New York
10	Biro	G. John	21		M	Journalist			Hungary	Hungary			Friend C. Gartes Budapest		
11	"	Retar	23		Y	Tailor			"	"			Sister M. Mortein 91 Konig St. Budapest Hungary		
12	"	Irma	21		S	Teacher			"	"			Aunt —do—		
13	Clarkson	Mary	30		W	Nurse			England	English	England	England	Father J Clarkson 30 North Rd Preston	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Clayton	Theodocia	44		M	Wife			"	"		Redditch	Husband A Clayton 52 Sherman St. Redditch	Conn	Bridgeport
15	"	Annie Gail	26		S	Servant			"	"			Brother Mr Thackeray Springfield		
16	Carroll	Patrick	28		M	Accountant			Newfoundland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Carroll 364 Theatre Hill St Johns	Nf	St Johns
17	Dobell	Fred	51		M	Inspector			England		[illegible]		Brother Geo C. Dobell 20 Chapel St Liverpool	Ga	Bainbridge
18	Evans	Tom L	115		M	Missionary			Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter K. Evans Barry. So Wales	Penn	Edwardsdale
19	Gleeson	Evelyn	31		S	Teacher			England	English	England	Ireland	Sister Mrs McCormick Tombrown Co. Dublin	N.Y.	New York
20	Hemery	Peter	27		M	Painter			U.S.A. Citizen						
21	"	Pleadina	21		W	Wife			—do—						
22	Henkkanen	Uma	23		S	Student			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother Mrs Henkkanen Daughter Helsingfors	Mich	Le Kaid
23	Johnson	Jas.	33		M	Cotton Broker			U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
24	"	Catherine	28		F	Wife			—do—						
25	Jones	Edward	50		M	Miner			England	English	England	West Bromwich	Wife M Jones Ryders Green West Bromwich	Pa	Masters
26	Knight	Alfred	42		M	Journal Rep			U.S.A. Citizen						
27	"	Annie	42		W	Wife			—do—						
28	Kirby	Mary	25		S	Tapestry Weaver			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dundalk	Parents 55 Park St Dundalk	N.Y.	Newport
29	Lawson	Alexander	48		M	Farmer			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Davids	Mother A. Lawson St Davids Ont	Can	St Catharines
30	"	Christina	33		F	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—		Niagara

30

Jan 3/08 12³⁰ P.M.

*In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES

to the United S

Arriving a

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?
1		No	Self
2			
3		No	Father
4		Yes	self
5		Yes	Self
6			
7		Yes	Self Mrs Brown
8		Yes	Self
9		Yes	"
10		"	
11		"	"
12		"	"
13		No	"
14		"	Husband
15		"	Father
16		"	Self
17		Yes	"
18		No	"
19		Yes	"
20			
21			
22		No	Self
23			
24			
25		No	Self
26			
27			
28		Yes	Self
29		No	"
30		"	"

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1763

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not Legible	Improper Exposure	Improper Focus	Improper Lighting	Improper Positioning	Improper Cropping	Other Defects	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 3 4 6									
98 to 102									Not in consecutive order
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... : Passengers.

List 3 of 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having alien passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 4th*, 1908. 97

13 No. on List.	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or has it been paid by relative, friend, employer, or government.)	16 How much money in possession? (Whether $50 or more, or less than $50.)	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Whether ever?	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where.
1	No	Self	$40	yes	4 yrs	N Y
2						
3	No	Father	$100	No	—	—
4	Yes	self	$30	No		
✓ 5	Yes	Self	$100	No		
6						
X 7	Yes	Self	none	Yes	1906	New York
X 8	Yes	Friends	Yes	No	—	—
✓ 9	Yes	"	$20	"	—	—
✓ 10	"	"	$50	"	—	—
✓ 11	"	"	Yes	"	—	—
✓ 12	"	"	"	"	—	—
✓ 13	No	"	$40	"	—	—
14	No	Husband	"	No		
15	"	Father	"	"		
X 16	"	Self	yes	Yes	1906	N Y
X 17	Yes	"	$40	"	2 Yrs	Russia
X 18	No	"	yes	"	5 yrs	Aust
19	Yes	"	"	no	—	—
X 20				Yes		
X 21				"		
✓ 22	No	Self	Yes	no	—	—
X 23						
X 24						
25	No	Self	yes	No	—	—
26						
✓ 27						
X 28	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—
29	No	"	$50	Yes	1907	N Y
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
Home 150 Franklin Ave West Orange New Jersey
Friend Morgan Cook Edwin "
Uncle Anthony Adams Morgan Creek Edwin Mo
Husband Stanislaw Schminsky Edwin Nebraska Mo
Friend Joseph Stanulis 49 Grove St Utica NY
175 Court St. Utica NY Brother J. P. Buchanan 555 West 51st Ave New York City
Friend E. Stevens 518 Newark Ave N J
Friends A Weagy Bro Scarsdale NY 429 E 84th St New York 429
do
do
do
Friend Mrs Brennan 6 911 St. Cleveland O
Husband A. Clayton 52 Sherman St Bridgeport
Father J Clayton 52 Sherman St East Side Bridgeport
Home 264 Theatre Hill St Johns Newfoundland
Home 16 Russell St Cambridge
First Baptist Church Edgewood Pennsylvania
Cousin B. Stevens 508 Newark Ave J C
93 Washington St New York
Temperance Restaurant De Kalb Illinois
44 E. 17 St New York
do
Friend Mrs Lyons 58 Belgrave Ave Belfast Ire
58 Belmont Ave J C
do
Friend Geo Stevens 508 Newark Ave N J
In transit to Canada
do

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓ No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Lochee
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Coventry
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Red	Brown	Hazel		Austria	Cracow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Light	Blue	Mole	Germany	Sarabrücken
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Ireland	Dundalk
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Hungary	Bpesth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown		✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	:	Dark	Dark	Brown		✓	Budapest
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Preston
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Hanley
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue		NF	St Johns
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue		Eng	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Wales	Rhondda
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Fair	Grey	Blue	England	Hanley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	West Bromwich
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundalk
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada	St Davids
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have caused the vessel of said vessel to be thoroughly searched by the officers employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190..;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—2156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2156

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinfold, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, of 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinfold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JANUARY, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—118

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ACCOMMODATIONS ONLY SATISFIED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 6th December, 1907

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Medlin	Wm Chas.	40		M	Engr	yes	yes	England	English	England			Ct	Concord
2	Nisbet	Richard	50		M	Engr	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Phillips	Phillip	30		M	Engr	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	London		Ga	Savannah
4	[illegible]	Edith	22		F	[illegible]	yes	yes	England	English	England			[illegible]	
5	Ramsay	Albert	28		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England			NY	New York
6	Bellis	Kinipeg Coutts	19		M	U.S. Consular	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
7	Rexford	Daniel	50		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	
8	"	Kate	46		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	
9	Rayner	John	27		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	"	"			Ky	Hopkinsville
10	Rose	Margaret	25		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			NJ	Newark
11	"	Bernard Millbain	6		M	C			"	"	"			"	"
12	Richards	Sarah Ann	20		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			Pa	New Brighton
13	Snell	Ada	32		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
14	"	Arthur	40		M	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
15	Simpson	Frances	23		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
16	Simpson	Stewart	30		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		NJ	Newark
17	"	Gladys	23		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
18	Simpson	Herbert	27		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England			"	"
19	"	Jane	32		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
20	Ashcroft	John Henry	28		M	C	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
21	Lane	William Chas.	21		M	U.S. Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	England	English	England			[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England			[illegible]	
24	Simpson	Robert Thos	36		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England			Ga	Savannah
25	[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]		F	Wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
27	Walker	Thomas	40		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England			Ct	Norwich
28															
29															
30															

Barcaillet
Not Landing Jan 3/08 12th Letter

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†In this column write the race or people to which each alien belongs (as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Celtic, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Magyar, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Welsh, West Indian, or other designation as the case may be). Do not use the word "Negro" or "Black" in this column. Do not record the individual by the story from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of ... ship ... on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Boston, Massachusetts, 1907

13 No. on List.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have [illegible] examination of said vessel since [illegible] and that I am employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 23 in number, and that, from the report of said examination and personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] W Watts

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908, 190-

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. Months only are to be given for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, missionary, farmer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, dress publisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality of).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given to and on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people, and nationality." "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1136

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of countries of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Port of ... Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Medical Practitioner and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3110

Form 500A
Immigration Service

C. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, [illegible] 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abadia	Emile	30		M	M	Agent	✓	✓	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	Mme Abadia, Beirut, Syria	Mass.	Boston
2	Abbott	Edith Davidson	25		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mrs. Abbott, 40 Gunnersbury Rd, Acton, London, England	Ill.	Palatine
3	[illegible]															
4	Bainbridge	George Henry	28		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	[illegible]			
5	Bamford	Hadwen Charles	34		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
6	Baughlin	Joseph	24		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Auburn
7	[illegible]															
8	Bawcutt	Ralph Morris	34		M	M	Surgeon	✓	✓	England	English	England	[illegible]			
9	Fairbairn	Annie	32		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Hartford
10	Furness	Thomas	26		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
11	Holt	Leigh Hanley	23		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
12	Hall	Robert G.	29		M	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
13	Hamilton	Robert Anthony	33		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
14	Harrison	Charles Reginald	30		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
15	Hart	Thomas Edward	33		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
16	Hayes	[illegible]	30		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork			
17	Hamilton	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
18	Johnston	James	40		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
19	Jamieson	Roger	29		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	England	[illegible]			
20	Lewis	Lincoln	19		M	S	Steward	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork			
21	Lee	John	18		M	S	Steward	✓	✓	England	English	England	[illegible]			
22	Lewis	Marjorie	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

C.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ARRIVING AT PORT OF [illegible] UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved [illegible], to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool [illegible] 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvabria	Emile	33		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France		Mme Boston		
2	Batchelot	Edith Dawson	25		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		Mr Pitchmire		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
4	Cambridge	George Henry	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		[illegible]		
5	Camford	Frederick Charles	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Albert		
6	Coughlin	Joseph	24		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Jackson		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Engineer									
8	Fawcett	Ralph Morris	34		M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	England	English	England				
9	Fairbairn	Annie	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Furness	Thomas	26		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"			NY	New York
11	Holt	George Hailey	23		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Wapakoneta
12	Hall	Robert G.	29		M	M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Harlow	Gilbert Henry	35		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Harrison	Charles	30		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Hand	Francis Bernard	23		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Hayes	[illegible]	32		M	S	Miner	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland				
17	Howarth SR	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Agent	"	"	England	English	England				
18	Johnston	James	40		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland				
19	Jackson	Helga	24		F	S	None	"	"	Denmark	Danish	"				
20	Lewis	Simon	19		M	S	Farmer	"	"	England	English	"				
21	[illegible]	John	18		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Lewis	Marjorie	11		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"				
23	"	Walter	8		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"				

2270-8-2/31/07: M. J. - 5/23/07-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible] Farmer Yes Yes England English

[illegible] Engineer " " " " " " " "

[illegible] Farmer " " Ireland Irish Ireland " " " "

[illegible] Engineer " " England English " " " "

[illegible] Farmer " " " " " " " "

[illegible] Engineer " " " " " " " "

[illegible] Farmer " " Ireland Irish Ireland " " " "

[illegible] Engineer " " England English " " " "

[illegible] Farmer " " Ireland Scotch Scotland Inverness " " " "

[illegible] Farmer " " Ireland Irish Ireland " " " "

* Write in transit state in column 6 whether they are "in transit" or "in transit."

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1, 1908

101

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 or more?	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether previously deported or excluded.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—	Messrs J. Armstrong & Co. (Friend) 166 Essex St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Pale	Brown	Grey	none	France	Nazaire
2	"	"	150	no	—	Mr W. H. Batchelder (Friend) Somerville, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Auburn	Brown	"	Scotland	Inverness
3													5	9						
4																				
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown		England	Yorkshire
6													5	6		Dk Brown	Blue	Appendix left hand		Brighton
7													5	10	Fresh	Dk	Blue	none	Wales	Cardiff
8	no	Self	$50	no	—								5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue	Scar on face		
9	yes	self	50	"	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Crewe
10	"	"	60	yes	Boston								5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Crewe
11	"	"	50	yes	1907 Boston	Wadesville, North Carolina							5	5	Fresh	Dk	Brown		England	Tranmere
12	"	"	50	no	—								5	7	Fair	Brown	-		"	Hoddesdon
13	no	"	50	yes	1907 Boston								5	8	Dark	Dk	Brown	Hazel	Scotland Aberdeen	Croydon
14	yes	self	50	yes	1907 Boston								5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue		American Eagle	Stoke
15	no	"	50	yes	1907 California								5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Scar on Right Eye		London
16	yes	"	50	yes	1907 Philadelphia								5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on Right Arm		Hamburg
17	no	"	50	no	—								5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	Mole		Galway
18	yes	"	50	no	—								5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue			Bamford
19	"	"	50	no	—								5	11	Dark	Dk	Grey		Ireland	Ballyman
20	yes	"	50	yes	1908 New York								5	9	Fair	Dk	Blue		Denmark	Thorsen
21	"	"	50	yes	1907 New York								5	7	Dark	Dk	Grey		England	London
22	"	"	50	no	—								5	10	Fair	Dk	Grey			Shoreditch
23	"	"	50	no	—								5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue			Leicester
24													4	7	"	"	"			
25	yes	Self	50	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole	England	Sunderland
26													5	8	Fair	-	Blue	Burnt fingers		Pendlington
27													5	7	Dark	-	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
28													5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	London
29													5	5	Fair	Brown	-		Scotland	Aberdeen
30													5	7	Fair	-	-		England	Guernsey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said examination and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190—,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11

Recorded by the registrars of the ports of ... and ...

S.S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* ... 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. Date.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Aquila	37		M	Veterinary Surgeon									
2	Maclean	August	60		M	Traveller	"	"							
3	Newman	Sarah	58		F	Housekeeper	"	"							
4	Parker	Frank A.	59		M	Real Estate	"	"							
5	Rivas	Grace	21		S	Artist	"	"							
6	St. John	Jack	29		S	Musical Professor	"	"							
7	Simon	Robert	28		M	Manager	"	"							
8	Schwarz	Fabian	41		M	Merchant	"	"							
9	"	Marie	41		F	Wife	"	"							
10	Sporren	Josef	38		M	Banker	"	"							
11	Sageng	Halvor O.	34		S	Missionary	"	"							
12	Sabe	John	26		M	Traveller	"	"							
13	"	Marie	24		F	"	"	"							
14	Thompson	Alfred	37		M	"	"	"							
15	Watterson	Elsie	22		S	Bank Clerk	"	"							
16	Walk	Jas	46		M	Engnr	"	"							
17	Wood	Michael	67		M	Gentleman	"	"							
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Cabin Passenger, or Purser of the Vessel.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], coloniously, singly, or otherwise [illegible], that I have caused the [illegible] of said [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 17 in number, and that from the report of said [illegible] and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1906, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

33—2114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1763

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document illegible	Turned over	other defect	Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 3 4 6								
98 to 102								Not in consecutive
								order
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

g from Cala
ica
classified

hern Italy
descendant
dry, sh
the Italian

basin of the Ri
ture, the Sta
a) and th

to show
portant
permane

re return
ountry of
or friend
and addr
l.
ll show definitely
; country,

The entry
15 should
er, or other relative,

uch). The
et amount
ed among the

relation and
in the Uni
T. Philad
tive of
ve or frie

to revision

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sarlang thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R C P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28 Dec*, *1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Barnes	Richard James	49		M M	Artist	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Bennett	Joseph	48		. M	Merchant	.	.	.						
3	Clancy	Frances	33		. S	Clerk	.	.	.						
4	Critchlow	Thos	58		. M	Retired	.	.	.						
5	Cashen	Eleanor	25		. S	N'se	.	.	.						
6	Creedon	Patrick	45		M M	Leather Merchant	.	.	.						
7	Dalton	Joseph	41		. M	Tailor	.	.	.						
8	David	Louis	28		. M	Bookkeeper	.	.	France						
9	.	Alice	28		. M	Wife	.	.	.						
10	Edwards	William	40		M M	Foreman	.	.	U. S. Citizen						
11	Faraday	Mabel B	48		. M	Wife	.	.	.						
12	.	Harry	21		M S	Student	.	.	.						
13	Fulk	George	29		. S	.	.	.	.						
14	Hall	Thomas	47		M M	Carpenter	.	.	.						
15	Harris	Edmund	23		. S	Asst Engineer	.	.	.						
16	Hallen	Elizabeth	36		F M	Wife	.	.	Gt Brit English				Father Gateen	13 Hallen Liverpool	N J Atlantic City
17	Hardy	William	41		M M	Gardner	.	.	United States Citizen						
18	Hearson	Jos T	29		. S	Clergy	.	.	.						
19	Johnson	Axel H	47		M M	Cigar maker	.	.	.						
20	.	Nils Gust	8		. S	Infant	.	.	Sweden						
21	Johansen	Michael	47		M M	Restaurant Proprietor	Yes	Yes	.						
22	Johnson	Alfred	51		. M	Contractor	.	.	.						
23	Killingworth	Ernest	25		S M	Motorman	.	.	Gt Britain	England	England	Barton	Brother W Killingworth Beckham Norfolk	Mich Plymouth	
24	Lloyd	Mary Jane	30		. F	Teacher	.	.	United States Citizen						
25	Laughlin	Allan C.	18		M S	Student	.	.	.						
26	Lawn	James	45		M M	Contractor	.	.	.						
27	.	Annie	48		. F	Wife	.	.	.						
28	McClennon	James	37		M .	Minister	.	.	.						
29	.	Mary	28		. F	Wife	.	.	.						
30	.	Marion	2		. S	Child	.	.	.						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People should be described by the use of such general terms as will indicate the distinctive peoples or stocks to which aliens belong and the languages they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 4*, 1908

105

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3							9 me Parker St Boulevard Hudson Boulevard Jersey City												
4																			
5							119 E 114 St												
6																			
7																			
8	Self	$27 yes					Deer Park Ave Babylon N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med Blk				France Bayeux	
9	Uncle	$100 no					Bro 21 45 [illegible] 119 Washington Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Med Blk Blk				France Mayenne	
10																			
11							8 Beech St Arlington N.J.												
12																			
13							Cerro Gordo Ill.												
14																			
15																			
16	No	Self	$100 yes	22yrs	Atlantic City		Returning home to Flanders St James Place Atlantic Ave Box 91 Fairport N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 ·	Med Bk Blue		none		England London	
17																			
18							11 Apleton St Boston Mass												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22							210 Barret ave Jamestown N.Y.												
23	no	Self	$100 yes	40yr	Plymouth		Returning home to Father W. Killingworth Plymouth Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Med Hair Brown		none		England Tenerton	
24							North Haven New Haven Co Conn												
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt Master, of the LUSITANI
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from L[illegible]OOL , do
truly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FAR 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R&I England; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

106

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 28th December, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Hans	47		M.	M.	sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Knöesmiget 37	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Nilsen	Nils	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Skuldevigsvei 29	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Johannesen	Christian	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nykirke Markevei 12	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Troiseth	Mons	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tofte Kortpolsmbig	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Olsen	Edvard	16	6	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Prof Dahlsgt 3	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Jensen	Arthur	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Fredrik Meltzersgt 9	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Monsen	James	25		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Fosswinkelsgt 28	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Haavik	Hans	15		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Berkebevegt 4	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Larsen	Harloff	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lille Øvregade 31	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Larsen	August	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Solheimsvigen	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Olsen	Edvard	25		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Storemollen 193	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Olsen	Hagbert	30		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nedre Fjeldsmuk 1	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Minde	Martin	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	H & A. Minde	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Monsen	Paulsen	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nordalsgaarden	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Hermansen	Hegbert	16		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Øvregaardens allmeding 8	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Rognaldsen	Olaf	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalvskindsmieg 6	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Torkildsen	Lars	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torkelsen	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Borge	Martinius	29		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kaigaden 7	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Isachsen	Karl	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	D d Jellesgade 21	Bergen Sandviken	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Brulands	Johan	29		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nostegaden 16	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Martinusen	Albert	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vestre Murallm. 7	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Strandenes	Martinius	33		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mons J. Strandenes	Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Haugan	Andreas	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristian Haugan	Bodø Tromsø	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Gjessing	Harald Olaf	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	G. A. Gjessing Lysaker pr Kristiania		Wisconsin	Madison
25	Mathisen	Lourence	48		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 156 East 45th St. Newyork N.Y.		N.Y.	Newyork
26	Paskho																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Light House Inspector ON PIER.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

~~U.S. Inspector boarded during voyage (28/12/07) travelling with~~

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 3 JAN 1908, 190

107

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum; or an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates or belongs to a class or society that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government; or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in or teaches the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	—	—	—	s/s Horda capt H Eide New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blue	brown	—	Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	—	"	Bergen
3	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown		"	"
5	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue		"	"
6	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	"
11	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue		"	"
13	"	"	"	—	—	—	s/s Egda capt. T. Olsen New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	"	brown		"	"
15	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	blond	blue		"	"
16	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	light	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	—	"	"		"	Aarstad pr Bergen
19	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	—	"	"		"	Bergen
20	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	—	Dark	blue		"	"
21	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	"	"		"	Fosheim pr Bergen
22	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	"	brown		"	Sondvik
23	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	—	light	blue		"	Fromsø
24	"	"	"	—	—	—	Steamer at Mobile Alabama Home 156 east 45th Street New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	—	dark	brown		"	Lysaker Kristiania
25	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	—	blue		"	Bergen
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Watt (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LCS [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1903, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] 28 DEC 07 , *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rentmeester	Petrus	30		M	Laborer	yes	yes	U S A	Dutch	Holland		Mrs Neeltje Rentmeester Oostzaan Holland	Wis	Green Bay
2	Kopchak	Michael	22		M	Peddler	yes	yes	U S A	Hungary	Hungary		Mrs Mary Kopchak Nagy Mihaly Hungary	Wis	Green Bay
3	Mass	Albert	22		S	Mason				Flemish	U S A	Green Bay Wis	Mrs Mary Mass Green Bay Wis	Wis	Green Bay
4	Hofsteller	Robert	33		M	Baker						Coffeyville Kan	Mrs Mary Hofsteller Coffeyville Kan	Kan	Coffeyville
5	Carlier	Phillipe	17		S	Farmer						Green Bay Wis	Mrs Mary Carlier Green Bay Wis	Wis	Green Bay
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
NON IMMIGRANT, ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3 JAN 1908 , 190 109

11—1115

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others than himself or herself, and if so, by whom such ticket or payment was made.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 The American Citizen Home Home Green Bay Wisc Home Cottonwood Wis Home Green Bay Wisc

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidávit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Coatsworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Coatsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(11) cash S.S. "~~Carpathia~~ LUSITANIA" sailing from Liverpool, 28/2, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~11a~~	Hoppi															
8153 1	Soppi	Juho	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjarvi	Mother: Maija Soppi Jalasjarvi Wallin tila	Mich	Crystal Falls
2	Ikkala	Emilia	31		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Soppi Jalasjarvi Wallin tila	do	do
3	Soppi	Hilma	17		F	daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juhana Soppi Jalasjarvi Wallin tila	do	do
4	Mannonen	Gust.	28		M	S	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Tyyne Mannonen Karstula Karstula	Mass	Natick
X 5	Mattilainen	Ida	28		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Niipuri	Husband: Hjalmar Mattilainen Loukon Niipuri Kaupunki	N.Y.	New York
36 6	Anderson	Hilda	25		F	M	Lo	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Do	Trongsö	Father: Wilhelm Kyrou Trongsö	Minn	Minneapolis
7	de	Waldemar	3		M	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	do			
I 18	Rosendahl	Sivert	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lahalahti	Father: August Rosendahl Lahalahti Holtsiank	Ny	do
19	Karhu	Hilda	29		M	W	fitter	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lahalahti	Father: Heikki Karhu Lahalahti Tikkenvaara	do	Brooklyn
24923 10	Wuotala	Wuno	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhava	Father Kalle Wuotala Wuotulen Kla Kauhova	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Jarvimaki	Aluna	19		M	S	Lab.	.	.	.	.	.	Lapua	Father Elias Jarvimaki Lapua Koskelanen Kla	Mich	Houghton
12	Maja	Jaakko	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nurmo	Mother Marya Luvallaja Kronttilan Kla Nurmo	"	Republic
X 13	Niukkanen	Edla	21		F	S	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Lottavala	Sister Laura Niukkonen Lottavala	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Wirtanen	Cesilja	25		F	M	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	Kyyro	Uncle Wille Waltonen Hautosalmi Savonmaki	Col	Leadville
40 15	Puspanen	John	21		M	S	Lab.	.	.	.	.	.	Kuusjarvi	Father Matti Puspanen Kuusjarvi Lupala	Mass	Boston
42318 16	Halvorsen	Helga	40		F	M	-	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Brother Karl Halvorsen Klingenberg 12 Christiania	Nebr	St James
17		Kaia	11		F	S	Nurse	.	.	.	.	.		Brother in Law		
18	V/L-691/992	Mary	12		F	S	Scholar	.	.	.	.	.		Uncle		
19	.	George	10		M	S	Child	no	no	.	.	.				
20	.	Helga	1		F	D	.	.	.	.	.	.				
21	.	Erling	6		M	S	Infant	.	.	.	.	.				
22	Urdba	Knudsen	34		M	X	Lab.	.	.	.	.	X NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Urdba Aneridal	Minn	Minneapolis
23	.	Olsen	Gurie	20		F	D	.	.	.	.	.	X Norway	Christiania	Mother in Law	
24	Krim	Hanna	32		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shenandoah	Brother in Law Jm Selkowitz Drammen	Pa	Shenandoah
25	Nilsen	Kristian	21		.	.	.	.	.	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hamar	Father Nils Nelson Agnues Norway	Minn	Douglas
26	Lepponen	Juho	21		.	.	.	.	.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hiadanen	Father Taavetti Lepponen Revamenen Kla Hiadanen	Mass	Gloucester
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] 3 JAN 1908 , 190 111

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes 1907	1883, Crystal Wife: Olga Seppi Iron Mich Box 42, Crystal Wife: Olga Seppi				no	no	5 9	Dark	Brunette	brown	blue	none	Finland Jalasjarvi
2	do	do	" 10.00	—	— Husband: Alex Kala Box 421, Crystal Iron Mich				no	no	5 4	light	brown	brown	do	do	do do
3	do	do	" 10	do	— — Friend: Olga Seppi Box 421, Crystal Falls Mich				no	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	do do
4	no	do	" 4	do	— — Friend: Anna Carlson Box Republic Mich				no	no	5 5	fair	blue	do	do	do	do Karstula
5	yes	do	20	do	— — Friend: India Toivonen 9 State St Hoosick N.Y.				no	no	5 11	do	do	blue	do	do	do Liperi
6	do	do	" 2	yes 1903	New York 330 6. 122 St. New York N.Y. Friend: Julius Andelson				no	no	5 6	do	do	grey	do	do	do Stromfors
7					Friend: Louis Toivonen 9 State St New York N.Y.				no	no							
8	do	do	" 10	no	—				no	no	5 2	do	do	blue	do	do	do Sahalahti
9	do	do	" 10	yes 1907	1904 Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: August Lilyander 728 - 41 St. Brooklyn N.Y.				no	no	5 6	do	do	grey	do	do	do Kontiolahti
10	yes	Friend	10	no	Friend Amalia Falle 99 Nicholas Rd Brooklyn N.Y.						5 0	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Finland	Lenhava
11	do		10		Friend Gustaa Winttari Box 15 Houghton Mich						5 6		brown	brown			Lapua
12	yes	Brother	10		Brother Juho Mofa Box 51 Republic Mich						5 8½			blue			Nurmo
13		Uncle	do		Uncle Juho Mikkelainen 364 10 Carels St Jersey City N.J.						5 2½			grey			Sottavala
14		Husband	15		Husband Aho Wartonen Box 335 Sedwille Col						5 4½			blue			Loukaa
15		Sister	10		Sister Mari Tuomala 341 Princeton St Boston Mass						5 5½			Fresh grey			Kivijarvi
16	yes	Son	$25		Son Alfred Oscar Halvorsen St James Nebr						5 9			Dark blue		Norway	Bergen
17			40	✓							5 5						Haugesund
18		Brother			Brother												
19																	
20																	
21																	
22		Self	$25	1900 1902	Aunt Karl F Hoognett Minneapolis Minn						5 7	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Norway	Overdal
23		Husband	no	1906							5 4½						
24		Brother	$25	yes 1907	Shenandoah Pa Brother Louis Krim Shenandoah Pa						5 4		Dark			Russia	Latzkowe
25		Brother in law	$25		Brother in Law Ozukes P.O. RR No 2 Douglas Co Minn						5 8½			Brown		Norway	Hamues
26		Self	15		Cousin Kaarle Lavia 16 Maplewood ave Gloucester Mass						5 8		Fair	blue		Finland	Ikaalinen
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 3 JAN 1908 , 190 111

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anarchy. Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	Self	30	1883; Crystal Falls Mich; Ola Copi							5 9	Dark			none	Finland	Jalasjarvi
2	Do.	Do	" 10.00	— — 1907 Fins. wife Ida Ola; Crystal Falls Mich; Box 421. Husband: Alex Ikkala							5 4	light brown	brown	blue	do	do.	do
3	Do.	Do	" 10	Do — — Box 421. Crystal Falls Mich; Friend: Ola Copi							5 3	do	do	do	do	do.	do
✓ 4	No	Do	" 10	Do — — Box 421. Crystal Falls Mich; Friend: Nicholas Karlson							5 5	fair	blue		do	do	Varetula
✓ 5	Yes	Do	" 20	Do — — 98 State St. New York NY; Friend: Lydia Toivonen							4 11	do	do	blue	do	do.	Liperi
X 6	Do	Do	" 2	Yes 1900 1907 New York — 330 E. 122 St. New York NY; Friend: Julius Gudakson							5 6	do	do	grey	do	do	Kromfors
7																	
✓ 8	Do	Do	" 10	No — — 98 State St. New York NY; Friend: Lempi Toivonen							5 2	do	do	blue	do	do	Sahalahti
✓ 9	Do	Do	" 10	Yes 1904 1907 Brooklyn NY — 728 — 41 St. Brooklyn NY; Friend: August Lilja							5 6	do	do	grey	do	do	Kontiolahti
✓ 10	Yes	Friend	10	No — — 99 Niels Rd Brooklyn NY; Friend Amalia Salko							5 0	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Finland	Lenhava
✓ 11	No		10	— — Box 15 Houghton Mich; Friend Gustaa Wiinikka							5 6	Brown	Brown				Lapua
12	Yes	Brother	10	— — Box 51 Republic Mich; Brother Juho Mofa							5 8½			blue			Nurmo
13		Uncle	20	— — 21st 10 Laurels St Jersey City NJ; Uncle Juho Mukkelainen							5 2½			grey			Lottavala
14		Husband	15	— — Box 335 Leadville Col; Husband Abo Wartonen							5 4½			blue			Loukaa
15		Sister	10	— — 341 Princelson St Boston Mass; Friend Emma Fuomala							5 5½		Fresh	grey			Kivijarvi
16	Yes	Son	~~35~~ 40	— — St James Nebr; Son Alfred Oscar Halvorsen							5 9		Dark	blue		Norway	Bergen
17											5 5						Haugesund
18		Brother		— — Brother													
19																	
20																	
21																	
22		Self	~~Box~~ No	1900 1902 — — Aunt Karl X Hoognett Minneapolis Minn							5 7	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Norway	Overdal
23		Husband	No	1906 Shenandoah Pa — — Brother Louis Krim Shenandoah Pa							5 4½						
24		Brother	$5 Yes	1907 — — Brother in Law Ascukes Pa RR No 2 Douglas Co Minn							5 4		Dark			Russia	Lazkone
25		Brother in Law	15 No	— — Cousin Karle Lavia 16 Maplewood ave Gloucester Mass							5 8½			Brown		Norway	Hamues
26		Self	15								5 8		Fair	blue		Finland	Ikaalinen
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 1908, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April 1908 . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

112

11—1195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 28 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edlund	Johannes E	34		M	—			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostkorsa	Father Olof Andersson Johannius, Ostertäfors		
2	Sitton	Jo	1												
3	Carlson	Nils F	21		M	Blacksmith							Father, Carl Gustafsson, Astoria, Sweden		
4	Larsen	Nils A	6										Father, Lars Svensson, Hedey Sweden		
ADMITTED 5	Eberhar	[illegible]	52		M	Invalid			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostkorsa	Brother, Jonas Eberhar, Ostkorsa		
6	Bjorling	Ernst	22		M	Turner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Garnarfo	Sister, Anna Bjorling Nilsson		
7	Bengtson	Carl	9		M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Johanna Klintberg Ergtearsudden, Lasjobers		
8	Patona	Juna	24		F	Housewife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Yliveteli	Mother, Mariana Pollari Yliveteli, Kirkonkla		
9	"	Fanni	4		F	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do		
10	Anderson	Selma	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gustaf Anderson Sigtuna Sodermanland		
ADMITTED 11	Jacobson	Carl	21		M	Labr			Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Anders Jacobson Rissa Norway		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 3 JAN 1908, 190

113

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		[illegible]					Husband 17 Portland Or
2		[illegible]					E. P. Ingvall, Dec 1867 Winnipeg Man
3		[illegible]					Father, 102 Lang, 2033 Lindley St. Minneapolis, Minn
4	do	$25					Uncle, John Swanson, 65 Commercial St Astoria, Oreg
5		[illegible]					do - 2 Months - 5 East 148 St Newyork City
6	S.	Father	10				Fa: J. B. Bjorling, 3101 13th Ave, So Minneapolis Minn.
7		Uncle	15				Uncle, S.A. Lofgland, P.O. 381 Nelson, B.C.
8	yes	husband	15				Husband, William Patana Box 54, Wattinglon, Ct
9		father					Father -do-
10		Self	21				Friend Forest River, N.Dak. 759 Claffon Ave Chicago Ill
11	S.		12 yrs 1907				Returning home to main St. Scandinavia Wisc.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
					5	9						
					5	11						
					5	2						
					5	5				none		
					5	9						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1903 1903.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Lubin	Zina	25	9	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Leib Osribscheroshey Kostiubzkaja Odessa Russia	Ny	Bronx
2	"	Roma	13		m	S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
3	Kantorowicz	Karol	29		m		Labr	yes	yes		Polish		Warsaw	Sister Maria Janicka Skarzynski Gor Kielce Russia	Ill	Chicago
4	Timmaren	Cornelius G	38		m		Labr			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schelluwalde	Uncle Wm Naf Hellum Holland	Mich	Grant
5	Wynen	Fredrick	26		m		Baker Journeyman						Charlois	Van der Vorm Renedenheyssendigh Charlois	Ind	Rensselaer
6	Van der Linden	Salomon	23		m		Butcher						Amsterdam	D. Van der Linden Gravenstraat Amsterdam	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Bletscher	Johan	32		m		Carpenter						The Hague	Mr. Wm Bletscher (father) Orange Plein den Haag	Cal	Los Angeles
8	"	Jeanne	32		f		Wife									
9	Lerner	Josie	18		f	S	Servant			Austria	Galician			Aunta Rooke Siesta Pelezo Lodlee	Ont	Toronto
10	"	Paul	16		m		Labr							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Vleisfange	Mary Van	30	4	f	M	Wife			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Dendermonde	Father Nellens Vauttefange Dendermonde	Ny	New York
12	Zwetskenbaum	Belde	25		f			no	no	Austria	Galician	Galicia	Dembeca	Father Johan Zwetskenbaum Dembeca Galicia		
13	"	Josef	3		m	S	Child							do		
14	Olejnik	Stefan	26		m		Labr	3 16 yes 85		11 139 (505)			Lemberg	Father Nikola Olejnik Lemberg Galicia		
15	"	Elizabeth	20		f		Wife							Father		
16	De Boecker	Johannes	20		m	S	Smith			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Corbeek	Wife Corbeek	Iowa	Green Bay
17	Vandezande	Frederik	22				Labr						Ond Heverlee	Father Ferdinand V De Zande Ond Heverlee Belgium		
18	Vandezeyd	Francois	25		m									Father Guillaum V. Heyden Ond Heverlee		
19	"	Catherine C.	24		f		Wife							Father in law		
20	Nuthals	Victal	23		m	S	Mason						St Joris Weert	Mother Jeanne Nuthals St Joris Weert		
21	Van Essche	Guillaume	25		m									Father Peter V Essche Ond Heverloo		
22	"	Catherine V.	25		f		Wife							Father in law		
23	"	Alphonse	9		m		Infant	no	no							
24	Romitteli	Sebastino	41		m	M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nazzanzo	Father Francesco Romitteli Pesco	Ark	Forrest City
25	Drocki	Dominik	18			S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Gaulever	Mother Jozefa Drocki Kruszynk Gor Lowicki Russia	Mass	Boston
26	Wolter	Paul	25		m	M	Brick layer	yes		Germany	German		Berlin	Mother Henriette Wolter Mrotzheim Wkreussen Germany	Ny	Ilion
27	"	Agnes	25		f		Wife							Mother in Law		
28	"	Hans	2		m	S	Child							Grandmother		
29	Rentmeesters	Petrus	30		m		Labr	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ond Heverloo	Mother Johanna Rentmeesters Wyn St Ond Heverloo	Wisc	Green Bay
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JAN 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket coming from or through any foreign country, or has coming or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$1	No			Husband Jakob Lieber 1575 Washington Ave Bronx City NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Russia	Bolgrad
2	"	Father	70	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	"	Friend	4	"			Friend Aleksander Kolyenske 639 Dickson St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	"	Slomneki
4	"	Self	$34	"			Jan Gerret Van Drunmeren R.D. No 2 Grant Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	Holland	Sebel Wolde
5	—	"	50	"			Peter Kleenbloesem 55 Partition St Rensselaer Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Nieuw Lekkerland
6	"	"	35	"			D. Yokes 192 3rd Ave Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Bolsward
7	"	"	50	"			Hetebaer Brothers 111 North Olive St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	"	"	Amsterdam
8	"	Husband	$5	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Brother	5	"			Brother Hersch Hochman c/o Chas Hecht & Co [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pink	Black	Black	"	Galicia	Belzec Lodie
10	"	"	4	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	[illegible]	10	"			[illegible] Jansen 76 Chamber St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Dendermond
12	"	"	16	"			Friend Nilsson Brunn 156 Ridge St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Dembie
13	"	Father	[illegible]	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Self	none	"			Friend Mina Guttman 56 — 12 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Galicia	Selwerij
15	"	Husband	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Self	$40	No			Friend Emelo V. Nieuwenhove Armour St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Leauvenberg
17	"	"	175	"			(Friend) Armandus Rondoe Hazel St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Black	"	"	Ond Heverlo
18	"	"	none	"			Friend Philippe Calcin Cruse St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	Husband	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Black	"	"	"
20	"	Self	$30	"			Brother Jan Neuthelo Dalmore St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	"	St Jorris Weert
21	"	"	none yes	1902 1906	Green Bay Wisc		Brother Alphonus V. Cossche 1634 Dalmore St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ond Heverlee
22	"	Husband	yes	"	"		Brother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Father	"	"	"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	—	Self	$110	"			Cousin Vincenzo Benni Forest City Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Candian
25	"	"	15	"			Brother Antone Mocki 5 Hillman St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krasznik
26	"	"	$160	"			Uncle A. B. Deskow Ilon (Herkimer Co) NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Germany	Vandsburg
27	"	Husband	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Father	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	Self	15	"			Neice Johan De Van Allenton St Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Belgium	Ond Heverloo
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JAN. 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Grabisic	Grgo	22		m s	Labr	no	no	Austria	Servian	Austria	Lovrei	mother Matija Grabisic Lovrei	Pa	Allegheny
2	Hodzic	Mujo	25						"	"		Grablje	mother Meria Hodzo Grablje	ny	Newyork
3	Sadzah	Lacer	26		m							Powonje	Family Powonje		
4	Habota	Jusuf	30		m		yes	yes				Rzeljana	Cousin Hajan Habota Rzeljana	Ill	Chicago
5	Bogdanovic	Miho	24				no	no				Carici	Father Luka Bogdanovic Carici	Calif	Monte Lan
6	Bosko	Vrcan	24									Drinovci	Father Petu Vrcan Drinovci	Col	Los Angeles
7	Simanovic	Vujat	25									Grablje	Father Simun Simanovic Grablje Austria	ny	Newyork
8	Peic	Ivan	22				22-84093-11/8/40					Lovrei	Father Petka Peic Lovrei	Pa	Allegheny
9	"	Marko	18										Father Ivan Simic Senjeu Austria		
10	Simic	Mate	22										Father Jakob Peic Lovrei		
11	Peic	Stjepan	18				yes	yes					Father Hanse Malkie Kruseveca	ny	Newyork
12	Malkic	Hajan	22				no	no				Kruseveca	Father Ibro Kusima Kolezi		
13	Kusima	Emer	16									Kolezi	Father Ivan Boban Lovrei	Pa	Allegheny
14	Boban	Ivan	23									Lovrei	Father alija Kustra Grablje	ny	Newyork
15	Kustra	Halil	17									Grablje	mother Stana Mikeevic Pzesivci		Delaf
16	Nikcevic	Nikola	18				yes	yes				Pzesivci	Family		
17	Malohodzic	Ibro	38		m		no	no				Grablje	Father Vidoje Petic Pzesivac		Newyork
18	Petic	Giuro	22		s	Labr						Pzesivac		Wash	Wilkeson
19	"	Jozo	14				22-1376								
20	Grabisic	Ivan	14									Lovrei	Father Ginbija Manjan Lovrei	Pa	Allegheny
21	Costandopulos	Constantin	29			Labr	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT Alien	Alesdena	Brother Andrew Costandopulos Alesdena Greece	ny	Newyork
22	Zerbas	Ioan	27									Kinouria	Father S. Zetros Konouria Greece		
23	Pitsinos	Bevrus	34		m	Confectioner	11-243782 (505) 45-40 Winch				NON IMMIGRANT Alien		Father Jan Petsinos St Petros Greece	Conn	Meriden
24	Bodasrian	Boerdge	29			Engineer			Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Cairo	Friend Zare Kotschan Cairo	ny	Newyork
25	Bejushovic	Batic	24		s	Laborer			Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro	Bratonojetch	Father S. Pepischowitsch Bratonojetch Montenegro	Pa	Chesnik
26	Dzeleratsch	Bozo	22									Bratonicid	Mother M Dzeleratsch Bratonicich Montenegro	"	"
27	Bukicanovic	Demitry	20									Kontschi	Father S. P Veitkonratsch Kontschi Montenegro	"	"
28	Dzelevic	Velo	26									Bratonojchi	Mother M Dzeleratsch Bratonojtschi Montenegro	"	"
29	Marlovaric	Novitza	28									Nouratsa	Mother M Mondowca Nouratsa Montenegro	"	"
30	Lucjes	Matia	24				2-803172 10 yrs		Austria	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	Father Alf Lucjes Neilata Hungary	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 JAN 1908 , 190 117

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofted paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$ 11	no			Friend Jaso Grubisic 21 McClure ave Allegheny Pa
2	"	"	11				Friend Ilaro Rudick 563 - 11th Ave Newyork ny
3	"	"	20				Friend
4	"	"	12				Friend Rafo Habota 1350 West Ave Chicago Ill
5	"	"	12				Friend Jose Bogdanovich Box 298 monte Sano Wash
6	"	"	13				Friend Licka Simic 633 Castelar St Los Angeles Cal
7	"	"	11				Friend Ando Kustic New York ny
8	"	"	11				Friend Nicola Cosko 17 McClure ave Allegheny Pa
9	"	"	12				Friend
10	"	"	12				Friend Mark Gruesic 46 Avenue St Allegheny Pa
11	"	"	12				Friend Marko Krstic 46 Avenue St Allegheny Pa
12	"	"	14				Friend Mujan Jadarevic 561 - 11th Ave Newyork ny
13	"	"	20				Friend Lustre Hasan 563 - 11th Ave Newyork ny
14	"	"	13				Friend Jaso Grubisic 21 McClure Ave Allegheny Pa
15	"	"	14				Friend Hasan Lustre 563 - 11th Ave Newyork ny
16	no	Self	60				Friend Petar Glusica P.O Box 221 Delakon ny
17	yes	"	14				Friend Olja Jakovcevic 521 West 46th St Newyork ny
18	"	"	10				Friend Stefan Milanovic 15th P O Box Wilkeson Wash
19	"	"	10				
20	"	"	14				Cousin Jaso Grubisic 21 Mc Clure ave Allegheny Pa
21	"	"	15 no	yes	San Francisco Cal		Friend Dolianelis 15 Prescott St Newyork ny
22	"	"	15 no				Friend Vassile Menelaos 15 Roosevelt St Newyork ny
23	"	"	15 yes	yes	Meriden Conn		Friend Ang Angelaki 62 Crescent ave Meriden Conn
24	"	"	10 no				Friend Jarkison Nicopirion 95 Washington St Newyork ny
25	"	"	15 no				Friend Boyden Radovich P.O. Box 27 Keswick Pa
26	"	"	15 "				— do —
27	"	"	13 "				— do —
28	"	"	14 "				— do —
29	"	"	15 "				— do —
30	yes	Self	$4	no			~~Friend M. J. Comanos 25 Co. Ave. New York~~

19 Every person or alien of whatever nation who is unable to read some language, or has been deported, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	grey	none	Austria	Sovici
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Grabelje
	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Black	Black	"	"	Pocotnje
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bjeljan
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	"	Cricci
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	Drinovci
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Grablje
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	"	"	"	Sovici
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	Black	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	grey	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	Krusevica
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	brown	grey	"	"	Kotezi
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Black	"	"	Sovici
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Grablje
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Pzerovci
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Grablje
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Pzecevac
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sovici
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Red	Fair	brown	"	Greece	Elastina
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Petros
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	✓	✓	✓	"	Montenegro	Kostisch
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Montina
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brn	✓	Hungary	Neilata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908 , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 28 D[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foschko	Chame	[illegible]		f m	Wife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Friend Ester Asofsky Odessa Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Braindel	12		f s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Reikel	10		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Ester	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Ele	6		m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Hersche	3		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Elye	1		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Nikoforow	Prokof	27		m s	Labourer	Yes		"	Russian	"	Komoroftka	Father. Iwan Nikoforow Komoroftka	"	New York
9	Jewelew	Salman	23		m s	"	"		"	Hebrew	"		father. Leiba Jewelew Weitebsk	"	"
10	Mostkofsky	Abram	41		m m		"		"	"	"	Balta	Wife Chane Leie Odessa	"	"
11	Mowerbacker	Kalmen	24		m m	"	No		"	"	"	Odessa	father Lee Mowerbacker, Odessa	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Welia	24		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	father in law "	"	"
13	"	Riwe	5		f c	Child	"		"	"	"	"	grandfatte "	"	"
14	Sukali	Zoimen	29		m s	2-530358 8-4-37. - 505. Farmer	"		"	"	"	Saluschie	Mother Mrs S Sukali Saluschie	"	New York
ADMITTED 15	Schmidt	Dwoire	56		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Schedrin	Son Leel Someloco Parents Minsk Gub	"	"
16	Weltmann	Schabse	37		m m	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Odessa	Wife Chene Weltmann Sebastopol	"	Brooklyn
17	Kleger	Jan	31		m s	Farmer ✓	"			Polish ✓	"	Aukstuez	father. Franz Kleger Aukstuez	Ill	St Louis
18	Kewzin	Salman	31		m m	Labourer	"			Hebrew		Streshin	Wife Riene Kewzin Streshin	Ny	Brooklyn
19	"	Iewje	15		f s	Tailoress ✓	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Lifsche	13		m s	Child	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Perzowsky	Wolf	17		m s	Labr.	✓		✓	✓	✓	Janovar	father. Mochem Perzowsky Janovar Rumia	Ny	New York
22	do	Abisch	16		m s	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Ny	New York
23	Kalzin	Mordeke	25		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koshnoe	Father Liwa Kalzin Koshnoe	"	"
24	"	Frechel	21		[illegible]										
25	Ginsberg	Gerson	14		m s	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Murowlia	Mother Roche Ginsburg Murowlia	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Diell	Phillep	32		f m	19-11106 -(505)- 9/9/10	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Marienberg	Wife D. Deell Marienberg Russia	Ohio	Albuquerque
27	Schmaltz	Johan	36		m m	Farmer	No	No	"	German	"	Marienberg	Wife Anna Schmaltz Marienberg	New Mexico	Albuquerque
28	Gede	Jacob	45		[illegible]		Yes	Yes	Germany				Wife Margaretha Gete Marienberg Lamerskee	✓	✓
29	"	"	16		[illegible]								mother	✓	✓
30	Pleemowetz	Adam	28		[illegible]	Labr.			Russia	Lithuanian		Poneweck	Father Joseph Pleemowetz Poneweck	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JAN 1908, 190

119

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$6	No			Husband Mr I Lischko 158 Russell Street Brooklyn NY.
2	"	"	—	"			"
3	"	"	—	"			"
4	"	"	—	"			"
5	"	"	—	"			"
6	"	"	—	"			"
7							"
8	"	"	$15	"			friend Zangotky Chlebsolsky Nr 1 Nowy yark Russia Uncle Kubisoff 211 Buschinosk Str: Brooklyn New York.
9	"	"	$3	"			friend Markoff 327 101 str East New York NY.
10	"	"	$25	"			friend E Sirota 159 Thatford Ave: Brooklyn. NY.
11	"	"	$7	"			"
12	"		—	"			"
13	"		—	"			"
14	"	Self	$10	"			friend J Laurie 13 Eldridge Street New York City.
15	"	"	$5	"			Husband C/o P. Bunemmowitz 29 Pike Str: New York NY.
16	"	"	$11	"			Brother in law Mr S Suberman 308 Taurnes Str: Brooklyn NY
17	"	"	$3	"			Brother in Law East Str: St Louis Ill.
18	"	"	$25	"			friend Nise Simon 149 Centre Street Brooklyn NY
19	"	"	"	"			"
20	"	"	"	"			"
21	"	"	$30	"			Cousin H Moroker 178 Norfolk St. New York
22	"	"	"	"			do
23	"	Self	$15	00			Cousin Rosenstein c/o M. J. Horwitz 12 Pelcker St Newyork City NY
24	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Self	$8	"			friend Jacob Carelucks 256 Lamont Ave. Brooklyn NY.
26	"	"	25	"			Anton Schmalb Albuquerque New Mex
27	"	Self	$25	"			Brother Leo Schmalz Schmalb Albuquerque New Mexico
28	"	"	5	"			friend Anton Schmalz Albuquerque New Mexico
29	"	"	"	"			do
30	"	"	5	"			friend Ronald Lwenzuckka 2424 Madison St Philadelphia Pa

19 Foreign petition for naturalization, or final papers, and name and location of the court which approved them.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa.
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fresh	fair	brown	"	"	Komoroftka
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	blue	"	"	Kuschinotka.
	"	"	"	"	"	5				grey brown	"	"	Balta
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Odessa
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	"	"	Saluschie
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Poretz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Odessa.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	"	Aukstuez.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	brown	"	"	Streshin
	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bro	"	"	Sanovar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown	"	"	Rosbnoe
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Murowlia
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	black	brown	"	"	Mariemberg
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Mariemberg
	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	brown		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Poneweish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190 ,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 28 DEC 1907, *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Korochof	Jankel	37	m	m	Labourer	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa	Sister Chane Schafer Poltawa	My	New York
2	"	Chaise	55	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Sister in Law "	"	"
3	"	Chaie	20	f	s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Aunt "	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Rabinowitz	Marias	55	f	m	Widow	"		"	"	"	Odessa	daughter Feige Rabinowitz Odessa	"	"
X 5	Keyden	Emilia	22	f	s	Servant 1-359037-10/18/11	"		"	Russian	"	Windau	Mother Sober Keyden Windau	Mass	Boston /
X 6	Sosensky	Elke	41	f	m	Wife	"		"	Hebrew	"	Kurinetz	Sister Sora IbeKeler Russia Kurinetz	Ny	New York
7	"	Salmen	12	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	do.		
8	"	Ester	10	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	do.		
X 9	Soloweitcik	Feiga	15	f	s	2-1002017(ROS) 9/2/12 Tailoress	"		"	"	"	Sroislotz	father Abram Soloweitcik Sroislotz	Mass	Boston /
10	Kaplan	Abram	14	m	s	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Siverin	father Hared Kaplan Siverin	Do	Sioux City /
11	Slonimsky VL 3-1-13	Feiga	14	f	s	23-31693-5.31.12 Servant	"		"	"	"	Reschin	father Beree Solnimsky Reschin	Ill	Chicago /
ADMITTED 12	Tabak	Zarna	68	f	m	Widow	No		"		X	Sulzk	Son Henschal Tabak Sulzk.	Iowa	Alta Vista
ADMITTED 13		Menuche	116	f	m	Wife	"		"		X	"	Brother in Law "	"	"
ADMITTED 14		Sore	14	f	s	Child	"		"		X	"	Uncle "	"	"
15		Sime	14	f	s	11-31486-ROS-5/29/11	"		"		X	"	" "	"	"
16		Mirel	11	f	s	"	"		"		X	"	" "	"	"
17	Segalowitz	Roche	38	f	m	Wife	"		"			Rakasa	Friend. N. Ellionitsk Rakasa. Russia	Ny	Buffalo
18	"	Ichil	14	m	s	Tailoress	"		"			"	—— do ——	"	"
19		Hinde	11	f	s	Child	"		"			[redacted]	—— do. ——	"	"
20		Blume	9	f	s	"	"		"			"	—— do. ——	"	"
21		Motel	5	m	s	"	"		"			"	—— do. ——	"	"
22	Schmoel	Iwan	30	m	m	Labourer	"		Persia	Greek	Persia	Persia	Brother. ∠ Schmoel Monsia Persia	"	Watertown
23	Nagle		25	f	s	Tailoress	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Resitza	Mother Roche Nagle Resitza	"	Cowanda
24	Rosenberg	Chaie	30	f	m	Servant	"		"	"	"	Borwow	Cousin Chaim Itze Bornstein Borwow.	"	New York
25	Judowitz	Scholem	16	m	s	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Izdrin	father Kalmen Judowitz Izdrin	"	"
26	Wolowitz	Iwan	23	m	m	"	"		"	Lithuanian	"	Pohalnja	father Franz Wolowitz Pohalnja	"	"
27	Cukalin	Michail	28	m	m	Farmer	"		"	Russian	"	Tofofka	Wife Martha Cukalin Tofofka	Col	Kansas Weldon
28	"	Wasil	32	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Domina Cukalin Tofofka	"	"
29	Chutorensky	Moses	35	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pitkow	Wife Golde Chutorensky Pitkow	Ny	New York
30	Kramer	Regina	25	f	s	Servant	"		Austria	"	Hungary	Budapest	Father Adolph Kramer Budapest	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JAN 1908, 190 — 121

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	-	Son in Law	$15	No			Son in Law Jacob Ratner 312 4th Str. New York City.
2	"	"	"	"			" "
3	"	Brother in Law	"	"			Brother in Law "
4	"	Son in Law	$10	-			Son in Law - Oscar Bronstein 1759 Third Ave. New York City
5	"	Cousin	$5	"			Peter Carl Granap 129 Boston Mass
6	"	Husband	$25	"			Husband C/o 58 Monroe St New York City,
7	"	Father	"	"			father "
8	"	"	"	"			" "
9	"	brother	$2	"			brother Mr Solowiebzik 1411 Rich Street Boston Mass,
10	"	"	$2	"			brother Paul Kaplan, Sioux City Ia. 113 Omaha Street.
11	"	Uncle	"	"			Morris Speissik 381 11th St Chicago Ill.
12	"	Son	$10	"			Sister. N. Tabak. Ottumwa Iowa.
13	"	Husband	"	"			Husband — do —
14	"	Father	"	—			father — do —
15	"	"	"	"			— do. —
16	"	"	"	—			— do —
17	"	Husband	$10	"	—		Husband C/o S. Siegel 677 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.
18	"	"	"	—			father "
19	"	"	"	—			" "
20	"	"	"	—			" "
21	"	"	"	—			" "
22	"	self	$5	"	—		Brother B. A. Schmoel 35 maine Str Watertown N.Y.
23	NO	Brother	$10	"			Brother A Nagle 222 James Town Street. Cowanda N.Y.
24	"	Self	$2	"			Friend. C/o Mr Holtheim 1416 9th Ave N.Y. City.
25	"	Brother	$2	—			Brother. C/o Harris Oppenheim 390-92 Grand St New York City
26	"	Self	$15	"	—		friend Jan Kulio Drenpetkwin Bleisodlle S.C. New York
27	NO	"	$30	"	—		Cousin George Kosmin New Whatcom Colorado
28	"	"	$30	"	—		— do. —
29	"	"	$15	"	—		Friend. Mr. Traff. 484 Grand St. New York
30	"	"	$5	"	—		Sister Thomas Bakster 339 St Anne Ave New York City

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	fair	fair	brown	None	Russia	Poltava
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	brown	"	"	Uda ? a
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fresh	black	blue	"	"	Windau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Kurinetz
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fresh	"	"	"	"	Sroislotz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Siverin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Nescin.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Old	Grey	Brown	"	"	Sutzk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med	DK	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	-	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Rakaso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	brown	"	Persia	Urmia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	"	Russia	Roseiza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	"	"	"	"	Runsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	"	brown	"	"	Szdrin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	Kiyaney
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Joserka.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Kostrir
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Pillow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN '90[illegible], 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUCIFER, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 3 . 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 28 DEC 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination, State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinow	Meier	19	11	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrinsk	father Aron Rubinow Kobrinsk prov Vilna	NY	Brooklyn
2	Kriff	Ester	17	1	f	s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	father Berel Kriff Odessa	"	New York
3	Rubinstein	Itte	21	1	f	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	Rakow	Uncle Lemon Herrivetz Minsk Russia	Conn	New London
4	"	Welwel	16	1	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	— " "	"	"
5	"	Josef	13	1	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " "	"	"
6	"	Gerson	8	1	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " "	"	"
7	"	Elke	6	1	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " "	"	"
8	Kirsner	Jankel	54	1	m	m	Laborer 2-873933-5-8-41	"		"	"	"	Ponowesh	Wife Reise Kirsner Ponowesh prov. Kowno.	Ny	New York
9	Wolsky	Mische	30	1	m	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Borwow	father-in-law Chaim Cbalsky. Borwow prov. Minsk	"	"
10	"	Gerschon	5	1	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	Grand " "	"	"
11	"	Brosche	3	1	f	s	" 2-362-53-1	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Alperowitz	Rasche	43	1	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Rakoff	Aunt U Mere Dokschitz Minsk	"	"
13	"	Ester	22	1	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Chaije	4	1	f	s	" 2-1021695 1/27/43	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Lundel	15	1	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Kune	11	1	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Mechame	6	1	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Meier	4	1	m	s	" 2-75902 2-8-30 40 505	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lurie	Leibe	48	1	m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Chane Laurie Dorschitz	Ny	New York
20	"	Anna	24	1	f	s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
21	"	Meische	11	1	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	Grand Mother "	"	"
22	"	Ester	22	1	f	s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
23	Kuher	Dwoire	44	1	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Warsaw	father Leil Scheinman Warsaw	"	"
24	"	Jankel	18	1	m	s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Grand father "	"	"
25	"	Leibe	7	1	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kuper	Abe Jankelow	16	1	m	s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Grandfather Leil Sheeman Warsaw	NY	New York
27	Gimborod	Rosa	35	1	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Odessa	Brother in law Aron Hurbs Odessa	"	"
28	"	Chaim	24	1	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Usch	Alte	24	1	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Keidany	father Leibe Heimark. Keidany	"	"
30	"	Ice	5	1	m	s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	Iron Father "	"	"

Schlaer Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.53 A.M.
12 18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JAN 1906, *190*

123

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother in law	$15	no			Brother in law Mr M Rubenoff 88 Moore Str Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kobruisk
2	"	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle L Mollerstein 15 E 119th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
3	"	husband	"	"			husband S Rubenstein 30 Bradley St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Rohow
4	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
8	"	Children	$5	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Poniowesh
9	"	Husband	$11	"			Husband Mr Kidetsky c/o Mr Hatterim 446 9th ave NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	8½	"	"	Brown	"	"	Minsk
10	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
12	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband c/o Mr Morris 14 16 Rutger Str New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	black	Brown	"	"	Doksche
13	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
19	"	Son	$10	"			Stepbrother Ch Lusie 373 Bayonne Blvd. New Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	black	blue	"	"	Dotschitz
20	"	Brother	$—	"	1	1	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Uncle	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
22	"	Brother	"	"			Husband c/o Mr Grossman Friend Mr J Borowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10				"	"	"
23	"	Husband	$11	"	1	—	362 100 St New York 86-88 E 110 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	11	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Warsaw
24	"	Father	—	½			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"
26	yes	Father	"	"	1		Father c/o Mr Friend Mr J Borowski, 86-88 E 110 St N Y 362 100 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no							"	"	"
27	"	Husband	$11	"	1	—	Husband c/o Mr Rechemkaj 265 Hanson Str NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Odessa
28	"	Sick father	—	"	1		Sick father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	husband	$10	"	—	—	husband c/o W. Adler 772 Hepperhan ave Yonkers NY City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Heidany
30	"	father	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* JAN 3 1 5 *, 190...,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23	Druch	Jewish	25	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwonaks	Martha Glick Druch	Ont	Toronto
24	Filkewetz	Ivan	18	m	S	Labr	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Vesockrug	Parent Jacob Filkewetz	Ny	New York
25	Katzman	Peter	30	m	M	Labr	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia		Olga Katzman	Ohio	Barberton
26													Mehowca Croatia		
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 3 JAN 190[illegible], 190[illegible]

125

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	No															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23		brother in law	$5 no		Brother in Law Mr Louis St Louis Stephen Pereshuck 20 Cherry St New York City	no	no	no	no	Single	no	5 4	Dark Black Brown	none	Russia	Pennsylvania
24		Sister	-5									5 4	Dair grey			
25		Self	$10 no		Brother in Law Pete Lakie Box 78 Barberton Ohio							5 7	Fresh Dair blue	none	Finland	Helsingfors
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

JAN 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the SAILING VESSEL, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Porter,

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

126

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool on the 21st of December, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
201	Gribl	Fabe			V										
2	Gruen	Sal													
3	"	Hermina													
4	"	Alfred			V										
5															
6	Kepes	Gusta			V				Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
37	Kovalak	Mihaly			V										
8	"	Anna			V										
9	Kardnagy	Lajos			V										
10															
11	Kaufmann	Ruby			V										
12	Kiralfy	Rebecca			V						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	"										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Kalkau				V										
15	Kovacsi	Marcella			V										
16	Kuss				V	L									
30	Koh				V	13-156097			12/2/39						
18															
19	Kelemen				V	fam. lab.			Hungary Magyar	Hungary Krassnyka	wife			O Toledo	
20	Orban				V										
21	Mihalovich				V										
22	Kovacs				V										
23	Kaszo				V										
24	Toth				V										
25	Kalman				V										
26	Kleckler				V						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	K "				V										
28	Kocsis				V										
29	Kopai				V						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Nagy				V										

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , January ~~8 JAN 1903~~ 7, 1903

127

11—1145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. (See also 19.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																				Hungary	Pereba
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19		Self																		Hungary	Kmmar Mihaly
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Coate (master) (State whether Master, First, or Second), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Pirie, Surgeon of the [illegible] DIA [illegible] EMPLOYED THEREWITH, do
(state whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ref [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jno Pirie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

3.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool the 28th, November, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7															
8															
9										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
29															
30															

13-4397 - 4/25/38-505- no c/a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

13

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. JAN 4 - 1908 *January 3*, 1908

129

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Watt (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of JAN 1908, 190 ;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SLING THERMOMETER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (or affirm) that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of Engd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* on *28th* of *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6						wheel-right									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16									1-408776 10/31/4r 505						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Charles E. Pierce
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3 JAN 1905 *January 4, 1905*

131

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid your own passage? Whether you have money or means of any amount, and how much? Whether you have been supported by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1									12												
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7									11												
8									11												
9									4 5												
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23									20												
24																					
25									17												
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, { W. [illegible] } (State whether Master, First [illegible]), of the *Lusitania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I was [illegible] the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Taunton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Taunton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool on the 28th of November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30368 1		Elizabeth													
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
21												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
22															
23															
24															
25												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
26												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
27												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
28												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
29															
30															

Wm Alexander Jr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 3 January, 1908

133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		Polen
10																		Nowy Jabłonka
11																		Pribék Galizien
12																		
13																		Kolbuszowa
14																		Biała
15																		Kolbuszowa
16																		Kamieńbelowa
17																		
18																		
19																		Ustrzyki
20																		Tarnów
21																		
22																		Tarnobrzeg
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		Tarnobrzeg
30																		Sanok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Victorian Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JAN 1903, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Purdon, Surgeon of the ....., SAILING THEREWITH ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]R that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

I. S. Purdon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] S, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from 28 DEC 1907, 190 .

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
885131	-Berg	Daniel	35		m sm	Farmer	no		Russia	German	Russia	Lutzk	Wife Alp. Berg Lutzk	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Domreis	Robert	26		s	Labr	yes	yes					Wife Paulena Domreis Lutzk Prov Wolyneen		
3	Gurtowaja	Lewa	45		w	Worker	no	no		Hebrew		Tarashe	Son Lieb Gurtowaja Tarashe, Kiew		
4		Freide	20		s	Servant							Brother		
5	Wotrich	Eduard	19		m		no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lutzk	Father D. Wotrich Lutzk Russia	Pa	Newcastle
6	Friedrich	Gottfried	22		m								Wife Katolina Friedrich Lutzk Prov Wolyn		Philadelphia
7	Iwanopskyh	Anton.	21		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klavada.	Father Anton Iwanopskyh Klavada Russia	Pa	
8	Gaezunas	Josef	50		m	Labr	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Klovan	Son J. Gaezunas Klovan	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Damezdale	60		s	Servt							Brother		
10		Michal "	30		m	Labr							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Jaskaitish	Anna	20		s	Servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jananesh	Father Adam Jaskaitish Jananesh Prov Kowno	Pa	Plymouth
12	Berkoff	Golde	21		s	Tailoress				Hebrew		Wilna.	Mother Rive Berkoff Wilna	Md	Baltimore
13	Baba	Lefan	22		m	Labr			~~Russia~~	~~Greek~~	Persia	Urmea	Brother Largis Lefan Urmea Persia	Conn	New Britain
14	Raschia	Karama	21						"				Father Ianan Karana Urmea Persia		
15	Muhl	Freide	57		m	Wife			Austria	Galician	Galicia	Balkowce	Brother Jan Bayo Balkowce Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Rachman	Smuel	21		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chmelnik	Father P. Rachman Chmelnik		New York
17	Bubes	Mechel	20									Odessa	Mother R Bubes Odessa		
18	Kotler	Schmuel	23		m							Proskurow	Father Itzik Kotler Proskurow		
19	Smilovic	Srul	19		s	Baker			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bolsani	Father Itzig Smelovic Botusani		
20	Graneryo	Pietro	24			Labr			Austria	Polish	Germany	Hintenberg Germany	Father Johan Graneryo Riemewa		
21	Korz	Marya	24		s	Servant							Father Toma Korz Hintenberg Germany		
22	Steingot	Elie	34		m	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liedlee	Wife Blume Steingot Rosow Russia		
23	Boranozkute	Anna	20		s	Labr	no	no		Lithuanian		Suwalk	Brother in law Jurgis Bagelis Balschkuriegie	Pa	Pittston
24	Mulat	Schmul	22		m	Book Binder	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kowno	Father Wolf Mular Widany Russia	Mass	Boston
25	Jakob	Feige	15		s	Tailoress						Wilno	Mother Ruchel Jakob Osmany Russia	Ny	New York
26	Malmauskas	Marianna	21			Servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Kowno	Uncle Jurgis Szyplokys Kiekkwias Russia	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Agata	16												
28	Schneeweiss	Ferdinand	42		m	Baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Wife Marie Schneeweiss Wien III Landstrasse Taubstr 107	Ny	New York
29	Thrun	Alexander	35				no	no	Prussia		Germany	Berendt	Cousin Alois Dobrowolski Dortmund Westphalen	Mich	Detroit
30	~~Libor~~	~~Benjamin~~	16				yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Mother Dreeme Libor Station Novogalina Grodno	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JAN 1902, 190 135

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			friend Martin Sauer 742 Orange St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lutzk.
2	"	"	50	"			friend Mighty Sauer 242 Orange St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	"			Cousin Abbagl Philadelphia 1004 Locust St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	"	Pinsk
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	21	no			Brother in law Adam Kimmel C/o Edward Garret Nanticoke PA	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Russia	Lutzk
6	"	"	5	"			friend Last address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10	no			friend M. Bernadar 234 Bainbridge St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Klanda
8	yes	Self	40	no			friend Monkrod 234 Bainbridge St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark reddish	grey	none	Russia	Klowen
9	"	Husband	1	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dair	Dair	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father	1/2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	Self	$10	no			friend Josef Kraskawskas 300 Salisbury St Plymouth Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	blonde	Blue	none	Russia	Jananesh
12	"	"	1/2	"			friend R Pries 1424 C Pratt St Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Dair	"	"	"	Wilna
13	"	"	15	"			friend Jacob Moses 422 Main St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Brown	"	Persia	Urmia
14	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
15	"	Husband	5	"			Husband N. Michl C/o A Sterling 143 Manjer St Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	Blue	"	Galicia	Realkowice
16	"	Uncle	4	"			Uncle St Kramer 37 Chrington St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Chinelnik
17	"	Brother in law	45	"			Brother in law C Rosenbaum 2816 Monroe St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
18	"	"	5	"			Brother in law J Lindenbaum 24 Orchard St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Proskurow
19	"	Uncle	4	"			Uncle abram Goldenberg 109 Eldrit St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Botuseni
20	"	Self	10	"			Brother Isaac Koch C/o Rolszeski 185 Stanton St Con Attorney New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Riemiewa
21	"	Sister	10	"			Sister C/o St Pryszyeselki	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	Brother in Law	15	"			Brother in law C Jablonka 83 Columbia St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Koscow
23	"	"	15	"			Brother in law Konstanta Balsekaukas 13 Monel St Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Blonde	grey	"	"	Balsekunque
24	No	Cousin	3	"			Cousin Idel Lifschitz 38 Poplar St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nevany
25	"	Father	25	"			Father Leib Jakow 131 Magrol St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Osmany
26	"	"	25	"			Father Semon Malmauskas 4422 South Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blonde	grey	"	"	Kurktuas
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Friend	66	"			Friend P. J. Rovmanek 25 Ave a 2nd St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Austria	Grass Rade
29	"	self	50	"			Friend Michael Rybinski 1416 Scotten ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	Germany	Berente
30	"	Self	2	"			Father Jules Libon 236 Elton ave New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Grodno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Pratt (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Pratt

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JAN 1903, 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Purdon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Jas Purdon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 28 DEC 1907, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Izubenshky	Benjamin	30	m	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	wife Ettel Izubenshky Bizainowka	mass	Malden
2	Kargan	Kadlesh	30										Stocklisste	Sister Leine Kargan Stocklisste	"	Boston
ADMITTED 3	Geller	Lure	15	f	s		Hevese						Hungary	Brother Israel Kuter Kamenspodolsky	Russia	"
ADMITTED 4	Kuper	Bassie	19	f	s		Tailoress						Kamenez	Brother do		
5	Barczyk	Karol	21	m	s		Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Polish		Germany (Westphalia)	Father Ludsvick Barczyk Ozalowa		Lowell
6	Hollander	Desider	23		s		Labr			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Galicia	Ides Hollander Zakia Hungary		New York
7	Wolfsohn	Sheine	22	f	s		Tailoress	no	no	Russia		Russia	Mereyeve	Father Mordeck Wolfson Lafkroce Russia		
8	Kremm	Hirsch	18	m	s		Carpenter						Sebzkeion	Father Abram Kremm Sebzkeion Russia		
9	Goldeman	Mowscha	22		s		Brick Maker	yes	yes				Ivetchek	Father Selek goldemann Usratky Russia		
53566 10	Kantrowitz	Pesse	26	f	m		Houseke	no	no				Neschwice	Father Simon Milsteon Neschewie	Mass	Boston
53568 11	Rabinowitz	Szek	17	m	s		Labr	yes	yes				Odessa	Father M Robinowitz Odessa	Ny	New York
12	Schibchinsky	Lifsche	30	f	m		Housekeeper	no	no				Bordiceff	Brother M Kaufman Bordiceff		
13		Chane	3	f	s		Child							Uncle "		
14		Nohoi	14	f	s		Infant							" "		
52562 15	Nisenshon	Chane	18	f	s		Servant	yes	yes				Wenes	Father P Nisenshon Wenes		
16	Asuck	Agata	16	f	s		Housegirl				Polish		Volasiesakowka	Brother J Osef Voglasiesakowka	Ill	Chicago
17	Perlmutter	Schmuel M	28	m	m		Shoemaker				Hebrew		Mlawa	wife Ester Perlemutter Mlawa Russia	Ny	New York
65 18	Lubar	Chasche	17	f	s		Servant						Ozeran	Brother in law Jaukel Lubar Ozeran	Nj	Newark
19	Graber	Judel	14	m	s		Student							Father Eli Gauld Aseran	"	Newark
20	~~Lieber~~ Lubar	Chase Lure	50	f	m		Houseke	no	no					Brother in Law J Liba Ozeran		
52 21	Oks	Lada	18	m	s		Labr						Deflek	Father J Oks Deflek		Brooklyn
22	Keppnes	Leib	20		m		Butcher						Chaweron	wife of Keppnes Chaweron		Newark
53258 23	Jisman	David	21		s		Labr	yes	yes				NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father D Jisman Odessa	Ont	Toronto
ADMITTED 24	Windeoman	Rivke	58	f	m		Housekeeper	no	no				Kischeneff	Daughter in law Windeoman Kischeneff Russia	Wisc	Milwaukee
25	Sperling	Rivke	22	f	s					Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Radkowce	none	Ny	Brooklyn
26	"	Samuel	2	m	s		Child									
81 27	Bigeiet	Blime	28	f	m		Housekeeper						Pizyborsky	Brother in law Jukel Rieger Pizyborsky		Newyork
28	"	Chana	9	f	s		Child							Uncle "		
29	"	Beile	4	f	s									" "		
30	"	Rafael	5	m										" "		

2-77343- 9/20/40, (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th JAN 1908, 190 11 am

137

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Examined for idiocy, or insanity, or feeble-mindedness, or epilepsy, or physical defect certain to affect ability to earn a living.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Uncle	$ 4	no			Uncle B. L. Lahrenheim 56 Faulkner St Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Rizanowka
2	"	Brother	25				Brother Jn Katzan Meat Market 306 Summer St Boston Mass							5	2	"	Dark	grey	"	"	Stocklisyti
3	"	"	2				Brother Morez Cooper 206 Salem St Boston Mass							5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Xilnigorod
4	"	Cousin	3				Cousin														
5	"	Brother	18				Brother Mronyslaw Waterek 9 Amory St Roxbury Mass							4	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz
6	"	"	6				Brother Alexander Hollander Co E Stern 326 East 67th St New York City							5	9	"	Dark	"	Dark moustache	"	Ozalowa
7	Yes	Self	5				Cousin L Teichenson 1519 Washington Ave New York City							5	5½	"	Dark	Brown	grey	Poor Jewish Hungary	Balica
8	"	"	2				Cousin L Krem 309 West Kinney St New York City							5	1½	"	Brown			Russia	Lazkovoy
9	"	"	4 50				Uncle Cisek Dealer Co Copel Gudeowitz 9 Orchard St New York							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Letzkowon
10	Yes	Husband	5				Husband Jn Kantrowitz 116 Market St Brighton Mass							5	7½	"	Black	"	"	"	Ustsdzy
11	"	Sister	4				Sister Bewetha Rabinowitz Co M Bajatzy 112 2nd St New York City							4	7	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Neschwic
12	"	Husband	5				Husband Perel Jakes Chinsky Co H Korown 25-27 Broome St New York City							5	2	"	Black	Black	"	"	Odessa
13	"	Father					Father							5	4	"	Brown	grey	"	"	Merdicen
14	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	Uncle	1				Uncle M. Drucht 429 Suter St New York City							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	Brother	4				Brother ~~Mendel Birnbaum~~ Chicago Ill							5	4	"	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Wrnicie
17	"	Brother in Law	5				Brother in Law Mendel Birnbaum Co Dzed 152 Ridge St New York City							5	4	"	Blonde	grey	"	"	Wolawsakowka
18	No	Father	4				Father Jc Leibar 99 14th St New York City					with mother be 20		5	0	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Mlawa
19	No	Brother	5 50				Brother Leib Graber Co Barkin 206 Prince St Newark N.J.							5	2	"	Dark	Black	Black	"	Ozgran
20	"	Husband	2 50				Husband D Leiber 99-14th St New York City							5	1	"	Fresh	Blonde	grey	"	"
21	"	Brother in Law	5				Brother in Law Schneiderman 46 Christopher St Brooklyn City							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	4				Brother in Law M Molerazsky 186 Broome St Newark N.J.							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ostek
X 23	No	"	5				Brother in Law Jankel Dobberman Co J Gastman 141 Elizabeth St Toronto Ont							5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Schaweton
24	S. Son	Self					Brother B. Schenkerman Co Pollak 1010 Bedford Chestnut St Milwaukee Wisc							5	5	"	Brown	Blue	Dark moustache	"	Ostrowa
25	"	Husband	5				Husband A Sterling 143 Manjer St Brooklyn City					Sent	Friendship	5	4	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kischineff
26	"	Father					Father							5	5	"	Black	Black	"	Galicia	Bialkowce
27	"	Husband	5				Husband Sick Regeier 213 Bedford St New York City							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	"	Father					Father							5	2	"	Dark	Black	Black	"	Przyborosky
29	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5 Physicians
reports

11 55 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Foster, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible] THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R(01 Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Foster

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 DEC 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pagoda	Josef	26	m	s	Labr	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeszowice	Father Jakob Pagoda Rzeszowice	NJ	Plainfield
2	Bednarska	Petronela	19	f	s	Servant	yes	yes			Galicia	Siemaiwa	Father Maciej Bednarska Siemaiwa Sbara Galicia	Ny	New York
3	Szarabara	Agnes	16	m	m	Labr	.	.	.	.	Austria	Laski	Wife Marie Szarabara Laskigotna	.	.
4	Seleqman	Chune	15	.	s	Saddler	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father Moische Seleqman Osmane Russia	.	.
5	Schkolnik	Jassel	20	m	s	Tailor	no	no	.	.	.	Wilno	Father Leib Schkolnik Kuremetz	Mb	Lewiston
6	.	Salmen	18	m	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7	Schneider	Berel	18	m	s	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	Father Ore Schneider Warnow Russia	Mass	Boston
8	Kreindel	Chaim	18	.	s	Labr	no	no	.	.	.	Minsk	mother Chaje Kreindel Minsk Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Zabilafte	Anna	21	f	s	Servant	.	.	.	Lithuanian	.	Kovno	Father Antonas Zabilafte Lyda Russia	Ill	Chicago
10	Kruilka	Maria	20	f	m	Servant	.	.	.	Russian	.	Minsk	Father Josyf Dawydowycz Sawiczyce Russia	Ny	Newyork
11	Milukewicz	Jan	19	m	s	Labr	.	.	.	Polish	.	Bogusziewo	(Father) Ludewig Milukewicz Bogusziewo Poland	Mich	Iron River
12	Kotschergnsky	Schaje	43	m	m	Baker	yes	yes	.	Jew	.	Kovno	Wife Chiffre Kotschergnsky Lodz Russia	Mass	Boston
13	Sandler	Mane	20	.	s	Tailor	no	no	.	.	.	Witebsk	Father Israel Sandler Krzyslawy Russia	.	Chelsea
14	Garfunkle	Chaim	17	.	s	Labr	yes	yes	.	.	.	Wolyn	Father Hersch Garfunkle mezeriez	RI	Providence
15	Kosatzki	Jossel	41	m	m	2-35401	no	no	.	.	.	Sowza	mother Chaie Kosatzki Sowza Russia	Ny	Newyork
16	.	Beile	17	f	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	Olekszuk	Anna	21	.	.	4-22577-505-5-23-40	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sieniawa	mother Victoria Olekszuk Sieniawa Galicia	.	.
18	Czechut	Emma	25	.	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father Kalasyna Czechut Zbaraz Galicia	.	.
19	Berezak	Zofia	22	.	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Wolka Krzeszowska	Father Walenty Berezak Wolka Krzeszowska Galicia	NJ	Plainfield
20	Glowka	Mieczyslaw	16	m	s	Labr	.	.	.	.	Austria	Wenestof	Father Jan Glowka Rafanicka	Ny	Newyork
21	Sedak	Marta	18	f	s	Servant	.	.	Russia	German	Russia	Pawloklin	Father Ferdinand Sedak Sedazin	.	Brooklyn
22	Kobsen	Dimitro	25	m	s	Labr	.	.	Austria	Pole	Austria	Oesterreich	Father Andreof Kobsen Lubella	Pa	Scranton
23	Schenker	Rachel	19	f	s	Tailor	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineo	mother Ettel Schenker Kischineo	RI	Providence
24	.	Ester	17	.	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
25	Reibstein	Jankel	17	m	s	Chemist 2-784889-(505)-9/9/40 Sweeper	.	.	.	.	.	Kovno	Stepmother Esther Hassel Kovno Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Schiebal	George	22	.	s	Painter	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Wilhelm Schiebel Berlin	Ill	Chicago
27	Krasny	Krisie	30	f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dolgeio	Father Dawid Pikow Dolgeio	Ny	Newyork
28	.	Heine	10	f	s	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	Grandfather	.	.
29	.	Ester	7	f	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	Weibzman	Itzek	20	m	s	Black Cooper	yes	yes	.	.	.	Kowas	Father Lieser Weibzman Zwerlowke	Mo	St. Louis

All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. "Lusitania" (30 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical observation; their baggage (98 packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision.

CONSUL.

*Instead of the exact occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 13 JAN 1908 , 190 139

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody for crime, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Cousin	No				Cousin Josef Cesla 623 Sekiet St Plattfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	blonde	grey	none	Austria Kzionszniee
2	yes	Sister	6.5				Leslie marie Bednarska													
3		Brother	58				c/o St Rzeszrzelski 18 Stanton St newyork							5	1		blue			Galicia Siemiowa
4			5				Brother Joseph Szarubara 18 Stanton St Newyork							5	6		grey			Austria Horodeszcie
5			10				Brother Chaim Seligman 290 Monroe St newyork							5	3		blonde	brown		Russia Myron
6			6				Brother Julius Pokkolink 348 Lesbon St Princeton							5	3					Kieremitz
7		Brother in Law	6½				Brother Abrahok Schneider 32 Mercer St Boston							5	4					
8			63				Brother in law Moische Kreen 1018 Third Ave Brooklyn							5	5		blonde			Warsow
9		Sister	10				Sister Pomicella Gabelaste 4614 Lewood St Chicago							5	5					Minsk
10		Husband	5				Husband Andrey Kreyzka 1779 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn							5	6		grey			Jemerina
11		Brother in Law	4				Brother in law Alexander Kaufnok Box 133 Iron River							5	5					Gawenet
12		Son	14				Son Josel Katcherginsky 146 Broadway St Boston							5	11		Dark brown			Potaica Bogeszewo
13		Brother in Law	9				Brother in Law David Goldzner 200 Poplar St Chelsea							5	6	Fresh	Blonde	grey	none	Russia Wedz
14		Father	16				Father A. Garfinkel 224 Chalkstone St Providence							5	4		brown			Kryslewy
15			5				Father Moische Kosalski 223 G. Preston St newyork							4	10		Blonde			Mezerecz
16			5											5	5		brown	brown		Lomza
17		Self	16				Cousin Maria Bodwarska c/o Dr Rzeszrzelske 18 Stanton St newyork							5	2					
18			20				(Priest) Maria Bodwarska c/o Dr Rzeszrzelske 18 Stanton St New York							4	10		Blonde	grey		Galicia Sieniawa
19		Brother in Law	39				Brother in law Josef Cesla 623 South 2nd St Plainfield							5	1		blue			
20		Mother	64				Mother Zofia Glowka c/o Kenster Rivington St newyork							5	4		grey			Wolka Kreczmo
21		Aunt	7				Aunt Anna Engquist 86 North St Brooklyn							4	9		Dark blue			Austria Kafanka
22		Brother	30				Brother Michael Kobien 605 Sevenland St Scranton Pa							5	3½					Russia Sudazin
23		Father	7				Father Ruben Wolman 401 North Main St Providence							5	2		Brown	grey		Austria Lubella
24			6											5	2		Blue			Russia Kischineew
25		Brother	23				Brother C. Cohen 114 Varet St Brooklyn							4	11		Brown			
26		Cousin	16½				Cousin Otto Schiebel 1089 West 20th St Chicago							5	3					Kovono
27		Husband	25				Husband S. Krasine 33d 36th 10th St newyork							5	6½		Blue			Germany Berlin
28		Father	60				Father							5	10					Russia Pelzgew
29																				
30		Uncle	61				Brother in law J. Ohrman North 13th St St Louis							5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Russia Zdwiotowki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Watt (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Watt

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative of friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the ..... , SAID TO THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th Dec., 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
94331 1	Duoman	Max	50		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend, Mr Benaz Fishky 50 Carnon St, Glasgow	N.Y.	N. York City
2		Dora	50		F W	Wife									
3		David	11		M S	Child									
4 20 4	Landsberg	Esther	22		F S	Dressmaker	No	No			England	6 years	Brother, Mrs Lewisburg 78 Berner St London E.	Mass	Boston
0 11 35 5	Hettenbaum	Sam	21		M S	Tailor						3 years	Friend, Helen London		
10 25 6	Landsberg	Rachel	19		F M	Wife	1-35	23-4	26	39		Manchester 6 years	10 Mt Pleasant, Bury New Rd Mr Abraham Pastovsky (Uncle)	N.Y.	N. York City
X 7		Annie	18		F S	Child						London	82 Berner St. Commercial St London Uncle	Mass	Boston
X 8		Max	8		M								Uncle do		
16 9	Farros	Sarah	36		F M	Wife						17 years	Tailor, 11 Mait Lennt	Ellen London E.	Lawrence
X 10		Fanny	16		F S	Spinster	yes	yes							
X 11		Sarah	14		F S	Sister									
X 12		Harry	9		M S	Child	No	No							
X 13		Leah	6		F S										
X 14	Cohen	Leah	39		F M	Wife						2 Months	Brother, J. Glezer Assn. Russia Israel		N.Y. Bronx
X 15		Isaac	14		M S	Son									
1953 16	Percel	Bernard	18		M S	Dealer	yes	yes	Russia			3 months Liverpool	Friend, J. Green 11 12 Stanley Rd, Liverpool	N.J.	W. Hoboken
4380 17	Leckerman	Barnett	17		M S	Tailor							Mr Morris Friend 112 Duke St. Liverpool	N.Y.	N. York City
18		Chaye	15		F S	Wife							do		
19		Gershon	14		M S	Child							do		
X 4 20	Farbstein	Leah	20		F M	Wife	No	No	2-66807 (505)	8-18-39	No ctf	(C.L.-3-29-40)	Manchester 11 years	Cousin Mr Bayt. Lovitz 28 Beach St	Liverpool
X 21	Wiener	Jane	22		F S	Tailoress									
8614 22	Sindren	Josef	40		M M	Laborer Tailor	yes	yes		Jewish	Russia	Captown	none		Jew Deputch
5 23	Feldman	Itzchok			M S	Machinist	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	2 years Leeds	Friend J. Davis 107 Hope St Leeds	N.Y.	N. York City
4074 24	Goss	Abraham	26		M M	Baker	yes	yes				3 years Liverpool	Wife Mrs Goss 73 St Nevis St Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
3835 25	Belechenko	Dem	21		M S	Cook					Australia	Sydney	Friend Miss Baye Hotel Metropole Sydney	N.Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 3 JAN 1908, 190[illegible]

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$[illegible]	No.	Brother, [illegible] East 19th St. N. York City	No	No	No	No			5	11	Dk	Beh	Brn	None	Russia	Libau
2	"	Husb[d]	"	"	Brother in law	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	Same	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	Self	$[illegible]	no	Bachen, [illegible] Lansdowne 22 Baiin St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"			5	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Klonka
5	"	"	More	"	Gaether, Lilly Lollenbaum 57 Catherine St. N. York City	"	"	"	"			5	2	Sandy	Brown	Brown	"	"	Southern
6	No	Husb[d]	$[illegible]	"	Husb[d] Jacob Goldstein 186 Pearl St. N. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"			5	6	Dk	"	"	"	"	Libitzka
7	No	Father	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	Husb[d]	$[illegible]	"	Husb[d] Hyam Lawis 26 Ft Pack St, Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"			5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
10	No	Father	None	"	Father,	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	"	Grey	"	England	London
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Husb[d]	$[illegible]	"	Husb[d] J. Cohen 882 Freeman St, Bronx, N.Y. City Father	"	"	"	"			5	"	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Russia	Odessa
15	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	Sh	Sh	Blue	"	England	London
16	No	Self	$[illegible]	"	Dialin 67 Hoboken St, N.Y. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"			5	6	Dk	Beh	Brown	"	[illegible]	Odessa
17	"	"	None	"	Baetzer, Jos Lichtenman 21 Rivington St, N. York City	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Europe	Minsker
18	"	Husb	$[illegible]	"	Mother in law	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Father	"	"	Same	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Self	$[illegible]	"	Husb[d] Benjamin Sailsbain 19 E. Broadway St, N. York City Brother in law	"	"	"	"			5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Bessarabia Province
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	11	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
22	No	Self	$[illegible]	"	Husb[d] James Sindiner Box 18 Despatch N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	"	Warsaw
23	Yes	Brother	$[illegible]	No	Beacher, Feldman c/o A. Hays 192 Essex St, N. York City	No	No	No	No	Friend	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Sokolowa
24	No	self	$[illegible]	"	friend Max Lewis, 5 c Sanomia St., Michaels, Austria Sailors Home New York	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Grodzisko
25	"	"	Debt no	"		"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Alossa
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Smith, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lucilia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 8, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinder, Surgeon of the [illegible] PAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinder

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908 . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28th Dec., 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
14361	Clinto		30		m		yes	yes		Scotch					
38512	Morrison	Georgina													
3		John				child									
4		William													
21365	Bracey	Albert			m	Miner								Penn	Clearfork
6		Emily			f	Wife									
37747	Jones	Evan	59		m	Farmer				Welsh				Wis	Randolph
61638	Wade	Isabella	41		f	Wife				English				R.I.	Central Falls
71919	Durkin	Alexander	40		m	Cigar Manufacturer				Irish				Pa	Philadelphia
10			10		m	Child									
11		John	9		m										
12		Timothy	7		m										
13		Margaret Mary	11		f		no	no							
82	Madden	Joseph	24		m	Weaver	yes	yes		English		Fall River Mass		Mass	Fall River
80	Carter	Mary	25		f	Wife								Pa	Munson
16	Shoobridge	E.			m	Contractor								Ind	Indianapolis
17	Barbasick	Thomas	43		m	Cement finisher								N.Y.	New York
16574	Graham	Alexander	53		m	Painter								Ill	Chicago
53852	Mannie	Alexander	25		m	Foreman								Mass	Central
20	Michael	John				Student								Pa	Conneaut Lake
19620	Katamian	Asadoor	45		m	Clergyman	Armenian	no						R.I.	Providence
2	Collier	Joseph Wilne	22		m	Mechanic	yes	yes						Ohio	Columbus
49110	Spargo	James	50		m	Farmer			Gt Brit	English				Mich	Kenton
24		Ellen	21		f	Wife									
1657	Muttall	Keaton	8		m	Returned Engineer								NJ	Paterson
06026	Reed	Thomas	25		m	Restaurant Keeper				American				Pa	Philadelphia
73077	Reynolds	George			m	Horseshoer	yes	yes		Irish				N.Y.	Barrytown
11917	Yoggian	Joe	25		m	Tailor								Mass	Worcester
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 3 JAN 1906 , *190*

143

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a passenger in possession of a ticket reading for sale and transportation of the holder, supported by money? If so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any assisted, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	[illegible]					Home													Scotland Farsley
2	No						Husband John Morrison 94 Summit St Jersey City													Scotland Aberdeen
3	No																			" "
4	No																			" "
5	[illegible]						Home													" "
6																				
7	[illegible]						Home													
8	[illegible]						Husband [illegible] Home [illegible]													Wales Merthyr Tydfil England Cheshire
9	yes						Home													
10	"																			
11	"																			
12	"																			
13	"																			
14	No						Home													
15	No						Father Thomas [illegible] Home													England Lancashire
16	[illegible]						Home													England Stapleton
17	"						Home Resides N.Y.													
18	[illegible]						Home													
19	[illegible]						Father James Dennie, Laborer, Centralia Home													
20	"						Home													
21	"						Home Providence R.I.													
22	yes						Home 17 East State St. Columbus Ohio													
23	No	[illegible]					Home													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]													England Cornwall
25	yes						Home 29 Lawrence St Salem Mass													
26	"						Home 1310 St Philadelphia Pa													
27	yes						Michael Raynolds 627 Carroll St, Brooklyn N.Y. Home to Wife 112 150 Southbridge & Worcester Mass													
28	"																			
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. Stott Master of the Lusitania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. B. Stott

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1908 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinelli, Surgeon of the [redacted], SAILING THEREWITH [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinelli

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of JA[redacted]8 190

at NEW YORK [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from LIVERPOOL 28th Dec, 190[illegible].

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
38301 1	McKeon	Rose	34		f m	house	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bootle	friend Mrs Liddle, 35 Bank Rd. Bootle	N.Y.	New York
2		Marie	6		f s	child									
3		James Douglas	5		m s		no	no							
4		Jessie	3		f s										
5		Julia	11		f s										
6	Gronfald	Hanna	25		f M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Ireland	Liverpool	friend Cookson St Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
11957 7	Lancaster	John Lee	24		m s	Engineer			New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Christchurch	father W. Lancaster, Sidmen Ave, New Brighton		
8	Canning	John Joseph	23		m s	Musician			Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	none except in	Pa	Wilkinsburg
6 9	Celi	Veli Ogle			m m	Farmer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish			U.S. brother Veli ogli Merko Sarpoort Turkey	N.J.	Englewood
29798 10	Fredericksen	[illegible]			m m	Cook	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Liverpool		brother in law Steven Ed Collin	Mass	Worcester
4793 11	McCormick	James			m s	Farmer					Ireland	Dublin	Regular Jabot Co Kerry	Minn	Gulf, Park
6[illegible]	Plant	[illegible]											Parents Drumgoon Clough Co Down	Ont	Dundas
13	Kirkham	[illegible]			f m	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Father John D. Plant Ireland Mother (Mrs Morris) Gubb. Stroudenbar Canada	N.Y.	New York
14	Braddock	[illegible]			m m	Unemployed			England	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness			
4725 15	Quinn	James	9		m s	Sch	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Mary Quinn Casseillagh Dublin	Utah	Park City
2 16	McKay	John	41		m m								wife Margt McKay Casseillagh Dublin		
249 17	Brinks	Hermann	22		m s	Painter			Germany	German	England	London	friend Chas Binke 64 Coventry Rd Ealing London	N.Y.	N. York City
2427 18	Leach	[illegible]			m s	Engineer			England	English		Halifax	Father Alfred Leach 21 Royds Lane, Rippenden,		
19	Mota	Constantine	36		m s	Spinner			Colombia	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Joanna Dunscombe Wastcliffe	Col	Colombia
10784 20	Trumbull	[illegible]	49		m m	Mariner								Va	Norfolk
5 21	Walton	Albert	21		m s	Engineer						Barrow	Father Thos Walton 28 Edgar St Barrow		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		m m	Mariner						Sunderland	wife M. Robinson Sunderland Durham		
11959 23	Davies	Winnie	21		f m	Nurse			Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent Mr. & Mrs Davies Penrhiwfer Pontypridd	Col	Denver
64 24	Smith	Lewis	15		m m	Bachelor			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Smith 19 Devonshire Grove Aldershot	Eng	England
64608 25	Price	Florence	29	7	f m	wife						Cardiff	husband 52 Patrick St Cardiff	Pa	Geneva
[illegible] 26	Plant	Elizabeth	39		f m	Married	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	husband John D. Plant Freemount Driffield Rd Leeds	Pa	Coal Bluff
[illegible] 27		Winifred	14		f s	Servant							Father		
[illegible] 28		James	11		m m	Child									
S.V. 29		John													
[illegible] 30		Hattie													

6-59085-505-7/24/31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 3 JAN 1908 , 1908

145

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			husband Samuel Mc[illegible] Seymour Hotel, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
2	"	mother	"	"																
3	"	"	"	"																Boothe
4	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	self	$10	no			brother Jan Gotfrid Steen St. Christophia Norway friend or [illegible] Edvard Ole Halvorsen Co Mother c/o Canning Longlewood Rd				good		5	6	fair	brown	grey		Finland	Vilsingfors
7	no	"	$50	"										6	—	dk brown	blue	right temple	New Zealand	Christchurch
8	"	"	none	"										5	6	fair	dk brown	none	Ireland	Killaga
9	"	"	$16	"			friend Yaqcian 48/50 Small bridge St. Worcester Mass							5	7	fair	dk brown	"	Turkey	Harpoot
10	"	"	$25	"			brother Daniel Yaqcian c/o Sign per Boo. Name Kevorkian							5	8	fair	brown	"	Ireland	Cork
11	none	"	$150	"			Trader in Cow J. McConaby, P.O. Dundas, Ontario							5	5	fair	"	"	"	Clough
12	yes	Father	$20	"			Husband D. D. Plant Coal Bluff Cal							5	5	med	brown	grey	"	Manchester
13	yes	self	$25	no			friend C. K. Schneider 105 W 58th St, New York City	no	no	no	good	[illegible]		5	5½	fair	dk dark	none	Ireland	Scarnlehar
14	"	"	"	"																
15	yes	Mother	$150	no			Barther, Stephen Reying Box 862. Salt Lake City, Utah	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	fair	dk	dk	Iceland	Eyeulsion
16	S.P.	Self	$172	"																Hallsavon
17	"	"	$100	"																Hallsavon
18	"	"	$25	no			Barther, Adolff Reinly 34 Sutton Block, V. St. Fort Francis Patrick Chief 274 Adenne B Newyork							5	7	fair	blue			
19	"	"	$100	"										5	6	"	brown	blue	Germany	Detmold
20	"	Mother	$150	"			In transit to Colombia S.A.							5	6	"	brown	"	Russia	Riga
21	"	"	$100	"	1902	Port Arthur Tex	Steamer Simonside Norfolk Va as Asst Engineer							5	4	"	brown	"	Maryland	Pt Halifax
22	"	"	$25	"	1903	Port Arthur Tex								5	6	dk	blk	blk	S. America	Colombia
23	Yes	Husband	40	"	1907	Denver Col	Husband Father Parents Co Same do Denver Col							5	8½	fair	brown	blue	Dakota	Pt Donald Scotland
24	"	Self	10	"	1908	New York City	Brother Edmond 1124 St New York City							5	6½	"	blue	"	"	Berwick on Tweed
25	"	Husband	40	no			Brother							5	7½	"	Auburn	grey	"	Jarrow
26	Yes	Husband	"	"			Husband Jas Thomas Plant Coal Bluff Shue Oaks Washington Co							5	5	fair	dk brown	dk grey	"	Sunderland
27	"	Father					Father							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Swansea
28	"	"												5	7	"	"	"	England	Preston
29	"	"												4	11	"	"	blue	"	"
30	"	"												4	10	"	"	"	"	"
														4	—	"	"	blue	"	"

J. E. Sweedin Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hall Master, of the Lucania, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of JAN 1903, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlow, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlow

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL 28th Dec, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4649 1	Goldstein	[illegible]	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Marston 39 St George's Liverpool	N.Y.	N. York City
19192	Lamb	Florrie	29		F S	Servt							Friends Mr Percival 46 Granby Terrace Derby, Derby, Engl	Ill	Evanston
513	Gunson	Stanley [illegible]			M M	Valet					Warrington		Wife Mrs Gunson 170 Canonbury Park Rd, London	Mass	Lowell
4	McGill	Elizabeth	26		F S	Servt				Saxon	Liverpool		Sister Miss Gill 2 Castle St, Liverpool	N.Y.	N. York City
5		Mary Catherine	1			Child									
6	Pickering	Mary				Stitcher					Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr Pickering 73 Calvin St, Belfast	Mass	Lopsfield
7	Cameron	Isaac													
993	Teamley	Thomas	47		M S	Labor	yes	yes	England	English	England	[illegible]	Brother George Teamley Retford Rd London Edmund Teamley	Cal	S. Francisco
28989	Hughes	James	32		M M					Saxon	Ireland	Boorheen	Wife Bridget Hughes Killarney Rozieboon	Utah	Park City
9 10	McCullough	James	31		M S							Hilltown	Mother Mrs McCullough Hilltown Co Down		
29011	Rice	Patrick	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Hillstown	Father Patrick Rice Cormack Hillstown	Utah	Park City
ADMITTED 11792	Morris	Victor	24		M M	Baker	No	No	Roumania	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Morris 3 years 37 Martin St Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia
9727 13	Winstanley	Blanche	19		F S	Servt	yes	yes	England	English		Liverpool	Friends C. Lawrence 119 Regents Rd Liverpool	Ala	Mobile
10331 14	McCann	William	22		M S	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Mr McCann 73 Arran St Burnhaven	N.Y.	N. York City
10765 15	Waddell	Capril Galt	26		M M	Engineer					England	Scotland	Father Dr Carl Waddell Sunderland	Pa	Norfolk
22225 16	Whitehead	Ada	33		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Father Jas Holden 76 Nuttall St, Bolton	N.Y.	Dunkirk
17		Fanny	4		F S	Child	No	No					2 Father		
18		James	3		M										
19		John	10/12			Infant									
29041 20	Hammond	Leonard Wilt	18		M S	Engineer	yes	yes			Leicester		Father Mr John Hammond 32 Parliament St Leicester	O.	Cleveland
37477 21	Retford	John H	19			Miner					Barnsley		Father, Wilt Mr Retford 9 Hampdale St, Barnsley	Pa	Monessen
41922 22	Bees	John			M M	Limestone				Welsh	Ch & Co Martin Ferry			Ohio	Martin Ferry
ADMITTED 5647 23	Kunashima	Tomi Ichi	33		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Kobe	Friend Mr Kuno 5-1 Betto	N.Y.	New York
8622 24	Finegan	Joseph	25			Labr				Irish	Ireland	Shapelizod	Father Owen Finegan Chapelizod Co Dublin	Mich	Detroit
1618 25	McConnell	Elizabeth	21		F S	Waitress						Londonderry	Father C McConnell 2 Ballington St Northampton	Ny	Newyork
42926	Bolton	Mary E	29		F M	Wife				English	England	Darwen	Brother-in-law Mr Richard 69 St Albans Road Darwen	RI	Lonsdale
27		Alice	2		F S	Child	No	No					Uncle		
28		William	1		M S										
1965 29	Mouracheau	Simon	25		M S	Farmer			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Turkey	Brother Carter Mouracheau Paloo Turkey		Providence
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3 JAN 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 From his own or other personal funds? Whether in the United States or elsewhere?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$10				Brother Augustus Goldstein 1248 Bryant St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
2	"	Self	$14				Friend, Miss Bialt Wilhard Hall, Coalyn, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Grey		"	"	Lynnwood
3	"	"	$345				Friend, Mr. Charlops 20 Fulton St, Lowell, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Brn	Blue	"	"	Lattishaw London
4	"	"	$12				Sweetland, Hyppe M. Gill, 433 E 24th St, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown		"	Scotland	Dayfield
5																					
6	"	Sister	$10				Miss Pietrzyny 6 Mrs Harper, Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Amb	Grey	"	"	Castledawson Co Derry
7																					
8	yes	Self	$100				Friend, Mr. Leaney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
9	"	"	$25	yes 1903	Park City		Main St, Park City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	Ireland	Kilkenny
10	"	"	$30	1907	"		Friend, John W. Murphy Main St, Park City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair			"	"	Castletown Kilcloone Co Down
11	yes	Father	$11				Friend, Stephen Quigley Box 862, Park City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Milltown
12	"	Self	$100				Friend, Lewis Fishman 142 So 4th St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Roumania	Balogyka
13	"	"	$20				Brother, J. C. Dunstanley Gadsdale, Mobile, Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Grey		"	England	Liverpool
14	yes	Self	$100	yes 1907	N.Y.City		Friend, Mr. Casey 1041 Dr Ave N, Park City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
15	"	"	$150	1904	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Dartford
16	yes	Uncle	$15	No			Uncle Jas White Leads 203 Lincoln St, Dunkirk N.Y. Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
17	"	Father																			
18	"	"																			
19	"	"																			
20	yes	Self	$25				Friend, Leslie Brother 6712 Colfax Ave, Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Female Hd tattooed Colored Right arm Tattooed on left arm		Keswick
21	"	"	$15				Friend, Thomas Eagles Mansion Station Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown				Sapdesley
22	"	"	Mac	yes 1903	Martinsferry	Ohio	Home 103 Main St Martinsferry Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	None	Wales	
23	yes	friend	$5	no			friend Mrs Campbell Room 313 Broadway, New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Japan	Tokio
24	"	Uncle	$10				Uncle Hugh Dinneen Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
25	"	Self	$50				Sister Mrs Geo Walsh 49 New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Stranolar
26	"	"	$				Husband James Walton Lonedale R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Black	Blue	"	England	Blackburn
27	"	Mother					Father														
28	"	"																			
29	No	Self	$15				Uncle Lukes Mowrachea 11 Everett St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Turkey	Paloo
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JAN 1908, 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1908 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunarder sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th Dec 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
63269 1	Quirey	Elizabeth	22		f s	Fine worker yes yes			England	Cornish	England	Carmarthen	Parents Cregneg Castelly	Pa	Jerseycity
63776 2	Williams	Robert Henry	23		m s	Tailormaker 11/7 350 8 32 11/5/42			Welsh	Wales	Trevor		Father John Williams, Llyn	Wis	Redframtel
3	Jones	John G	52		m w	Woollenmaker						Pwllheli	Cregneg Pwllheli	N.Y.	Rome
63834 4	Murdock	Alexander Murray	39		m s	Baker			Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Margaret Murdock 17 King str	Old Meldrum	Mass Somerville
84785 5	Schultz	Ettoke	23		m s	Miner yes yes			Bohemian	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Jan Nicholas Schultz	Barlowsby Bohemia	N.Y. N.York City
48611 6	Zwilling	Leib	40		m m	Barber			Hebrew		Manchester		Brother Hyman Zwilling 16 Ford St, Cheetham	Manchester	
7		Isaac	10		m s								Uncle		
8		Eva	8		f s	Child 2-81998 - VDC - 12/31/42									
9		Jette	6		f s										
DEPORTED 48570 10	Tournell	Margaret	41		f s	Nurse			England	Irish		Liverpool	Friend P. J. Tennis 127 Delamere St,	Liverpool	N.Y. Niagara Falls
ADMITTED	Mulligan	Bridget	27		f s	Servt yes yes			England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Friend, P. J. Tennis 127 Delamere St,	Liverpool	N.Y. Niagara Falls
ADMITTED	Feeling	Bridget	5		f s	Child 2-872493-5-8-41									
ADMITTED		Annie	8		f s	" "									
48607 14	Perrins	Mary	24		f m	Wife yes yes			English		London		Mother, Jane Hughes 77 High St, Stoke on Trent		Buffalo
15		Colin	1		m s	Child " "							Brother		
48598 16	Madden	Mary	20		f s	Weaver yes yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass	Father John Madden 12 Beaux St, Hyde		Mass Fall River
9 17	Pollock	Wilhelmine	43		m w	Seamstress			Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother, David Pollock 6 Patterson Pl,	Belfast	Conn Suffield
5 18	Hendley	Mary Anne	53		f m	Wife			English	England	Wolverhampton		Father, Joe Cartwright Tunstall,	Mr Bradley	Eat Reading
19		Amy	22		f s	Spinster							Brother		
20		Nellie	20		f s	"									
21		Joshua	14		m s	Scholar									
9866 22	Monaco	Carlo	21		m s	Hairdresser			Italy	Italian		London	6 years Mother Mrs Monaco		
23		Maria	25		f m	Wife							Mother in law Mrs Mt Elegrant,	London	N.Y. N.York City
24		Rafael	3		m s	Child							Brother		
~~78539 25~~	~~Evans~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~24~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife yes yes~~			~~England~~	~~English~~		~~Worcester~~	~~Mother Annie Hinder~~	~~Worcester~~	
~~26~~		~~Edith~~	~~1~~		~~f s~~	~~Child~~							~~Camp Hill, Brother~~		
~~27~~		~~Frank~~	~~1~~		~~m s~~										
48544 28	Jackson	Thomas	24		m s	Fireman yes yes			English	Irish	Iceland	Gateshead	John Jackson (Father) Railway Viaduct,	Corbridge	Tyne Pa
40 29	Hollingwood	Isabella	17		f s	Servt			English	English	England	Blackhill	Friend, 9 Cort St,	Mrs Miller Blackhill,	Pa Philadelphia
30		Agnes	12		f s										Pa Hew Haven

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *12 JAN 1908*, 190 149

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or in any other manner, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or in any other manner, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Sarmen, 125 Pomeroy Ave Jersey City N.J. Brother John William Bost	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey	Deformed Thumb	England	Birmingham
2	"	"	$50				223 Rec Francis Rose Cousin Abram Stones 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Wales	Trevor
3	"	"	$30	80	Cont	N.Y.	Friends Frank Taylor, Medford Colorado Main St. Cont N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	grey	grey	"	"	Aberdare
4	"	"	$100	1907	Pleasant Mass		Uncle Lonergello Impro Bacher Essen Schultz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
5	yes	Self	$15	yes	1907	Hoboken	401 W 62 St. Uncle N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Brk	Brown	None	Bohemia	Raslowitz
6	"	Brother in Law	$15	No			176 Remington St. Brooklyn Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dk	Grey	"	Austria	Ramionka
7	"	Uncle	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	"	"	Saxes	Mosk
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"		
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"		
10	"	Friend	$25				Friend, 176 E. 71st St. N.Y. City Cousin Nora, Hackett, Factory	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brk	Brown	"	Ireland	Meath
11	"	"	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kildare	
12	"	"	$5				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	$5				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Husband	$15				Husband Thomas Perkins 119 Peterson St, Buffalo, N.Y. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	Scotland	England	Mount Pleasant Lower Tamb
15	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Self	$10	yes	1907	Fall River	Returning Immediately Fall River, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Brk	Brown	"	"	Hayde
17	"	"	$10	"	1907	Left Boston	Home R.F.D. 20. Suffield, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
18	"	Husband	$20	No			Husband Hendley, Reading, Cont Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Grey	Grey	"	England	Lyndon Dudley
19	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	
20	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	Self	$40				Father in law Mr. Morris 693 E. 2d St. 2d Ave. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Italy	Capua
23	"	Father in law	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brn.	"	"	"		
24	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~				~~Husband Sam Cohen 90 P. Rafferty 911 E. Upper 2d St. N. York City~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Dk~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~
26	"	Brother	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Strabane
27	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	yes	Uncle	$40				Uncle, Tom Jackson 3219 Kalona St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brk	Brown	None	Ireland	Coalisland
29	"	Brother	$				Brother, Saint Gallivgood Yard Haven, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Co Tyrone Lower Dunham
30	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	2	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lucania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poindon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poindon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

150

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from LIVERPOOL 28th Dec., 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62148 1	Stacey	James	35		M	M Wheelwright	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bowenhills	Father Mr. Stacey Mr. Price St. Handsworth	Pa	Pittsfield
2	"	Sarah	30		F	Wife							Do Father		
3	"	John	7		M	Child	No	No							
4	"	James	5		M	Infant									
62403 5	Mein	John	[illegible]		M	Bookbinder	yes	yes			Newcastle		Sister Mrs R. Fraser 92 Hanley St Newcastle Tyne (Wife Jones)		Chicago
63775 6	Jones	David	33		M	Lettmaker			Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon		Father Mr Jones 14 Lime St. Carnarvon	Pa	Johnstown
63833 7	Mac Farish	Gregor	[illegible]		M	Farmlab			Scotch	Scotland	Spean Bridge		Sister Mrs Janet Macintosh Stronlarit Rybridge	Bro	Shamokin
8	Mackintosh	Donald	20								Rybridge		Father Alex Macintosh Rybridge		
9	"	James	2			Shepherd							Macdappan Rybridge		
10	Campbell	James	25								Fullach		Father Jas Campbells Tayvallich Fullach		
64302 11	Rhodes	Margaret	[illegible]		F	M Weaver			English	England	Blackburn		Father Mr Fenton 138 Whalley New Rd, Blackburn	Bro	Lowdale
12	"	John	9		M	Child	No	No					Do Father		
6638 13	English	Donald	23		M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]		Father David English Plaing Leinder	Bro	Birkmell
49434 14	Kerr	James	33		M	Sen Sale 9-23834-19-37							IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Bayeu Kerr 17 Aitken Head Rd, Glasgow	Brot	Chatham
57581 15	Stevenson	Andrew	38		M	Fireclay [illegible]	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stourbridge	Brother Mr Stevenson Stourbridge	Col	Rugby
16	"	Hannah	37		F	[illegible]									
17	"	Mary	11		F	Child									
18	"	Margaret	4		F	"									
19	"	Andrew	2		M	"									
20	Bridget	Bridget	26		F	Horse	yes	yes	England	English	England		IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Prescham	Mr Jones Cumberland	Brot Pittsburgh
21	"	Robert	4		M	child	No	No	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
22	"	Margaret	3		F	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
23	"	Annie	1		F	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
24	"	Helena	4		F	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
25	Marton	Thomas	36												
26	King	Clara	34												
27	"	Frank	10												
62083 28	[illegible]	Joseph	45		M	Labourer	no	no	Eng	English	England		Friend Mr Samuelsky Keppy Street		[illegible]
29	✓	Mary Anne	40		F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Shepherd Hillgate Stockport		
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JAN 1908, 190 151

11-1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (or who came for the purpose) by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	No			Father in-law [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brown	Home	England	Blazeton Stafford
2	"	Uncle	$75				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	Blue			
3	"	Father					G'father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4																					
5	yes	Self	$20				To College, Moody's Institute of Chicago, Ill							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown			
6	No	"	$20	yes	1893	Johnstown Pa	Brother, c/o John Thompson 207 Coppendale Coppendale Johnstown							5	8	"	Fair	Grey		Wales	Penmaenmawr
7	yes	"	$20	No			Patient, Doctor at Mt Carbon Shamokin, Pa							5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk		Scotland	Monar Inverness
8	"	"	$50																		Muntlappan
9	"	"	$20				Friend, Owen MacLennan Shamokin, Pa							5	8	"	Dk	Dk			Ryelaithaye
10	"	"	$20																		Loch Laich Inverness
11	No	Self	$20				Friend John Rhodes Box 141. Lonsdale, R.I.							6	1	"	Brown	Blue			
12	"	Mother	"				Father,							5	4	"	Dk	Blue		England	Blackburn
13	yes	Self	$20				Brother, Alex Englishe Richmond Ind														Rawtenstall
14	"	"	$20				Friend, John Paterson Box 698. Chatham, Ont							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Arbroath Angus Dundee
15	No	Self	none				Brother in law Henry Spiers Castle Cor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey			Stonehouse
16	"	"	"																		
17	"	father	"				Uncle														
18																					
19	"																				
20	"	Self	$50				Husband Lot, Land Post Robinson Ont							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Home	England	Clifton Cumb
21	"	mother	"				Daughter														
22	"	"	"																		
23	"	"	"																		
24	"	"	"																		
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	yes	self	$50				Friend John Ward, Market Place, Lunenburg, Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	grey	blue	none	England	Dutton Field
29	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Ashton u Lyne
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Call, Master, of the Excelsior, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, Second Officer)

J. A. Call

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1908, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poindon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poindon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th Dec, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Taylor	William Oscar	36		M. M.	Sal[esman]	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mr. Herbert Taylor, 8 Beaumont Road, Enfield Rd, London	Ind.	Brazil
ADMITTED 2	"	Emma	65		F. W.	Wife									
ADMITTED 3	"	Minnie	32		W. M.	Typist							Brother		
ADMITTED 4	"	Florence	28		W.	"	9-28900-505-5/15/41								
99 5	Cooke	Albert Edward	—		M. M.	Baker					Cambridge		Mother, Alice Cooke, 2 Green Hill Rd, St Augustines	Norwich	
6	"	Emma Pauline	42		W.	Wife									
7	"	Harold Oscar	5		M.	Child							Grandson		
8	"	Irene Minnie	3		F.	"	9-16543-11/19/37								
992 9	Morris	Edwin J.	32		M.	Clerk					London		Father, Edgar J. Morris, 42 Webbenk St, Blackheath, London		
10285 10	Jones	William	24			Soldier				Welsh	Wales	Caernarvon	Father, George Jones, Llwyn Celyn farm, Llanaelhaiarn, Caernarvon	Wales	
9163 11	Greenbaum	Alfred	23			Tailor				Hebrew	England	London	Parents at 10 Jane St Commercial Rd London, E	N.Y.	Littleville
7268 12	Briggs	George	19			Farm Lab[ourer]				English		Hull	Father, Edward Briggs, Ingleham, Hull	N.Y.	Metz Battlecreek
13	Hunter	Henry	2			Child							Father, John Hunter, Walkeland, Hull		
7 7791 14	Charles	Marie	28		F. W.	Servt	2-8412 10-3/14/41		1/24/39	Jewish		Manchester	Friend, Mrs Henry Levy, 1 Northumberland St, Haughyate	N.Y.	N. York City
ADMITTED 8 8915 15	Roberts	Laura Jane	18							Welsh	Wales	Tintern	Mother, Eliz. Roberts, 14 Jones St, Blaenau Tintern		Chester
ADMITTED 16		Rebecca Jane				Child									
0502 17	Lee	William	23		M. S.	Spinner				Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father, Geo. Lee, 17 Albany St	Dunfermline	
0371 18	Jackson	Catherine	45		F. W.	Domestic				English	England	London	Sister, Edwd. Jackson, 10 Florida St, Oldham	Conn.	Danielson
2 19	"	Elsie Constance	5		F.	Servt								Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 20	Parkhouse	Rosetta	36	W.	F. M.	Weaver	IN HOSPITAL X	DISCHARGED		X			(Father) John Jones, 43 Lees St, Oldham	Conn.	Waterbury
ADMITTED 21	"	Florrie	5		F.	Child	9-16567-12/31						foster father do		
22	"	John	6		M.	"							do do		
0875 23	Hill	Ebenezer	28	W.	M.	Engineer						Birmingham	Mother, 3 Gordon St Wells Birmingham	N.Y.	Mass.
24	"	Lillian	27	W.	F.	Wife							Mother-in-law		
25	"	Lillian	5		F.	Child							Grandmother		
26	"	Clarence Harold	3		M.	"									
27	"	Percy Victor	6			Infant									
5625 28	Humble	John William	23	W.	M.	Groom	yes	yes	England	English		Stockton	Father, Richard Humble, 2 Tan Yard Lane, Stockton-on-Tees	N.Y.	West Ham
ADMITTED Sept 29	Parkhouse	—	1	W.	F.	Infant	IN HOSPITAL X	DISCHARGED		X			Infant born on board 3/1/07 - with mother on No 1. 20		
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3 JAN 1908 , 190 153

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50				Brother, Edward Taylor, 302 West Main Street, Bradford, Yorks	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Mallon Bowling
2	"	Wife	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	"	"	"	"	Dios Norfolk
3	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Hazel	"	"	"	Canonwell London
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	"				Brother-in-law,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Norwich
6	"	Wife	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Camberwell
7	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Grey	"	"	Dulwich
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	Blue	"	"	Clerkenwell
9	"	Self	"				Friend, Thos. Lloyd, Glan Hafren, Llanfair, Nr. Caerwys, Flints.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Llanfairfechan
10	"	"	"				Friend, Thos. Lloyd, Glan Hafren, Llanfair, Nr. Caerwys, Flints.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Wales	Llanrwst
11	"	"	"				Friend, Thos. Lloyd, Glan Hafren, Llanfair, Nr. Caerwys, Flints.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk	Brown	"	Caernarvon	London
12	"	"	"				Uncle, Leopold Sergeant c/o Emerson Saneh Co. Battle Creek, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Walsham
13	"	"	"				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"	Grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				Cousin, Capt. Charles Hayes, 11 Lily St., Liverpool, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Ballinasloe
15	"	"	"				Father, Delroy D. Rabbitt, Boston Post Rd., Co. Chester, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	"	Wales	Llanrwst
16	"	Brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	Yes	Self	$20	yes 1905	N. Cyprt, Eng		Brother, J. W. Fair, Valet Dymm & Slater St. Painesville, O. Young Womens Christian Association Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	Birthmarks on right cheek	England	Darwen Lancs
18	"	"	"	yes	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Hazel	None	"	Devonport
19	"	Brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Brown	Molen right cheek	"	Gravesend
20	"	Self	"				Cousin, Mrs. Fitzgerald Park House, 72 Grand St., Salisbury, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"	None	"	Oldham
21	"	Mother					Father														
22	"	"																			
23	Yes	Self	$50				Brother, Judge Hall, 911 Forest Ave, Kansas City, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Birmingham
24	"	Husband	"				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
25	"	Father	"																		
26	"	"	"																		
27	"	"	"																		
28	no	self	$3	no			friend Thomas Marshall Brown Park, West Chester Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	grey				Stockton on Tees
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Lucania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JAN 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" will be sufficient), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. L. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

62

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 29th December , 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32441 1 ✓	Kenny	Edward	30		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamallaig	Bridget Kenny Ballinamallaig Co Sligo Ireland	Conn	Southington
44182 2 ✓	Frain	Bridget	18		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderin	sister Annie Frain Ballaghaderin mayo	NY	Yonkers
✓ 3 ✓	✓	Honora	16		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
4	Isaacson	Rosie	—												
5	Isaacson	Rachil	—												
ADMITTED 6 ✓	Higgins	Kate	34		F W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	newmarket	friend Mrs John Scully	Newmarket to Cork	ny Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7 ✓	✓	James	9		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 8 ✓	Dayeor	John	43		M W	Steward	—	—	✓	Scotch	✓	navan	Mrs Jay Co Brother in law	Aberdeen Muchelo	Washington
ADMITTED 9 ✓	✓	Elizabeth L	38		F M	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 10 ✓	✓	Kate	15		F S	Servt	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotch	Ireland	✓	— Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 11 ✓	✓	Elizabeth	13		F S	scholar	✓	✓	British	✓	✓	✓	— Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 12 ✓	✓	Christiana	11		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 13 ✓	✓	Georgina	8		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 14 ✓	✓	John	5		M S	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do	✓	✓
65392 15 ✓	Woods	John	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	✓	Ballinan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Edward Woods Clanker a green Co cork	mass	Charleston
✓ 16	✓	James	17		M S	~~Labr 6-25-1907 SOL 4/19/37~~			✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
65555 17 ✓	OSullivan	Maggie	18		F S	Student	✓		✓	✓	✓	Kilmacow	mother Mrs O Sullivan Kilmacow waterford	MD	Barton
62[illegible] 18 ✓	Dunne	John	48		M S	Labr	✓		✓	✓	✓	waterford	friend John O Rourke Water side waterford	Dec	Chicago
63[illegible] 19	Halbert	Rose	—												
5658 20 ✓	J Malley	John	26		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlemore	John Malley Father Castlemore Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
65815 21 ✓	D Dwyer	Michael	31		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cappamhite	Mrs Dwyer Mother Kilmainhamwood Meath	Ny	Newyork
61317 22 ✓	Sangran	Thomas H	34		M S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Jas Sangran Patrick Quay Cork	Pa	Philadelphia
57667 23 ✓	McMahon	Thomas	31		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterford	Mrs McMahon (Mother) Lisha Waterford	Mass	Boston
24	McDermott	Eugene	31		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilbrook	Father Chas McDermott Kilbrook Kildare	Conn	New Haven
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 b / 19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Races or Peoples" is to be interpreted by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of , 3 JAN 1908 , *1908*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No	1907	Southington	Resident returning to Main St Southington Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	Ireland	Inyltown Mallow Cavaleen
2	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle lives at 229 Hawthorn ave Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Mayo
3	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark	"	"	"
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mrs M Connell 211, Congress St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Dromnvreglor Newmarket
7	"	Mother	$5	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	No	Self	$20	"			Cousin Alexander Malcolm 1209, Delaware ave Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	"	Husband		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	"	"	"	Ireland Co	Louth
12	"	"		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"		"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Charlestown	Brother Michael Woods 2, Forest Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
16	"	Brother	$20	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	Self	$40	No			Cousin Fr Gallagher Bartin Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Kilmacow
18	No	"	$30	Yes	1907	Chicago	Resident returning 101 Division ave	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Waterford
19																					
20	Yes	Self	$20	No			Sister Mary Devir 598 Broadway Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cushnacur Kashnaul
21	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	NY	Friend Martin Barry 10 Bergin ave Jamaica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Grey	"	"	"	Castle Martin
22	"	"	$50	No			Cousin Jno Lanigan 37 - 3rd Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Romsey
23	"	"	$10	No			Brother in law Thos Murray 1st Cobleskill Schoharie Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tulla
24	No	Self	$25	Yes	1904	Hartford	wife Margt McDermott 41 Putnam St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tullow Co Kild
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Watt (master), of the **LUSITANIA**, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Pounton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

156

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 29th December , 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24447 1 ADMITTED	Loughlin	Bartley	36		M S	labr			USA			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
24482 2 ADMITTED	Frain	Thomas	20		M S							Yonkers		ny	Yonkers
3	"	John	40		M S	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
24478 4	Furry	michael	40		M S	"	"	"	"		"	Madison		wis	Madison
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of , 8 JAN 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ys wife	Do	ys	1907	Pittsburg		Returning to 1159 Grant Ave Pittsburg Pa		No	No	No	Good	No							
2		Self	Do			Yankton		Returning to 224 Yankton Ave Yankton													
3			Do					Do													
4		No	Do			Madison		Returning to 335 W Dayton Madison Wis													
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Watt (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1908,
at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85													
		Lurie	Anna & ch	16	20/1	2	To husband							
✓	86													
		Sedak	Marta		21	1	" aunt	Client, Mrs Anna Ingarala, 8 6 Schd		5	10 38	1	1	1
✓	87													
		Frain	[illegible]				" uncle							
✓	88													
		Truch	Pewel	1[illegible]	[illegible]	1	" tel	[illegible]						
✓	89	Latuda	Georg	1[illegible]		1	" tel							
✓	90													
		Dioszegi	Franz	1[illegible]	17	1	" tel							
✓	91													
		Higeier	Raine & 3 ch	9	27/30	4	" husband	Knw. Louis, 70 & 3	Schw	5	10 22	4	4	4
✓	92													
		Sperling	Riwke & ch	9	25/6	2	" husband	Knw, Adam, 143 Mayo St, " "			10 20	2	2	2
✓	93													
		Tabilajte	Anne		2	2	" tel	Ry Co. & Bro. Steel 4614 So. Grand Chgo Ill	Hm	7	10 "	0	3	3
✓	94													
		Lednareka	Petronela		1	1	" sister	Le, Maria, 23 Clinton	Pwy	5	11 36	1	1	1
✓	95	Makkuri	Gust	2[illegible]	2	1	" tel	(Ry. Co. & Bro Lezauter Miller Co. 79 St. Barnstaple		6	18 "	1	0	2
✓	96	Rusz	Janos	11	17	1	" tel	Knw. Lodi,	Schw	5	11 "	1	1	1
✓	97													
		Ilperowitz	Faselie & 6 ch	16	19/[illegible]	7	" husband	Knw Louis Care Adams St. Carpenter St	Schw	6	7 20	14	21	14
✓	98													
		Firkhan	Mary	2	13	2	" friend	[illegible]		2	[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	99	Szechut	Emma		18	1	" friend	Polish Soc	Chgo	6	3 "	2	3	2
✓	100	Milukewicz	Jan	6	11	1	" tel						1	—
✓	101	Mc Mno	Rose & 4 ch	5	1/2	1	" husband	[illegible]						—
✓	102	Glowka	Wiecyslaw	[illegible]	20	1	" mother	Mrs. [illegible]						—
✓	103	Quiney	Elizabeth	2	1	1	" aunt	[illegible]					1	—
✓	104	Schiendel	George	6	26	1	" tel	[illegible]						—
✓	105	Frederickson	Lena	5	10	1	" tel Xxxx	[illegible]					1	—
✓	106	Kerr	James	2	14	1	" Doctor	[illegible]						—
✓	107	Garfunkel	Chaim	[illegible]	14	1	" tel	[illegible]						—
✓	108	Kotschergsky	Schaije	8	12	1	" tel	[illegible]					1	—
✓	109	Olekszuk	Anna	8	17	1	" cousin	Polish Soc	Chgo	6	3 "	2	3	2
✓	110	Fruilka	Maria	8	10	1	" husband	Knw. Andry. 118 Pitkin ave	Schw	6	9 40	2	2	2
✓	111	Barczyk	Karol	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓	112	Sosnecky	Elke & 2 ch	17	6/8	3	" Knw.	[illegible]						—
✓	113	Mular	Schmul	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	United Heb. Charities	Schw	5	10 30	1	1	1

N. Y.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 80

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived , 19 , M., from 1911

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ ✓	57	Nisenshon	Chane	9	15	1	To Uncle							
✓ ✓	58	Laird	Bridget & 4 ch	9	20/4	4	" tel							
✓ ✓	59	Schischinsky	Lifshhe & 2 ch	9	12/4	2	" husband							
✓ ✓	60	Graber	Judel	9	19	1	" brother							
✓ ✓	61	Kantrowitz	Pesse	9	10	1	" tel							
✓ ✓	62	Charles	Marie	1	14	1	" cousin							
✓ ✓	63	Rabinowitz	Itzke	9	11	1	" sister							
✓ ✓	64	Muhl	Freide	10	15	1	" husband							
✓ ✓	65	Jakob	Feige	10	25	1	" father							
✓ ✓	66	Kippnes	Leib	9	22	1	" b-i-l							
✓ ✓	67	Oks	Sada	9	21	1	" b-i-l							
✓ ✓	68	Schkolnik	Jossel & bro	8	5/6	2	" tel							
✓ ✓	69	Wutzman	Itzek	8	30	1	" tel							
✓ ✓	70	Seligman	Chane	8	4	1	" brother							
✓ ✓	71	Kiesner	Jankel	16	8	1	" daughter							
✓ ✓	72	Hollander	Besider	9	6	1	" br o ther							
✓ ✓	73	Kotler	Schmuel	10	13	1	" F.Y.							
✓ ✓	74	Lubar	Chaie & dau	9	16/20	2	" husband							
✓ ✓	75	Sandler	Mane	8	13	1	" tel							
✓ ✓	76	Schneider	Berel	8	7	1	" tel							
✓ ✓	77	Krimm	Hirsch	9	8	1	" cousin							
✓ ✓	78	Brinks	Herman	5	17	1	" brtoher							
✓ ✓	79	Fearnley	Thos.	4		1	" tel							
✓ ✓	80	Kosetzki	Jossel & sister	8	15/8	2	" brother							
✓ ✓	81	Fuper	Twoire & son	16	23/6	2	" husband							
✓ ✓	82	Asuch	Agata	9	16	1	" tel							
✓ ✓	83	Kerz	Marya	10	21	1	" sister							
✓ ✓	84	Schinker	Ruchel & sister	8	23/4	2	" tel							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

160

S. S. Lusitania arrived .19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Keyden	Emelia	17	5	1	To tel "							
✓	30	Stix	Marie	15	13	1	" ind , add.							
✓	31	Perlmutter	Schmuel	9	17	1	" b-i-l							
✓	32	Toth	Barbala	14	17	1	" uncle							
✓	33	Gazo	Zsazsa	14	16	1	" friend							
✓	34	Nadasdi	Istvana Ulcea & 2 ch	15	17/9	1 2	" tel 3							
✓	35	Denk	Erzi	11	10	1	" friend							
✓	36	Foschko	Chane & 6 ch	18	1/7	1 6	" husband							
✓	37	Farros	Sarah & 4 ch	7	9/13	5	" tel "							
✓	38	Landsberg	Rachel & 4 ch	7	6/8	4	" tel "							
✓	39	Wolfsohn	Sheine	9	7	1	" cousin							
✓	40	Asch	Alte & ch	16	29/30	2	" husband							
✓	41	Lerner	Sosie & bro	20	9/10	2	" tel "							
✓	42	Rubinstein	Itte & 4 ch	16	3/7	5	" tel "							
✓	43	Mc Gill	Elizabeth & niece	4	4/5	2	" s-i-l to							
✓	44	Cukalin	Michal & bro	17	27/	2	" tel "							
✓	45	Kaplan	Abm	17	1	1	" tel "							
✓	46	Reibstein	Jankel	8	25	1	" brother							
✓	47	Hargan	Mudlesh	9	2	1	" tel "							
✓	48	Smilovic	Srul	10	19	1	" N.Y.							
✓	49	Rachman	Srul	10	16	1	" uncle							
✓	50	Farbstein	Leah	7	20	1	" husband							
✓	51	Wiener	Jane	7	21	1	" b-i-l							
✓	52	Kramer	Regina	17	30	1	" sister							
✓	53	Mc Connell	Elizabeth	4	25	1	" sister							
✓	54	Pickering	Marie	4	6	1	" tel "							
✓	55	Feketa	Maria	11	19	1	" s-i-l							
✓	56	Krindel	Chaim	8	8	1	" b-i-l							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS OK

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived JANUARY 4, 1908. , 19 , M., , from 161

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Nukkanen	Edla	2	13	1		To uncle							
✓	2	Matelainen	Ida	22	5	1		" friend							
✓	3	Lubin	Zina & son	20	1/2	2		" husband							
✓	4	Loran	Matyas	13	28	1		" tel ?							
✓	5	Pregli	Ferenz	14	29	1		" tel $							
✓	6	Krim	Harry	22	24	1		" tel $							
✓	7	Luczes	Maria	19	30	1		" Hun . Scoty.							
✓	8	Felkewitz	Iwan	15	24	1		" sister							
✓	9	Trepolsky	Maria	15	4	1		" brother							
✓	10	Versits	Barbola	13	26	1		" cousin							
✓	11	Nagle	Sore	17	23	1		" tel ?							
✓	12	Swetskombarim	Zelde & son	20	12/3	2		" husband							
✓	13	Csombai	Gizella	13	33	1		" b-i-l							
✓	14	Kriff	Ester	16	2	1		" uncle							
✓	15	Schmaltz	John	18	27	1		" tel ?							
✓	16	Izsak	Iloma & dau	13	24/5	2		" husband							
✓	17	Rosenberg	Chaie	17	24	1		" friend							
✓	18	O'Sullivan	Maggie	2	17	1		" cousin							
✓	19	Seloweitzig	Feige	17	9	1		" tel ?							
✓	20	Baka	Barbola	15	2	1		" cousin							
✓	21	Rosendahl	Sanna	22	6	1		" friend							
✓	22	Veetala	Muna	22	10	1		" friend							
✓	23	Cohen	Leah & son	7	14/5	2		" husband							
✓	24	Weinstock	Etel	13	27	1		" uncle							
✓	25	Zisman	Dawid	9	23	1		" tel $							
✓	26	Diell	Philip	18	26	1		" tel ?							
✓	27	Gede	Jacob& son	18	28/9	2		" tel $							
✓	28	Wolsky	Musche & 2ch	16	13	1		" husband							

Lusitania Serv.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 162

S. S. JUSTITIA ( ) arrived [illegible], 1909. , 190 , M., , from

JGT

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	DEPORTED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	MEALS. DINNER.	MEALS. SUPPER.
80m 41	Fuchs, Thos & son.	19	2/3	2	? HOLD - 2	Ferrell																			2
54f 32	Higgins, Kate & ch.	3	6/7	2	L. P. C. Le Roche HOLD																				2 2 2
45f 33	Geller, Sure & nce	9	3/4	2	"	D'Mic																			6 8 6
19f V	Kuper, Bessie				"	"																			
31f 34	Parkhouse, [illegible]				[illegible]																				1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 163

S. S. LUSITANIA (CUNARD) arrived Jan. 4, 1908, 190, M., from

JCL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
57m	1	✓ Fleck, Leon	21	3			Ex. Bd.	1/3 1/8/08																	2	2
24m	2	✓ Morris, Victor	4	1	1		Ex. Bd.																		3	3
56f	3	✓ [illegible]			1		Ex. Bd.	Mitchell																		
55f	4	✓ Rabinowitz, Marie	17	4	1		"	Alex																	2	
17f	5	✓ Roberts, Jessie & chi.	1	1/2	2		"	Spec'l																		
8f	6	✓ Carlin, Minnie & chn.	1	1/2	2		"																		1	
33f	7	✓ [illegible]	1	1/2	2		"	Exam'r																	2	
38f	8	✓ Kis, Maria & ch	12	21/2	2		"	"																	4	5
54m	9	✓ Kuntsch, [illegible]					"	Spec'l Ex. Bd.																	4	5
20f	10	✓ [illegible]					"	[illegible]																	6	7
26m	11	✓ Dzelevic, Voljo	19	28	1		"	Snider																	6	7
25m	12	✓ Laslovarik, [illegible]					"	"																	6	7
23m	13	✓ Grieleviticl, Lazo	19	20	1		"	"																	6	7
24m	14	✓ Lejuskovic, Ludvic	19	29	1		"	"																	6	7
20m	15	✓ Vukanovic, [illegible]	20	27	1		"	"																	1	
22m	16	✓ Lofstedt, [illegible]	22	4	1		" Dr Cert	Ex. Bd.																	1	
29m	17	✓ [illegible]		20	1		" Dr Cert	Exam'r																	4	3
30f	18	✓ [illegible]	9	24	1		" Dr Cert	L'Mic	1/6 12/7/07																1	
54m	19	✓ Jacobson, [illegible]	21	11	1		" Dr Cert	Ex. Bd.																	4	
66m	20	✓ [illegible]	1	3/4	4		" Dr Cert	Exam'r																	7	
42m	21	✓ [illegible]	24	8/4	7		" C.L.#53140 Dr Cert	Exam'r																	1	
27f	22	✓ [illegible]	8	11	1		[illegible]																		2	
10f	23	✓ Teeling, Bridget & chs.	8	12/8	2		"	"																		
45f	24	✓ Tebel, Monache, [illegible]	17	12/0	5		" Dr Cert	Allen	1/4 65 Dr/M																3	3
27f	25	✓ [illegible]	8	12 26/0	6		" Dr Cert	Snider																	6	
23m	26	✓ Murashima, Tomi I.	4	23	1		" Dr Cert	Exam'r	4 63 Dr/M																4	5
41f	27	✓ [illegible]	8	10	1		L. P. C. HOLD over	Bechtel	4 109 M/S																7	6
28f	28	✓ Rank Grohgold, [illegible]	5	6	1		" PGT. HAT.	Stuck'r																	6	7
46m	29	✓ Dunn, John	20	10	1		" Clin. Lt. Cir. Coll. Dr Lorne	Exam'r	1/4 157 M/S 1/30																1	
70f	30	✓ [illegible]		4	3		C. I. [illegible] Dr Cert	[illegible]	1/4 116 Dr/M 4/10																3	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Jan. 4, 08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

161

7

23 43
44 51 1 1

EMP

23 20 43
4 7 51
67 27 94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	[illegible]
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Plymouth, Dec 23d, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bless	Max	36	m	m	actor	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Leeds	Empire Theatre, Leeds	N.Y.	New-York
2	"	Therese	32	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Adele Rath, 52, Waitzstrasse, Kiel, Germany	"	"
3	Grundt	Max	49	m	m	actor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Wiedenweg, 9 Flensburgerstrasse Berlin-Steglitz	"	"
4	"	Adelheid	38	f	m	wife	"	"	"	Bohemian				"	"
5	Jeskowski	Adolf	46	m	m	actor	"	"	"	German	"	"	Mr E. Opolka, 21, Winterfeldstr. Berlin	"	"
6	"	Alma	46	f	m	wife	"	"	"	Danish	"	"		"	"
7	Lyons	James	27	6	M	Horse dealer			England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Imperial Hotel Dublin	N.J.	East Orange
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Herzegovinian. [illegible]
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~A~~ D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 of January, 1908.

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1889 90 1898	travelling	no
2	"	"	"	"	1903 99 07	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1888	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	& 1907	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	1858	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	& 1907	"	"
7	alone	"	"	1903	Boston, Mass.	Friend - Mrs. Buck	Hawthorne st. East Orange N.J.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, whether such offer, etc., be express or implied, or whether prepaid or not.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of-- Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk fair	blue	none	Germany Danzig
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	" Kiel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk fair	blue	"	" Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Brussa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Denmark Aarhus
						5	5½	ruddy	brown	hazel		Ireland Dublin

Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Magin, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Magin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908, 190 .

at NEW YO[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] *and if so, when and where).*—[illegible] the United States [illegible]elphia.

[illegible]."—Th[illegible]

Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the **PATRICIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at, NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne 12 Dec. 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Warden &		46			Engineer			Amer						
2	Mrs "	"	35			none			"						
3	Mrs Wasserwogel	M	60			"			"						
4	Miss "	"	25			"			"						
5	Mrs Cruse	Yoho	42			"			"						
6	Miss Jones	N.C.	45			"			"						
7	Mr Brigham	Harcourt	28			Student			"						
8	Mrs Gill	Everett	34			none			"						
9	Mr "	"	"			"			"						
10	Master Gill	Harrison	10			"			"						
11	" Gill	Fairchild	8			"			"						
12	" "	Everett Jr	6			"			"						
13	Miss "	Elizabeth	9			"			"						
14	Mr Javialski	Fl	30			Lawyer	Yes	Yes	France	Latin					
15	Mrs "	"	26			—	"	"	"	"					
16													NY	New York	
17													"	"	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15
12/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	Self	No	—	—	Uncle Mr Sherman	Lexington Ky Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair		None	Greece	Athens
15	"	Husband	No	Yes	Born in Rome		— " —	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Kentucky Paris
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, Master (Steamship Master, U.S. Consular Officer), of the **PATRICIA**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Master (Steamship Master, U.S. Consular Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190 .

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sabrina sailing from Cuxhaven, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pratt	Nannie G	29		f m	none									
2	Brigham	Kati	27		" s	"									
3	Wee	Mons Olsen	36		m m	priester									
4	Lee Roche	E	55		f "	none									
5	Macfarland	William	58		m m	"									
6	Freeman	Roy L.	24		" s	student									
7	Parmley	Mignon	17		f "	none									
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. 6.

7e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(67)

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin, Master (State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190 .

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, Leidung Thorenwith do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Gischner	Alexander	29		m s	musician	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna (Randautz)	Hr. D. Gischner Vienna Taxmanetan gasse 9	N.Y.	New-York
V 2	Katz	Siegmund	23		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew & German	Germany	Cassel	M. Linnenkohl Cassel, Warthstr. 14 ½ I	Tennessee	Memphis
3	Robert	Eugen	40		" m	"	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfort a.M.	F. Clarfeld Gr. Backerstr. 10 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
V 4	Mosser	Rosa	28		f s	governess	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Budapest	father: Carl Mosser - Baumeister Gittal a/Drau - Kärnten	"	"
V 5	Westenberg	Willie	19		m	Student	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort a.M.	father: H. Westenberg Blittersdorffstr. 41.	"	"
V 6	Eichebroth	Caja Elisabeth Hf.	23		f	none	"	"	United Kingdom	English	"	Augsburg	friend: H. Kleindienst Augsburg, Germany	"	"
V 7	Antos	Franz	32		m s	journalist	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Josef Antos, Vienna IX Canisiusgasse 27	"	"
V 8	Kurschat	Anna	29		f	teacher	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Munich	frau Marie Kurschat Gumbinnen / Austria Kirchenstr. 2	Miss	St Joseph
9	Kicherer	Eugen	34		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neckarsulm		N.Y.	City
10	"	Alina	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Theilheir Kicherer Schützingen	"	"
11	"	Friedrich	6		m s	s	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Gertrud	2		f s	d	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Eugenie	4		" "	d	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Schoch	Katharine	17		f "	serv. girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Heilbronn	2-86111 8-6-8-41 mother M. Schoch Heilbronn Jaxtstr 99a	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	$15	no	–	–	mother: Mrs M. Gischner 295 E. 64th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	None	Austria	Nadumach
2	no	self	$100	"	–	–	brother: H. Katz Memphis, 753 Adams Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Simmershausen
3	Yes	"	$21	yes	1889/1907		or business: D. L. Hays Broadway 11. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Rennscheid
4	"	"	$5	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Spittal a/Drau
5	"	father	$10	no	–	–	uncle: Mr John Menke Greene Str. 15-14 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	"	Germany	Frankfort a.M.
6	"	Mr Abbott	$30	"	–	–	Mr Emerson 263 W 23rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	brown	hazel	"	England	London
7	"	self	$25	yes	1907	New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	brown	"	Austria	Ullitelitz
8	no	"	$50	yes	1905	Savannah	Miss Ch. West St. Joseph Miss. 613 N 5th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey		Austria Germany	Gumbinnen
9	yes	"		yes	1907	Detroit								5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Leisersweiler
10	"	"		no			[illegible] no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	?	"	"	"	Maulbronn
11	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Necharsulm
12	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	"	Heilbronn
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INSPECTED

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Bonlogne, 22 December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Harriet-	Ben M	2	-	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Romania	Roumanian	NON-IMMIGRANT-ALIEN France	Paris	78 Rue Mercadet	R.I.	Central Falls Providence
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , JAN 3 1908 , 190 173

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	More yo 7 year	Rovrden		C/o 45 Talbot Street. Scharbantberg & Robinson Postwicks R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Pale / Black / brown	none	Romany	Baker
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190,

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ..... do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government ..... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Schreiber

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C.

S. S. *Patricia* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *December 21*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Büsching	Hermann	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jenhorst	father: Heinrich Büsching Jenhorst Nr. Holzminden	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Ginberg	Abraham	22		m s	merchant	"	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Emil Ginberg Odessa, Bookhorowsky 7	N.Y.	City
✓ 3	Radelke	Auguste	50		f m	wife	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	son: Otto Radelke Berlin Dresdnerstr 29	"	"
✓ 4	"	Fritz	14		m s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Thiassny	Richard	33		m	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	friend: M. Strakosch & Co Wien, Kaiserstr 81	"	"
✓ 6	Weingard	Hans	2		m	son	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	List 65 No 27/30	Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 7	Zaruba	Franz	34		m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	sister: Jos. Horkinger Wien, III Bezirk, Jaquingasse 7	N.Y.	City
✓ 8	Zappe	Barbara	30		m	cook	"	-	Hungary	German	Hungary	Trembolya	husband: Jos Zappe Trembolya	Pa	Allegheny
✓ 9	Kestecker	Chaim	38		m	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	wife: Ittka Kestecker Lemberg	N.Y.	Newark
✓ 10	Traum	Abraham	17		s	clerk	yes	yes				Rzezow	mother: Chane Traum Rzezow		
✓ ~~11~~	~~Hirshes~~	~~Maria~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~without~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~German~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Hamburg~~			
✓ 12	Kock	Ludwig	35		m	merchant	"	-	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lublin	wife: Helena Tikowska Lublin, Lamzycka	Pa.	Franklin
✓ 13	Gellert	Fritz	32		m	mkin-man	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	[illegible] Berlin Cremmer str 33	N.Y.	City
✓ 14	~~Klein~~	~~Josef~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~laborer~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bila~~	father:		
✓ 15	Chakorozow	Sergey	41		m	minister	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Saint Synode	Pa	Mayfield
✓ 16	Koljubakin	Wassowsi	57		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowo-Ufimskoj Podworje	Pa	Mayfield
✓ 17	Profimowa	Agrippina	44		f	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	4th Rodestwenskaja stree	Pa	Mayfield
✓ 18	Gorbunowa	Elisabeth	30		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Charkow	Moskulewsk.	Pa	Mayfield
✓ 19	Schukat	~~Dr Otto~~ Johann	46		m	s	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pietrokau	wife: Johann Schukat Pietrokau Nr Holla 844	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 20	Föllmer	Philipp	32		m	farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Tarnopol	father: Jakob Föllmer Elenoje R	Ldg	Fresno
✓ 21	Oberndorfer	Peter	20		m	farmlab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Elenoje	father: Peter Oberndorfer Elenoje	"	"
✓ 22	Leibel	Henry	25		m	s	yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lekowan	father: Israel Leibel Lekowan	N.Y.	City
✓ 23	Zobel	Agnes	23		f	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	sister: Zobel Volksgartenstr 13b	"	"
✓ 24	Bittmann	Leo	27		m	merchant	"	"	"	German	"	"	father: F. Bittmann Kazalisgasse 7	"	"
✓ 25	Roeder	Ludwig	24		m	student	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Bertha Jablonski Berlin Neue Friedrichstr 45	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C

70 / 47 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the immigrant, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	45		brother: Heinrich Büsching Chicago Ill 459 Hoyne Ave	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	blue	None	Germany	Zyndorst
2	yes	self	100		brother: H Sunday Ky Kane st 117							5	7	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Odessa
3	"	sister	35		daughter: Sara Stephan New York, 608 tenth Ave							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Lissen
4												5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
5	"	self	300									5	6	dark	d brown	d brown	"	Austria	Wien
6														fair	light	blue		Germany	Neustadt
7	"	brother	10		brother: John Gonda New York 429 E 69 st							5	11	"	brown			Austria	Tabertan
X 8	no	self	60	yes 1905	Her Charles Frank Lawrence st 836 Brooklyn							4	10	dark	black	brown		Hungary	Trentschin
9	"	"	60	yes 1903 Ellis Island New York	brother: Leon Newark NJ 130 Jersey st							5	2	"	black	black		Galicia	Lawrik
10			40	no	uncle: —							5	1	"	brown	brown			Rzgisow
11																			
12	no	self	170	no	brother-in-law Josef Sochaczewski Franklin NJ							5	6	fair	blue	blue		Russia	Warschau
13	yes		50	"	brother-in-law: J. A. Herbst 161 Chestnut st New York							5	5	"	brown	brown		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
14																			
15	yes	self	300	yes 1907	5 yrs Mayfield	Mayfield Pa						5	8	fair	dark	gray		Russia	Markow
16	"	"	50	no								5	6	"	light	gray		"	Jamera
17	"	"	50	"								5	6	fair	gray	brown		"	St Petersburg
18	"	"	50	"								5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Markow
19	no	"	50	"		brother: Dr Otto Schinkel Chicago Ill 765 North Ashland Ave						5	8	"	fair	blue		Germany	Pietrassen
X 20	"	"	765	12 Fresno Cal.	wife: Philipp Follmer Fresno Cal.							5	3	fair	fair	blue		Russia	Stypnoje
21	"	"	700	no	step-brother Philipp Follmer Fresno Cal.							5	3	"	brown	gray		"	"
22	yes	A	50	yes Jan 1907 Ellis Island New York	friend: Heinrich Klingenthal New York 190 Eldridge st							5	6	pale	red	gray		"	Petrowsk
23	"	"	80	no	cousin: R Klemer 279 & 18 st New York							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Vienna
24	"	"	80	"	friend: Mataria K							5	—	fair	brown	brown		"	"
25	"	"	50	"	uncle: Simon Roeder New York 119 Nassau st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	"	none	Germany	Posen
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hagen
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B.

S. S. Patricia sailing from December 21 Cuxhaven, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liebkowski	Sophia	23		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bitzen	mother: Johanna Liebkowsky Bitzen Westpr.	Wis.	Ingram
2	Hillmeier	Franz	25		m s	baker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Franz Hillmeier Neuwalde, Mähr.	N.Y.	City
3	Dorf	Chaim	31		m "	merchant	"	"	British	Hebrew	Russia	Johannesburg	Kort str. Johannesburg South Africa	"	"
4	Hizner	Zdenek	18		m "	architect	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Wenzel Hizner Prag II Fabriska 42	Ill.	Chicago
5	Rosenfeld	Adolf Abram	19		m "	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	father: Henr. Rosenfeld Botosani	N.Y.	City
6	Leber	Chaim	28		m "	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Tarnow	step father: Josef Königsdorf Tarnow Gal.	"	"
7	~~Dicrobitz~~	~~Max~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Emil Dienitz Berlin, Hedwig str. 33~~	~~Ca~~	~~Chicago~~
8	~~Westerberg~~	~~Willie~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~dentist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Frankfurt a/M~~	~~F. Westerberg Blankenhoffstr. 41~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~City~~
9	Wenninger	Maria	26		f	none	"	"	"	German	"	Lam B.B.	Adolf Wenninger Kötzing B.B.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kahn	Chaim	62		m	peddler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	brother-in-law: Rafael Sternberg Riga Beikstr. 7	Oh.	Cleveland
11	"	Rivka	52		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Sara	17		f	d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	~~Müller~~	~~Jakob~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~teacher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lötzen~~	~~Wwe Barbara Müller Lötzen Ostpr.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~City~~
14	Strachrum	Israel	58		m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	wife: Jettel Strachrum Wilna Lwowskaya str. 85	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Sara	19		f	d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Weinstock	Simon	18		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Makow	mother: Anna Weinstock Makow uncle: Rüben Gottlieb Rzeszow Gal.	N.Y.	City
17	Nordlicht	Chaje	18		f	cook	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Wielopole	father: Paul Ferenyi Budapest, Ofnerstrasse 69	"	"
18	Ferenyi	Friedrich	22		m	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest		"	"
19	Kitheer	Eugen	34		m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hechenrüten	Schultheiss Kitheer Schlatingen	"	"
20	"	Mina	35		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Friedrich	6	m	s	5	mo	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Gertrud	2		f	d			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Eugen	4			d			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	~~Loboth~~	Katharine	17		f	servant girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Heilbronn	mother: H. Loboth Heilbronn Turkstr. 99	"	"
25	Braunwarth	Josephine	26		f	~~cook~~	"	"	German	German	"	Bingstadt	father: Braunwarth Bingstadt a. Rhein	X	
26	Held	Heinrich	36		m	in transit	"	"	Austria	Austrian	[redacted]	Wien	mother: Franziska Held Inzersdorf b. Wien	Canada	
27	Weingard	Katharine	30		f	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt a. Haard	mother-in-law: Leonhard Weingard Neustadt a. Haardt Rebergasse 8	Mo	St. Louis
28	"	Luise	10		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Elisabeth	8		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Karl	4		m	s	mo	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30a	"	Hans	2												

5. List 6 No 6.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, 190 — 177

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or prepaid by others, or in possession of money, and how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any other condition.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$35	no	brother F. Lisiakowski Ingram Wisc Rusk Co	$17	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None	Germany	Rixent
2	yes	friend	80	"	friend: Anton Zahagek New York 505 E 87 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Austria	Wien
3	"	self	25	"	Mear Henry M. Peabody & Co 17 Wall Street New York							5	8	fair	black	gray		Russia	Poniewitz
4	no	"	28	"								5	10	"	fair	brown		Austria	Herkenlaer
5	"	"	20	"	brother Carl Rosenfeld New York Ward st 166							5	7	pale	reddish	gray		Roumania	Botosani
6	"	"	20	"	brother: Georg Zeller New York, 76 Bernhard Langstat, 3rd Ward st 67 sister: Mrs Gottfried Deutze							5	9	pale	black	gray		Galicia	Rzeszow
7	~~no~~	"	50	"	~~Pa bet fr, North Fork Mc 1943~~													~~Germany~~	~~Lörrach~~
8	~~yes~~	"	~~yes~~	"														"	~~Frankfurt a/M~~
9	~~yes~~	"	60	"	brother: Heinrich Hemmingway the Rice trans 2733, Evanston Chicago							5	7	Wavy	fair	blue		"	Landi
10	"	"	~~200~~	"	you: Dawid Kahn Cleveland Oh Woodland ave 3843							5	6	wavy	grey	grey		Russia	Witow
11	"	"	7	"								5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Zadzed
12												5	6	florid	dark	brown		"	Pack
13	"	"	yes	no														Germany	Lörrach
14	no	"	~~yes~~ 100	"	children: R. Kathner 397 Parkin st 397 Chicago Ill							5	6	medium	gray	brown		Russia	Wilna
15	"	"	~~yes~~	"								5	5	fair	brown	grey		"	"
16	yes	"	45	"	cousin: L. Bielostock New York Orchard st 3							5	6	"	red	brown		"	Mława
17	"	father	~~yes~~	"	father: Juda Mordecki 639 E 6th st New York							5	4	florid	black	blue		Galicia	Wielopole
18	"	self	~~50~~ 75	"	aunt: R Reds 213 W st 120 New York							5	7	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Polozo
19	"	"	yes 1907 Detroit															Germany	Lautenweiler
20	"	"	no															"	~~Waldbronn~~
21	"	"	50															"	Herkenrüden
22																			
23																			
24																		"	Heilbronn
25	"	"	~~yes~~	"	aunt: Anna Klingenberg 285 W 150 st New York							5	3	pale	fair	blue		"	Bürgstadt
26	no	"	"	yes 1907 Canada, Kimmpek	wife: Helene Held Kimmpek Canada							5	9	reddish	"	"		Austria	Jugesdorf
27	yes	husband	25	"	husband: ~~Father~~ Leonhard Klingen 70 Robert Hagenmann St Louis ~~Mo~~							5	10	ordinary	red	blue	freckles	Germany	Eppenbrunn
28		father			Exempt									fair	fair	"	none	"	Neustadt H.
29														"	"	"	freckles	"	"
30														"	"	brown	none	"	"
31																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190..,
at NEW YO[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
[redacted]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from ....., December 21, 1906

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Krüger	Conrad	65		m s	none	yes		"	"					
✓ 2	"	Bertha	56		f "	"	yes		"	"					
✓ 3	Schmidt	Samson	28		m s	merchant	"		"	"					
✓ 4	Garmhausen	Fred	50		m "	Gen Store-keeper	"		"	"					
✓ 5	Finker	Maria	28		f s	none	"		"	"					
✓ 6	Schickel	Dr Otto	46		m -	physician	"		"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens of U S A

b

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 3 1908, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayer
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190-,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ow'ners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Schreiber.

Patricia

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6/16/14

90

38-1/2 S.F.

53

212 Ad 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRICIA** sailing from Hamburg, 20. Dezember, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cohen	Meyer	23	-	m s	clerk			America		Detroit		/	Mich	Detroit
2	Anders	Hans	18	-	"	trimmer			"		Birmingham		"	Alab.	Birmingham
3	Weber	Albert													
4	Elfine	Walter													
5	Müller	Paul													
6	Jacobs	Adolf													

Citizen of the U. S. A.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *3rd of January*, 1908

181

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect, whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		citizen of the				W. S. A.												
2		citizen of the				W. S. A.												
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin. Master, of the PATRICIA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 4 1908, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2346 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2346 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Anna Varacka
Camera Operator

JAN 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/M, December 22, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cunzo	Felice	24	m	s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Colla di Caserta	mother: Marie Ant. Lanzo reg Primerie Marguerite Colla	N. York	
2	Mezhen	Najem Fahim	30	"	"	farmer (Laborer)	no		Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Sueda	father: Najem Mezhen Sueda, Syria	Mo.	Kirkwille
3	Mensadesta	Francesco	52	"	m	laborer	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Grombalia	friend: Terassova Dominico Grombalia near Tunis	NY	N. York
4	"	Maria	50	f	"	housekpr.	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Raiola	Nicola	39	m	m	musician proffesor	yes		"	"	P. de Salerno Italy	Angri	father in law: Pasquale Tuppio Joh. d'Antonio Angri, P. de Salerno, Italy	"	N. York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A. 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 183

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	no			single: Mariano Antonio	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Italy	Palermo
2	no	"	$6	"			with Pasq. Avallone 76 Southernth	do	do	do	"	"								
3	Yes	"	$8	Yes 2 Yrs at Elmira			brother: Ali Meghery 76 Kent Av	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	Syria	Sheda
4	"	husband	$40	no			Mother 216 Classon Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	ordy	grey	blue	"	Italy	Palermo
5	"	Self	$6	"			brother & brother in law: Baptiste Schiavadoto 21 Eleva Bowery N.York	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
6							brother in law: G. Villani 826 Kosciusko St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black		"	Italy	Boccheriano
7							Jackett Br														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. eKagin eMaster, of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JAN 4 1908, 190,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **Patricia**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Kalona	Mihaly	28		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujkely	acq: Michal Kalo Ujkely	New York	
2	Koziol	Maryanna	24		f s	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hanow	father: Marcin Koziol Ugnicz Gal.	Ny Bayonne	
3	Makowiecczy	Stefan	20		m s	flat				Ruthenian		Tuczynska	father: Filip Makowiecczy Tuczynska	in transit to Canada	
4	Kawka	Andrzey	25		m s	in transit							mother: Helena Kawka		
5	Ogrodnik	Les	32		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wiekowice		
6	Kawka	Stefan	25		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Sojko	Jac	40		m								wife: Nasta Sojko		
8	Kudak	Senko	19		m s	flat						Kosciow	father: Kuyc Kudak Kosciow	Pa Littelburgh	
9	Stinz	Mendel	23		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarky	father: Aber Stinz Zarky	NJ Paterson	
10	Fortis	Joseph	23		m	tailor						Grodno	father: Salomon Fortis Zelenskaja 22 Grodno	New York	transp
11	Weinbaum	Mordsch	25		m	ironer						Warschau	mother: Rachel Weinbaum Warschau, Franciskana 24	NJ Paterson	
12	Jaruschewitz	Jakaria	36		m m	flat	no	no		Russian		Krenova	wife: Domnika Jaruschewitz Krenova	Ill Chicago	
[illegible]	Gottfried	Ida	18		f s	[illegible] maid	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuckuska	father: Jsrael Gottfried Kuckuska	New York	
14	Andruszkiewicz	Ignaz	26		m s	locksmith			Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	father: Michal Andruszkiewicz Ugnicz	Pa Edwardsville	
15	Leis	Antonia	21		f s	Servant			Germany	German	Germany	Germany	father: Andreas Leis German a/d Buckau	Pa Bridgeport	
16	Dahms	Wilhelm	16		m s	boot maker						Hannover	brother: Gustav Dahms Lindley Co. Pa. Hagenberg.	Pa Norristown	
17	Rosenstock	Chaje	19		f s	housemaid			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	uncle: Osias Eisler Skala	New York	transp
18	Fruinet	Luca	42		m	baker						Kuidecie	sister: Ida Fruinet Kuidecie Gal	NJ Paterson	
19	Ellenberg	Moses	52		m	joiner	no	no				Terapol	wife: Sarah Ellenberg Terapol Gal	New York	
20	Wuhl	Lucier	34									Oberlya	wife: Chaja Wuhl Oberlya Gal	"	
21	"	Seppi	21		f s	tailor							father: Franz Antschel Wuhl	"	
22	Mariaczyk	Andreas	19		m s	flat	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Annenthal	father: Andrej Mariaczyk Jacowo Russia	Wisc Milwaukee	
23	Janosz	Michal	20		m				Austria		Austria	Stratyn	wife: Kathe Janosz Stratyn Gal	Pa Hastings	
24	Schabes	Sesmud	20		m	watchmaker				Hebrew		Tarnow	father: Elias N. Schabes Tarnow Gal	New York	transp
25	Schenier	Meyer	24		m	baker	no	no	Germany		Germany	Konien	mother: Rachel Schenier Konien	Ore Portland	
26	Szyin	Lajos	20		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Wien	mother: Wizoro Mathias Szyin Szemoni Falou	Pa Greenberg	
27	Friedmann	Abraham	30		m m	peddler			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drathnitz	wife: Mrs. Friedmann Drathnitz. Rodzyny Gubernia	N.Y. New York	
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 3/, 1906 . 190 183

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	70 no				brother: John Katanes Ellis Island New York							5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Ungvar.
2	"	brother law	87 "				brother-in-law: Jozef Mlynarski 37 Ave B Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Hanusovce.
3	"	self	24 "				Piotr Kupicki Montreal Can 86 Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	22 "					"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	9 "					"	"	2	"	"	"								
6	"	"	16 "					"	"	2	"	"	"								
7	"	"	20 "					"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	47 "				acq: Andrzej Wrotyla 365 Selby Av Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Tarnowiec
9	no	"	5 "				bro: Morris Falkberg 28 I St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Krazki
10	yes	"	5 "				cousin: Mose Franta 305 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Grodzco
11	no	"	5 yrs 1903 New York				bro: Morris Falkberg 28 I St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	scar at forehead	"	Warschau
12	yes	"	13 no				cousin: Nikifor Repak W 12th St 242 Chicago Ill	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	none	"	Krenno
13	"	"	2 "				uncle: Hyman Gottfried 103 E 4th St New York	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	brown	"	Austria	Zaliziski
14	no	"	10 "				bro-in-law: Stanislaw Jaworski Trenton St 560 Edwardsville Pa	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	scar at forehead	Russia	Kornowka
15	yes	"	9 "				aunt: Maria Fuhrmann Gilman St 56 Bridgeport Pa	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey	none	Germany	Nittelbrun
16	yes	father	8 "				father: August Schmid Norristown Pa	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	blue	"	"	Hemmrich
17	"	self	12 "				brother: Bernhard Rosenstock 955 Putter Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	[illegible]				5	4½	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Skala
18	no	"	4 "				acq: Josef Faber 76 Samuel Ryan 18 Lloyd St Paterson NJ	"	"	3	3	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Zalucze
19	yes	"	16 "				cousin: Samuel Dobos 377 E 10th St New York	"	"	2	30	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Tuzape
20	"	"	6 "				bro-in-law: Olaf Bergmann 162 Suffolk St New York	"	"	2	20	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Okorlya
21	"	"	19 "				uncle:	"	"	2	20	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	no	"	6 "				bro-in-law: Jozef Glyszka Milwaukee Wis	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown grey	"	Russia	Sofiankeb
23	no	"	7 "				brother: Dmytro Ivanosz Box 73 Hastings Pa	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Stratyn
24	yes	"	12 "				cousin: Hans Gerstner 146 Monroe St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Sassow
25	"	brother	18 "				brother: Louis Polender 70 W 6 St Portland Ore	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Roman
26	no	self	10 "				brother-in-law: Gyula Fizer Greensburg Barber Rd. Pa	"	"	2	10	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Soluok
27	yes	"	— "				Het Loe	"	"	2	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	blue	"	Russia	Brzechnitz
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer (Strike out words not applicable.) Master, First or Second Officer, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayer
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190,

at NEW YOI

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber Surgeon of the Patricia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 , 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia**

sailing from **Hamburg** . **20. Dezember 1907** . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zielinska	Stefania	19		f s	farmlab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Ruda garna	stepfather Ignaz Koschyder Ruda garna	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Kowalewska	Walerya	3		f	"			"	German	"	"	father Johann Kaade "	"	"
3	Michelsohn	Wladimir	21		m	laborer			"	Ruthenian	"	"	mother Evelina Michelsohn Czernowitz	New York	
4	Bronda	Katman	28		"	"			"	"	"	Brzuchowice	father Ilko Bronda "	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 5	Zeleky	Ivan	33		m	laborer	no		Ruthenian	Austria	Waldarf		wife Maryna Zeleky Waldarf	Pa	Scranton
6	Zbrzezek	Oleksa	24		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife Jagda Zbrzezek Waldorf	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Lesyk	Mikhaylo	24		"	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Volchkovce		wife Evgenya Lesyk Volchkovce	Canada	Winnipeg
ADMITTED 8	Dawchanink		20		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Ilko Dawchanink Dzyelechovce	"	"
9	Maryluk	Petro	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Dmytro Maryluk Volchkovce	"	"
10	"	Nykolay	25		m	"	no	no	"	"	"		wife Maria Maryluk Volchkovce	"	"
11	Kyzun	Leon	20		s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Ivan Kyzun Volchkovce	"	"
12	Lewicke	Jan	31		m	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	Volcza		wife Katarzyna Lewicke Volcza	La	Rigolets
13	Varosi	Sandor	25		s	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hercsk	mother Agnes Varosi Hercsk	Pa	Reading
14	Zarku	Peter	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szpd	step father Franz Weiss Szpd	Pa	Erie
15	Gertler	Regina	23		f	maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	father Moses Gertler	NY	New York
16	Halweil	Fenie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Schulim H.	"	"
17	Goldstein	David	36		m	builder	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Pidra	wife Sura G.	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Hirschtritt	Sarah	56		f	without occupation	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	brother Jakob Laban Lemberg	"	"
19	" dang.	Scheindel	20		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Boritz	Moses	17		m	waiter	"	"	"	"	Nowosielka	father	Berel Boritz Nowosielka	"	"
21	Gerbner	Chaje	23		f	cook	"	"	"	"	Jezyna	mother	Henje Gerbner Jezyna	"	"
22	Staller	Jakob	47		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Lusiawice		wife Lea Staller Lusiawice	"	"
23	" dang	Perl	16		f	cook	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 *190* 187

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	$	No			by yr. Married Sister 286 [illegible]					good	no	5		fair	light	gray	none	Austria	Drahczyce
2	husband	$	100				[illegible]														Lanckorz
3	bro	$	100				by yr. husband Michael [illegible]														Tarnawka
4	"	[illegible]					[illegible]														Tarnawka
5	"	self	$				by yr. Hugo Kaczmarski							5	6		black	gray			Waldorf
6	S		$				brother [illegible]								6		light	blue			
7							friend:														
8	Winnipeg		$																		
9			$				Adam Jaroszewicz														
10			$				Winnipeg Man.														
11			$				[illegible]														
12	new		$				brother: Tadeusz Jaroszewicz							5	6		dark gray		none	Austria	Lubica
13			$				Regulets Ka. Kampca Stamp														
14	the		$				brother: [illegible] [illegible]							Medina	5		light blue			Hungary	Hanusk
15	"	brother	$				by yr. Abraham Stahl								4		black	brown			Jezyr
16	"	"	$				brother Sam Keller 917 E. 83 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Skala
17	"	father	$				brother Chaim H. 53 Willet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Brzuchowice
18	"	son	$				father Abram G. 178 Orchard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Roumania	Zabau
19							son: Markus Hirschhitt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Austria	Tartikow
20	"	sister	$				New York, Mendover ave 713 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	Witkow
21	"	brother	$				sister: Chane Boris New York, Stanton st 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Nowzidl
22	"	self	$				brother: Herman Lemer New York, E. 10 st. 372	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	gray	"	"	Tezgran
23	"	brother					son: Adolf Staller New York, E. 3rd st 305	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Moszinsk
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	brown	"	"	Luslawice
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by others thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1115.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pawlin	Josef	20		m s	Tischler	yes	yes	Russia	Böhmian†	Russia	Pisdkowice	father Josef Pawlin Pisdkowice	Mich.	Detroit
2	Fiedler	Edit	21		f m	wf	no	no	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	brother Markus Singer Wien Novaragasse 32	N.Y.	City
3	Krug	Rosen	22		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	" Jenow Gal.	"	"
4	Lebuitki	Mikolaj	22		"	student	yes	yes		Polish		Lwow	brother Leon Lerska Lwow	"	"
5	Lesserko	Johann	25		m	farmer			Russia		Germany Russia	Wilkenhorst	friend Bruno Lange Wilkenhorst	Pa.	Simpson
6	Klecek	Katarina	24		f "	"	read	write	"	"	"	Sedlec	" Sedlec Carl Kisch " Kopeberg	Ohio	Millbrooke
7	Neumann	Karl	22		m s	Lehrling	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Brzezany	mother Rachel Neumann Brzezany	Mich.	Detroit
8	Weber	Bernhard	16		m s	Bäcker	"	"	Hungary	German	Germany	Bremen	father Josef Weber Budapest	N.Y.	City
9	Nedzelinska	Josefa	25		f m	wf	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Blesnicki	mother Helene Agarowicz Blesnicki	Ohio	Hamilton
10	"	Helena	5	10	-	-	-	-							
11	Krzyk	Justyna	22		s	Edward	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wloska	mother Katharina Krzyk Wloska	Pa.	Priceburg
12	"	Malanka	20		"	"	"	"							
13	Demergian	Heren	26		m s	Dresser	yes	yes	Egypt	Turkish	Roumania	Bukarest	father Ismail Demergian Turkey	N.J.	West Hoboken
14	Hesz	Josef	29		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Germany	Linnen	father Adam Hesz Budapest Ungarn	N.Y.	City
15	Brazl	Johann	29		m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pest	wf Therese Brazl Budapest 6 Bez. Königsgasse 102	"	Brooklyn
16	Karrl	Maria	22		f s	servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	München	cousin Therese Fröhlinger München Schwanthalerstr. 9	"	"
17	Förster	Edmund	42		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wf Florentine Förster Berlin Frankfurter Allee 117	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Kanner	Emil	38		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Strehlitz	brother Robert Kanner Gr. Strehlitz Lessingstr.	Mont.	Gilsfort
19	Krivak	Rosa	16		f	6-96069-4/23/40-505 sergeant	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Vaboszalu	father Michaly Krivak Vaboszalu	Pa.	Youngwood
20	Ozender	Michal	22		m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED [illegible]	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podrook	" Isydor Ozender Podwolocyska	N.Y.	New York
21	Grebenik	Abraham	31		" m	peddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	wf Rosie Gr.	"	"
22	Kohn	Hersch	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leib Kohn	"	"
23	"	Moisele	13		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Malke Kohn	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *JAN 4* 1903, 190 189

11—3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by some corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?
1	yes	self	30 00			
2	"	"	7 "			
3	"	"	100 "			
4	"	"	11 "			
5	no	"	1300			
6	"	"	12 "			
7	"	"	15 "			
8	yes	friend	22 00			
9	"	self	20 "			
10	"		2 24			
11	no		12 "			
12			12 "			
13	yes	"	17 50			
14	"	self	102 "			
15	"	father	3 "			
16	"	uncle	2 "			
17	no	self	110 "			
18	no	"	23 00	yes	4 years	Hillsdale
19	"	"	8 00			
20	yes	"	15 "			
21	"	"	15 "			
22	"	"	14 "			
23	"	"	3 "			
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
cousin Antoni Bros
Detroit Mich. 72 Lafayette ave
father Wolf Singer
N.Y. City 190 E. Broadway str
cousin Jean Friedberg
N.Y. City 2. 13 str. 28
friend Rev. J. Czapelinski
" " 6 18th str 322
" Franz Swiski
" Simpson Pa no str
husband Wacław Wlacik
Milwaukee Wisc 44 Reed str
brother Joseph Schumann
Detroit Mich. Corner Hastings & Antoine streets
friend Josef Kelemen
N.Y. City 204 E 69 str.
husband Ludwig Nedzinski
Hamilton O.
316 Race str.
friend Piotr Olewnowski
Bridgeburg Pa.
" no str.
" Wogdaniau
W. Lebanon N.H. 39 Spring str
friend Josef Kelemen
N.Y. City 204 E. 69 str.
father Johann Brost
Brooklyn N.Y. N. 6th 20 str
uncle Charles Gustanegn
Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Hart str.
friend Hans Tupai
Philadelphia Pa Coates 633
" Karl Schwarz
Bedford Pa no str
" Julia Zalen
Connecticut 8 Vos Pittsburgh
friend Moritz Hilfenhaus
1st. 76. New York
Conarn "
brother Benjamin Kohn 193
Eldridge st "

19 Whether an Idiot, Insane person, or person likely to become a public charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	8	fair	dk	blue	none	Russia	Kristynowo
5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Korolówka
5	3	"	dk	gray	"	"	Jezow
5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Klocow
5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Orzecow
5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawek
5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Orany
5	7½	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Wijost
5	3	"	dark	gray	"	Russia	Wolanniki
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Terpiowice
4	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wisoka Zwiglinca
4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	6½	"	black	brown	"	Turkey	Stance
5	6½	"	fair	"	scar on forehead	Hungary	Budapest
5	4	"	black	"	none	"	Budapest
4	11	"	light	gray	"	Germany	Schönlow
6	7½	"	brown	"	"	"	Freudorf
5	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Fr. Wilhelmsdorf
5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Kisseppa
5	4	"	grey		"	Austria	Podwolaczyska
5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen Master, of the Patricia from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOI

Immigration Officer.

190

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 190

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Margolis	Abram	22		m s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father Schmuel Margolis Polotsk	NY	Passaic
2	Sweidlow	Chaim	47		m								wf Mistrie Sweidlow Polotsk	NY	
3	Katz	Jakob	18		s	mitbella maker					Wilna		father Elias Katz Wilna	NY	Newark
4	Sperrowicz	Peisach	32			farber					Mogilow		Moische Lisnewicz Mogilow	NY	New York
5	Patikwa	Ignat	25			Hamster			Russia		Minsk		mother Parostki Patikwa Balanowicz	NY	
6	Rosakewicz	Philipp	35		m								wf Olga Rosakewicz Minsk Dolhagomskaja	NY	New York
7	Rugala	Kasimir	30				no	no	Lithuanian		Kurbalen		Moszyla Rugala Zubaka		Brooklyn
8	Storris	Petras	45								Patkyri		daughter Helene Storris Patkyri		Mt Vernon Falls
9	Siumkaitis	Jurgis	30		s						Misurki		father Blatis Siumkaitis Misurki		Mass Westfield
10	Petkunas	Jozas	40		m		yes	yes			Kupren		mother Marina Petkunas Kupren		Baltimore
11	Barkewczus	Antana	25		s		no	no			Slow		father Wincas Barkewicz Podwarnizki	NY	Rochester
12	Budzynski	Tomasz	25			waiter	yes	yes	Polish		Warschau		mother Malgorzata Budzynska Schwiecyn	Mich	Detroit
13	Szczinek	Jacob	32		m	farmlab	no	no		Germany	Seedorf		friend Josip Kisic Beckof Zgorbz	NY	Perth Amboy
14	Kaczkowski	Tomas	26		s										Wisc Milwaukee
15	Pelikan	Wenzel	32		m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Saaz	wf Rosi Pelikan Saaz	Ill	Chicago
16	Nelson	John	38			conductor			Sweden		USA	Joliet			Joliet
17	Valijan	Fedko	19		s	farmlab			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Magdalowka	father Wasyl Valijan Magdalowka	Ill	Cohoes
18	Sagorewski	Saweli	22		m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Radymno	wf Natalia Sagorewska Radymno	Ill	Utica
19	Lewin	Peisach	20			joiner				Hebrew		Minsk	Lewin Pakost	NY	New York
20	Mierkowicz	Lesik	21			shoemaker						Mogilew	father Hirsch Mierkowicz Mogilew		transit
21	Tumilowicz	Filizian	30		s	joiner	no	no		Polish		Minsk	Franz Tumilowicz Edgewood		
22	Dombrowska	Marianna	35		s	housework	yes	no				Grodno	daughter Wladislawa Dombrowska Parkki		
23	Kantorik	Franz	18		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Osek	father Wladislaw Kantorik Osek	Pa	Mt Pleasant
24	Fleckner	Franz	23		m	wf	no	no		Hebrew		Zalaszczyk	mother Sara Meckler Zalaszczyk	NY	New York
25		Sure	17		s	infant									
26	Galanspal	Welwel	21		m	tobacconist	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Wilna	father Chaskel Galanspal Wilna		Syracuse
27	Swirkowski	Walerian	44		m	farmlab	no	no		Polish		Galanspal	wf Anna Swirkowska Galanspal	Pa	Shickshinny
28	Azarowicz	Anna	17		f							Kolesnik	mother Helena Azarowicz Wlesnitki	Ohio	Hamilton
29	Markowa	Irena (Mr)	40			wid housewf				Russian		Labow Gross	son Firsa Markow Labow	Pa	Morgan
30	"	Roman (chn)	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes					Brandz Lunwald		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 4 1908 , 190 2 P.M. 191

11–1115	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien prohibited to passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. If not, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	no	self	10	no			cousin: Abram Goldin Passaic, N.J. Hopeave 63	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown		without	Russia	Pulver
	2	yes	"	10				bro: Filipp Gurwitz Passaic, N.J. Irelandave 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	
III Class	3	"	"	10				cousin: Josef Zimmerman Newark, N.J. 15 th ave 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Wilna
III Class	4	yes	"	20				friend: Henry Sark Jersey City, Mastemk 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Jacimy
X	5	no	"	10				Fred. Sindor Weinhuk Brooklyn, N.Y. Grove 25B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	brown grey		"	Baragan
	6	yes	"	6				bro: Justin Zemund Newyork, Canalst 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		"	Minsk
	7	"	"	10				bro: Baltrus Zagun Brooklyn, N.Y. Newtown 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	brown		"	Lubalen
	8	no	"	30				bro: Bonifas Swenzykis Rumford Falls, Me. Riverst 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Pakuyn
	9	no	"	20				bro: Anton Dows Westfield, Mass. Wolcott 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Minsk
	10	yes	"	30				bro: Jurgis Stankus Baltimore, Md. Reaskn 408	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Kupre
	11	S	"	15				bro: Franz Szyszmeyn Rochester, N.Y. Jonahst 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Petrani
III Class	12	"	"	10				friend: Jan Gacz Detroit, Mich. Polenst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Rozyan
III Class	13	no	"	12				bro: Josef Zebraski Pitts. Arabyst 9 work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Grodno
III Class	14	"	"	12				brother Pitza Kwiatkowski Milwaukee, Wis. 7 th av 106	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Wagrow
III Class	15	"	"	10				brother: Johann Pelikan Chicago, Ill. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	
	16	yes	"	Citizen of U.S.A.				uncle: Nikolaj Stiranj Cokoes, N.Y. Saugunst 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Magdalena
	17	no	"	5	no			bro: Michal Lukaszek Eureka, Pa. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	right leg shortened caused by shorting	Russia	Horodnie
	18	no	"	8				brother: Asher Lewin New York, Suffolkst 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	without	"	Pakvol
III Class	19	yes	"	Agent				bro: Hirschel Rosen New York, E. 109th st Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Mogilen
	20	"	"	10				friend: Vincenti Kontowski New York, Henryst 254	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Polgorra
	21	"	"	15				bro: A.L. Tadeusz Lipinski New York, Monroest 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Bartki
	22	"	"	14				brother: Frank Kanterik Mt Pleasant, Pa R.F.D. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria	Osek
	23	S	"	12				husband: Harry Fletcher New York, Ludlowst 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"		"	Lalezgyp
	24	wife	"	25	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"		"	
	25	dau	"	2				brother: Abe Salber Syracuse, N.Y. Grapest 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Russia	Wilna
	26	S	"	21				bro: Lazar Shmeny Philadelphia, Pa. Shunstp	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey		"	Tadeusz
	27	"	"	8				brother: Michel Karanis Hamilton, Ohio, Rakest 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown		"	Wasilki
	28	S	brother	Free				brother: Simeon Markus Morgan, Pa. box 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		"	Gabove Grodno
	29	S	self	15					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** **20. Dezember 1907** 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helberg	Katarzyna	26		w m	cof	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gerjamos	Mother Maria Elling Gerjamos	N.Y.	Elisabeth
2	"	Jakob	3	6	m	ch									
3	"	Barbara	10		f	"									
4	Madej	Johann	26		m	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dymidrow	brother Josef Madej Dymidrow	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Laciak	Anna	36		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chochow	friend Anna Loza Chochow	N.J.	Passaic
6	Klolschko	Juzian	20		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Koczany	mother Angela Klolschko Koczany	N.Y.	Binghamton
7	Klimm	Jekenty	21		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Kangly	wife Stefania Klimm Kangly	R.I.	Providence
8	Dola	Jakob	31		m	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Maborgen	Mother Dola Maborgen	Pa	Phila Transf
9	Dubina	Michajlo	32		"	blacksmith	"	"	"		"	Zmielna	" Uliana Dubina		
10	Bzamstein	Leiser	28		"	shoemk	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Molew	Rebekka Brazmstein (137. Bucarest) Molowkuszia	N.Y.	New York Transf
11	Drozd	Katarzyna	28		f	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	mother Hedwika D. Borowa	"	Lo. Troj
12	"	Julia	2	2	f	ch									
13	~~Kipinska~~	Magdalena	24		m	cof	yes	yes					mother Marya Kuras Boryslaw	Pa	Johnstown Transf
14	"	Antoni	36		m	ch			"	"	"	Wolczka			
15	"	Edward	4		"	"									
16	Labryk	Anna	48		f	wid	no	no	"	"	"	Bogat	Cousin Jendrzej Kicerach Bogat	O.	Cleveland
17	Orselkin	Abram	22		m	~~transit~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zilet	mother Mete K. Zilet	Canada	London
18	Bjko	Teodor	25		"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dokin Bjko Dzwiniacki		Montreal
19	Fabokuczki	Danilo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ambroszy Fabokuczki	"	"
20	Karoszczuk	Andruch	27		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Agnieska Karoszczuk Jatsenbska	"	Winnipeg
21	Horodenshy	Filemon	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Horodenski Dzwiniacki	"	Montreal
22	Hannoszczak	Michal	24		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wasyl Hannoszczak	"	"
23	Jurczak	Stefan	34		m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Waslyna Jurczak Dzwiniacki	"	"
24	Lapiejak	Josef	32		"	farmlab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lamborzec	sister Rosalia Lapiejak Lamborzec	N.Y.	Port Richmond
25	Jrjo	Franz	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hngrymiec	wife Agnes Jrjo Hngrymiec		
26	~~Zeibt~~ Zechajke	Jetti	20		f	maid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lochowin	brother Same Lochowin	"	Brooklyn
27	Klanowska	Ewa	28		m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zuliz	father Piotr Lachowski	Pa	Priceburg
28		Franz	16		m										
29	Szebil	Naszka	18		f	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Wlosha	bal Julijo Zulicz Romenko Wlocka	"	"
30	"	Rosalia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Charles E. Murphy Inspector	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 4 1908 , 190 193

11—2116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever before in an institution or hospital for treatment of insane or other mental disease? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Husband Jan's Hollecz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	blue	Without	Hungary	Pejano
2	No	Self	30	No	225 Ine Street														Nagyfeld
3					Elisabeth port N.J.														
4	Yes	"	62	"	friend Michal Kowan	"	3	45	"	"	"			"			"	"	Dymitrow
5	No	"	24	"	102 Pine St. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Austria	
6	"	"	12	"	son Wincenty Josiak 3368 Belmont Passaic N.J.	"	2	3	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	"	Chodlow
7	"	"	6	"	Cousin Agnes Nickranek Box 318 Kingston Mills N.Y.	"	2	2	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	Russia	Stoczany
8	Yes	"	20	"	mother Rosalia Klimek 91 Rhine St. Providence R.I.	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzydlna
9	"	"	20	"	friend Horack Maginowicz 137 Chestnut Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Makowyn
10	"	"	5	"	friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	Husband	Self	6	"	brother Horack Bannstein 137 Grand St New York	"	2	10	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Mokolow
12	S				husband Josef Drozd 1st 809 So. Troy N.Y.	"	2	3	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	Grey	"	Austria	Borkowa
13					husband Wladislaw 804 Columbus Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		blue	"	"	Bonglaw
14					John Avron Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
15																Grey			
16	Son in law	Self	36	"	Son in law Josef Ogrenicki 145 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O	"	2	4	5	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sogion
17					bill Reclamie Thaddeus Windsor Ont.	"	2	1	5	"	"								
18	S	"	6	"	friend Gustav Ygeichi Montreal Q	"	2	2	2	"	"								
19	S	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	S	"	2	"	Aunt Jacianna St. 376 Selkirk St Winnipeg Man.	"	2	2	5	"	"								
21	S	"	13	"	friend Mikole Cylypse 9 Farbeney st Montreal Q	"	2	"	"	"	"								
22	S	"	22	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	S	"	14	"	" "	"	2	2	5	"	"								
24	20	"	16	"	friend Jan Proz 257 Terrace St Port Richmond N.Y.	"	2	1	6	"	"								
25	"	"	12	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Samborec
26	Yes	bill collector	3	"	bril 458 Schenck st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	2	3	9	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	S	husband	45	"	husband Victor Mauricka R.D. Riceland Pa	"	2	10	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sochonin
28	S					"	8	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Julica
29	20	Self	12	"	friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Grey	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	"	" "	"	2	4	0	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Wisko
						"	2	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kobylinka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Klazin Master, of the Patricia from Hamburg, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Klazin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JAN 1 1908 . 190 ,
at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
IMPORTED DEPORTED	Nakonieczny	Lazarus	22		m. s.	flab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasprowka	father: Josef Nakonieczny Kasprowka (Kiew)	N.Y.	Newark
2	Petrinczuk	Demente	38		" m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zuzkowce	b. in law: Jonas Black Gribowa	N.J.	"
3	Klotz	Nute	35		m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Litowcez	wife: Ruchel Klotz Litzigwez (Zamosc)	New York	
4	Rottenberg	Abraml	21		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Czernichow	wife: Jagke Rottenberg Czernichow	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Resnick	Schlayme	31		"	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monasterist	wife: Lene Resnick Kozjacherit (Kiew)	Mass.	Chelsea
6	Fischer	Moritz	28		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stokrocow	wife: Gesa Fischer Stokrocow	New York	Transf. to
7	Wolpe	Zevje	20		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasole	father: Elie Wolpe Lasole	"	Transf. to
8	Schulmann	Elias	20		m.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kovo	mother: Peter Schulmann Jaggow	New	Chelsea
9	Unger	Chane Gitel	17		f.	h'maid	1-22953	8/4/37	"	"	"	Skudwill	father: Moses Unger Skudwill (Kowno)	Ill.	Chicago
10	Chann	Augustine	24		"	"	no	no	"	German	"	Mispodzwanke	stepmother: Amalia Chann Mispodzwanke (Wolin)	Wisc.	Athens
11	Fischer	Chane	18		"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lesmian	father: Josel Fischer Lesmian	Ny.	Trenton
12	Wachs	Feige	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jarowo	father: David Wachs Jarowo (Lublin)	New	Pittsfield
13	Fliegelmann	Chane	22		f.	no trade	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Hirsch Leb Fliegelmann Praga b. Warschau		transit to Canada
14	Büchler	Schajc	19		m.	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lwiaty	mother: Fanie Büchler Lwiatyn Gal.	New York	
15	Gottesmann	Serl	19		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	Wrzlkowice	father: Leb Gottesmann Skorazzie Gal.		
16	Werner	Friederike	18		f.	h'maid	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Szpetal	father: Carl Werner Lenkowitzen	N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Kunder	Tomas	27		m.	flab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Grodno	father: Andrej Kunder Jorezaje	New York	
18	Rosental	Chesim	22		s.	dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Suwalki	father: Mordche Rosental Kallwarya		Transf. to
19	Morczak	Abram Steig	21		s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sobreya	father: Jrdel Morczak Sobreie		Transf. to
20	Solasch	Mordche	24		m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tabarak	wife: Bacie Solasch Lazarus		
21	Slotnik	Josef	20		s.	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Mejsche Slotnik Minsk		
22	Nekrasch	Vicente	30		m.	flab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suwarowow	father: Tomasz Nekrasch Suwarowow (Suwek)	N.Y.	Lincolnsville
23	"	Alexander	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Antoni Nekrasch Suwarowow (Suwek)		
24	"	Josef	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Jan Nekrasch Suwarowow (Suwek)		
25	Kowalski	Bronislaw	23		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Plock	father: Josef Kowalski Skyborow	Ill.	Newtown Transit
26	Kunito	Anton	25		"	flab	2-841801-505-	7/11/41	"	"	"	Suwalki	father: Jan Kunito Zytalynka	New	York
27	Karlowicz	Antoni	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father: Antoni Karlowicz Grenzert	N.	Trichard
28	Krunclewska	Maria	18		f.	h'maid	11-021067-	12/13/34	"	"	"	Bialystock	father: Piotr Krunclewska Bialystock (Grodno)	Ill.	Chicago
29	Jarosch	Josef	25		m.	flab	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Anna Jarosch Jackowcze	N.	Willamsburg
30	Lachowski	Maciej	24		"	"	3-191810	4-3-40	Austria	"	Austria	Jolicz	father: Wladyslaw Lachowski Enkie	"	Sioux City

246

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 3 1908 , *190* 195

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prohibited from passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	4 no				Ird Ignaczko Witwicki Belmontave 24 Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kasperow
2	"	"					owner: Pinkus Silberstein 1 Allen 152 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jekivce
3	"	"	15				cousin: Rudolf Kato 4 7th St 1854 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Litmanets
4	"	"	2				br in law: Szymon Zawinsky Walnut Str 38 Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	"	"	"	"	Pskorczyna
5	"	"	2				br in law: Josef Niklinski 4112 St Str 44 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Mosciscze
6	"	brother	5				br in law: Mein Handler 48 Cove 92nd New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stokowice
7	"	self	9				brother: Stick Schulmann Arlington Str 9 Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Zarcke
8	"	"	5				uncle: Schlayme Harris Sangamon Str 579 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Taragin
9	"	uncle	8				br in law: Friedrich Jaroski Ahlers, Mize	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	red		"	"	Skudwil
10	"	br in law	1				br in law: Felig Berger Water Str 34 Brandon Mfg	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kiipodzieva
11	"	"	5				brother: Jakob Wacks Jordan ave 24 Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Lokcewicze
12	"	brother	10				uncle: Salomon Kornmann York Str 101 Toronto Can	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	dk	fair	"	"	Janow
13	"	uncle	10				br in law: Ruel Feidungam 4 8th St 96 New York	"	"	"	"	"									
14	"	self	5				uncle: Klamm Gottesmann Cherry Str 48 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Swiatyn
15	"	"	5				cousin: Samuel Hanke Moore Str 97, Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Starodin
16	"	"	24				friend: Abram Mandzyn Watkins ave 87, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Suchowlaga
17	"	"	10				aunt: Fanel Gottesman 99 Cove York Str 79 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	dk	fair	"	"	Torcaja
18	"	"	6				br in law: Leib Zeiger 4 105 St Str 239 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwarya
19	"	"	10				br in law: Aron Stein Henry Str 60 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sobrye
20	"	"	60				uncle: Josef Thaupt Skulpt Jones Str 75, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Tagarzow
21	"	"	6				cousin: Franz Nekrasch Rock Str 318 Irvington Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mlinek
22	no	"	60				brother: "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	dk	fair	grey	"	Lowczowo
23							brother: Bronislaw Kowalski Hawkins Str 228	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesnarowa
24	"	"	9				br in law: Alexander Kozynska Broad Str 99 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Swiaczany
25	yes	"	15 yes	1904	Chicago Ill		uncle: Thomas Lemmnic Fircburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stock
26	"	"	7 no				cousin: Josef Litko Thornburg Str 20, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sulistynka
27	"	"	4				cousin: Jan Jazosch Kostel Str 11 Wilkes Barre Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grunsdat
28	"	"	10				br in law: Wojciech Latka Luceburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		6		"	"	"	"	"	Sedlyotsk
29	no	"	10					"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sackowce
30	yes	br in law	5					"	"	"	"	"								Austria	Zirlico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the **Patricia** , from **Hamburg** , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hagin
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this, 4 day of JAN 4 1908 , 190 .

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** . **20. Dezember 1907** . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rattmansky	Louis	20		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lagiew	father Moses Rattmansky Lagiew Poland	Pa	City
2	Wiszewica	Agata	26		f	Servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sawetaucy	" Sawetaucy Josef Wiszewica Poland	Pa	Scranton
3	Kiegielo	Maryanna	20		"	yes	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Kowno	" Josef Kiegielo	"	"
4	Schwarz	Ebel	16		"	h maid	yes	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	St Ujhely	" Samuel Schwartz Ujhely	Pa	City
5	Schmal	August	59		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kowel	wf Christine Schmal Kowel	Pa	Scranton
6	"	Ernst	16		s	3-215150	yes	yes							
7	Spanier	Moses	47		m	peddler	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	" Rhein Abrima Spanier Volkertstr. 26	Pa	City
8	Szmajuczyk	Piotr	25		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolica	mother Kolica Krystyna Szmajuczyk Pol	Pa	Shenandoah
ADMITTED	Szalay Rene	Martin	28		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbó	father Verbó Pal Szalay	Ill	Chicago
10	György	Rosa	29		f	housemaid	"	"	"	German	"	Pest	mother Budapest Rosa György Franz Josefgasse 10	N Y	New Brunswick
11	Rosenberg	Julius	17		m	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	father Botosani Meier Rosenberg	N Y	Brooklyn
12	Cantor	Josef	21		"	guilter	"	"	Russia		Russia	Kolbze	" Rivek Cantor	O	Cincinnati
13		Lilie	19		f	dressmaker	"	"					Kerebuv		
14	Zember	Leib	20		m	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	" Kowno Israel Zember	N Y	City
15	Rothmann	Chaskel	21		"	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Slobzin	uncle Slobzin David Rothmann	"	"
16	Gilis	Pawel	20		"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Segny	father Kadzuczes Poss Gilis	Pa	Lisaworcus
17	Sawickis	Wladyslaw	18		"				Polish	"		Kalwy	" Pietkiszki Josef Sawickis	N Y	Shenandoah
18	Dzicenta	Alexandra	17		f	3-190270-4/16/40 Servant			"	"	"	Bielystock	" Bielystock Andrzej Dzicenta Grodno	"	Shenandoah
19	Grigolorska	Anna	17		"	servant	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Skingrów	mother Skingrów Marianna Grigolorska Alexu	Ill	La Salle
20	Szczynska	Kasimire	21		"	8-283649	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Sauerbeben	friend Sauerbeben Adam Sak	Mass	Webster
21	Sak	Wojciech	23		m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Rova	father "	"	"
22	Wojnarowski	Józef	32		m	"	yes	yes	"		Austria	Bzezjny	wf Bzezjny Marya Wojnarowska Jef.		Ware
23	Stolper	Chaim	16		s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kuwnior	mother Kuwnior Bluma Stolper Wisznior Isaac	N Y	City
24	Kleiner	Bernie	16		"	cabman	"	"	"	"	"	Krumbova	brother Krumbova Abraham Kleiner Rembozla	"	"
25	Nuth	Leon	24		"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Bkorrbczany	father Bkorrbczany Benjamin Nuth	"	"
26	Loker	Abraham	24		"	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Solotwina	grandmother Solotwina Marian Kern	"	"
27	Koch	David	17		"	2-210688-605 weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Czortkow	father Czortkow Chaskel Koch	"	"
28	Kuschner	Mindel	18		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zagielnica	" Zagielnica Moses Kuschner	"	"
29	Ocesek	Josef	17		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Pitinko Osecka	" Pitinko Josef Ocesek Bohmen	Pa	Pleasant
30	"	Anna	19		f	"	"	"							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 4 1908 . 190 197

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
III Vess 1	yes	self	22	yes	1904	17 Canada	Nowicki Jan Kaka N.Y. City 91 Ridge str		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lapow
2	no	"	16	no			brother " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	Janetawicy
3	"	"	18	"			Scranton Pa. 222 Market str. cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair grey	"	"	"
4	yes	brother	4	"			brother Wilson Silverwitz N.Y. City 319 & 75th str		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	self	yes	no			grand-son Ludwig Klein		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	Hungary	St. Mihely
6			350				Scranton Pa 616 Jellin str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair grey	"	Russia	Brezinitza
7	yes	"	18	"			son Jakob Spanier N.Y. City 31 str 212		"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	Lubitow
8	no	"	80	"			brother Stefan Synajewych Elmersville Pa Box 211		"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	black brown	"	Austria	Brody
9	yes	"	20	"			br in l Jakel Skerka Chicago Ill Ogrodnik 660		"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	dk fair grey	"	"	Volica
10	no	brother	10	"			brother Josef Szyrgy New Brunswick N.J. 7 Feldstr 85		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black blue	"	Hungary	Berbo"
11	"	"	21	"			" Adolf Rosenberg Brooklyn N.Y. 21375 So 3th str		"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	dk fair brown	"	"	Krouteir
12	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Louis Kantor		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Pomerania	Pyrowitz
13	S		1/2	"			binamick O		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Russia	Perebow
Leave 14	"	uncle	5	"			uncle Louis Horowitz N.Y. City 57 Keyser str		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	"	"	"
15	"	brother	21	"			brother David Rothenberg Elizabeth N.J. City 122 Bigelow str		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Radwilischki
16	"	br in law	17	"			br. in law Fredkin Hus Volkmans Pleasantville Pa 57 Cecil str		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Clevicii
17	S	"	18	"			" Franz Butkiewicz Allentown N.J. Box 185		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Pelvicas
18	"	uncle	10	"			uncle Kazimierz Szelkop Plainfield N.J. 118 str		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lietkiecki
19	"	father	40	"			father Franz Grigalewski La Salle, Ill. 317 Main str		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Petrazyuna
20	no	self	10	"			friend Johann Sak Webster Mass. 6 Harris str		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Maria
21	yes	brother	18	"			brother Johann Sak		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Lasow
22	"	son in law	12	"			son in law Alexey Szyzyk Ware Mass. 39 Water str		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	reddish fair	"	"	"
23	"	father	1	"			father Meyer Stelzer N.Y. City 319 E Houston str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark fair	"	"	Brzezny
24	"	brother	12	"			brother Klemens Kleiner Jersey City 108 Linden str.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Wisniver
25	"	br in l	8	"			father br in l Max Heidebrys " " 198 Broadway str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Trembovla
26	"	brother	14	"			brother Philip Loker Elizabeth N.J. 138 "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Bolcowtzeny
27	"	"	15	"			" Meyer Rosa " " 77 Clinton str		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Zolotwina
28	"	uncle	10	"			uncle Simon Kwartner " " 226 Jersey str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk fair grey	"	"	Cerrkow
29	"	step-brother	26	"			step-brother Franz Zemerik Ft. Plesant Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Jazielnica
30	S			"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	dk fair	"	"	Oselz
									"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908 . 190 ,

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **Patricia**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schreiber.

198

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovalczuk	Hirsch	25	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodki	wf Grodki Barbara Kovalczuk	Conn.	Hartford
2	Jakubczuk	Levko	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " Ebene Jakubczuk	"	"
3	Ciucuk	Laurenti	23	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	" Martha Ciucuk	"	"
ADMITTED	Kalisa	Lydia	22		f	~~8-195946-2/28/40~~							brother August Kalisa	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Friedrichson Sis	Emilie	18		"	sister									
6		Minna	7		~~f~~				"	German	Russia		Russia	Pa.	Lewis
7		Emma	7		~~f~~	X IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL							Wolosenkowy str 420	X	
ADMITTED	"	Klara	9		f	"									
9	Jaskowjak	Josef	21		m	f. lab			Austria	Polish	Germany	Rietthal	friend Heidelthal Jendrej Kracau	Ohio	Carpenter
10	Rogala	Agnieszka	17		f	2-1040064-404-7-28-43						Wilcza Wola	mother Wilcza Wola Maria Rogala	Pa.	Bayonne City
11	Bricznik	Iwan	21		m	Mechanic			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kodyn	father Kodyn Wasili Bricznik	Pa.	Westmere
12	Sobsenn	Jakob	19		"	farmer yes yes	2-43884	12-10-26	"	Hebrew	"	Olino	" Olino Berg Berkem	"	City
13	Liker	Aleger	21		"	farmer			"	"	"	Bar	" Bar Wolf Liker	"	"
14	Schiffmann	Mendel	37		"	dealer			"	"	"	Kamenetz	wf Kamenetz Bessie Schiffmann	"	"
15	Rike	Aron	18		s	worker			"	"	"	Bar	mother Bar Esser Rike	"	"
16	Breitmann	Zeinwel	32		m	butcher	no	no	"	"	"	Kamenetz	wf Kamenetz Esser Breitmann	"	"
17	Garbas	Bartolomeus	31		s	farmlab			"	Polish	"	Lipnica	mother Lipnica Helena Garbas	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Litwin	Tevor	26		"	tin	VI-339587	4-6-42	(505)	"	"	Dolina	" Dolina Maria Litwin	"	"
19	Basuck	Aron	32		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bale	wf Bela Mariem Besuk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Schwarz	Juda	48		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " Rosie Schwarz	Mass	Boston
21	Weiss	Salomon	24		s	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Nadworna	brother Nadworna Berchard Weiss	Pa.	City
22	Leibl	Jack	16		"	painter	no	no	"	"	"	Podliski	mother Podliski Freire Leibl	"	"
23	Kress	Rudolf	18		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	" Przemysl Chawe Kress	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Horowitz	Itte	42		m	wf	"	"					brother		
ADMITTED 25	"	Esther	13			child	yes	yes							
ADMITTED		Abram	9		m	"	"	"					Salomon Sternberg		
ADMITTED 27	99649/103	Chawe	7		f	2-977801	10-8-42	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz	"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Hersch	5		m	"	"	"					Galatz		
ADMITTED 29	"	Freick	3	Hosp	"		DISCHARGED	"					Strada Braillei		
30	Andersonsen	Isack	17		s	sailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Borsetzy	mother Borsetzy Chaje Andersonsen	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 4 - 1908 JAN 4 - 1908 JAN 4 - 1908 *190* 199

11—3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket prepaid, cash passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	8 no		friend Hartford Conn Moshel Heike 70 Portland str					good	no	5	6	fair	dark hair blue	none	Russia	Gretki
2	"	"	6 "		brother Hoinow Jakalowsk					"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	10 "		friend "Karol" Cegiela					"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	"	"
4					mother Emilie Kalita							5	4		" "	"	"	Wilna
5			"		Passaic N.J.									"	" "	"	"	Kovno
6	yes	"	4 "											"	light "	"	"	"
7			"		168 Passaic str									"	fair "	"	"	"
8			"											"	" "	"	"	"
9	" brother	10	"		brother Stanislaw Kopacz Carpenter 6 no str							5	2	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Kobe Wiano Wilno Kola
10	" sister	7	"		sister Katharina Grigala Bayonne City N.J. 4 Cook st							6	2	"	" "	"	"	
11	" self	10	"		friend Ludwig Trzaska West Seneca N.Y. 4 Wassmar ave							5	6	"	dark fair "	"	Russia	Kostyn
12	"	2	"		brother N.Y. City Isaac Silberman 63 Orchard str 112							5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Pilive
13	"	4	"		cousin " Hanne Silberman 163 Orchard str							5		"	" blue	"	"	Zar
14	"	5	"		aunt " Moses Silberman 132 " "							5	4	"	" brown	"	"	Kamenetz
15	"	4	"		cousin " Leisig Kupferstein 28 Pitt str 257							5	5	"	black "	"	"	Zar
16	"	5	"		friend " Moses Silbermann 132 Orchard str							5	4	"	fair "	"	"	Kamenetz
17	no	32	"		" Anton Skowronk Philadelphia Pa 3916 Filbert ave							5	3	"	black "	"	"	Lipnia, Polen
18	"	12	"		brother Abe Besuk Brooklyn N.Y. 56 Morris str							5	4	"	dark fair "	"	"	"
19	yes	10	"		cousin Aaron Kapczer Boston Mass. 72 Centre ave							5	6	"	" "	"	"	Bila
20	"	10	"		father Abraham Weitz N.Y. City 37 Norfolk str							5	6	"	black "	"	"	"
21	" father	1	"		" Wolf Zelig 137 Ludlow str							5	4	"	brown "	"	Austria	Radvorna
22	" "	2	"		uncle Hungel Kanger 3 East 105 str							5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Podlisk
23	" uncle	2	"		husband Aber Horowitz New York City 105 Orchard str							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Przemysl
24			"									5	—	"	black	"	Roumania	Jassy
25			"									—	—	"	fair	"	"	Jakobz
26			"									—	—	"	black	"	"	"
27	" husband	13	"									—	—	"	fair	"	"	"
28			"									—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29			"		brother Selig Silberman							—	—	"	" blue	"	"	"
30	" brother	1	"		N.Y. City 1208 E. 39. str.							5	1	"	dark fair	"	Austria	Burezkyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Klapin Master, of the **Patricia** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) . from **Hamburg** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Klapin
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1906 . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L[illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schreiber.

200

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** . **20. Dezember 1907** . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldberg	Radke	9	m	s	child	yes	yes					mother: Chanche Goldberg Antopol		
2	Eulkin	Chaim	7		X		no	no	Russia	Hebrew X	Russia	Antopol	grd father: Zedalje Antopolsky Antopol	N.Y. York	
3	Epstein	Owsiey	21			tailor	yes	yes					father: Herrie Epstein Antopol	trans for	
4		Hke	19		X										
5	Mlodzianowski	Josef	18	m		flab				Polish		Polozzy	father: Ambrozy Mlodzianowski Polozzy (Grodno)	Pa Coalesville	
6	Parchomczuk	Michal	22							Russian		Poretz	wife: Fiolka Parchomczuk Poretz (Minsk)	New York	
7	Krasuvinas	Josef	38			no occ				Lithuanian		Kiwowo	sister: Anna Kaugvinas Kiwowo (Kowno)	Mich Detroit	trans for
8	Kapinski	Josef	29						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Borgunen	father: Josef Kapinski Borgunen (Kroms)	Ill Chicago	
9	Juris	Wincas	19									Kalwarya	father: Josas Juris Kalwarya (Kowno)	Pa Mahanoy City	
10	Kebsris	Augustin	36	m								Laugakiai	wife: Maria Kebsris Laugakiai (Kowno)	" New Philadelphia	
11	Kaunas	Antonella	22	f	s	domestic						Kaccky	father: Antons Kaunas Kaccky (Kowno)	Ny Niagara Falls	trans for
12	Kapiak	Ludwig	45	m	m	joiner	yes	yes		Russian		Cherson	wife: Ekaterina Kapiak Cherson	" Utica	
13	Minz	Wolf	14		s	tailor				Hebrew		Mlawa	grdfather: Leib Minz Mlawa	Me Portland	
14	Leonhard	Auguste	21	f	m	cook			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ehlert Leonhard Hamburg	Ct New York	trans for
15	Schery	Eiko	30			flat			Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zablocce	wife: Katarzyna Schery Zablocce		
16	Zamylko	Maria	30	f	m	housewife	no	no				Kozovka	father: Jakiw Kojko Kozovka	in transit to Canada	trans for
17	"	Petro	3	m	s										
18	Zielona	Anna	25	f	m	wife				Polish		Podwalocyska	father: Stefan Sowa Podwalocyska	Pa Northampton	
19		Josef	2	m	s	child									
20	Kusak	Anna	24	f	m	wife							sister: Anna Kowalczyk		
21	" 7,558/455	Wladyslaw	9	m	s	child									
22	Priadka	Ewan	17			flab				Lutheran		Przybyszow	brother: Dmytro Priadka Przybyszow	Ny Syracuse	
23	Wloszynowski	Mikita	17									Karlikow	father: Dmytro Wloszynowski Karlikow	Pa Mc Kees Rocks	
24	Lalak	Fedor	36		m								wife: Parska Lalak	"	
25	Ociurak	Anastazya	17	f	s	h'maid						Przybyszow	mother: Marya Ociurak Przybyszow	" Pittsburgh	
26	Gorman	Srul	23	m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Jankel Gorman Woroncowska ja 29, Odessa	New York	
27	"	Anna	19	f		wife	no	no							
28	Abidor	Josef	19	m	s	glazier	yes	yes					father: Chaskel Abidor Bulgaroski 4th 60 Odessa	Pa Philadelphia	
29	"	Jehulem	18												
30	Zuckermann	Motel	22	m	m	tinsmith	yes	yes				Bialocerkow	wife: Cetej Zuckermann Bialocerkow (Kiew)	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, Municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							father: Yankel Goldberg													
2	yes	self	20 00				102 ave 404, New York	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Antopol
3							father: Yankel Goldberg										grey			
4							102 ave 404, New York							5	7		black brown			
5	no		25				cousin: Josef Chomicky							5	2		fair	grey		
6	yes		1				118 Ste 218 Coatesville Pa							5	8					Polsey
7			20				fd: Gregor Wasilczuk							5	5					Goryce
8			40				1st Ste 225 Detroit Mich							5	6					Slonowo
9			10				cousin: Josef Lipas							5	6			blue		Sierzine
10	no		12				fd Hogan Ste 3315 Chicago Ill							5	5					Kaudrzeki
11	yes		15				uncle: Ignac Zakrzewicz							5	7			grey		Brakiecki
12	no		2				4 Mahoney Ste 61, Mahanoy City							5	4			grey		Lyca
13	no		4				br in law: Zurgis Szymkus							4	7			blue		Mawa
14	yes		25 00				New Philadelphia Pa							5	8			grey		Skrowerde
15			12				br: Juas Yannos							5	5			grey		Zablocce
16			yes				Wall Ste 18 Hoosick Falls													
17							cousin: Adam Kallach													
18	no		40				Utica NY Wilton Ste 29							5	4			grey		Ilza
19							father: Mottel Mirer													
20			5				473 Forest, Portland Me							4	7			blue		Mawa
21							cousin: Anna Kantard													
22			28				Hartford, 150 East, 60 Ste							5	8			gray		Skrowerde
23	yes		20				acq: Jakob Gewertz													
24			20				Lynden Ste 206, New York							5	5			grey		Austria Zablocce
25			16				husband: Jan Zarzytko													
26			10				Winnipeg, Man													
27							husband: Jan Zielony													
28	no		40				Northampton Pa							4	11		fair	blue		Makuynowka
29							husband: Lukasz Husak													
30	yes		5				Northampton Pa							5	3			grey		
							brother: Andrej Hrudka											blue		
							3d Ste 907, Syracuse NY							5	4			black brown		Sybyszow
							acq: Jutz Jdlak							5	5			fair grey		Zarlikow
							47 Elm Ste, Ac Deer Rocks													
							brother							5	4					
							acq: Mgrzyz Jalek													
							619 Cabet St, Pittsburgh Pa							4	11			brown		Sybyszow
							cousin: Josef Jak							5	3		black			Olesza
							Forside 67, New York							5	—					Uman
							br in law: Moische Yeites							5	3			fair grey		Wostrisimak
							1514 Ste 930, Philadelphia Pa							5	3					
							stepbrother: Moische Zeitlar													
							Hartford ave 57, Brooklyn NY							5	5					Zeplika

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayn Master, of the Patricia from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

List 13

I Dr. Schreiber Surgeon at the Port of Hamburg

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Surgeon in the United States 203

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JAN 4 1906 19

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (Please whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Fijikus	Simon	36		m m	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Punia	wf Ewa Fijikus	Pa	Scranton
2	Werinskas	Winkas	37									Zedary	Catharine Werinskas		Wilna
3	Markonene	Anna	26			IN HOSPITAL U.S.						Pezzyuni	mother Aniela Czyczulene		
4	"	Ella	3			child							Pezzyuni, Russia		
5	Landsberg	Anton	28		m m	farmlab	yes	yes				Skielni	wf Lilz Landsberg	Ohio	Port Washington
6	Mavaitonitta	Mariana	20		f s	housemaid						Lygnaitten	father Josef Atsamutenka		Willkeshaw
7	Szimkus	Petras	41		m m	farmlab						Cadavlizkia	wf Adviela Szimkus		Elizabeth
8	Mokraitis	Jons	22			14-3577	m	m				Szaurisyken	father Wincas Mokraitis	Pa	Kovanee
9	Girdzius	Franz	20										sista Franciska Girdzius		
10	Gores	Viktorya	20		f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Dimitrow	Szaniszken		
11	Alexandruk	Fedor	18		m	single			Ruthenian			Rosteshi	mother Viktoria Gores	Mass	Ipswich
12	Melnicznk	Jakiw	32				yes	yes					Dimitrow Maly		
13	Mikovan	Aleksa	20				no	no					Safly Alexandra	Ont	Ottawa
14	Roztusz	Paulo	33		m					Polish		Kadrinska	Rosteshi		
15	Bledisk	Mikolaj	50							Ruthenian		Trembowla	Rosteshi		
16	Drniker	Joseke	17		s	driver				Hebrew		Jarow	father Wojciech Mikovan		
17	Ogrita	Maria	16		f	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Arad	wf Maria Roztusz	Pa	New York
18	Leiser	Leib	18		m	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zeminki	Kravitz Stanislaus	Mass	Brockton
19	Mussenecka	Moritz	22			baker	yes	yes				Warshau	Hoerkan, Sikkard		
20	Zinborwiz	Robert	30		m	farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Gajlaczy	wf Caroline Zinborwiz	Mass	Deerfield
21	Brisitka	Anton	28		s		yes	yes				Varuny	father Jakob Brisitka	Ill	Chicago
22	Borowska	Katarina	25		f	wid				Polish		Grodno	Varuny, Russia		
23	Jarosikewicz	Franz	20		m	s	6 57475(500)12-1-37	no	no			Suwalk	Strizej Borowska		
24	Stuizenka	Pawel	18				yes	yes		Russian		Novemiasto	Stanislaus Jarosikewicz	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Kravetz	Marie	30		f	wf	no	no					Lobzow		
26	"	Label	10		m	s child	yes	yes					Danila Stuizenka		
27	"	Sore	8		f	"	no	no		Hebrew		Grodno	Novemiasta		
28	"	Minke	4		"	"	"	"					father Mordche Pawalski	NY	New York
29	"	Jankel	3		m	"	"	"					Widel		
30	Shainstein	Meierke	30			brother	yes	yes				Mogilau	father Leschie Shainstein		
													Orsza		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 203

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 4 1908 , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or kinsman, passage, whether paid by him or other person or by his corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (If not, how much money has he?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	no			Scranton Pa. Wilkes place 525	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	blue	without	Russia	Punia
2	"	"	10				Scranton Pa. Hagmanek 604	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Zelary
3	"	Husband	10				Husband: Jones Markonis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Punij
4	"	Father	10				Scranton Pa, Wallask 437	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S.	"	6				cousin Stanislaw Balkus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bernotas
6	"	"	10				Port Washington, Wisc. box 584	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pobiedom
7	S.	"	5				brother: Kazimir Stanislaus. Wilkesbarre Pa. Hermansk 709	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Thiromir
8	"	"	5				bro: Jano Balkus Elizabeth N.J. 1st st 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sganisz
9	S.	"	7½				bro: Wincas Girdzius Trenware, Ill. box 85. brother.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	S.	brother	8				Brother Franz Sorco Syosset, Nassau Co. box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dimytrow
11	S.	self	12	in transit			friend: Michael Garmotny Ottawa, Ont. Belden 263	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	S.	"	12	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	S.	"	6	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	8	"	"	"	friend: Henry Lendiak Winnipeg, Main Grove str. 82	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	10	"	"	"	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	brother-in-law					brother: Moses Frenker New York, E. 13th st. 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	brown	without	Austria	Janowo
17	S.	mother	1				mother: Anna Gyurita Youngstown, Ohio, Bleaker str. 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Gaiz sch
18	"	self	1				uncle: Abram Paffert New York Louis st. 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Pannika
19	"	"	9				uncle: Rubin Mysenesk Brooklyn, 449 Stanwix st. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Woronow
20	S.	"	15				bro: Jakob Feldmann South Oberfield Mass. w. st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Gaglaczy
21	S.	"	17				cousin: Kazimir Waigunas Chicago, Ill. Lewis ave 1159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Varnay
22	S.	"	19				cousin: Josef Sirka Chicago, Ill. Hamburg st 130	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Trosno
23	S.	"	4				cousin: Wladislaw Nulbak Pittsburg Pa. Mullers st 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Suborowo
24	S.	"	12				cousin: Feodori Stuiskin Pittsburg, Pa. Woodst 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nowenisk
25							husband:							4	11	"	black brown				Skidel
26							Leisa Krawetz							—	—	"	fair				
27	"	"	5				New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown				
28							Madison st 140							—	—	"	black				
29														—	—	"	"				
30	"	"	10				uncle: Salomon Kaplan New York, Hopkinson av 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown grey				Woszy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Burba	Aulanas	29	m	m farmlab		no	no	U.S.A.	Lithuanian	Russia	Jugintse	mother Mary Barba Jugintse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
+ 2	"	Adam	15	"	o	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	father Abram Bramitz	"	"
+ 3	Bramitz	Menasche	47	"	m	broker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	wife Wilkomir	"	Paterson
4	Kremer	Gerich	45	"	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Henne K.	Kejdany	Mo. Kansas City
5	Kopmann	Wolf	22	"	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Moische	Kopmann Kieff	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Wekspicky	Sore	18	f	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	2-893710-10-22-41 brother Mordche W.	Radok	" "
ADMITTED 7	Altmarck	Kalmann	16	m	"	peddler	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Abram	Altmarck	Ill. Chicago
8	Aronson	Aron	40	"	m	shoemk	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chayne	Aronson Warsaw	N.Y. New York
+ 9	Dselatnik	Leib	20	"	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Abram D.	Wicz	" " transf.
10	Chajet	Berg	21	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Israel Chajet	Daragin	" "
+ 11	Wiklinsky	Nachmen	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Berek W.	Berezin	" " transf.
+ 12	Krantz	Daniel	16	"	"	peddler	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Leine Krantz	Bialystock	" " transf.
13	Gaica	Daniel	20	"	"	agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Benjamin G.	Warsaw	" "
14	Olawicz	Ocher	26	"	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lena Olawicz	Slupca	" "
15	Morgenroitz	Chaim	30	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Yosel Morgenroitz	Morgen	" "
16	Rakwitzki	Meier	35	"	m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Resel R.	Suszany	" "
17	Garbenwitz	Gill	18	f	s	dressmk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Moische G.	Wilkomir	" "
18	Stolow	Abram	19	m	"	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Schmuel A.	Kreminiec	" "
19	Ormann	Zaile	20	f	"	dressmk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Moische	Ormann Bialystock	" "
ADMITTED 20	Paulik	Bronislaw	15	m	s	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rygliee	father Jan	Paulik Rygliee	Mass. Lawrence
21	Lewczyn	Iwan	33	"	m	[illegible]	no	no	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dombrowa	wife Wasylina	Lewczyn Dombrowa	Canada Montreal
22	Wozniak	Adam	26	"	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ludwik Wozniak	Dombrowa	Mo. Kansas City
23	Ochud	Omer	21	"	"	waldwk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	2-3-733-32-7125-1738 friend Moses Stein	Rovnosielska	N.Y. New York
24	Luciow	Gregorz	28	"	"	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ragow	father Chas Lucian	Ragow	" "
25	Zenel	Mosche	18	"	"	cockersmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Olesna	bro in law Hersch Zenel	Olesna	" "
ADMITTED 26	Frommer	Isaak	24	"	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Rovno	father Chaim Frommer	Zwonze	" X "
ADMITTED 27		Keile	24	f	s	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Sillee			X
28	Lutzkin	Jankef	25	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Borisow	" Awrum Lutzkin	Borisow	" "
29	Litova	Konstantie	48	"	m	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kodonia	brother Tomas Litova	Kodogia	" Jamaica
30	"	Ludwiga	28	f	"	wf	yes	yes							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 3 1906 , 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien possessed money, passage whether paid by him or by other persons or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor after arrival in the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether a person who advocates or believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1		United States					Of North America														
2	Yes	self	10				Antonie Rusba 166 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	blue	without	Russia	Jamenitz
3	No	self	3	No			Chaim Bernstein 54 Pitkin Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	black	brown	without	Russia	Wilkowicz
4	Yes	Brother	50				Israel Mojsche Krasnic 1529 Grandview Kansas City	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kydany
5	"	"	4				Mordche Sharf Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Kyty
6	"	self	10				Hanny Karp 273 Christopher St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lagelume
7	"	Uncle	5				Herman Kadel 310 Pauline St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Linzow
8	"	Brother	7				Schimo Edelmann 13 Suffolk St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Brest
9	"	Uncle	1				Benno Stein 6 Bogk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Alitus
10	"	Brother	32				Lasar Francis 484	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	Gray	"	"	Joagin
11	"	Brother	5				Josel Altkinone 6 112 St 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Miechow
12	"	"	10				Michael Kraut 127 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	Gray	"	"	Brest
13	"	Uncle	3				Leibisch Gechar 101 Norfolk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Warsaw
14	"	"	6				Abram Hemann 1392 Madison A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	black	"	"	"	Augr
15	"	"	10				Brother Mosche Gurawitz W. 48. 218.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Smargon
16	"	"	6				Brother Max Rabinkoff 73 Eldridge St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Lenzany
17	"	"	12				Cousin Ida de Kalb 1231 214 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Orbuty
18	"	"	6				Brother Lab Slabow 73 Ludlow St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Kamienice
19	"	"	8				Cousin Abrak Margulis 114 St. 216.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	Gray	"	"	Bielystock
20	No	"	10				Sister Perkla Pavlitz 84 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	red	"	"	Austria	Ryglice
21	Yes	"	10				Cousin Nykolaj Rzjeznik 428 Jasmine Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	7				Brother Pawel Wozniak 144 Orchard St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	Gray	"		Dominion
23	"	"	15				Cousin Maier Jamilianer 30 Clarkson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Motilaw
24	"	"	10				Friend R. Rzyzjanek 25.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nagoy
25	"	"	7				Brother Herschel Zemel 24 Stanton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Gray	"	Russia	Odessa
26	"	"	8				Cousin Elke Weitzmann 122 Broome St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Novogrodek
27							Uncle Isaac Jacobson 40 Canal Steerage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	
28	"	"	75				Cousin Maik Kulak 263 Alin St Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Dorisaw
29	No	"	12	Yes	1894	Skiglen Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Kodonie
30				No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Fabiola from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	[redacted]
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paczuska	Kasimir	40	m	s	ref	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	Father Florian Kisanowski	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Josef	13	m	s	child	yes	yes					Boxero		
3	"	Wladyslaw	10	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Marianna	38	f	"	"	"	"							
5	Silberowitz	Leo	20	m	"	ref	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Antopol	mother in law	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Sibbina	11	m	s	son	yes	yes					Jorg Silberowitz Antopol Frojer		
7	Sawenitsk	Joachim	23	"	s	farmer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kosta	father Ludwig Sawenitsk Kosta Volin	Conn.	Hartford
8	Sawenitsk	Anton	17	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kosiek	" Wasiej Sawenitsk Volin	"	"
9	Zarzewicz	Josef	33	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kadwilliszki	wf Angielke Zarzewicz Kovno	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Rogelis	Josef	27	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pokrany	mother Agatha Rogelis Pokrany Kovno	"	"
11	Szalis	Julian	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " Josefine Szalis	"	"
12	Herrmann	Anton	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seileben	wf Hojko Emilie Herrmann	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rennyke	Kasimir	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zigmebie	father Adam Rennyke Zigmebie Kovno	"	"
14	Kunnibolz	Tobias	21	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovegan	" Ferdinand Kunnibolz Kovegan	"	"
15	Latwinis	Antanas	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wobolniki	" Antonis Latwinis Alsiunai	Mass.	Orange
16	Pleskus	Stanislaw	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lebojnicki	mother Katrina Pleskus Lebojnicki Kovno	"	"
17	Ezerues	Jakob	41	"	"	5-4505-2-4/29/35	no	no	"	"	"	Vilna	wf Stanislawa Ezerues Jeklisko	N.J.	Rockaway
18	Wiscewile	Ignacy	40	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lejta	" Elzbieta Wiscewile Lejta Kovno	Mass.	Boston
19	Mikosis	Josef	21	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szwinkeli	father Jonas Mikosis Szwinkeli	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Krmeszko	Piotr	33	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zuiciken	" Karolina Krmeszko Zuiciken Wilna	"	"
21	Kesaununite	Diisa	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiita	sister Scriotyn Katra Kesaununite	Pa	Shamokin
22	Drucker	Lea	40	"	m	wife							Brudder Leib Drucker Roman Rumania		
23	"	Leib	14	"	s	child	yes	yes							
24	"	Gedalie	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Roman		New York	
25	"	Chaje	3	"	"	"	no	no							
26	"	Mechem	12	"	m	"	yes	yes							
27	Salzberg	Abraham	21	"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podhajce	mother Breitel Salzberg Brzezanka Galicia	N.J.	City
28	Hesse	Alexandra	26	"	"	housemaid	no	no		Polish	"	Poki	acqu father Hirsko Hesse Poki Kal.	"	"
29	Kelman	Model	21	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialycerkov	father Meier Kelman Bialocerkov	"	"
30	Zlotnicki	Moritz	17	"	"	doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Jampolico	" Jacob Zlotnicki Jampolico	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 9 1908 . 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid as a passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25				husband Wojciech Sawinsko	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dk fair	grey	none	Russia	Zyrzyn
2	no	self	25				Savinsk W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
3																					
4																	brown				
5	yes	"	yes	no			David Zeb Kledzewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"		"	"
6							Chicago Ill										dk				
7	no	"	7	"			W 12 st 147	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	Suwalki
8	"	"	7	"			friend Wojcik Zacho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Kurki
9	yes	"	5	yes	1899	Philadelphia	Lauterstein Pfalzerstr 75	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	"	10	no			brother Michael Lazzewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		"	"	"
11	"	"	15	"			Philadelphia Pa 3258 Emerald str														
12	yes	"	19	"			friend Joseph Jaruchis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk	grey	"	"	Wzubole
13	"	"	7	"			430 Sager str														
14	"	"	3	"			uncle Kazimiras Lapelskis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pakorny
15	"	"	5	"			430 Sager str														
16	"	"	4½	"			brother in law Moses Zobiela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	12	yes	1906	107 Orchard	Chicago Ill 3 Forest str 1607	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kopke
18	yes	"	13	no			cousin Moses Apanskis														
19	"	"	5	"			32 Morgan str 3248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sagrzeby
20	"	"	10	"			uncle Simon Wyszinskis														
21	no	"	17	"			3248 Archer ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rogzny
22							cousin Anton Jaunsonis														
23							brother Moses Zolliczan str 1368	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Meluines
24	yes	Lithuania	10	"			Marcelinas Yasis														
25							" 107 Ellis str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Laboyiski
26							" Adam Pavkievicz														
27	no	brother Il	5	"			Rochester N Y 466 Hudson ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Sekliski
28	"	self	8	"			uncle Jonas Kinzelauskas														
29	"	"	2	"			brother in law Cambridge str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Lezte
30	"	"	11	"			husband: Hirsch Brucker 138 Baldwin str New York														
							Brooklyn N Y 129 Hope str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Skyiwno
							" " Abt Szupska														
							" 2 Augustas Jovaisaitis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lowicken
							Brownsdale Pa 139 Brewster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Seriovzus
							brother Adolf Lelberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
							N Y City Livingston str 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	scar at left	eye	Austria	Suczczyn
							aczja Teodor Zerovskie														
							N Y City 924 Hudson str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	none	"	Dobis
							brother David Kalian														
							" Arama str 2010	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bialowarkow
							cousin Meyer Cipers														
							" Bronx 167	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Sauperlow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the **Patricia** , from **Hamburg** , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L . . . . , Surgeon of the **Patricia**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

208

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 , 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20 . . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	54		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	0		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Pak	Gustav	26		m	joiner	yes		German	Hebrew	Russia	Kiasporiskaya	wife Pak Tevkile	Pa.	Athens
19	Zurovski	Aron	27		m	tailor	yes		Hebrew		Russia	Zaslov	father Zurovski Berka	Mt.	New Haven
20	Klejst	Herschel	21		m	dealer	no						uncle Berk Godick Easton, Penn		
21	"	Lutel	20		m	wf.	no								
22	"	Liwire	9		m	child	no								
23	"	Sure	7		m	"	no								
24	"	Mariemke	2		f	"	no								
25	Hirmann	Lutem	52		m	m. tailor	no						brother Josef Hirmann Easton, Penn		
26	"	Lobe	30		f	wf.	no								
27	"	Leib	9		m	son	no								
28	Lulke	Berish	40		m	shoemaker	yes	yes			Russia	Jargorot	wife Rivke Lulke Jargorot, Russia	Pa.	Philad.
29	"	Levi	10		m	scholar	no	no							
30	Singer	Frime	16		f	furrier	no	no	Austria		Austria	Sieliuca	mother Esther Singer Sieliuca Gal.	N.Y.	City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 3 1908 , *190*

11—3115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage whether paid by him or other person or by the transportation company, immigrant fund, etc., of the country to which he belongs.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, steamship line, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 100										5	6	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Kowno
2	"	"	X										5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Lenkok
3	"	"	X	3									5	1	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Mariampol
4	"	"	6										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarija
5	"	"	5	—									5	4	"	black brown	black brown	none	"	Kovno
6	"	"	7										5	7	"	"	brown gray	"	"	"
7	"	"	10										5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Shadowy
8	"	"	X										5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Mariampol
9	"	"	X										5	8	"	"	black brown	"	"	Virbalyshk
10	"	"	5										5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalvarija
11	"	"											5	3	"	light	brown gray	"	"	Virbalyshk
12	"	"	10										5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Virbalyshk
13	"	"	X										5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kalvarija
14	"	"	6										5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalvarija
15	"	"	X										6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	7										5	5	"	"	brown	pockmarked	"	Kovno
17	"	"	X										5	5	"	"	gray	none	"	Mariampol
18	no	"	X										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Virbalyshk
19	"	"	10										5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Pastov
20							brother in law David Hermann New Haven Ct 56 White str						5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21													5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	"	Jacob	10										"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24													"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
25							son						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	10				— " —						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27													4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	"	16				br. in l. Hermann Silberman Florida Cheese Co 137 Cumberland str.						"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
29													5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kampeberge
30	"	father	1				Adolf Singer Attorney str 107						5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
													5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Virbalka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Patricia from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen.
Kapitän Officer.

Sworn to before me this, 24 day of JAN 1 1908 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Iwiryda	Georgi	32		m s	Slab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lebedewo	brother: Dimitry Iwiryda Lebedewo (Wilna)	N.Y.	Locust Valley
V 2	Szmerej	Anna	28		f m	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kavazd	wife: Victoria Szmerei Kavazd	Pa.	Bedford
V 3	"	Laszlo	7		m	child	no	no							
V 4	Lovics	Janos	27		m s	Slab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polak	wife: Tylak Kate Borsics	Pa.	Pittsburg
V 5	Terebesi	Gyuri	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mendszent	wife: Terbej Terebesi Mendszent		New York
V 6	Schwartz	David	39		m	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Nis Gorez	wife: Reyle Schwartz Nis Gorez		"
V 7	Woldowicz	Chane	32		f m	wife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Berezna	wife: Schaine Woldowicz Berezna (Minsk)		"
V 8	Henkind	Lore	47		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Borysow	son: Chaine Henkind Borysow (Minsk)	Iowa	Mow Mich
V 9	Wischnowetzki	Leib	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	wife: Chaje Wischnowetzki Nowomoskowsk Ekaterinoslaw		New York
+ V 10	Szyrulnik	Itzik	20		m s	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Jaroszowka	father: Jenel Szyrulnik Jaroszowka (Podolien)		transit
ADMITTED V 11	Sandler	Mendel	18		m s				"	"	"	Sialyzerkow	father: Hersch Sandler Sialyzerkow	Pa.	Philadelphia
+ V 12	Warschauer	Elie	25		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolin	father: Mordche Warschauer Lowczyste b. Wolin	New	Yorker transit
+ V 13	"	Feige	27		f m	wife									transit
+ V 14	Karlik	Nochem	22		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Kischineff	father: Jsrul Karlik Kyszyniow	New York	transit
V 15	Abramowitz	Michal	21		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father: Leiza Abramowitz Sutrimonnie	New Boston	
V 16	Politowsky	Jewel	16		m s	Slab	"	"	"	"	"	Kowo	father: Aron Politowsky Salanica	New York	
V 17	Maczuk	Jakim	22		m s		no	no	"	Russian	"	Porzta	uncle: Mendel Maczuk Porzta (Minsk)		
V 18	Zuk	Wassili	30		m	seller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowo Alexandrow	wife: Nalwo Alexandrow (Wilna)	Ct	Norwich
V 19	Puszwegin	Nicolai	24		m s	Slab	no	no	"	"	"	Sobilina	wife: Matrona Puszwegin Sobilina (Mogilow)	Pa.	Duquesne
V 20	Kowalewski	Stanislaw	18		m s		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pulsy	father: Martin Kowalewski Pulsy (Grodno)	Ct	Bayonne City
V 21	Wischkowski	Josef	20		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Leschne	father: Pawel Wischkowski Leszny	Miss	Hatley
V 22	Kruschewski	Wladislaw	25		m s		no	no	"	"	"	Polzi	mother: Emilia Kruschewski Pulzy	Pa.	Scranton
V 23	Sidrygiewicz	"	22		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowydwor	mother: Clementyna Sidrygiewicz Nowydwor	Mass	Fitchburg
V 24	Szymanska	Wanda	17		f s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wroclawek	sister: Stanislawa Szymanska Wroclawek (Warschau)	NJ	Jersey City
V 25	Polsky	Isaak	21		m m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kanzew	wife: Idel Polsky Kanzew (Kiew)	Minn	Duluth
V 26	"	Dwas	18		m s		no	no							
V 27	Dzidzewitz	Frank	18		m s	Slab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Palepe	father: Jonas Dzidzewitz Palepe (Wilna)	Pa.	Hazleton
V 28	Kwaruks	Piotr	22		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Kibgy	father: Peter Kwaruks Kibgy (Kovno)	Mass	Brockton
V 29	Sakuniute	Ona	19		f s	Shawl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wirschelowa	father: Anton Sakunis Wirschelowa (Kowalk)	Ill	Belleville
V 30	Laurinaczute	Antonina	21		f s		no	no	"	"	"	Sudo	father: Wincas Laurinaczute Sudo (Kowalsk)	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this she

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 3 1903 . 190 1/2

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	3	no			brother Stasik Zwyzyda Everett Valley Mass
2	no	husband	4				husband Lazo Zemerev Bedford Pa
3							brother Teodros Sozzos Mayazzon Pa
4	yes	self	10				Mr Sasha Zemyog 229 E 91st Street New York
5	"	"	12				uncle Sale Zawin & Sale Zawid 2279 E 3d St. New York
6	"	"	4				cousin: Hans Heinegmann Willet St 94 New York
7	"	"	3				husband Jerger Hantzyga 1 High St 20 New Rich Town
8	no	none	15				brother in law Samuel Napelan Bridger St 9 New York
9	yes	"	5				Fred Karl Breitmann Monroe St 141 New York
10	"	"	12				brother in law Molly Markus Cherry St 135 Philadelphia Pa
11	"	"	3				brother in law Morris Weinberg Spruce St 145 Scholera Mass
12	"	"	40				brother Jergel Wazlek 4 & 1/2 St 330 New York
13							cousin: Eugen Sharnowics Boston Mass
14	"	"	4				brother Mordake Zalitzwsky York Ave St 128, New York
15	"	"	10				husband Marion Tompezuke Hudson St 2319 New York
16	"	"	35				uncle Boleslaw Manczynski Carlstrane 244 Seventh St
17	"	"	2				brother in law Frank Segioras Huron St 5, Augelcum Pa
18	no	"	20				cousin Andrzej Kowalewski 2 & 31 St St. Bayonne City
19	no	"	20				cousin Stanislaw Zalewski Hadley Mass
20	"	"	14				cousin Francisek Sacharewski Lacker St 917 Scranton Pa
21	yes	"	4				uncle Jigor Korup Water St 52 Tolchburg Mass
22	No	"	2				sister Josefa Szymanecka York St 59, Jersey City NJ
23	No	uncle	2				uncle Simche Leib Polinsky 266 St Ave Duluth Minn
24	"	sister	4				cousin Jan Sadowniskas Premier St 12, Haselton Pa
25	No	uncle	30				cousin Benedykt Zdanowics River St 51 Stockton Mass
26							brother in law Marcas Makeika Church St 222, Belleville Ill
27	No	cousin	3				brother in law Jonas Jokimas Gold St 225, Boston Mass
28	No	"	120				
29	"	brother in law	3				
30	No	"	5				

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Pockmarked	Russia	Bledewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kovacd
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Perlak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Stendrzeni
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zio Gycz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Brzezy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	"	"	Sowiny
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Jakubowiczlaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeweczenke
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sale Benkow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Starchnty
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Mongdzen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kiengrimo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Sutzymeene
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Sokuica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Sonycze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aleksandrow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sobilica
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sulcy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sosna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sulosz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Skrzydnow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Wroclawek
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kamiow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sakepy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kawle
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Wirbali
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kudo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kellagin Master, of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kellagin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the **Patricia**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20 Dezember 1907 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jeschauer	Carl	18		m	Farmer			German		Posen	Lodz	Jakob Neimark	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Gramo	Gustav	4		m							Rieck	mother Julia G. Rieck	"	Carteret
3	Czyborczyk	Sylwin	3		m							Chrzanow	cousin Valentina G. Chrzanow	Pa.	Forest
4	Cyglinska	Valentina	19		f							Lesky	father Anton G. Lesky	N.J.	Hornick
5	Krogulska	Josefa	3		m							Leszczyna	mother Marianna Stachiewska	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Slemik	Apolonia	26		f	Servant			"			Smorzno	father Josef Slemik	"	"
7	Drob	Katharina	20		m				"			Olawa	mother Zofia Drob	Mass.	Gilbertville
8	Cierlenoky	Ignaz	4		m				"			Rieck	father Anton G. Rieck	Pa.	Scranton
9	Cholewsky	Stanislaw	21		m	Farmlab			"			Mlawa	Edward Cholewski	"	Shenandoah
10	Markowski	Josef	36		m	"			"			Sierpelki	cousin Kasimir Pazzano	Ill.	Chicago
11	~~Schipanski~~ Schipanski	Stefan ~~Hersch~~	20		m	"			Jewish			Wilna	friend Amela Lebr. Gewlichsio	"	"
12	Majewska	Franciska	27		f	wife			"			Lodz	brother Josef M. Choromanski	N.J.	Newark
13	Maser	Viola	28		m	Farmlab			"				cousin Marcello M.	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Chalelski	Pawel	18		m	"			"			Pabianice	father Jan Pabianice	N.J.	Buffalo
15	Zarlaschewicz	Stanislaw	30		m	"			"			Skierbieszow	mother Rosalia D. Lipsk	Pa.	Plymouth
16	Kulak	Michal	35		m	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Kowalewo	brother Wasil Kalak	N.J.	Elizabethport
17	Zborowski	Anton	11		m	"			"			Radwiliski	cousin Sofia L. Radwiliski	"	"
18	Birgel	Pawel	19		m	"			"			Biengeli	mother Karolina Birgel	Pa.	Coatesville
19	Kopetz	Anton	23		m	"			"			Wilna	father Jan Kopetz	"	Bronxville
20	Stankewitz	Walerie	20		f	"			"			Bogdanowo	mother Maria St. Bogdanowo	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Jucha	Damian	29		m	"			"			Grypno	father Jan J. Grypno	N.Y.	New York
22	Krzepski	Jan	12		m	"			"			Minsk	brother Josef K. Minsk	"	"
23	Wisniewski	Anton	30		m	"			"			Winie	cousin Franciska W. Winie	"	"
24	Kozial	Osip	19		m	"			"			Lewica	father Franz K. Lewica	"	"
25	"	Alexandra	18		f	wife			"			Winie	mother Maria Sokol	"	"
26	Sokol	Wasil	30		m	Farmlab			Jewish			Minsk	cousin Theodosia Sokol	"	"
27	"	Grigori	43		m	"			"			"	mother Helena Lewkowska	"	"
28	Losowski	Simon	30		m	"			"			Winie	brother Sowa Lewkowska	"	"
29	Lewastiniuk	Osip	17		m	"			"			Winie	father Konstanty Lewastiniuk	N.J.	Elizabethport
30	"	Konstanty	32		m	"			"			Sordno	cousin Maria Sordno	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 8 1908 190

213

11—3118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or other passenger, or any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?
1	Yes	Self	$25			
2	"	Father	10			
3	"	Brother	12			
4	"	Uncle	$11			
5	"	Husband	21			
6	"	Self	50			
7	No	self	20			
8	Yes	Brother	10			
9	"	Uncle	8			
10	"	Self	40			
11	"	"	15			
12	No	"	15	Yes	1902	Newark
13	Yes	"	3	No		
14	"	"	9			
15	"	"	1			
16	No	"	15	Yes	1899	Middletown Ct
17	Yes	"	10	No		
18	"	"	12			
19	No	"	9			
20	"	"	5			
21	Yes	"	20			
22	"	"	9			
23	"	"	30			
24	"	"	10			
25		"				
26	"	"	5			
27	"	"	9			
28	"	"	30			
29	No	"	15			
30	"	"	15			

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Cousin Adolf Kalka Collinsville Mass							5	3						
Brother Edward Scranton Pa							5	4						
Cousin Stanislaw Chelawski Shenandoah Pa							5	8			Brown			
Cousin Joseph Chelawski Chicago Ill							5	8				Scarred		
Cousin Vincenty Gaillard Mich							5	3			Blue	Wildcat		
Husband Teodor Magowski Newark N.J.							5	4						
Cousin Adam Dabrowski Phila Pa							5	2			Brown			
Brother Josef Chulgowski Buffalo N.Y.							5	3						
Cousin Stanislaw Kwiatkowski Plymouth Pa							5	6			Grey			
Cousin Anton Mroczka Elizabethport N.J.							5	6			Blue			
Husband Jan Burkus							5							
Uncle Stanislaw Nikolaewski Pa							5	5			Brown			
Husband Jan Gielczewski Boswell Pa							5	4			Grey			
Cousin Wladislaw Kuklis Jersey City N.J.							5	3			Blue			
Husband Benjamin Dabrowski Kewanee Ill.							5	11						
Friend Abram Jakobs Pa							5	3			Grey			
Uncle Franz Sikora Pa							5	5						
Brother Vincenty Jozwik 40 Canal St							5				Blue			
Cousin Jacob Zdanowicz Lewistown Pa							5	11			Brown			
Brother Jacob Dec 319 Hanover St							5	2			Blue			
Husband Adam Sikora 102nd 3rd Ave							5	1						
Friend Abram Sikora Pa							5	6			Grey			
Cousin Anton Mroczka Elizabethport N.J.							5	11			Brown			
							5	6			Blue			

9 S Sarah Dragowski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Klagin Master of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do
(Strike whichever Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Klagin
Captain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at NEW Y[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan 'black'" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 1908, 190

at [illegible] POE

Immigration Officer.

214

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** *sailing from* Hamburg . 20. Dezember 1907 . *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karpuk	Wasyl	18		m s	jüdischer Arbeiter	ja	ja	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sila	father Stephan Karpuk	Minn.	Kenyon
2	Nakalak	Josef	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wydrzyk	wife Melanie Nakaluk	"	Wydrzyk
3	Manko	Nicolai	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirpka	Manko	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Tartsching	Teodor	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Labun	Maria Tartsching	"	Sirpka
5	Polamarczuk	Leo	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiky	mother Elena Polamarczuk	New Mass	Lynn
6	Chroniski	Pawel	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korec	wife Maria Chronitska	"	Tatijew
7	Polischuk	Kiriel	42		"	"	ja	ja	"	"	"		Korec, Wolin	"	Peabody
8	Pacuk	Gawriel	38		"	"	nein	nein	"	"	"	Tiky	Anna Polischuk	"	Korec
9	Krewnisty	Iwan	25		"	"	ja	ja	"	"	"	Tatijew	Maria Pacuk	"	Tatijew
10	Rosinpzik	Grego	44		"	"	nein	nein	"	"	"	Sienowo	Maria Krewnisty	"	"
11	Moroz	Gawriel	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolizcze	Stefania Rosinpzik	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Hinka	Iwan	24		m	"	ja	ja	"	"	"	Sienowo	father Stefan Moroz	"	Sokolizcze
13	Steczki	Anton	19		s	"	ja	ja	"	"	"	Sienowo	wife Alexandra Hinka	"	Wiles
14	Sorkauricz	Helena	17		s	Hausmädchen	ja	ja	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Syrotyszki	Plocelunes	father Kazimires Steczki	W. Va.	Manchester
15	Matelis	Konstantin	50		m	Arbeiter	ja	ja	"	"	Plocelunes	Plocelunes	Mikas Norkauricz	"	Bloomfield
16	Szimanski	Anton	18		s	"	nein	nein	"	"	Plocelunes	Onotzsis	mother Christine Matelis	Can.	Montreal
17	Raczanetas	Antanas	21		"	"	ja	ja	"	"	"	Armeniy	father Matensz Szimanski	Me.	Rumford Falls
18	Petraitis	Stepons	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuta	Antanas Raczanetas	Pa.	Minersville
19	Border	Josef	22		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sitirzyi	Stryc	Michail Petraitis	"	Edwardsville
+ 20	Gumkowski	Wladislaw	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Stryc	Gumki	Dmitry Border	"	Stryc
21	Bogan	Antonia	29		f	"	"	"	"	"	Sienowo	Sienowo	mother Anna Gumkowska	"	Gumki
22	Wittowski	Emilia	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	Pabrzin	Pabrzin	father Jan Blazinski	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	Gyska	Ludwika	44		w	"	"	"	German	"	Ingrady	Ingrady	Jan Wittowski	N.Y.	Elizabethport
24	Boczins	Mikols	20		m	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bolios	Bolios	mother Karoline Giese	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Akscieniecz	Stefan	22		"	"	ja	ja	Polish	"	Paziecki	Paziecki	father Andrys Boczins	"	"
26	Wachtkeniz	Josef	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolios, Poilow	"	"
27	Moldovan	Alexander	31		m	in transit	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	Roma	Skeja	Ludwik Akscieniecz	"	Minsk
28	Pacuran	Georgi	37		m	"	nein	nein	"	"	"	"	Paziecki	"	Curtisville
29	Pour	Josef	25		s	sailor	ja	ja	Bohemian	"	Pola	"	Teofil Wachtkeniz	"	Paziecki
30	Dorbuszkowski	Wladimir	22		"	farmlab	nein	nein	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorkatowice	wife Margaretha Moldovan	Can.	Montreal
													Skeja	"	"
													" Maria Pacuran	"	"
													father Josef Pour	Pa.	Pittsburg
													" Daniela Dorbuszkowski	N.Y.	New York

SCRATCHED — 1-13 9 38 11/8/34 — DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$9	no			uncle Peter Kolesnikow, New Rochester, Ohio, Box 363	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	without	Russia	Grina
2	"	"	9	"			friend Fedor Lisowicz, Bayonne, N.J. Market 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Wydrzyz
3	yes	"	5	"			bro in law Iwan Hoffnich, Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd & Sch 360	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Labon
4	S	"	10	"			friend David Pawlynec, Lynn, Mass Harbor St 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tetiew
5	"	"	5	"			friend Peter Hess, Peabody, Mass, Washington St 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	5	"			bro in law Martin Pfaczyk, Peabody, Mass, Forest St 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rocc
7	"	"	7	"			mother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	
8	"	"	5	"			brother Jeremy Pacynski, Peabody, Mass Washington St 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tetiew
9	S	"	5	"			friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
10	S	"	5	"			friend Jacob Buslak, Youngstown, Ohio, Savings Market	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	
11	S	"	7	"			friend Stefan Labut, Youngstown, Ohio, west	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Sienno
12	S	"	5	"			friend Gregor Bowbik, Niles, Ohio, west	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lotolszyz
13	no	"	12				uncle Pawel Bernot, Manchester, N.H. Pine St 303	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sienno
14	"	"	12	"			cousin Monika Lorkiewicz, Bloomfield, N.J. Inlet Court 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lyrotyczk
15	"	"	25	"	in transit		cousin Wladislaw Jatos, Montreal, Quebec, Canada 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Plocelun
16	"	"	12	"			brother Wiktoli Szymanski, Niagara Falls, N.Y. Riverside 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	"	10	"			brother Mate Razzanskas, Minersville, Pa. Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Armenicz
18	"	"	10	no			bro in law Jonas Witkeptis, Edwardsville, Pa. Rockwell St 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hurka
19	"	"	25	"			bro in law Bronislaw Wrlonsenc, Edwardsville, Pa. Main St 588	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dotisen
20	"	"	25	"			brother Kazimir Gumtowski, Brantford, Ont. Box 268	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stryc
21	"	"	15	"			husband Franz Borgan, Syracuse, N.Y. Northside 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue scar at right cheek	"	"	Szmulk
22	"	"	3	"			brother John Wittkowski, Elizabethport, N.J. Front St 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	without	"	Slonro
23	yes	"	10	yes 1906	Brooklyn		cousin Adolf Lek, Brooklyn, N.Y. Park St 823	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Polczyn
24	"	"	27	no			bro in law Kazimir Jaworski, Brooklyn, N.Y. Littell St 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	portmarked	"	Wittkow
25	no	"	10	"			friend Adam Lihales, Centerville, N.Y. Suffolk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	without	1	Bolcz
26	"	"	9	"			friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Pacie
27	yes	"	5	"	in transit		bro in law Marek Hirgan, Montreal, Quebec, Canada 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"	6	"			friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	no	"	18	"			brother Waclaw Pun, Pittsburg, Pa. 5th St 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	"	4	"			friend Harry Bissin, New York, 99th St 338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black grey	without	Austria	Melonig
														5	1	"	"	light brown	"	Russia	Zolkatovic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master, of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190,

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gzok	Kostanty	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamenczjk	father: Josef Gzok Kamenczjk Warschauer R	Ill	Granite City
2	Kreiner	Blume	18		f s	dress maker	16-102-98-4-39-40-505		Hebrew	"	"	Kydainy	mother: Jenne Kreiner Kydainy Kowno R	Mo	Kansas City
3	Kwiatkowska	Wladyslaw	26		m s	farmlab	no	no	Polish	"	"	Lowzyn	wife: Marianna Kwiatkowska Lowzyn Kalisch R	Pa	Erie
4	Skarzynska	Antonina	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rida	father: Pawel Skarzynska Rida Suwalk R	"	Shiversville Pa
5	Krinowicz	Boleslaw	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woroduo	mother: Karolina Krinowicz Woroduo Wilna R	Mass	Boston
6	Kowalewski	Wincenty	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Antoni Kowalewski Woroduo Wilna R	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Gleba	Viktoria	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Louza	husband: Sylvester Gleba	NY	New York
ADMITTED 7		Alexander	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		Rinda, Louza		
ADMITTED 8		Jadwiga	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Kulessa	Stanislaw	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasilewizy	father: Michal Kulessa Wasilewizy	"	Passaic
11	"	Michalina	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Piotr Kulessa	"	Paterson
12	Nawrocka	Alexander	23		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowowola	Stanislaw Nawrocka Nowowola Grodno	Conn	Meriden
13	Kutkisk	Serafina	17		f s	farm	1-36-100-8-22-41		Russian	"	"	Nowowola	father: Jozef Kutkisk Nowowola	Mass	West Lynn
14	Simanowitz	Anton	18		m s	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Wolkowizki	mother: Marie Simanowitz Wolkowizki Suwalk	Pa	Rhoad
15	Levit	Chaim	20		m s	paper maker	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Malczyn	father: Jankel Levit Malczyn	NY	New York
16	Berker	Dina	18		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lyptowka	uncle: Abram Gurwitz Lyptowka	Mass	Boston
17	Shapiro	Elli	17		m s	hater	"	"	"	"	"	Radzyn	father: Schaia Shapiro Radzyna	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Zellstein	Lurie	28		m s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	wife: Ethel Zellstein Kowno Wilna	NY	New York
19	Fabrenka	Leonti	28		m s	farmlab	"	"	Russian	"	"	Dyminik	Teodozia Fabrenka Dyminik	NJ	Port Jervis
20	Stolar 405-404-1-16-18	Lawrenty	21		m s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Pezirska	father: Ludzy Stolar Pezirska	"	N.J.
21	Golub	Platon	39		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Gowlowka	wife: Ewdokia Golub Jablona	"	Port Jervis
22	Dull	Nikifor	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dyminik	mother: Jefimia Dull Dyminik	NJ	Port Jervis
23	Szarowalk	Stefan	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mirowka	wife: Ewdokia Szarowalk Mirowka	Pa	Berwick
24	Szarzynska	Iwan	37		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Anastazya Szarzynska	"	"
25	Pirdun	Tracheim	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Katarina Pirdun	"	"
26	Wolk	Isidor	29		m s	jeweler	yes	yes	"	"	"		Paraskowia Wolk	"	"
27	Noga	Boris	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Helena Noga	"	"
28	Sretiak	Sergey	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wasili Sretiak	"	"
29	Zulaj	Pawel	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Anna Zulaj	"	"
30	Sapranko	Lucian	37		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendrikowka	Hirmia Sapranko Bendrikowka	"	"

U S Boat
" "

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** JAN 4th 1898, 190 2 45 pm

217

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid by self, passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no		Conecie: Stanislaus Jakobowski Granite City Ill, Box 212	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Kamenzik
2	"	"	6	"		brother in law Jacob Harris Kansas City, Mo, Grand ave 1829	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kejdany
3	"	"	18	"		brother in law Nikodem Jarzombek Carbon Cast 13th St 232	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lionzyn
4	"	"	60	"		brother Josef Skarzynska Minersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rida
5	"	"	5	"		friend Dominik Chimik Boston Mass, Tileston St 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wroclaw
6	"	"	6	"		Polish: Dominik "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
7			15 yes 1895/97		New Yorker	Cpl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		light					Starkirchen
8	"	"	16		born New York	Alexander Kozerski New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown			"	U S A	New York
9			—		Yonkers	Soldiers 97	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	blue		"		Yonkers
10	no	"	10	no		cousin Stanislaus Zajk Scheuer 115 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown		"	Russia	Wasilewizi
11	"	"	18			sister Magdalena Zulesza Norden Germ Westphalia 1894	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"		
12	yes	"	5			Pol: Jan Szymanska West Lynn Mass, Andover St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		"		Norwood
13	"	"	5			cousin Alexander Romaika West Lynn Mass, Riverside St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		gray	partmarked	"		
14	"	"	70			bro: Petras Matuszewicz Rhone, P. O. box 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blue	without	"		Kazpieni
15	"	"	8			cousin Leib Davis Hoyt Pittsburg 121st st 444	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		gray	freckles	"		Malczyn
16	"	"	5			father Abib Zeckel Boston Mass, 71 Causeway St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown	without	"		Szyttowka
17	"	"	13			brother Herschel Schapiro Cleveland, Ohio Scovill ave 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"		Szaszuk
18	"	"	12 yes 1897		New York	cousin Samuel Saragusa New York Pitkin ave 1780	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"		Rowno
19	no	"	9	no		friend Jonas Lurie New York Lexington ave 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey		"		Szymnik
20	"	"	10			friend Hyman Simpson 26 Canal N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue		"		Wielitolog
21	no	"	10			friend Ignatz Kuriza Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		gray		"		Korlowka
22	"	"	9			friend " Box " 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black brown		"		Szymnik
23	no	"	16				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	brown		"		Mirowka
24	"	"	12				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blue		"		
25	"	"	18			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"		
26	"	"	10			Isaak Krenza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black brown		"		
27	"	"	16			Berwick, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brown		"		
28	"	"	10			Treas ave 1144/46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		"		
29	"	"	12				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	brown blue		"		
30	"	"	12				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"		
							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue		"		Bendiskum

Inspected 3 15 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer Master, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayer
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at NEW Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schreiber.

218

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[redacted]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia *sailing from* **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Pinchevitz	Arie	44	M	verh.	Kaufmann	nein	nein	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Vater Itzek Pinchevitz Libau	N.Y.	Astoria
V 2	"	Ewiel	14	M	S	Kaufmann	ja	ja							
V 3	Cesar	Zillel	28	M	ledig	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	Vater Herrsch Cesar Libau	"	Brooklyn
V 4	Chelkiewicz	Anatoli	20	M	"	Schneider	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Bruder Wolf Chelkiewicz Libau	"	"
V 5	Lapenis Remik	Juan Hersch	32	M	verh.	Schl.	"	"	"	"	Lithauen	"	Ehefrau Lena Lapenis Libau	"	"
V 6	Majesik	Leibe	20	M	ledig	Tailor	"	"	"	"	La Plata	"	Vater Moses Majesik Libau	"	"
V 7	Lebiewicz	Lese	17	F	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Lebiewicz	"	Vater Chaim Lebiewicz Libau	"	Leipzig
V 8	Silberzweig	Liege	20	M	"	Tailor	nein	nein	"	"	Tarnogrod	"	Schwester Feige Silberzweig Tarnogrod	"	"
V 9	Wiklinski	Abram	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbe	"	Vater Lazar Wiklinski Libau	"	"
ADMITTED V 10	Brudny	Bertha	35	F	verh.	wf.	ja	ja					Josef Grünberg		Brooklyn
ADMITTED	"	Moische	9	M	"	Child	nein	nein			Suwalki		Suwalki, Lithauen	"	"
ADMITTED V 12	"	Mordche	8	"	"	"	"	"							
V 13	Steinhard	Mordche	24	M	ledig	Bäcker	ja	ja			Russland		Louise Steinhard Grodno	"	"
V 14	Zolkowski	"	21	"	verh.	Tischler	"	"	"	"	Libau		Frau Johanna Zolkowski Libau	"	Leipzig
V 15	Frier	Jeschuan	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno		Vater Zeile Fuks Kowno	"	Fort Wayne Ind.
16	Fuks	Chune	35	"	verh.	Tailor	nein	nein	"	"	Libau		Frau Liese Fuks Libau	"	Fort Wayne Ind.
DEPORTED	Schelewer	Lewe	37	F	verh.	Helper	ja	ja	"	X	Skempe		Onkel Josef Wagman Skempe	"	Cleveland O.
V 18	Piskewicz	Duan	23	M	S	Schl.	nein	nein	Russian	"	Augsdorf		Bruder Pinkus Piskewicz Augsdorf	"	Leipzig
V 19	Szuka	Nechemier	57	"	verh.		ja	ja			Szuka		Freund Moses Szuka Szuka	"	"
V 20	Kolenik	Juran	18	"	S		nein	nein					Vater Wasili Kolbinik Libau	"	"
V 21	Michalinczuk	Eljan	15	M	"		"	"	"	"	Kurgrve		Vater Kurgrve Michalinczuk Libau	Ill.	New Lithuania
V 22	Szwiek	Juliann	20	"	"		ja	ja	Polish		Lowe		Vater Jakob Szwiek Lowe	Ill.	Colinia
V 23	Semenczuk	Jan	36	"	verh.		nein	nein			Grodno		Ehefrau Emmelia Semenczuk Grodno	N.Y.	Leipzig
V 24	Lapinska	Marianna	16	F	S		"	"			Wolka		Vater Ludwig Lapinski Wolka	"	Plymouth Pa.
V 25	Lapinski	"	24	M	verh.		"	"			Bakalarzewo		Bruder Ludwig Lapinski Bakalarzewo	"	"
V 26	"	Bronislaw	2	"	"		"	"					Onkel Leopold Lapinski		
27	Blazewicz	Sophie	29	F	verh.		nein	nein			Gajdutki		Dominik Kwiatek Gajdutki		
28	"	Adolf	4	M	"	Child	"	"	Lithuanian					New Worcester	
29	"	Jonas	6	"	"		"	"							
30	"	Helena	3	F	"		"	"							

2-H5433-10-5 34 505

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908. *190* 219

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or his relative, friend, or other person, or the corporation, society, municipality, or government sending him.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	2	no			can write Rulf Levin Astoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk. fair grey	none	Russia	Pietkowicz
2							58 Elizabeth ave	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	yes	"	25	"			friend Mendel Kasper Brooklyn N.Y. Mc. Kloben	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	"	"	Kuncan
4	"	"	yes	"			br. in l. Josel Klevarz 99 Eldridge st. 1269	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. fair grey	"	"	Brzezin
5	"	"	10	"			cousin Marcus Rosenthal 611 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Rodow
6	"	"	24	"			" " Moische Reuter 280 Clymore av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk. fair	"	"	Chowrace
7	"	"	2	"			brother Mat Rabinowicz N.Y. city 127 Bronne str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Podlesz
8	"	"	15	"			" " Berush Silberzweig 258 Piamont ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	grey	"	"	Leckowicz
9	"	"	6	"			uncle " Selomon Pilkinski 218 Ost 103	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bojarez
10				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	pockmarked	"	Lobocia
11	"	"	7½	"			brother N.Y. city Herrich Grünberg 57 Monroe str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk. fair grey	none	"	Swirgon
12				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	brown	"	"
13	"	"	25	"			friend Chayne Aud Meiras 878 str. 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	10	"			br. in l. Israel Rivkin 149/57 Broome str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kuncewicz
15	"	"	3	"			" " Moritz Fried 35 Montgomery str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Rbinsk
16	no	"	10	"			friend " Mendel Abramson 8 Rutgers street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Smuce
17	"	"	12	"			Bro in Law " Israel Weinberg 57 Hudson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. grey	"	"	Dina
18	yes	"	8	"			brother Rusching N.Y. city Abram Klein 3 E. 116 str. 730	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	"	Lorpz
19	"	"	10	"			friend " " Israel 40 Canal str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Klemin
20	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light dk. fair grey	"	"	Skalicz
21	no	"	15	"			" Peter Zelesnick New Kilmanog Hse Prt 365	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk. fair brown	pockmarked	"	"
22	"	"	8	"			cousin Jan Krumkiewicz Molzins Str. Pla str. 370	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" grey	none	"	Mlorzky
23	yes	"	10	"			br. in l. Adolf Sherkowski 373 Monroe str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Dalorki
24	no	"	10	"			br. in l. Stanislaw Lewanski 287 Nottingham str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kupelisko
25	"	"	20	yes	1903	Poland	friend Kaiser Kopperowski 287 Nottingham str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wolka
26				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Skalarea
27			20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. fair	"	U.S.A.	pockmarked
28	"	"	5	"			Piotr Blazewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey brown	"	Russia	Lomnowy
29				"			Wojciech Klaus 711 Willoughby str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Lojza
30				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin Master, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 1 1908, 190,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dutkiewicz	Iwan	45	m	m	in transit									Cincinnati
ADMITTED 2	"	Juliana	42			IN HOSPITAL									do
ADMITTED 3	"	Jacob	18	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Wladimir Dutkiewicz	do
ADMITTED 4	"	Andrzey	14			IN HOSPITAL					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do
ADMITTED 5	"	Paraskowia	16			IN HOSPITAL					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Borzenka	Cleveland O
ADMITTED 6	"	Palateya	8			IN HOSPITAL					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Kiew	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 7	"	Wasil	42			IN HOSPITAL					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do
ADMITTED 8	"	Jefim	2			IN HOSPITAL					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do
ADMITTED 9	"	Osip	24												do
10	Makarewicz	Pawel	42		m	farmlab				Russian			wife	Olga Makarewicz	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 11	Kalinanskene	Petronelle	40			IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED 12	"	Franzizka	9			child				Lithuanian	Illoty		brother	Jons Kalusa Illoty Kovno	Mass Boston
13	"	Alfons				IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL 1/6/08								
+ 14	Krasey	Andrzej	22		m	farmlab				Polish	Grodno		father	Franz Krasey Grodno	Wis Portage Franz
+ 15	"	Zofia	22		f	ser									Franz
16	Lasuk	Adam	20		m	s farmlab					Kasimierze			Piotr Lasuk Kasimierze Grodno	Wis Elisabeth Franz
+ 17	Mass	Motke	24		m	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew		Berestowiz		wife	Rivke Mass Berestowiz Grodno	Wis Superior Franz
18	Blum	Abram	22			saddler					Grogiczyn			Mere Blum Grogiczyn Grodno	
19	Bonder	Leib	20			blacksmith					Kiertiniett		father	Abalon Bonder Kiertiniett	
20	Pikunus	Jozas	21			farmlab	no	no	Lithuanian		Wilna			Franz Pikunus Rukiszki	Kingsland
21	Karuzis	Jonas	23			"	"	"	"		Kow			Constantin Karuzis Meszkuze	Amsterdam
22	Pronenski	Alexander	29			"	"	"	Polish		Grodno		mother	Urszula Pronenska Rumyszyn	Camden
23	Sarnowska	Katarzyna	25		f	housemaid	"	"	"		Wojanek			Anna Sarnowska Wojanek Lenzy	Bom Hartford
+ 24	Borowskowski	Franz	22		m	farmlab	"	"	"		Cyborza		sister	Marianna Pinnowska Cyborza	Pa Scranton Franz
+ 25	Mierzejewski	Edward	17			"	"	"	"		Gurnka		father	Jan Mierzejewski Gurnka	Bom Brantford Franz
26	Rickewski	Konstanti	22								Jenzjew			Felix Rickewski Jenzjewo	Wis Eau Claire Rutland
27	Saleski	Sigmund	18			s. 1845					Kamenczyk		mother	Paulina Saleska Kamenczyk	Pa Granite City
28	Majerski	Sigmund	25			joiner					Krasne			Emilia Majerska Krasne Kowalk	Mass Chelsea
29	Makarewicz	Denis	40		m	farmlab				Russian	Minsk		wife	Maria Makarewicz Rudowka	N.Y. New York
30	Doroshuk	Marian	43		m	"					Tejanowka			Matrone Doroshuk Tejanowka Wolin	

25

SIXTH IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

221

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *190*

11—3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's passage paid by him or other person or corporation, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				no transit				no	no	no	no	good	no							
2				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
3				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
4				" "			cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	yes	self	150	no			Nestor Wiesdolic Montreal, Que no street	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
7				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
8				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
9				" "				"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	no	"	8				bro-in-law Pawel Brudzinski Philadelphia Pa 1056 St 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	light blue		without	Russia Romanowo
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							Aleggalo
12	yes	"	10				husband Walter Walinowska Boston Mass, St 2 nd St 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	Leppujo
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							Wapelke
III Class 14	no	"	50				cousin: Jurgen Gorczynski Rochester Nyj Lyke St 144	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Gronin
III Class 15								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Pruvcin
16	"	"	15				brother: Lorenz Anton Kleszk Elisabeth Newark N.J. 131 St 149	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair		freckled	Harasimow
III Class 17	yes	"	5				brother: Lobe - Class New York City 8. 10 St St 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		without	Berestowiz
18	"	"	1				uncle: Joseph Blum New York Broadway 251	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown grey		"	Grogizyn
19	"	"	3				brother: Harry Bendor New York, Allenst 196	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue		"	Nischimisp
20	no	"	17				uncle: Joseph Petkunas Kingsland NJ, Pearl St 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair		"	Petkizki
21	"	"	17				cousin: Jonas Kanuzis Amsterdam NY Mailst 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"	Meszkuz
22	"	"	18				friend: Konstanty Olesenic Landen, Nj Rodgst 1444 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown brown		"	Nuzzyn
23	"	"	15				uncle: Stanislaw Cybel Hartford, Conn, 7 Rogers St 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Uszanetz
III Class 24	"	"	10				brother: Antoni Dombrowski Scranton, Pa, Kaiser ave 818	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Ermatz
III Class 25	"	"	15				cousin: Alexander Wintowski Brantford, Conn, Box 268	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	Gumki
26	yes	"	10				cousin: Stepan Sobolewski Center Rutland, Vt, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		"	Winczen
27	"	"	9				uncle: Stanislaw Sobolewski Granite City Ill, Box 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Hanienczy
28	"	"	5				cousin: Johann Paltkowski Chelsea Mass, 2 nd St. 239/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Krasne
29	"	"	8				friend: Adam Schmidt New York, 9 th St 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"	Gansiez
30	"	"	13½				son: Bartzan Sowchuk New York, Orenst 190	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Trjany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Mugin Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Patricia, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Mugin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

222

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fris	Wladimir	28		m s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Vater Elisa Fris	Mass.	Boston
2	Chiemess	Alexey	25		m	f. 66	nw	nw	"	Russian	"	Chiana	wf. Chiana Chiemess	"	"
3	Krej	Marko	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sofia Krej	"	"
4	Zmud	Leon	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Zmud	"	"
5	Spravedum	Matwej	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bezpecny	Bezpecny Jewdokije Spravedum	"	"
6	Chumenink	Feodosi	30		"	"	nw	nw	"	"	"	Rzyska	Rzyska Idaje Chumenink	Ohio	Middleport
7	Bulba	Sawa	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Zária Bulba	"	"
8	Czernick	Iwan	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uiersk	" Katherina Czernick	Pa.	City
9	Karpowicz	Alexander	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	festher Hinia Josip Karpowicz	"	"
10	Wasilkewicz	Iwan	20		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Iwan Wasilkewicz	"	"
11	Andrulis	"	19		"	"	11-261689-2/7/1		"	Lithuanian	"	Zielun	" Andrulis Andrulis	Ill.	Chicago
12	Sankewicz	Michael	33		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	" Adam Bukszelle	"	"
13	Lunezki	Antipa	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sz wirmeny Kasimir Lunezki	"	"
14	Juzelunis	Marces	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowiszki	" Wilkowiszki Antanas Ruselonus	"	"
15	Kurtenewitz	Antonas	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kasimir Kurtenewitz	"	"
16	Rozgk	Stefan	47		m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lenina wielka	wf. Lenina wielka Piszka Rozgk	Pa.	Scranton
17	Walster	Conrad	38		S	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberbessingen	friend Oberbessingen Adam Kuhn	N.Y.	Albany
18	Repop	Jura	18		f	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wilnawielka	father Wilnawielka Elkora Repop	"	City
19	Skerlewitz	Wacler	18		m	f. 66	nw	nw	Russia	Polish	Germany	Gr. Kürnwalde	mother Franzisca Franzisca Kallowsk	"	"
20	Jannukaucikis	Jonas	22		"	m	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Cercli	Onk. Jangschanckiene Cercli Wilhelm Pudel	Ill.	Chicago
21	Lunge	Olga	21		f	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kolatow	father Kolatow	"	"
22	Rogica	Stefan	23		m	S	Landwirt		Hungary	Croatian	Germany	Hamburg	" Virovitica Croatia Jurunuk Rogica	N.Y.	City
23	Reinin	Jacob	40		"	m	tailor		Russia	Russian	Russia	Skerogoy	wf. Skerogoy Maria Reinin Pohlisk	"	Brooklyn
24	Jancauck	Nikita	32		"	f. 66	"	"	"	"	"	Olszewice	" Olszewice Nikolai Jancauck	Mass.	Boston
25	Dimitre	Ignati	43		"	"	nw	nw	"	Hebrew	"	Spitkow	" Spitkow Klang Dimitre	Md.	Baltimore
26	Kreminski	Semion	29		"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	father Spitkow Karolina Kreminski	"	"
27	"	Zofia	21		f	"	"	"	"				Spitkow Adrien		
28	Reminsk	Silawice	26		m	tapper	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Siwce	wf. Siwce Kuczac Reminsk Leer	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Oberainski	Leike	18		f	dressmaker	nw	nw	"	"	"	Bialyocerkow	father Bialyocerkow Jankel Oberainski Kiew	"	"
30	"	Beile	20		"	"	"	"	"						

C.E. English
N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 JAN 4 1908 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has sufficient money to pay his passage, whether passage paid by him or by other person or by railroad or other corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no		brother Boston Mass.	Barney Friber 20 Sanger str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2	"	"	4	"		friend	Jerosly Feger 15 Grove str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Elizavia
3	"	"	32	"			"							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Elizavia
4	"	"	6	"			"							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	60	"										5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Jekaterinoslav
6	no	"	10	"			Jusl Morgues Jackson Iowa str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rzhev
7	"	"	32	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	yes	"	15	"		friend	Abraham Rhodes N.Y. City 47 Centre ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kiria
9	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	scar at forhead	"	"
10	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	15	"		brother Chicago	Kazimiras Petrulis 381 S 33rd st 875	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kielce
12	"	"	10	"		cousin	Vincenty Szpelin 4572 Hart str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Prisiegni
13	"	"	10	4			Antoni Zelialko 4358 Wood str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jamilowczyzna
14	"	"	5	"		brother	Jonas Lukauskas 656 Hudson str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Prowincie
15	"	"	22	"		uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Valerzeri
16	"	"	30	"		brother Braunau	Jerg Holowecz Braunauerstr 904	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lemnawielka
17	no	"	20	yes	1905 Albany		Kasper Kläfer														
						albany	N.Y. river str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Oberkeningen
18	yes	sister	15	no		sister	Rosina Kespe N.Y. City 748 E. 8 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberia
19	"	brother	4	"		brother N.Y. City	Michal Kieszkowski 415 E. 9 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Brzeżan
20	"	"	3	"			Antoni Wanagas											dark			
21						Chicago	Ill. W. 56 th str 452	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Suwalki
22	"	brother	5	"		husband	Ferdinand Lunge Webster ave 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Postawy
23	"	self	7	"		brother N.Y. City	Emil Jaunisz E 129 E. 4th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Wizovitice
24	"	"	10	"		friend	Herman Kasper Brooklyn N.Y. 20 Bridge str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	portuguese	Russia	Szmurgey
25	"	"	9	"		friend	Kupp Potrikowsky Jersey Weston Geo. str Meadowstreet str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Olszanley
26	"	"	10	"			Feldmann Pilgrosky Baltimore Md. 1580 Lombard str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Spitkor
27							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	none	"	Spitkor
28	"	"	10	"		nephew	Jankel Pekar Philadelphia Pa. 711 Green str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisiec
29	"	"	3	"		brother	Wasil Ozeraiuski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Chelgocerkov
30	"	"	"	"		Philadelphia	Pa. 530 Morris str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hagen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hagen
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 . 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ V 1	Kwiatka	Maria	26		f m wife				Russia	Polish	Russia	Grosciadow	father: Antoni Zemada Grosciadaw	Pa	Butler
+ V 2	"	Tadeusz	6		m child				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 3	Kuczmann	Samuel	19		m single	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	father: Leib Kuczmann Pinsk	New	York
V 4	Liebermann	Chinke	15		f niece		no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Klate Liebermann Pinsk	N.J.	Jersey City
V 5	Dennenberg	Boile	20		f "		"	"	"	"	"	"	mode: Leib Schifmann Pinsk	"	"
+ V 6	Sudzuwene	Sabsine	26		f m wife				Lithuanian	Polish	Russia	Mogala	mother: Maria Jocontajenska Mogala	Pa	Philadelphia
+ V 7	"	Antonia	2		f child				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rosenblatt	Taube	44		f mot wife				Hebrew	"	"	Czarnobroh	bro Hl. Abel Rosenblatt Czarnobroh	New	York
9	"	Leib	11		m child				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jossel	9		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jente	6		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
+ V 12	Tzachmann	Mascha	35		f m husband		yes	yes	"	"	"	Bielostok	mode: Zachan Tzachmann Bielostok	NY	Brooklyn
V 13	Kranow	Jegel	23		m single	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kline	mother: Dora Kranow Kline	Mass	Worcester
V 14	Kabaczynska	Wladyslawa	19		f single		no	no	"	Polish	"	Lenin	father: Wacjey Kabaczynska Lenin	Mich	Detroit
V 15	Chojecka	Alexandra	22		" wife		"	"	"	"	"	Sarglaw	stepfather: Jean Sliwowski Zerlarki	Pa	South Fork
+ V 16	Tibuszka	Maryjana	22		" single		"	"	"	"	"	Chrzanow	father: Antoni Tibuszka Chrzanow	NY	Brooklyn
+ V 17	Kotowska	Stefa	26		m m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Warschau	wife: Zofia Kotowska Warszawa Krolewska 6	"	"
V 18	Kasak	Anna	20		f single	tailor	no	no	"	Russian	"	Zwezenko	father: Reuben Kasak Zezcenko (Minsk)	New	York
V 19	Tschik	Timofey	22		m "	flat	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podburie	wife: Katrona Tschik Podburie (Grodno)	"	"
V 20	Mannik	Anna	19		f "		no	no	"	"	"	Radowny	wife: Domnika Mannik Radowny (Grodno)	"	"
V 21	Siniczuk	Stefan	23		m "		yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadieri	wife: Jewdokija Siniczuk Polinowo (Minsk)	"	"
V 22	Bartaschewicz	Anton	21		" "		no	no	"	"	"	Sorki	father: Lejka Bartaschewicz Sorki	"	"
V 23	Judik	Prokop	30		m "				"	"	"	Semiczi	wife: Zelinija Judik Semiczi (Grodno)	"	"
V 24	Jauczuk	Jefim	18		f "				"	"	"	Olszanice	father: Dmitri Jauczuk Olszanice (Wolin)	Mass	Chelsea
V 25	Furdyk	Porfire	26		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Prokop Furdyk Olszanice (Wolin)	"	"
V 26	Pekulewicz	Wicenty	27		" "		"	"	"	Polish	"	Wasilewiczi	brother: Jan Pekulewicz Wasilewiczi (Wilna)	NJ	Whitetee
V 27	"	Sofja	20		f "		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	Jersey City
V 28	Stankiewicz	Michalina	19		f "				"	"	"	"	father: Jan Stankiewicz Wasilewicz	"	"
V 29	Zajontz	Mottel	15		m "		yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	mother: Malka Zajontz Schoss 22 Minsk	Mich	Detroit
+ V 30	Elperin	Judel	25		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Schimen Elperin Borissow	New	York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or by whom sent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	cash	$ 40		[illegible]
2					
3	"	"	25		
4	"	"	3		
5	"	"	12		
6	yes	husband	6		
7	"	father			
8	"	husband			
9	"	father	3		
10					
11					
12	"	uncle	3		
13	"	father	4		
14	"	brother	7		
15	"	wife	10		
16	"	brother	6		
17	"	cousin	4		
18	"	self	5		
19	"	"	10		
20	"	"	10		
21	"	"	10		
22	"	"	15		
23	"	"	8		
24	"	"	10		
25	"	"	11		
26	yes	"	10		
27	"	"	10		
28	"	"	5		
29	"	"	8		
30	yes	"	10		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer Master, of the Patricia from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Mayer
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Compagnie Transatlantique, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

226

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from Hamburg 20. Dezember 1907 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
√ 1	Majdecki	Ludzyj	38		m m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Skopice	wife: Walerya Majdecki Skopice Poland	Ill.	Chicago
X √ 2	Pawitzki	Stanislaw	18		s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Skieblewo	sister: Antolina Pawitzki Skieblewo Poland	N.Y.	City
√ 3	Orinska	Lucila	35		f m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Radom	sister: Kalezyna Wroczkowska Pole	Ill.	to Chicago
+ 4	Schrull	friedrich	18		m	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Lasad	stepfather: Michael Peiffer Lasad Russia	N.Y.	City
X √ 5	Merunkas	Jonas	25		m		"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Warnopol	wife: Max Merunker Warnopol	Mass.	Brighton
2. + 6	Schenk	Vinzas	33		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Jury	mother: Ewe Schenk Jury Russia	Wis.	Sheboygan
√ 7	Miller	Leab	17		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jamoguska	father: Schmul Miller Jamoguska Russia	N.Y.	Salamanca
√ 8	Karczewski	Mottel	33		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	mother: Freide Karczewski Bialystok Russia	N.Y.	City
√ 9	Reinert	Franz	23		m	baker	no	no	"	Polish	"	Poniewesh	father: Martin Reinert	Ill.	St. Clerks
√ 10	Ozewski	Petras	20		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	father: Juozas Ozewski Lurelishki Russia	"	"
√ 11	Waszkewicz	Kasimir	29		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Emilia Waszkewicz Lenkawer R	Pa	Silvercreek
√ 12	Becker	Adam	40		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gilus	wife: Franziska Becker Gilus Russia	Mass.	Boston
√ 13	"	Julius	33		m		"	"	"	"	"	Gilus	father: Antanas Becker Julius Russia	Pa	Lyons
√ 14	"	Anna	26		f		"	"	"	"	"	"			
√ 15	Kuzginskute	Viktoria	17		s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Wirzpbowe	father: Jozas Kuzginskis Wirzpbowe Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
√ 16	Petraitis	Wladislaw	25		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Nemikäre	father: Jozas Petraitis Memikäre Russia	Pa	Kingston
√ 17	Rozgawicz	Ignaci	24				"	"	"	"	"	Nowejny	wife: Tomargia Jasikiner Nowejny Russia	Ill.	Chicago
√ 18	Lyuikene	Barbara	25		f	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Jaliuen	father: Franz Poors Jaliuen Russia	"	"
√ 19	"	Stefanid	4		f	d			"	"	"	"		"	"
√ 20	Preimis	Jonas	18		m	farmlab			"	"	"	Kolpos	mother: Herig Brancis Kolpos Russia	"	"
21	Zemaitis	Pius	22						"	"	"	Jagiun	father: Stasio Zemaitis Jagiun Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
X 22	Szitz	August	30		m				"	"	X	Juvior	wife: Adina Szitz Juvior Russia	"	Scranton
23	Beermann	Beile	40		f	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	Brainsk	brother: Jemuel Medved Brainsk Jrodno R.	Ill.	City
24	"	Hersch	9		m	s			"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Elke	7		f	d			"	"	"	"		"	"
√ 26	Sukocki	Jan	22		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Keden	father: Josef Sukocki Keden Russia	"	Ballston
√ 27	Jewczuk	Kasan	23		m		no	no	"	Russian	"	Wowülicz	wife: Natalia Jewczuk Wowülicz Grodno R	Pa	Butler
√ 28	Ozner	Gustav	26						"	German	"	Lutaked	wife: Maria Ozner Lütaked Russia	"	Scranton
√ 29	Mausch	Augüst	19						"	"	"	Kepie	mother: Karoline Mausch Kepie Russia	Ill.	Chicago
√ 30	Ilk	Friedrich	36		m				"	"	"	Jodorajsk	wife: Maria Ilk Jodorajsk Russia	Pa	Scranton

F. L. Sutton
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

227

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 4 1908 *190*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien himself, by other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind (as to insane persons and idiots).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes 1897 Chicago Ill.	brother Walenty Kozlarka Chicago Ill 2606 St 98	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Lopea
2	"	"	25	no	sister Paulina Jawlenka New York 106 St 963	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hebbe
3	Same	"	10	"	husband Kasimir Osmuka So Chicago Ill, Archer ave 8248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Dilke
4	"	"	10	"	brother Paul Schmidt New York, Williamsbridge 229/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zakel
5	Yes	"	30		cousin Minas Kaulvillas Br Bridge Mass, Mechanic St 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Warupol
6	"	"	25 yes	1892 Chicago	cousin Minas Schulz Chebogan Mich Kentucky St 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jeorg
7	"	"	9 mo	25 "	brother in law Leib Zellen Lebanon N.Y. Main St 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jamoyt
8	Yes	"	5	"	brother in law Nordeke Claustain New York, Grand St 418	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kialyeb
9	Same	"	35		cousin Josef Rekowarz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Speirak
10	Same	"	10		W Charles Ill W Indiana 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Orylin
11	"	"	10		brother in law Jonas Haniekwicz Libertyville Ill, Box 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Gejzun
12	Same	"	10		brother in law Jurgis Barkasjis Boston Mass, Broadway 258	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Podubis
13	Same	"	25 yes	1902 Chicago	brother in law Josef Kolinski Lynn Mass Elmwood Ave 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gulius
14	Same	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Same	"	18		brother in law Jonas Rinkewicz Reed Alley 102/126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Dyrkeb
16	Same	"	18		brother Kazimiras Petraitis Kingston Pl, Monroe St 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Mariuka
17	Same	"	20		cousin Jonas Gregalunas Chicago Ill, Noble St 561	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Jeoaniz
18	Same	"	18		husband Antan Lynikas Chicago Ill Rivington Ave 2105	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Marjena
19	Same	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	brown	"	"	Leonen
20	"	Self	5		friend Johann Mausek Chicago Ill, Canfield St 4921	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kolpos
21	"	"	10		cousin Jonas Niemis Wilkesbarre Pa, Canton St 308	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zaprikk
22	Same	"	2		brother Adam Tumel Scranton Pa, Mineral St 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Jicios
23	Son	"	5		son Benjamin Bernram New York Eldridge St 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Braiun
24	Son	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	brown	"	"	
25	Son	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"	
26	Self	"	2½ yes	1907 Ballston Sp	brother in law Sulom Jangunki Ballston Sp, Depot Ave 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lejkzy
27	"	"	2 no		brother Abraham Jaroszuk Butler Pa, Box 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Voovilcz
28	Same	"	5		brother in law Adam Tumel Scranton Pa, Mineral St 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lukaka
29	"	"	2		brother Johann Mausek Chicago Ill, Canfield St 4921	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Kepic
30	"	"	8	yes 1902 Scranton	cousin Frank Jurasiewicz Scranton Pa Mineral St 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	none	"	Jodorgia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the **Patricia** , from **Hamburg** , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 4 1908 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (***Age***). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (***Sex***). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (***Calling or occupation***) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (***Able to read and write***) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (***Nationality***). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (***Race or people***). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (***Last permanent residence***). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (***Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came***). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (***Final destination***). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (***Whether having a ticket to such final destination***). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (***By whom was passage paid***). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (***Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much***). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (***Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where***). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (***Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend***). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

228

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRICIA sailing from Cuxhaven 21st of Dezember 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rudzynska	Jonasz	25		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsteen	mother Malgorzata Rudzynska Rocuzyn	Mich	Detroit
2	Odzynek	Jakob	32		m s	lab	no	no	"	"	Germany	Pcedorf	friend Josef Lisch Pcedorf b Segeberg	NY	Perth Amboy
3	Lwiczkowski	Jonas	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Rosa Pelikan	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	Pelikan	Wenzel	32		m	stitcher	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Trassig	father Lorsch Mishkowicz Mogilev	Ill	Chicago
5	Mishkowicz	Usik	21		s	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	bro Leon Karoka Kamionka Gal	NY	New York
6	Hebnicky	Mikolaj	22		"	student	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zloczow	friend Emil Pilch Segeberg b Segeberg	"	"
7	Wlaczek	Katarina	24		s	m farm lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia Germany	Pcedorf	aunt Terese Kulanger Lyschheim b Munchen Bayern	Wisc	Milwaukee
8	Raml	Marya	22		s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	father Moses Gertler Skala	NY	Brooklyn
9	Gertler	Regina	23		"	maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	father Filip Nakonecz Turynka	"	New York
10	Nakonecznу	Stefan	20		m s	in transit lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Pelagja Kawka	in transit to	
11	Kawka	Andrzej	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nastka Bojko	"	"
12	Bojko	Jac	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED	Perlis	Joseph	29		s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father Salomon Perlis Tatarskaja 22 Grodno	New York	
13	Rosenstock	Chaje	19		s	h'maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Skala	uncle Osias Eszer Skala	— " —	
14	Schabes	Samuel	20		m	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sassow	father Eliasz K Schabes Sassow Gal	— " —	
15	Resnik	Hersch	32		"	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Romanue	Leiser Chipanis Romanue Wilna	NY	Brooklyn
16	Kendra	Maria	26		s	IN HOSPITAL nurse	DIS no	no	"	Polish	"	Goscradow	father Antony Zernata Goscradow	Pa	Butler
17	"	Tadeus	1		m	IN HOSPITAL child	DIS "	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Koprowska	Marianna	20		s	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wolki	father Kazimir Krajewski Wolki Suwalki	Pa	Plymouth
19	"	"	24		m	IN HOSPITAL wf	DISCHARGED "	"	"	"	"	Zakalarow	Antoni Laskowski Zacelaren	"	"
ADMITTED S.20 I.	"	Bronislaw	2		m	IN HOSPITAL son	DIED IN HOSPITAL							Suwalk	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

except 1118. 31/5

Wm Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

229

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 1 1906 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entry to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no		friend Jan Gacz 1 Grand office Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	grey	Without	Russia	Kozicocye
2	no	"	12	"		brother Josef Sobieraki North Amboy NJ no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
3	"	"	22	"		brother Piotr Skrzynowski Milwaukee Wis Grove 1106	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wagrowiec
4	"	"	90	"		Chicago Ill no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
5	yes	"	10	"		Strochel Rogy New York City 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Mogilew
6	"	"	10	"		friend Rev J Gaglinski 14 York & 80th Sts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Plozyow
7	no	"	12	"		husband Wacław Wlaczek Milwaukee Wis 44 Folk str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wloklawek
8	yes	uncle	2	"		uncle Charles Guttmann Brooklyn NY 858 Hart St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light fair	grey	"	Germany	München
9	"	brother	8	"		brother Wm Gertler 217 85th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Skala
10	"	self	24	"		Desir Kupsick Frontenac 4 186 Montreal Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	22	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	5	"		cousin Moses Kraut 305 12th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Grodno
14	"	"	12	"		brother Herk. Rosenstock 939 Fulton ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Skala
15	"	"	12	"		cousin Heinz Leitner 146 Morningside N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jassow
16	"	"	10	"		cousin Marcus Rosenthal Brooklyn 614 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Brown	"	Russia	Stomenec
17	"	"	5	"		husband Stanislaw Kendra Butler Pa Box 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	blue	"	"	Drenkowiec
18															"	fair	grey	"	"	Coscirado
19	no	"	10	"		Brother Pawel Koprowski Plymouth Pa 207 Nottingham St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Kolka
20	"	"	23	yes	1902 Jackson Mich	husband Stanislaw Koprowski Plymouth Pa Nottingham St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Baczkow
21															"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jackson Mich
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin Master, of the PATRIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 4 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRICIA sailing from Cuxhaven 21st of Dezember, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oeschatnik	Leib	20	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wicz	father Abram D. Wiez	NY	New York
2	Wiklensky	Nachmen	17	"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Nechow	Bezerek W Benolzin	"	"
3	Krautz	Daniel	16	"	s	pedlar	no	no	"	"	"	B Litowsk	mother Scheine Krautz B. Litowsk	"	"
4	Okamitowska	Marjona	20	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Lithuanien	"	Erzwilken	father Joseph St. Erzwilken Kowno	Pa	Wilkesbare
5	Brodiak	Mikolaj	50	m	m	in transit	no	no	Austria	Ruthenien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia		wf Elena Brodiak Trembowla 19		Man Winnipeg
6	Nussensohn	Hontz	22	"	s	hater	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Hirsch Nussensohn Wazschau, Dzikastr 36		N.Y Brooklyn
7	Chainstein	Meische	20	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"		Mogilew	father Eschie Chainstein Orsza		
8	Epstein	Owschey	21	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Antopol	father Kiene Epstein Antopol		Mich Detroit
9	Krawinas	Josef	33	"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kinowo	sister Anna Krawinas Kinowo (Suwalk)		Mich Detroit
10	Kannas	Petronella	22	f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"		Rasely	father Antons Kannes Rasely (Kowno)		N.Y Yoorick Falls
11	Leonhard	Auguste	21	m	m	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife Elly Leonhard Hamburg Gärtnerstr 52		New York
12	Danylko	Maria	30	f	"	in transit	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Nosowska	father Jakim Bojko Kosowka		in transit to Cana
13	"	Petro	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Rathmann	Louis	20	m	s	hatter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lagiew	father Moses Rathmann Lagiew Radom	NY	City
15	Kamber	Leib	20	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	— " — Israel Kamber Kowno	"	"
16	Nath	Leon	34	"	"	hairdresser	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zohorodczany	father Benjamin Nath Zohorodczany	"	"
17	Fischer	Moritz	28	"	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Stokorzin	wife Roza Fischer Stokozyn		New York
18	Wolge	Liwje	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"		Tassle	father Elie Wolge Tassle		"
19	Fischer	Chane	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"		Luonen	" Josel Fischer Luonen	NJ	Trenton
20	Fligelmann	Chawe	24	"	"	in transit	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Warschau	— " — Hirsch Leib Fliegelmann Praga 16		in transit to Cana
21	Rosenthal	Chaim	22	m	s	dealer	"	"	"	"		Suwalky	father Mordsche Rosenthal Kalvarny		New York
22	Marczak	Abram Itzig	21	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"		Dobrzyn	— " — Israel Marczak Dobrzyn		"
23	Kowalski	Bronislaw	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plock	" Josef Kowalski Plepkowa		Ill Hawthorne
24	Dola	Jacob	31	m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Makozyn	wf Katrona Dola Makozyn	Pa	Phila
25	Dubina	Michajlo	32	"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kuscetna	Ulina Dublina Makozyn	"	"
26	Lipinska	Magdalena	24	f	m	wf	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolanka	Mother Marya Kuras-Borysiav	Pa	Johnstown
27	"	Antoni	3	6	m	child	—								
28	"	Edward	—	6	m	"	—								
29	Katz	Jacob	18	m	s	umbrella maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Elias Katz Wilna Rudnitzkastr. 10	NY	Newark
30	Nisnewicz	Peisach	22	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilow	— " — Mordche Nisnewicz Wreczere	"	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. (Third Class) List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 3 1908 , 190 231

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	1 00				uncle Romen Rein 6 10 st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	without	Russia	Witzk
2	"	brother	5 "				brother Josel Wiklinsky 6 112th 164		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Meirhow
3	"	"	10 "				" " Michael Krautz 305		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	"	Brest L.
4	yes	self	10 "				brother Kazimierz Skandopska Wilkesbarre Pa Hermansk 408		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Pobiedonn
5	"	"	10 "				in transit brother Henry Brodiak Winnipeg Man Grovestr 82		"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	7 "				uncle Rubin Mussonsky Brooklyn N.Y. Sinossk 16		"	"	"	"	"								
7	yes	"	10 "				uncle Solomon Kaplan N.Y. Stockton ave 383		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
8	yes	"	20 "				Uncle Isaac Lehman Pittsburgh Pa 2442 Forbes Chicago Ill (19 1/4)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Woszy
9	"	"	20 "				friend Anton Kinkowsky 4 str 220 Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Antopol
10	"	"	15 "				br Isaac Kaminsky Wallstr 18 Hoosick Falls		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	"	"	Klenowo
11	"	"	25 "				sister Anna Leonhard New York 160 East 60 St		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Pawanje
12	"	"	yes in transit				husband Jan Danylko Winnipeg Man		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	saw at left ear	"	Klunwerden
13	"																				
14	"	"	22 yes 1904 Canada 07				consul Leni Kalz N.Y. City 8 Ridge St		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Legiew
15	"	uncle	5 no				uncle Louis Krowotz N.Y. City 57 Hester St		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Radoliszki
16	"	br.i law	8 "				N.Y. Mar Eydekup N.Y. City 190 Orchard st		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Zhorodozany
17	"	br.i law	5 "				wife Lady Josef Wiklinski E 112th St 164 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rokoczen
18	"	self	9 "				Meier Kandler 92 ave 194 New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	fair	"	"	"	Laszle
19	"	br.i law	5 "				br Felig Zeiger Waterstr 34 Trenton N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Lukszniany
20	"	uncle	10 "				uncle Salomon Kommandr Yorkstr 121 Toronto Ont		"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	self	6 "				aunt Liesel Gutmann Worcesterstr 19 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kalwarya
22	"	"	10 "				br i l Leib Zeiger E 105 St 239 N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn
23	"	"	18 yes 1904 Chicago 07				brother Bronisl Rozalski Hawthorne Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Plock
24	"	"	20 no 1907				friend Resch Hagenson 237 Winstonst Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Slokozyn
25	"	"	20 "				friend — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	— " —
26			no				husband Wladyslaw 804 Edmanstr Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"	Austria Zorys law
27	"	husband	20 "						"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	" "
28			no				cousin Józef Emmermann Newark N.Y. 15th ave 105		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	" "
29	no	self	10 "				friend Henry Sack New York Madisonstr 250		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Wilna
30	yes	"	20 "						"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jaciwzy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PATRICIA, from HAITI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Third Class

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 3 1908 , 190 233

13 No on	14 ...ng a ticket ...destination.	15 By whom was	16 ...ssion of ...s, now	17 Whether ever before in the United S...	18 ...r friend; and if so, ...s name	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							no	no	no	gone	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Tiepea
							"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Lasad
							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jury
							"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown grey	"	"	Sieradzien
							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osadrio
							"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black Brown	"	"	Bialostok
							"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown grey	"	"	Czernize
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair grey	"	"	Martinowen
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black brown	"	"	Odessa
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair grey	"	"	Lince
							"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown blue	"	"	Gronnie
							"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pomorzie
							"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Black brown	"	"	Barestowitz
							"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown grey	"	"	Drwaly
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Gumky
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black brown	"	"	Rostow
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pocknarked	"	Serozin
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair light	"	none	"	Kamenie
							"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	scar at right cheek	"	Gumky
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	none	"	Seyzonk
							"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Stars
							"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Novog
							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kyzymion
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Minsk
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Pogzyby
							"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Roseyni
												Schuylkill Co June 2/1900							
							no	no	no	gone	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lumenky
							"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Wilkomir

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schreiber, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schreiber

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

232

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	[illegible]ean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRICIA sailing from Cuxhaven 21st of Dezember, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maydecke	Indzey	25	m	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Walgrun Maydecki Pluzines, Kalisch	Ill.	Chicago
2	Schrull	Friedrich	18	"	s	farmlab	no	no		German	"	Lasad	stepfather Michal Berger Lasad Rock R	N.Y.	City
3	Schuck	Linzas	33	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Ewe Schuck Jury Suwalk R	Wisc	Sheboygan
4	Gudruwene	Kathrine	26	H	m	house	no	no	"	"	"	Arogala	mother: Maria Jessukajczuk Arogala	Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Antonia	2	H	s	child			IN HOSPITAL DIED IN BOARD	Lipos	"	"			
6	Taschmann	Mosche	17			dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bialostok	uncle: Zachary Taschmann Bialostok	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Tiburska	Maryana	22			farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Chojnowo	father Julian Tiburska Chojnowo	"	"
8	Koslowski	Josef	26	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	wife Josefa Koslowski Warschau Radzymenskich 60	Ohio	Modoc
9	Elperin	Judel	25	"	s	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father Schimon Elperin Beresny		New York
10	Iris	Wladimir	20	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	father Chaim Iris Odessa Golofpilna 59 Cherson	Mass	Boston
11	Reminick	Schmuel	26	"	m	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	wif Rachel Remimk Lenez Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Arasy	Indzey	32	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gromin	father Franz Arasy Gromin, Warschau	N.Y.	Rochester
13	"	Lofia	22	f	"	wif	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Mass	Motke	22	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berestowitz	wif Rivke Mass Berestowitz Grodny	N.Y.	New York
15	Rynarscheuska	Franz	22	"	s	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Gzborza	Sister: Maryana Rynarscheuska Gzborza	Pa	Scranton
16	Mazyeroske	Eduard	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gumki	father Jan Mazyeroske Gumki	Conn	Branford
17	Chalkiewicz	Anatoli	30	"	m	worker	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Rostow	father Rob Chalkiewicz Rostow Don	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Wiklinski	Abram	21	"	s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Keloe	father Lenez Wiklinski Mszkow	N.Y.	City
19	Steinhard	Mordche	24	"	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramienice	father Lenie Steinhard Kamienicz Grojno	"	"
20	Gumkowski	Wladyslaw	26	"	s	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Gumki	mother Jana Gumkowski Gumki Lotuza	Conn	Branford
21	Cyrulnik	Itzig	20	"	s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Pezzonka	father Lenz Cyrulnik Pezzonka Sovdlen	New	York
22	Warschauer	Elie	25	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolin	father Mosche Warschauer	Mass	Chelsea
23	"	Feige	17	f	"	wife	"	"							
24	Karlik	Nochem	22	m	s	woodturner	"	"	"	"	"	Kischineff	father Josel Karlik Kyszynew	New	York
25	Bame	Leibe	22	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father Jacob Bame Grajdon	"	"
26	Remeyko	Hijrolit	18	"	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pogrzebe	father Adam Remeyko Pogrzebe Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
27	Krumholz	Petras	21	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rosseyin	father Ferdinand Krumholz Rosseyin	"	"
28	Burba	Antanas	39	"	m	f. lab	no	no	U.S.A. Citizen	Lithuanian	"	Luanka	Citizen of the mother Mary Burba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Adam	15	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	"			
30	Bresnik	Menasche	17	"	s	bookb.	yes	yes	11-335912-505-5-18-42	Hebrew	"	Kowno	father Abram Bresnik Wilkomin	"	Tallewitzen

7-170164-5-8-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. *Third Class*

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 3 1908 , 190 233

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes	1892	Chicago Ill	brother: Walenty Muydecki Chicago Ill. Cook str. 43	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Tupea
2	"	"	10	no			brother: Paul Schmidt N. York William Ogdge 239/50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Lasad
3	no	"	25	yes	1897	Sheboygan	cousin: Wincay Shiley Sheboygan Wis Hendrickstr 908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jury
4	yes	husband	10	no			husband: Stanislaw Gudzinski Mayo Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	grey	"	"	Sieradzien
5	"	father					Silver Creek 53	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Oradzio
6	"	uncle	3	"			uncle: Max Taubmann Brooklyn N.Y. Osbornstr 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Bialystok
7	"	brother	6	"			brother: Walenty Tiburski Brooklyn N.Y. Schoolstr. 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Brown	grey	"	"	Czernize
8	"	cousin	4	"			cousin: Wladysl Lukowski Modoc Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Warschau
9	"	self	10	"			cousin: Moses Alper Monroe str. 242 N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Martinowen
10	"	"	14200				br in l: Zurich Farber Boston Mass. 20 Garden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Odessa
11	"	"	10	"			cousin: Jankel Pelar Philadelphia Pa. 340 Queenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Linec
12	no	"	50	"			cousin: Gregor Gorczynski Rochester N.Y. Pykestr. 144	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	blue	"	"	Gromin
13	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pomorzie
14	yes	"	5	"			brother: Leike Mass New York City E 101 7th str 322	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Berestowitz
15	no	"	10	"			or br: Antoni Dombrowski Scranton Pa Kauser ave 818	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	grey	"	"	Drvaly
16	"	"	15	"			cousin: Alexander Wpitkowski Brantford Conn box 268	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Gunsky
17	yes	"	yes	2			br in l: Joseph Schwarz Brooklyn 39th str 1269	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Rostow
18	"	"	5	"			uncle: Salomon Wiklinski NY City 24th str. 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pocknarked	"	Sterozin
19	"	"	25	"			friends: Chaim Aschkenas NY City E 8th str 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	none	"	Kamieniec
20	no	"	25	1			brother: Kazimir Gumkowski Branford Conn box 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	blue	scar at right cheek	"	Gumky
21	yes	"	12	0			pry: Leib Breitmann Monroe str 141 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	none	"	Dzyzonk
22	"	"	yes				br in l: Moses Weinberg Spruce str. 148 Chelsea Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Staer
23							brother: Israel Karlik E. 4th str 330 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Nowog
24	"	"	12	50			cousin: Peiche Jame New York ~~E 6th str 116~~ 236 E. 123rd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Kyzymow
25	"	"	15	0			cousin: Jonas Ateneykis Chicago Ill. Morgan str 3244	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Minsk
26	"	"	7	50			uncle: Tomas Ayzgirdas Chicago Ill (Auburn Ave 3338)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Pogrzyby
27	"	"	3	0				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Roseyni
28	United States of North America						cousin: Simon Gurka Schuylkill Co June 2/1900														
29	yes	self	10	no			uncle: Antone Zurba Amonst Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lumenty
30	no	"	3	0			uncle: Chain Bernstein ~~Ky~~ NY														
							~~brother: Jakenwarsky~~ 255 Broome St. NYC							5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Wilkomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kagin Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PATRICIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kagin
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN 4 1908, 190,

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schreiber** Surgeon of the **Patricia**, sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

234

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 4 1908** day of , 190

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from CUXHAVEN 21. DEZ. 1907 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Weisser	August	27	4	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	August Otte Alton Illeen & Berlin	Nyo	Kansas
2	Simmons	Paul	41	11	M	barber	"	"							
3	"	Agnes	45	11	F	h. wife	"	"			Detroit		/	Mich	Detroit
4	"	Lilian	10	5	F	none	"	"							
5	"	Carl	6	11	M	"	"	"							
6	Fritz	Emil	27	"	S	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Bl Breiden	father	Pekonnen Fritz Bl Breiden	N y	New York
7	Kazenstein	Max	26	5	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father	Christian Zeguler Berlin Potsdamerstr 15	"	Brooklyn
8	Gerstler	Philipp	24	9	"	Cabinet maker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Magdeburg	acquaintance	Franz Siering Magdeburg Z. Burgdorferstr 26	"	New York
9	Kohl	Robert	19	5	"	saddler	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	acquaintance	Hamburg Steinstr 76	"	New York
10	Roeder	Ludwig	24	11	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	cousin	Bertholt Jablonski Berlin Neue Friedrichstr 45	"	"
11	Deglaer	Georg	23	1	"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Kinsbach	acquaintance	Georg Becker Spitzkastanienallee 16 Munich Bl	Ohio	Toledo
12	Leler	Sophie	36	1	F	m. wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kundeshagen	father	Jacob Fabing Kundeshagen	N.Y.	Glen Cove
13	Oesterreich	Dora	44	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	brother	Bernhard Bernhard Bärwalde	N.J.	Westfield
14	Jannes	Josef	33	1	M	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zaglieska	wife	Fanny Jannes Zaglieska	Mich	Ann Arbor
15	Meyer	Ignatz	37	1	"	farmlab	"	"							
16	"	Veronika	33	1	F	h. wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Ringen	stepfather	Josef Sochaguwski Schmerz	N y	Buffalo
17	"	Stanislaus	9	1	M	son	none	no							
18	"	Ignatz	4	1	"	"	"	"							
19	Neugebauer	Karl	26	1	"	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		sister	Friederike Hensel Pankowerstr 1	Nyo	Sheridan
20	Stawinski	Friedrich	32	1	"	Schlosser	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother	Emma Schumann Hamburg Jungmannstr 10	Ny	New York
21	Weiss	Max	30	1	M	merchant	"	"	Hungy.	Hebr.	Hungy	Szerajö	wife: Berta Weiss. Doboz	"	"
22	Matis	John	17	1	S	farmlab	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Engfalva	father	Engfalva Michal Matis	Del	Theator
23	Kazmar	Iwan	29	4	M	"	"	"	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Bahgrod	father	Bahgrod Carle Kazmar Postolka 40	N. J.	Yonkers
24	Scharf	Hersch	36	1	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Czernowitz	wife	Czernowitz Edel Scharf Czernowitzerstr 22	Ny	New York
25	Fischel	Gebühren	40	1	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Tyra	"	Ober Tyra Rose Gebühren	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Third class

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

235

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 , 190

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money for passage, whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to ticket the immigrant has money to pay his way to his destination, and if so, how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	friend Hanna Nagler no street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Gross Kanitz
2																	
3	citizen of the	U. S. A.															
4																	
5																	
6	yes	self	35	no	friend New York 233 E 84th Street Carl Weppert							5 6		brown	brown	none	Germany Alt Breden
7	"	"	35	no											gray	"	" Berlin
8	"	"	35	"	friend New York 64 Avenue Gyula Gertler							5 2		black	brown	"	Hungary Isola
9	"	"	50	"	no Address given Linon Rader							5 7½		fair	blue light	"	Germany Leipzig
10	"	"	30	"	New York 179 Nassau street							5 2		fair	"	"	" Posen
11	"	father	40	"	father Georg Zeyher							5 5		fair	gray fair	"	" Dachau
12	no	self	10	yes	1903 Freund Milwaukee husband Fritz Leber							5 3		"	brown	"	" Landeshagen
13	"	husband	18	no	Ellis Freundgus 66 husband Amandus Oesterreich Westfield N.Y. Brookside 148							4 9		"	blue	"	" Langenhein
14	yes	self	50	"	cousin Steger Hornwitz Ann Arbor Mich 334 Wallace							5 6½		"	brown	"	Austria Ruckela
15												5 5		"	brown gray	"	Germany Kirkenrade
16	no	"	100	yes	1899 Buffalo N.Y. brother Theofil Steger Buffalo N.Y. 211 Holly ave							5 3		"	blue	"	" Gr. Kommorow
17				no								— —		"	gray	"	" Kielinken
18												— —		"	blue	"	" Sundberg
19	"	"	100	yes	1904 Chicago							5 -		"	"	"	" Gyigsken
20	yes	"	75	no	friend New York 124 37th Street Leo Neumann							5 9		"	fair brown	"	" Gyerdewen
21	"	"	80	"	no address							5 4		"	"	"	Hungary Szenyü
22	"	stepbrother	2	"	stepbrother John Mahis Senator 211 Johannesstrasse 1107							5 4		"	light brown blue	"	" Ernsfabra
23	no	wife	5	"	wife Katarzyna Kaczmar Yonkers N.Y. 369 Nepperhan							5 4		"	brown	"	Austria Rostoka
24	yes	brother	—	"	brother Szilis Berg New York Bayard Street 62							5 6		"	brown blue	"	" Ludenhorsdorf
25	"	brother	2	"	brother Leib Gelichter New York Orchard St 163							5 6		"	"	"	" Ober Tyn
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Mayer
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190,

at NEW YOR[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schreiber**, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Dr. Schreiber.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 4 1908, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 21. DEZ. 1907 . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Tomljanovic	Luka	30		m m	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rasicabanya	Brother: Matthias Tomljanovic Akmad Com Gospic	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Weghofer	Hermann	32		" "	Sailor	"	"							
ADMITTED	"	Marie	32		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	Langestr. 191 Hamburg	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED	"	Olga	2		" "	daughter	no	no							
✓ 5	Siems	Helene	26		" w	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Hugo Müller, Hamburg Dominicusallee 14.	N.Y.	New York
✗ 6	Popovic	Dorinka	23		" w	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Servia	Sabac	friend: Toca V. Milosavito Sabac Serb.	"	"
✗ 7	Kozimala	Franciszek	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Galizien	Miskolz	father: Albert Kozimala Miskolz Galizien	Conn.	Derby
✓ 8	Goertzig	Mina	55		f w	h. wife	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Indian	Logansport
✓ 9	Despreicher	Siegfried	23		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Franziska Dobrucki Wien	N.Y.	New York
10	Salz	Victor	14		"	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tarnow	father: Sobel Salz Tarnow Lodygowa 41		
✓ 11	Pfeiffer	Paul	26		"	druggist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother: Andreas Ruck Lübeckerstr 104	Ia.	Lititz
✓ 12	Stange	August	27		"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	cousin: Willy Schmidt Thorestr 3 Kiel	Neb.	Belleity
✓ 13	"	Doris	31		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 14	"	Bertha	11		" "	none	no	no							
✓ 15	"	Friedrich	29		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes					cousin: — " —		
✓ 16	"	Martha	30		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 17	"	Friedrich	6		m "	none							24-A-527 (505) 5-22-42		
✓ 18	Balika	Anna	40		f m	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bruno	brother: Michael Rebner Bruno	Ore.	Portland
✓ 19	Zugber	Isisak	19		m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zgorstowa	father: Charskel Zugber Zgorstowa	N.Y.	New York
20	Sila	Maria	18		f "	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Gelsalen	108717 - 12/21/41 mother: Josefa Sila Gelsalen	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Skyrezik	Lucza	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Kaminowski Szyszowski	"	"
✓ 22	Rieder	Samuel	24		m "	hair dresser	"	"	"	German	"	Eglenee	father: Georg Rieder Szyszowski Felestin	"	"
✓ 23	Fil	Karol	40		m m	farmer	"	"							
✓ 24	"	Maryla	33		f "	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mysslow	father: Jacob Wilczynski Mysslow	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 25	342/579	Jadwiga	3		" "	none	no	no					11-16437 (505) 5/25/29		
✓ 26	Victorie	Johann	30		m "	merchant	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Gettau	father: Johann Victorie Bobrinek 70	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 27	Polzer	Istvan	38		" "	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	"	Wien	brother: Franz Polzer Weyregasse 17	N.Y.	New York
✓ 28	Hölzl	Josef	20		" "	wheelwright	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Rossweien	6. Albert Fröhlich Fiely 15	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 29	Pfeffer	Maria	21		f m	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gomolnok	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tauer Imrich Gomolnok 68	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 30	Tauer	Josef	25		m s	seaman	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	Tola	father: Josef Tauer Belova	Pa.	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

237

Arriving at Port of New-York JAN 3 1908 , 190

11—1118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien himself or herself, passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	wife	40	no	wife: Kati Tomkjanovic N.Y. New York 345 E 65 str.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Brown	none	Austria	Agram
2	"		15															
3	"	self	10															
4	"	—																
5	"	self	40	"	Brother: Bruno Müller Newark N.Y. Ave 18. 360	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	gray	"	Germany	Eisenberg
6	"	"	10	"	friend Alekoi Alekoitz N.Y. N.York 420 E 6 str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light Brown	"	"	Servian	Sorbaé
7	yes	uncle	7	"	uncle: Jow Golis. 36 Oakst. Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Mis Kurby
8	—	Citizen																
9	"	self	12	no							5	1	"	black brown	"	"		Hannigovard
10	"	brother	20	"							5	4	"	fair blue	"	"		Tarnow
11	no	self	50	yes 1904 Libitz							5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Steenbergen
12	"	"	160								5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sinsenheyen
13	"	"	200	no							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Schreiberg
14	"										—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Kiel
15	"										5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Sinsenheyen
16	"	"	100	"							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	St. Stagen
17	"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
18	yes	husband	40	"	husband: Johann Bylik Lorstang Ing 184 Hermann						5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hongkong
19	"	uncle	8	"	uncle: Abraham Strudler New York 639 E 12th st						5	5	"	light brown	gray	67	Austria	Myeinzelsdorf
20	"	self	18	"	cousin: Lizzi Hommes Philadelphia 1617 S Jamestown						5	3	"	brown	"	3 3 7	Hungary	Volfsdorf
21	"	"	15	"	friend: — " —						5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Alospalon
22	"	"	18	"	brother: Josef Ripper Philadelphia 930 Bonsall						5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Palenir
23	"										5	4	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Mogyoros
24	"	"	20	"	bruder: Jan Tilegyres Chicago 122 Carpenter st 32						5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"										—	—	"	fair		"	"	"
26	no	"	60	"	~~Stephan Kracky~~ ~~Chicago 47 Anderson st~~		Joseph 16 yrs		uncle		5	3	"	red		"		Boberesti
27	yes	"	60	"	niece: Juliana Folger New York 1397 E 91st st						5	4	"	brown brown		"	Hungary	Egyeinfalu
28	no	father	100	"	father: Josef Holzl Chicago 122 Elbert st 731		Bruder 10 yrs				5	6	"	fair blue		"	Austria	Baberesti
29	yes	husband	8	yes 1907 Brooklyn	husband: Richard Taylor Brooklyn 49 Lydes ave 1755		2 yrs				5	4	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Szombathely
30	no	self	180	no	brother: William Tour Pittsburg P. 257 5th Ward						5	2	"	black	gray	"	Austria	Nikolsburg

Ted Keating
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin, Master (Make whichever Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 4 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

238

S. S. Patricia arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 113	Sawitski Stan.	1	2	1	To sister	Sis Paulina 415 E. 85	Schw	6	11	2	2	2	
✓ 114	Skopetz Anton	8	19	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Behl	5	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 115	Prawedum Matusj	3	5	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	"	"	"		1	0	1
✓ 116	Merinikas Jesas	1	5	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	"	"	"		1	0	1
✓ 117	Steczki Anton	7	13	1	" tel $	RRC fd Benotis Paul 308 Payne St Manchester 452 W. 56 Chgo. Ills.	Johns	"	10 45		1	1	1
✓ 118	Januschoukis Jonas	3	20	1	" tel $	RR C Broil, Antonas Manager	John	4	4		—	1	—
✓ 119	Becker Dina	6	16	1	" tel $	" fath Leib 5 Stillman St Boston Mass	"	5	9 40		1	1	1
✓ 120	Moldovan Alex and					DRW bro C Vasile Lugar 15 St Paul St Montreal Can	"	"	" 40		2	2	2
✓ 121	Pacurar Georgé	7	27/8	2	" tel $		NYC Diag	5	40		1	1	1
✓ 122	Schwartz David	9	6	1	" b-i-l	Cous Bernard Kruger 138 E 3rd St							
✓ 123	Yuszkewicz Wlad,	10	4	1	" tel $	RR C fd, Antoni Kolarski 320 Oak, Mc Cannel Pa	John	4	4		—	1	—
✓ 124	Pawluk Johan	5	22	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Behl	5	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 125	Matelás Ken.	7	15	1	" tel $	DRW nephew Wlad Yatout 76 Louis St Montreal Can	Johns	"	10 40		1	1	1
✓ 126	Michalinczuk Nazar	5	21	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Behl	"	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 127	Jarosch Josaf	17	29	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	"	"	" 00		1	0	1
✓ 128	Rozkusz Pawlo	13	14	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Schw	"	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 129	Stachowitz Waclaw	3	19	1	" b-i-l	Bro C Michal Maciewski 315 E 71 St NYC	"	"	" 20		1	1	1
✓ 130	Symajuczyk Pietr	16	8	1	" tell $	Polish Soc	Behl	"	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 131	Pak Gustav	10	18	1	" tel $	DRW bro C Fred Janosky Athens Wis	"	"	8 10 00		4	4	4
✓ 132	Kaweischer Zlex.	6	12	1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Behl	5	12 00		1	0	1
✓ 133	Tiskewitz Iwan	5	18	1	" friend	DR C fd. A Smith, 730 E 9	Behl	4	4 20		—	1	—
✓ 134	Dombrowska Mariana	19	22	1	" sons	Polish Society	DRW Schw	6	3	2	3	2	
✓ 135	Weskopicky Sore	12	6	1	" sister	Sis Yalbe Karp 239 Christopher Ave	" Woburn	3	1 25		1	0	1
✓ 136	Raf Abm	10	11	1	" cousin	Bro C Sigmond Silberglied 91 Moore St	Behl	"	10 30		1	—	1
✓ 137	Schulman Elias	17	8	1	tel $	DRC dest.	Johns	"	9 40		1	—	1
138	Swender Michal	20	20	Rel. Jan 6 12 m	Plea in Hos. on arr.	Polish Soc	Schw	7	12 00		1	2	
139	Kendra Marianch	5	17/11	2	Pleaded in Hosp on arrival To tel $1 Rel. Jan. 31, 11:15	Butler Pa	Johns	31	11 40		—	—	—
140						DRW Kusb. Stanislaw Box 312							
141													

27

Ent 1878 4 26

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

239

S. S. Patricia arrived , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Jan	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Stankiewicz	Michelina	2	28		1	"To brother	Bro. Jan 131 Lavonia Ave Pitts	Shaw	5	1.00	✓	✓	✓
✓	86	Petrulewitz	Sofia	2	27		1	" brother	" Frank 131 Lavonia Ave " "	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
✓	87	Szemerey	Anna & ch	9	2/3		2	" tel $	Made S. V.	Behl	9		—		—
✓	88	Schwarz	Etel	16	4		1	" brother	Bro. Milan 319 E. 13 St.	Nue	Diag	5	1.37	✓	✓	✓
✓	89	Ormann	Feile	12	19		1	" cousin	Cous. Bessie Adler 109 E. 13 St.	"	"	"	1.22	✓	✓	✓
✓	90	Hasse	Alex'a	11	28		1	" friend	Polish Society		Pitts	6	3.-	2	3	2
✓	91	Stankewitz	Valeria	8	20		1	" cousin	Nephew Wlad Mukla 109 13th Pitts	Cowen	5	"	1.30		✓	✓
✓	92	Husak	Anna & ch	14	20/1		1	" tel $	Mrs. Lukacz, Northampton, Pa.	Behl	6	9.52	2	2	2
✓	93	Kasak	Anna	2	18		1	" brother	Polish Soc	"	7	12.00	3	3	3
✓	94	Rapp	Sure	3	18		1	" sister	Sis, Sadie, 125 E. 5 Hanley, Pitts	Pitts	4	3.16	—	✓	—
✓	95	Wischkowski	Josef	9	21		1	" tel $	RR 6 Fred, Klemenski, Jno. Hitchburg Mass	"	4	3.45	—	✓	—
✓	96	Eidrygiewicz	Wlad.	9	23		1	" tel $	[illegible]	"	"	4.10		✓	✓
✓	97	Valijan	Teako	19	17		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Behl.	4	4.30	—	✓	—
✓	98	Rapiak	Ludwig	14	12		1	" tel $	" "	"	"	4.30	—	✓	—
✓	99	Drucker	Jos	13	6		1	" brother	Bro. [illegible]	Behl					
✓	100	Oesterriech	Dora	2	13		1	" husband	Husb. Armand 1/8 Broad St Westfield	Behl		1.35			
✓	101	Zwiczkowski	Tomas	5	3		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Behl.	4	4.30	—	✓	—
✓	102	Kahan	Motel	11	29		1	" ind.add.	United Hebrew Charities	Cohen	5	5.30		✓	✓
✓	103	Paulonis	Bron.	10	2		1	" tel $	RR 6 Box Tele 2812 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pitts	4	3.40	—	✓	—
✓	104	Pikunas	Janos	4	20		1	" tel $	Polish Soc.	Behl	5	1.27		✓	✓
✓	105	Pusznegin	Nicolai	9	19		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Behl.	4	4.30	—	✓	—
✓	106	Karpuk	Pantaly	7	1		1	" add.	" "	"	"	4.30		✓	—
✓	107	Schulman	Elias	17	8		1	" tel $	Chelsea, Mass. RR 6 Box, Isaac, 4 Arlington, Jno.	"	"	3.45	—	✓	—
✓	108	Seweryn	Iwan	12	21		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Cowen	"	4.30	—	✓	—
✓	109	Aronson	Aron	12	8		1	" b-i-l	Bro-in-law, Sam Eidelman 10 Atlantic	Pitts	"	4.	—	✓	—
✓	110	Perlstein	Jakob	15	12		1	" brother	Bro, Nathan, 63 Hanley Ave	Pitts	"	4.05	—	✓	—
✓	111	Zuk	Wassili	9	18		1	" tel $	RR 6 Uncle Box Natchuchi 24 Jenkins	Cohen	5	1.10		✓	✓
✓	112	Kozak	Iwan	10	14		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Behl	"	5.-		✓	✓

1915

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patricia arrived , 19 , M., from 240

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Jan				
✓	57	Gertler Regina	5	9		1	To brother	Bro. Sam. 2-1/2 Pratt	Coh.	5	[illegible]	1		
✓	58	Fischler Ette	20	2		1	" father	Father, Hung. Surgeon, 70/92 Tilly, [illegible]	Bell.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	59	Rewakowska Valeria	21	2		1	" husband	Wife, mar. Anna Zubrin 326 Pratt	Pitts.					
✓	60	Kuschner Mindel	16	28		1	" uncle	Uncle, Sam. K, 254 St 1142	Pitts.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	61	Sym Lajos	22	26		1	" tel $	Aunt & cousin	Coh.	5	2		2	
✓	62	Drucher Lea & 4 ch	11	22/6		5	" husband	Office Work 35 Graham Ave. Brooklyn	Pitts.		3[illegible]		5	5
✓	63	Krawetz Chaie & 4 ch	13	25/9		5	" husand	Bro. Sam. 378 Lud. Pitts.	Bell.	4	3	—	5	—
✓	64	Bojko Nerdor	18	18		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Comm.	4	4[illegible]	—	1	—
								" "	Comm.	4	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	65	Zabokuczke Denyle	18	19		1	" tel $	Bro. Max 12 Bryant St. Edgewood	Bell.	3	[illegible]			
✓	##	Pasztor Maria	1	29		1	" husband	Wife, mar. 12 Bryant St. Edgewood	Pitts.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	66	Babinowitz Meie	5	7		1	" brother	Bro. Max 12 Bryant St. Edgewood	Pitts.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
	67	Rottenberg Elkind	17	4		1	" tel $	R R & Bro. 100 Neely, 1836 Jhn.	Jhn.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	68	Melniczuk Jakow	13	12		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Comm.	4	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	69	Alexandnik Tudor	13	11		1	" tel	" "	"	"	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	70	Fried Gerson	5	15		1	" sister	Bil. Mariche Fried 32 Monroe	Pitts.	"	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	71	Mikoran Oleska	13	13		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Comm.	"	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	72	Wozniak Adam	12	22		1	" tel $	R R & Bro. McKees Rocks, Pa	Jhn.	"	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	73	Manuszczak Michal	16	22		1	" tel $	R R & Bro. Pitts. 144 Packard	Comm.	"	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	74	Goldstein David	2/27	17		1	" father	Polish Society	Bell.	"	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	75	Tumilowicz Fitzman	19	21		1	" friend	Bro. Louis, 178 Orchard	Pitts.	6	3	2	3	2
✓	76	Jurczak Stefan	18	23		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Comm.	4	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	77	Ozerapke Leike & sis	3	29/30		2	" tel $	Polish Society	Jhn.	"	3[illegible]	—	2	—
✓	78	Garberowitz Gitel	12	17		1	" cousin	R R & Bro. Daniel 530	Comm.	3	[illegible]			
✓	79	Singer Frume	10	30		1	" father	Cous. Sam. Lowenstein 18 [illegible] St	Pitts.					
✓	80	Azarowicz Anna	19	28		1	" tel $	Father, Work Singer, 1792 Tilly, Hamilton O.	Bell.	4	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	81	Karpowicz Alex.	3	9		1	" ind. add.	R R & Bro. Pittsburg, 316 Bl	Jhn.	"	3[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	82	Washkewitz Anton	3	10		1	" ind.ad.	Polish Society.	Bell	"	4[illegible]	—	1	—
✓	83	Krivak Kate	20	19		1	" tel $	" "	"	"	"	—	1	—
								" "	"	9	3[illegible]	5	6	5

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patricia arrived , 19 , M., from 241

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Kmito	Anton	17	26	1	To b-i-l	Patrick Laundy	Bkl.	4	4-	—	1	—
	30	Wiklinski	Abm.	3	16	1	" uncle	Uncle Abm. St, 164 & 112	Pgh	4	3.06	—	1	—
✓	31	Wiklinsky	Nachmen	4	2	1	" N.Y.	Bro Abm, 164 & "	"	"	3.06	—	1	—
✓	32	Slotnik	Jos	17	21	1	" uncle	United Hebrew Charities	Pgh	6	noon 13	2	3	2
✓	33	Zemel	Mosche	12	25	1	" brother	Bro Israel 12 Clinton St	Pgh	5	"	1	1	1
✓	34	Lewin	Meisch	19	19	1	" brother	Bro Abe, 15 2nd Ave	Pgh	4	4.03	—	1	—
✓	35	Staroszczak	Andruck	16	20	1	" tel $	Patrick Laundy	Comen	"	4.30	—	1	—
✓	36	Halweil	Meine	21	16	1	" brother	Bro Chaim 38 Willett	Pgh	Cahn	5	1	1	1
✓	37	Barkewiczus	Antonas	19	11	-	" tel $	48 Jane Rochester, N.Y. Bro, Frank Lyamanczyus, Chi.	"	"	3.30	—	1	—
✓	38	Eifer	Leib	13	16	1	" uncle	Uncle Abm. 6 Pier 10	Comen	Pgh	4 4.01	—	1	—
✓	39	Wachs	Feige	17	12	1	" tel $	Bro Jacob 31 Jordan Ave Pittsfield	mass	Cahn	5 10.30	1	1	1
✓	40	Zajontz	Mottel	2	29	1	" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	"	"	" 30		1	1
✓	41	Nowodmsky	Filoman	14	21	1	" tel $	Patrick Laundy	Comen	"	4 3.30	—	1	—
✓	42	Brodiak	Mikolj	4	5	1	" tel $	Uncle Abm 164 Pitt Ave	Cahn	5	7.00	2	1	
✓	43	Chlawicz	Oscher	12	14	1	" b-i-l	Bro & Bro Herman 392 Madison Ave	Pgh		3.31		1	1
✓	44	Orendkin	Abm	16	17	1	" tel $	United Hebrew Charities	Cahn	6	11.05	2	2	2
✓	45	Sarosi	Sander	21	13	1	" tel $	Hungarian Home 104	Pgh	"	2.20	2	3	2
✓	46	Zlotnik	Moritz	11	30	-	" cousin	Uncle Michal Bro Abe 47 Chestnut Ave	Cahn	5	7.37		1	
✓	47	Yischnowsky	Leib	9	9	1	" b-i-l	Bro Isidor 47 Center & Butler St	Pgh		3.31		1	1
✓	48	Barowicz	Anton	17	27	1	" tel $	Priesching Pa K R W to Jos, Stan. Rummarcy	Cahn	4	2.45	—	1	—
✓	49	Herman	John ", wf	20	7/8	2	" tel $	Del S. S. Celtic Walcon, W. Va.						—
✓	50	Faczuska	Kata, & 3 ch	11	1/4	4	" tel $	K R & Bro Jos, Stanczeck 3134	Bkl	6	2.15 03	8	12	8
✓	51	Kamber	Leib	4	13	1	" N.Y.	Bro Louis Rochester 11 to 12 St Ave	Comen	"	7.35		1	1
✓	52	Lieberman	Chinke	2	4	1	" sister	Jd Uncle Lemberg 275 & 3rd Ave	Comen	"	7.35		1	1
✓	53	Dermer	Chaje	21	21	1	" brother	Bro, Israel, 115/17 Essex	Pgh	4	3.	—	1	—
✓	54	Denneburg	Beile	2	5	1	" brother	Sis Uncle 275 & 13 St Ave	Comen	5	9.05		1	1
✓	55	Singer	Chane G	17	9	1	" tel $	Sangamon, Chicago Jos John		4	3.	—	1	—
✓	56	Yschajtke Zeika	Jettie	18	26	1	" b-i-l	KR & Uncle, Sam Hanna 5 29 Eden Ave	Cahn	5	10.40		1	1
								Sis Mrs Sarah Silberman 458 Lakeside Ave						

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

242 OK

S. S. Patricia (Ham Am) *arrived* January 4, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Jan				
1	Rosenstock	Chaje	5	14		1	To brother	Dr. Abram 939 Cutler Ave Bkln 121 York, Toronto, Can	Dehl	5	10.30		1	1
2	Flugelman	Chawe	4	20		1	" tel $	RR to Aunt M. S. Kronlles, Newark, N.J.	Jhn.	4	4-	—	1	—
3	Siems	Helena	1	5		1	" int, hus	Ted. Alfred Rosenstock, 884 Bergen	Coven	6	1.30	2	3	2
4	[illegible]ght	Isak	15	22		1	" father	Jack. Wolf, 125 E. 5	Dehl.	4	3-	—	1	—
5														
6	Tibursko	Marianna	3	7		1	" brother	Bro. Walentin, 38 Scholes, Bkn.	Schw	6	9.40	2	3	2
	Bresnik	Mennstha	3	30		1	" uncle	Uncle, Chaim, 255 Broome	Pieg.	4	3.02	—	1	—
7	Popovic	Dorinka	1	6		1	" friend	Hung Home	Schw	5	7.15	1	2	1
8	Nakoneczny	Stefan,										—	—	—
9														
10	[illegible]anka	Andrez and						Polish Society	Dehl.	4	4.30	—	3	—
	Bojko	Fac	5	11/3		13)	" tel "					—	—	—
11	Kanko	Stifen	22	6		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Coven	4	4.30	—	1	—
12	Mezhen	Najlin B	22	2		1	" tel $	Fed. Suberman Baden St Washington	Coven	6	1.05	2	3	2
13	Ogrodnik	Les	22	5		1	" tel $	Polish Society Newark, N.J.	Coven	4	4.30	—	1	—
14	Katz	Jacob	4	29		1	" tel $	Cousin Moriz Lurenman 305 15th Pieg.	"	"	4.31	—	1	—
15	Rosenthal	Chaim	4	20		1	" N.Y.	Cou. Jacob Suberman 394 W. 114	Dehl	6	12.46	2	3	2
16	Wolpe	Ziwjé	4	16		1	" b-i-l	Bil. Meyer Hendler, 790 - 7 ave (ave. Bkn.	Dehl.	4	3-	—	1	—
17	Tasohman	[illegible]asche	3	6		1	" uncle	Uncle, Moritz Tuchman, 478 Hopkinson	Pieg.	4	2.59	—	1	—
18	Koprowska	[illegible]aria	5	19		1	" tel $	RR to Bro Stan 287 Vordhaus & Plymouth Derby, Ct.	Dehl	8	12.23	4	5	4
19	Kozemala	Franz	1	7		1	" tel $	RR to Bil, Jan Falin, 30 [illegible]	Jhn.	4	3.	—	1	—
20	Szymanska	[illegible]anda	9	24		1	" sister	Talk Bronislaus 153 Steuben Ave	Pieg	5	1.30	1	1	1
21	Rize	Aron	15	15		1	" cousin	Cou, Jhn. Nathanson 293 Stanton nyc	Jhn.	4	4.30	—	1	—
22	Tomlyjamoviz	Luka	1	1		1	" wife	Bro. Jacob Berweiler 345 E 64th St	Schw	5	10.30	1	1	1
23	Braunstein	Leiser	18	10		1	" brother	Bro. Sarah, 31 Essex St. nyc	Pieg	"	10	1	1	1
24	Resnik	Schloime	17	5		1	" tel $	Uncle Hch. Chan. nyc	Dehl.	4	4-	—	1	—
25	Liker	[illegible]ayer	15	13		1	" cousin	Uncl. Alex. Silberman 18 Chrystie St	Coven	5	10.40		1	1
26	Flechner	Brane & ch	19	24/5	1	1	husband	Hus of, Barnet, 172 Ludlow Youngstown	Dehl.	4	3-	—	2	-
27	Lipinska	[illegible]adelina & 2 ch	4	26/8	2		" tel $	RR to Hus, Wlad, 504 Coleman Ave, Youngstown O.	Jhn.	4	3-	—	2	-
28	Opriţa	[illegible]aria	13	17	1		" tel $	RR to Mack. Anna, 622 Palander	"	"	3-	—	1	—

Batavia Jan. 4,

18 43 11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
II—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PATRICIA (H.A.) SHEET #2 arrived Jan.4, 1907, 190, M., from 243

GL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.
42f	31	Horowitz, Itte & 4 ch	15	24/8	5	L. P. C. Ch in hos	Eng'h	1/5	5	Exc				1/5	45	Lus	11 30							3	
21m	32	Epstein, Owschey & sis	14	4	2	"	Gd of #33 & 34	Schlaar	1/5	172	NS	7	117	C	1/8	107	K	1 00							8	8
9m	33	Goldberg, Radke	14	1	1	"	"	"							1/5	173	NS	10							1	1
7m	34	Lulkin, Chaim	14	2	1	"	"	"	1/5	172	NS				1/7	117	C	2 15							3	4
9f	35	Kalinanskene, Franziska	4	12	1	"	Mo & bro in hos	Mitche	1/5	7	NS				1/8	135	Ld	1 35							4	3
34f	36	Schlachter, Sure	5	17	1	"	HOLD	Alex	withdrawn 1/9/08			1/9	128	Sav												
29m	37	Perlis, Joseph	5	13	1	"	HOLD Dr Memo	"	5	97	Sr	7	141	Sr							2 5pm 1/10/08	Patricia	Lisbon	6	7	6
17m	38	Woloszynowski, Mikita	14	23	1	"	HOLD	Schlaar	5	96	Sr				1/6	21	Exc	10 05							2	1
37m	39	Gilety, Iwan	21	5	1	"	HOLD	Snider	5	94	Sr				1/6	23	Exc	10 10							2	1
26m	40	Kiles, Martin	16	9	1	"	HOLD	Newbn	1/5	3	NS				1/6	22	Exc	10 10							2	1
18f	41	Sandler, Merne	9	11	1	"	HOLD	D'Mic	5	101	Sr				1/6	55	Dor	1 50							2	2
23m	42	Horowitz Itzig	-	-	1	"									1/6	24	Exc	10 40							2	1
19f	43	Kochanowicz, Helena	13	15											1/5	45	Lus	11 30								
40f	44	Kalinauskene, Petronella	4	11											1/6	53	Dor				2 5pm 1/10/08	Patricia	Lisbon			
18f	45	Szemerej, Anna	9	2/3											1/8	135	Ld	1 35								
4f	46	Koprowski Marianna	25	1											1/10	178	Ld	1 20							1	2
42f	47	Duchinko Maria	4	8	4										1/15	23	Sid	2 25								
															4/6	98	Lr	12 40							3	2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PATRICIA (H. A.) arrived Jan. 4, 1908, 190, M., from 244

SL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Order No.
3f	1	Braunworth, Josephine	II Cabin B	25	1	L. P. C.	Flan'y	1/4	29	Lim										HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED L...				
	2	Friedmann, Abraham	22	27	1	"	Murphy	1/5	107	Ld				1/5	50	Lon. 11							
30m	3	Rysun, Lesio	21	11	1	"	Snider	1/5	131	M	1/17	114	NS	1/24	65	Gr adm on appeal				HOLD ON APPEAL.			
30m	4	Dowhaniuk, Michajlo	21	8	1	"	"	1/5	132	M	1/17	114	NS	1/24	65	Gr adm on appeal				HOLD ON APPEAL.			
27m	5	Ruryk, Michajlo	21	7	1	"	"	1/5	133	M	1/17	115	NS	1/24	66	Gr adm on appeal				HOLD ON APPEAL.			
21m	6	Manyluk, Petro & bro.	21	9/0	2	"	"	1/5	134	M	1/17	115	NS	1/24	66	Gr adm on appeal				HOLD ON APPEAL.			
16m	7	Pawlik, Bronislaw	12	20	1	"	Leon'd	1/4	38	Lim				1/7	162	Gr 3pm							
35f	8	Brudny, Bashe & 2 ch	5	10/2	3	"	Alex	1/5	99	Ld				1/6	199	NS 11 25							
25m	9	Paschwa, Ignot	19	5	1	"	Tuttle	1/4	166	Jhn				1/11	10	Lod 11 55							
16m	10	Altmarek, Kalman	12	7	1	"	Leon'd							1/4	41	Lim 4 20							
22f	11	Kalita, Ludia & 2 sis's	15	4/8	3	" Sis in hos	Eng'h	1/5	138	Em	1/6	132	Gr	1/6	132	Gr 10 5				Lydia passage 1/10/08. Rel 1/10 and Adm 1/10			
14m	12	Minz, Wolf	14	13	1	"	Schlaar							1/4	39	Lim 4 10							
38m	13	Petririczuk, Dimenti	17	2	1	"	Mann	1/5	179	NS	1/6	79	J										
23m	14	Nakoneczny, Larien	17	1	1	"	"	1/5	179	NS	1/6	79	J										
48f	15	Labryk, Anna	18	16	1	"	Murphy	See No. 27															
45m	16	Duchnenko, Ivan & 4 ch	4	1/9	5	" hos	Mitchell	1/5	111	G	4/6	90	Gr	4/19	141	K	4/6 90 Lon 12 10			Grant appl				
18m	17	Preinis, Jons	1	20	1	"	Tuttle							1/5	176	NS 10 25				Rem 2d 6/2 111 Em 3 40			
22m	18	Sagorewski, Saweli	19	18	1	"	"	1/5	102	G				1/11	129	J 11 35							
30m	19	Wachter, Conrad	3	17	1	" HOLD withdrawn 1/6/08 Dr Cert	Eng'h	1/4	41	Lot	1/6	70	J										
40f	20	Bermann, Beile & 2 ch	1	23/5	3	"	Tuttle	1/5	96	Ld				1/6	191	NS 10 20							
52m	21	Mensadesta, Fco & wi	23	3/4	2	"	Mann	1/5	5	Jhn				1/6	26	Lon 11 30							
36f	22	Hirschtritt, Riwke & dtr	21	18/9	2	" Dr Cert	Snider							1/5	91	Ld 9 45							
18f	23	Gottfried, Ida	22	13	1	" PGT.HAT.	Murphy Stuck'r	1/5	146	NS													
24m	24	Saitz, August	1	22	1	"	Tuttle	1/5	135	M				1/9	149	M 2 20							
30f	25	Marininke, Maryanna	4	4	1	" PGT.HAT.	Fitz Stuck'r	1/5	15	Em	1/7	65	Lon										
		Viktoria & 2 ch	6	7/9	3	" children Clms US Cit for D'Mic								1/5	97	Ld 10 20 2 ch U.S Ama & Brick.							
			18	16	1	"	Murphy							1/5	130	M 10 05							
				2/4	3	" Dr Cert	Bechtel							1/5	181	NS 10 45							
						" Dr Cert	Newbn							1/5	103	Ld 10 45							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2346

Jan. 4-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 25 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator